ADVANCE INFORMATION

1 Oliver's Yard 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP

SEASONAL CATALOGUE
MARCH – AUGUST 2008
AI SHEETS

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

NEW BOOKS MARCH - AUGUST 2008
LIST OF TITLES

BUSINESS AND MANGEMENT

Easterby-Smith M et al	Management Research: Third Edition	Mar-08	978-1-84787-177-0
Broussine M & Simpson P	Creative Methods in Organizational Research	Apr-08	978-1-4129-0134-5
Lee N & Lings I	Doing Business Research	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2879-3
Kelemen M & Rumens N	An Introduction to Critical Management Research	Jun-08	978-1-4129-0187-1
Moore K & Hebert L	Strategy and Globalization	Aug-08	978-1-4129-3564-7
Shenkar O & Luo Y	International Business: Second Edition	Feb-08	978-1-4129-4906-4
Gopinath C	Globalization	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4019-1
Smith P et al	Handbook of Cross-Cultural Management Research	Jul-08	978-1-4129-4026-9
Cornelissen J	Corporate Communications: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-84787-246-3
Kolb B	Marketing Research	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4797-8
East R	Consumer Behaviour	May-08	978-1-4129-3431-2
Thomas D	Cross-Cultural Management: Second Edition	Jul-08	978-1-4129-3956-0
Russo M	Environmental Management: Second Edition	Aug-08	978-1-4129-5849-3
Kotler P & Lee N	Social Marketing: Third Edition	Feb-08	978-1-4129-5647-5
Willcocks L & Lee A	Major Currents in Information Systems: Six Volume Set	Jul-08	978-1-4129-2262-3
Altman Y et al	Managerial Psychology: Three Volume Set	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4490-8
Anderson N & Hulsheger U	Employee Selection and Performance Management: Three-Volume Set	May-08	978-1-84787-041-4
Barry D & Hansen H	The Sage Handbook of New Approaches in Management and Organization	Apr-08	978-1-4129-1218-1
Carter C et al	A Very Short, Fairly Interesting and Reasonably Cheap Book About Studying Strategy	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4787-9
Clegg S et al	Managing and Organizations: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4878-4
Barling J & Cooper C	The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Behavior	Jul-07	978-1-4129-2385-9
Gatrell C & Swan E	Gender and Diversity in Management	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2824-3
Greenwood R et al	The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Institutionalism	Mar-08	978-1-4129-3123-6
Mathur U	International Marketing Management	Feb-08	978-0-7619-3640-4
Boin R	Crisis Management: Three Volume Set	Apr-08	978-1-84787-088-9
Knott A	Venture Design: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5799-1
Parsons L et al	Nonprofit Marketing: Three Volume Set	May-08	978-1-84787-359-0
Peterson M & Sondergaard	Foundations of Cross Cultural Management: Four Volume Set	Jun-08	978-1-84787-348-4

ADVANCE INFORMATION

COUNSELLING			
Wills F	Skills in Cognitive Behaviour Counselling & Psychotherapy	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2168-8
Grant A et al	Assessment and Case Formulation in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy	Mar-08	978-1-4129-3507-4
Russell J & Dexter G	Blank Minds and Sticky Moments in Counselling: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4577-6
Leong F	Encyclopedia of Counseling: Four Volume Set	Apr-08	978-1-4129-0928-0
Bond T	Record Keeping and Confidentiality	Jul-08	978-1-4129-1270-9
Schwarzbaum S & Jones	Dimensions of Multicultural Counseling	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5136-4
Orlans V & Van Scoyoc S	A Short Introduction to Counselling Psychology	Oct-08	978-1-4129-4642-1
Mallon B	Dying, Death and Grief	Jul-08	978-1-4129-3415-2
CRIMINOLOGY			
Rowe M	Introduction to Policing	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2869-4
Walsh A & Hemmens C	Introduction to Criminology	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5683-3
Stout B et al	Applied Criminology	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4732-9
Bachman R & Schutt R	Fundamentals of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice	May-08	978-1-4129-6052-6
Silvestri M & Crowther C	Gender and Crime	Mar-08	978-1-4129-1199-3
Minkes J & Minkes L	Corporate and White-Collar Crime	Jun-08	978-1-4129-3458-9
Bartol C & Bartol A	Introduction to Forensic Psychology: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-5830-1
Bartol C & Bartol A	Current Perspectives in Forensic Psychology and Criminal Justice: Second Edition	Jul-08	978-1-4129-5831-8
Helfgott J	Criminal Behavior	May-08	978-1-4129-0487-2
Lawrence R & Hemmens C	Juvenile Justice	May-08	978-1-4129-5036-7
Wright J et al	Criminals in the Making	Jul-08	978-1-4129-5520-1
Haberfeld M et al	Comparative Policing	Feb-08	978-1-4129-0548-0
Jewkes Y	Prisons and Punishment: Three Volume Set	Aug-08	978-1-84787-023-0
Russo C	Encyclopedia of Education Law: Two Volume Set	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4079-5
EDUCATION - EARLY YEARS			
Albon D & Mukherji P	Food and Health in Early Childhood	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4722-0
Brock A & Rankin C	Communication, Language and Literacy from Birth to Five	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4590-5
Drifte C	Encouraging Positive Behaviour in the Early Years: Second Edition/ CD-ROM	Aug-08	978-1-84787-375-0
Goodwin P	Understanding Children's Books	Jun-08	978-1-84787-032-2
Sutherland M	Developing the Gifted and Talented Young Learner	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4632-2
Anning A & Ball M	Improving Services for Young Children	May-08	978-1-4129-4822-7

Nutbrown C & Page J	Working with Babies and Children	Nov-08	978-1-4129-4674-2
Nutbrown C et al	Early Childhood Education	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4498-4
EDUCATION –SPECIAL EDUCATIONAL NEEDS			
Bishop S	Running a Nurture Group: Cd-Rom	Apr-08	978-1-4129-3527-2
Bowen M & Plimley L	The Autism Inclusion Toolkit: Cd-Rom	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4757-2
Ripley K & Barrett J	Supporting Speech, Language & Communication Needs: Cd-Rom	Sep-08	978-1-4129-4761-9
Thomson M	Supporting Dyslexia: Cd-Rom	Sep-09	978-1-4129-4886-9
Dean G	English for Gifted and Talented Students: Cd-Rom	Mar-08	978-1-4129-3605-7
Tunnicliffe C	Teaching Gifted Children	Nov-08	978-1-4129-4767-1
Rogers B & McPherson E	Behaviour Management with Young Children	Apr-08	978-1-84787-364-4
Stroh K et al	Every Child Can Learn: Cd-Rom	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4795-4
EDUCATION – PRIMARY TEACHING			
Hope G	Thinking and Learning Through Drawing	Jun-08	978-1-84787-040-7
Digman C & Soan S	Working with Parents	May-08	978-1-4129-4759-6
Baldwin P	The Primary Drama Handbook	Sep-08	978-1-4129-2965-3
Ward H et al	Teaching Science in the Primary Classroom: Second Edition	Aug-08	978-1-84787-377-4
Dymoke S et al	Reflective Teaching and Learning	May-08	978-1-4129-4647-6
EDUCATION – SECONDARY TEACHING			
Chambers P	Teaching Mathematics	May-08	978-1-4129-4793-0
Phillips I	Teaching History	May-08	978-1-4129-4791-6
EDUCATION – LITERACY			
Corbett P	Reading as a Writer: Cd-Rom	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4869-2
Corbett P	Talking as a Writer: Cd-Rom	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4867-8
Gregory E	Learning to Read in a New Language: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2857-1
Bruce T & Spratt J	Essentials of Literacy from 0-7 years	Mar-08	978-1-84787-242-5
EDUCATION BRAIN BASED LEARNING			
McNeil F	Learning with the Brain in Mind	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4526-4
EDUCATION – TEACHING AND LEARNING			
Murphy P & Hall K	Learning and Practice	Jul-08	978-1-84787-366-8
Murphy P et al	Pedagogy and Practice	Jul-08	978-1-84787-368-2
Murphy P & McCormick R	Knowledge and Practice	Jul-08	978-1-84787-370-5
EDUCATION – STAFF DEVELOPMENT			
Leach J & Moon R	The Power of Pedagogy	Sep-08	978-1-4129-0723-1
Slater Stern B & Kysilka	Contemporary Readings in Curriculum	May-08	978-1-4129-4472-4
Allison S & Harbour M	The Coaching Toolkit: Cd-Rom	Sep-08	978-1-4129-4537-0
Aquila F	School Law for K-12 Educators	Jan-08	978-1-4129-1386-7
Montgomery K & Wiley D	Building E-Portfolios Using PowerPoint: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5675-8

Forde C et al	Putting Together Professional Portfolios	Sep-08	978-1-4129-4670-4
Denby N	Gaining Your QTS	May-08	978-1-84787-285-2
Galton M & MacBeath J	Teachers Under Pressure	Aug-08	978-1-84787-322-4
Sewell K et al	Doing Your PGCE at M-Level	May-08	978-1-84787-429-0
Bush T	Leadership and Management Development in Education	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2181-7
EDUCATION - LEADERSHIP			
Davies B & Brighouse T	Passionate Leadership in Education	Sep-08	978-1-4129-4862-3
Robertson J	Coaching Educational Leadership	Mar-08	978-1-84787-404-7
Tew M	School Effectiveness: 2 CD-Roms	Nov-07	978-1-4129-1306-5
EDUCATION - LUCKY DUCK			
Allen P	Resources for Learning Mentors: Cd-Rom	Oct-07	978-1-4129-3089-5
Bundy J & Cornwell S	The Emotional Curriculum: CD-Rom Included	May-08	978-1-4129-1237-2
Collins M	Global Citizenship for Young Children	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4630-8
Long R	Rob Long's Intervention Toolbox: Resource Pack	May-08	978-1-4129-4605-6
Macconville R	How to Make Friends: Cd-Rom	May-08	978-1-4129-2256-2
Robinson G & Maines B	Bullying: A Complete Guide to the Support Group Method	Apr-08	978-1-4129-3536-4
EDUCATION - REFERENCE			
Salkind N	Encyclopedia of Educational Psychology: Two-Volume Set	Mar-08	978-1-4129-1688-2
Tillman L	Handbook of African American Education	Jul-08	978-1-4129-3743-6
Arthur, Davies, Hahn	SAGE Handbook of Education for Citizenship and Democracy	Jun-08	978-1-4129-3620-0
Harlen W	Student Assessment and Testing: Four Volume Set	Jan-08	978-1-84787-047-6
Arthur J & Davies I	Citizenship Education: Four-Volumes Set	May-08	978-1-4129-4711-4
Provenzo, Jr E	Foundations of Educational Thought: Four Volume Set	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4586-8
EDUCATION - CORWIN PRESS			
Feeney Jonson K	Being an Effective Mentor: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4062-7
Pierangelo R & Giuliani G	Classroom Management Techniques for Students Emotional and Behavioral Disorders	Feb-08	978-1-4129-1788-9
Jensen E & Nickelsen L	Deeper Learning	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5204-0
Diranna K et al	Assessment-Centered Teaching	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5463-1
Sprenger M	The Developing Brain	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5535-5
Algozzine B et al	Strategies and Lessons for Improving Basic Early Literacy Skills	May-08	978-1-4129-5286-6
Jensen E	Brain-Based Learning: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-6256-8
Hawley Miles K & Frank S	The Strategic School	Jul-08	978-1-4129-0417-9

Perez K	100+ Brain-Friendly Tools and Strategies for Literacy	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2693-5
Clauset K et al	Schoolwide Action Research For Professional Learning Communities	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5208-8
Pierangelo R & Giuliani G	Teaching Students With Autism Spectrum Disorders	Jun-08	978-1-4129-1708-7
Frey N & Fisher D	Teaching Visual Literacy	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5312-2
Hall S	Implementing Response to Intervention	Jan-08	978-1-4129-5507-2
Brewer E & Achilles C	Finding Funding: Fifth Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-6000-7
Burke K	What To Do With the Kid Who...: Third Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-3701-6
Chapman C & King R	Using Graphic Organizers to Develop Thinking Skills, k-12	Apr-08	978-1-4129-0466-7
Sundem et al	Ten Languages You'll Need Most in the Classroom	Apr-08	978-1-4129-3782-5
Provenzo, Jr. E et al	100 Experiential Learning Activities for Social Studies, Literature, and the Arts, Grades 5-12	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4000-9
Flippo R	Preparing Students for Testing and Doing Better in School	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5374-0
Wilmore E	Superintendent Leadership	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5541-6
Posamentier A & Krulik S	Problem-Solving Strategies for Efficient and Elegant Solutions, Grades 6-12: Second Edition	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5970-4
Gregory G & Kuzmich L	Instructional Strategies That Get Results	May-08	978-1-4129-1702-5
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Phonemic Awareness, Grades K-3	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5820-2
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Phonics, Grades K-3	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5821-9
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Vocabulary, Grades K-3	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5822-6
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Fluency, Grades K-3	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5823-3
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Comprehension, Grades K-3	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5824-0
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Word Analysis, Grades 4-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5825-7
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Spelling, Grades 4-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5826-4
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Vocabulary, Grades 4-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5827-1
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Fluency, Grades 4-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5828-8
McEwan E	The Reading Puzzle: Comprehension, Grades 4-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5829-5
Keeley P	Science Formative Assessment	May-08	978-1-4129-4180-8
Dardig J	Involving Parents of Students With Special Needs	May-08	978-1-4129-5120-3
Jay A & Strong M	A Guide to Literacy Coaching	Jul-08	978-1-4129-5155-5
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Science, Grades 6-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5925-4
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Math, Grades 6-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5926-1

Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Language Arts, Grades 6-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5927-8
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Grade Five	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5928-5
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Grade Four	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5929-2
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Grade Three	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5930-8
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Grade Two	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5931-5
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Grade One	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5932-2
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Kindergarten	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5933-9
Tate M	Engage the Brain: Games, Social Studies, Grades 6-8	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5952-0
Griffith P et al	Literacy for Young Children	May-08	978-1-4129-5200-2
McMillan J	Assessment Essentials for Standards-Based Education: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5551-5
Fichtman Dana N &	The Reflective Educators Guide to Professional Development	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5580-5
Hazler R	Helping in the Hallways: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-5608-6
Waller R	The Educator's Guide to Solving Common Behavior Problems	May-08	978-1-4129-5766-3
Karten T	Embracing Disabilities in the Classroom	May-08	978-1-4129-5770-0
Udelhofen S	Keys to Curriculum Mapping	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5836-3
Belgrad S et al	The Portfolio Connection: Third Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-5974-2
Williams R	Twelve Roles of Facilitators for School Change: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-6113-4
Klimek K	Generative Leadership	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5302-3
Marzano R	Designing and Assessing Educational Objectives	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4035-1
Bailey A & Heritage H	Formative Assessment for Literacy, Grades K-6	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4908-8
Smith Harvey V &	Professional Development and Supervision of School Psychologists: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5327-6
Sprenger M	Differentiation Through Learning Styles and Memory: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5545-4
Jorgenson O	A Reflective Planning Journal for School Leaders	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5809-7
Villani S	Are You Sure You're the Principal?: Second Edition	Jul-08	978-1-4129-5815-8
Treffinger D et al	The Talent Development Planning Handbook	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5980-3
Page M	You Can't Teach Until Everyone is Listening	Jul-08	978-1-4129-6015-1
Villa R et al	A Guide to Co-Teaching: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-6059-5
Stone R	Best Practices for Teaching Social Studies	Aug-08	978-1-4129-2453-5
Reifman S	Eight Essentials for Empowered Teaching and Learning, K-8	Jul-08	978-1-4129-5442-6
GEOGRAPHY			
Buckingham S et al	Understanding Environmental Issues	Apr-08	978-0-7619-4236-8

Fotheringham & Rogerson	The SAGE Handbook of Spatial Analysis	Sep-08	978-1-4129-1082-8
Hubbard P et al	Key Texts in Human Geography	May-08	978-1-4129-2261-6
Gallaher C et al	Key Concepts in Political Geography	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4672-8
Latham A et al	Key Concepts in Urban Geography	Sep-08	978-1-4129-3042-0
Morrissey J et al	Key Concepts in Historical Geography	Sep-08	978-1-4129-3044-4
Parker G & Doak J	Key Concepts in Planning	Aug-08	978-1-84787-077-3
Jones P & Evans J	Urban Regeneration in the UK	May-08	978-1-4129-3491-6
Sharp J	Geographies of Post-colonialism	Oct-08	978-1-4129-0779-8
Philander S	Encyclopedia of Global Warming and Climate Change: Three-Volume Set	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5878-3
HEALTH AND SOCIAL CARE			
Munro E	Effective Child Protection: Second Edition	May-08	978-1-4129-4695-7
Williams J	Child Law for Social Work	May-08	978-1-4129-0804-7
Batsleer J	Informal Learning in Youth Work	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4619-3
Zhang Y	Encyclopedia of Global Health: Four Volume Set	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4186-0
Laird S	Anti-Oppressive Social Work	Mar-07	978-1-4129-1236-5
Swain J & French S	Disability on Equal Terms	Mar-08	978-1-4129-1988-3
Johnson J & De Souza C	Understanding Health and Social Care: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-84787-081-0
Whitehead E et al	Key Concepts in Nursing	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4615-5
Dingwall R	Qualitative Health Research: Four Volume Set	Jul-08	978-1-84787-354-5
Keller K	Encyclopedia of Obesity: Two-Volume Set	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5238-5
Wronka J	Human Rights and Social Justice	Feb-08	978-1-4129-3873-0
Chatterjee S et al	Discourses on Aging and Dying	Mar-08	978-0-7619-3644-2
Ramani K et al	Strategic Issues and Challenges in Health Management	May-08	978-0-7619-3654-1
MEDIA AND COMMUNICATION			
Donald J & Renov M	The SAGE Handbook of Film Studies	Apr-08	978-0-7619-4326-6
Webb J	Understanding Representation	Apr-08	978-1-4129-1919-7
Myers S & Anderson C	The Fundamentals of Small Group Communication	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5939-1
Bell E	Theories of Performance	Apr-08	978-1-4129-2638-6
McRobbie A	Gender, Culture and Social Change	Aug-08	978-0-7619-7062-0
Baxter L & Braithwaite D	Engaging Theories in Interpersonal Communication	May-08	978-1-4129-3852-5
Olson L et al	Visual Rhetoric	May-08	978-1-4129-4919-4
Smith M	Visual Culture Studies	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2369-9
Kungn,Picard R	The Internet and the Mass Media	May-08	978-1-4129-4735-0
Motley M	Studies in Applied Interpersonal Communication	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4216-4
Asamen J et al	The SAGE Handbook of Child Development, Multiculturalism, and Media	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4915-6

Heath R & Palenchar M	Strategic Issues Management: Third Edition	Aug-08	978-1-4129-5211-8
Kung L	Strategic Management in the Media	Mar-08	978-1-4129-0313-4
Anheier H & Isar Y	Cultures and Globalization	May-08	978-1-4129-3474-9
Potter W	Media Literacy: Fourth Edition	Feb-08	978-1-4129-5875-2
Brinkert R & Jones T	Conflict Coaching	Feb-08	978-1-4129-5083-1
Livingstone S & Lievrouw	New Media	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4710-7
POLITICS AND INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS			
Eliassen K & Sitter N	Understanding Public Management	Feb-08	978-1-4129-0859-7
Bercovitch et al	The SAGE Handbook of Conflict Resolution	Oct-08	978-1-4129-2192-3
Sumner A & Tribe M	International Development Studies	Apr-08	978-1-4129-2945-5
Jeong H	Understanding Conflict and Conflict Analysis	Apr-08	978-1-4129-0309-7
Frost M	International Ethics: Four Volume Set	Oct-08	978-1-4129-4720-6
Rees W & Smith M	International Relations of the European Union: Four Volume Set	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4753-4
Simmons B	International Law: Six Volume Set	Apr-08	978-1-4129-1255-6
Arzheimer K & Evans J	Electoral Behaviour: Four Volume Set	Jun-08	978-1-4129-4752-7
Dowding K et al	Rational Choice Politics: Four Volume Set	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4502-8
Zuckerman A	Comparative Political Science: Four Volume Set	Jul-08	978-1-4129-4487-8
James P	Globalization and Culture: Four-Volume Set	Oct-08	978-1-4129-1953-1
Susskind L & Crump L	Multiparty Negotiations: Four Volume Set	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4812-8
Warren K	Encyclopedia of Campaigns, Elections, and Electoral Behavior: Two-Volume Set	Jun-08	978-1-4129-5489-1
Widmalm S	Decentralisation, Corruption and Social Capital	Apr-08	978-0-7619-3664-0
PSYCHOLOGY			
Pomerantz A	Clinical Psychology	Apr-08	978-1-4129-3752-8
Regan P	The Mating Game: Second Edition	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5705-2
Boyle G et al	Handbook of Personality Measurement & Assessment: Two Volume Set	Aug-08	978-1-4129-2364-4
Boyle G et al	Personality Theories and Models	May-08	978-1-4129-4651-3
Boyle G et al	Personality Measurement and Assessment	May-08	978-1-4129-4652-0
Garrett B	Brain and Behavior: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-4129-6100-4
RESEARCH METHODS			
Fox J	Applied Regression Analysis, and Generalized Linear Models: Second Edition	May-08	978-0-7619-3042-6
Ward M & Gleditsch K	Spatial Regression Models	Apr-08	978-1-4129-5415-0
Bergman M	Advances in Mixed Methods Research	May-08	978-1-4129-4809-8
Blunch N	Introduction to Structural Equation Modelling Using SPSS and AMOS	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4557-8
Brophy S et al	Small-Scale Evaluation in Health	Mar-08	978-1-4129-3007-9

Iacobucci D	Mediation Analysis	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2569-3
Denzin N et al	Handbook of Critical and Indigenous Methodologies	Jul-08	978-1-4129-1803-9
Fink A	Practicing Research	Feb-08	978-1-4129-3770-2
Eriksson P & Kovalainen A	Qualitative Methods in Business Research	Mar-08	978-1-4129-0317-2
Fielding N et al	The SAGE Handbook of Internet of Online Research Methods	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2293-7
Knoke D & Yang S	Social Network Analysis: Second Edition	Jan-08	978-1-4129-2749-9
McIntyre A	Participatory Action Research	Dec-07	978-1-4129-5366-5
Hao L & Naiman D	Inequality Measures	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2629-4
Gilbert G	Researching Social Life: Third Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4662-9
Gobo G	Doing Ethnography	Apr-08	978-1-4129-1921-0
Hahn C	Doing Qualitative Research Using Your Computer	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4693-3
Kaplan D	Structural Equation Modeling: Second Edition	Jun-08	978-1-4129-1624-0
Donaldson S et al	What Counts as Credible Evidence in Applied Research and Evaluation?	Aug-08	978-1-4129-5707-6
Morgan D & Morgan R	Single-Case Research Methods for the Behavioral and Health Sciences	Aug-08	978-1-4129-5039-8
Bickman L & Rog D	The SAGE Handbook of Applied Social Research Methods: Second Edition	Jul-08	978-1-4129-5031-2
Mazzocchi M	Statistics for Marketing and Consumer Research	Apr-08	978-1-4129-1122-1
Merrill B & West L	Using Biographical Methods in Social Research	Oct-08	978-1-4129-2958-5
Pierce R	Research Methods in Politics	Mar-08	978-1-4129-3551-7
Tashakkori A & Teddlie C	Foundations of Mixed Methods Research	Aug-08	978-0-7619-3012-9
Preacher K et al	Latent Growth Curve Modeling	Aug-08	978-1-4129-3955-3
Maxwell J	A Realist Approach to Qualitative Design	Aug-08	978-0-7619-2923-9
Simons H	Case Study Research in Practice	Nov-08	978-0-7619-6424-7
Squire C et al	Doing Narrative Research	May-08	978-1-4129-1197-9
Thomas R & Lynn P	Survey Research in Practice	Apr-08	978-0-7619-7108-5
Tisdall K et al	Researching with Children and Young People	Jun-08	978-1-4129-2389-7
Hershberger S	Multivariate Nonparametric Statistics	Jul-08	978-0-7619-2869-0
SOCIOLOGY			
Brotherton B	Researching Hospitality and Tourism	Mar-08	978-1-4129-0392-9
Lewis J	Cultural Studies: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2230-2
Turner B	The Body and Society: Third Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2987-5
Gilbert D	The American Class Structure in an Age of Growing Inequality: Seventh Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5414-3
Malcolm D	The SAGE Dictionary of Sports Studies	Mar-08	978-1-4129-0735-4
Sernau S	Contemporary Readings in Globalization	Feb-08	978-1-4129-4471-7
Newman D	Sociology: Seventh Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-6152-3

Newman D & O'Brien J	Sociology: Seventh Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-6150-9
James A & James A	Key Concepts in Childhood Studies	Jun-08	978-1-4129-0879-5
Kirk et al	Key Concepts in Sport and Exercise Sciences	Aug-08	978-1-4129-2228-9
Shilling C	Changing Bodies	Aug-08	978-1-4129-0832-0
Renzetti C & Edleson J	Encyclopedia of Interpersonal Violence: Two Volume Set	Aug-08	978-1-4129-1800-8
Wood R & Brotherton B	The SAGE Handbook of Hospitality Management	Apr-08	978-1-4129-0025-6
Korgen K	Contemporary Readings in Sociology	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4473-1
Blyton P et al	The SAGE Handbook of Industrial Relations	Jun-08	978-1-4129-1154-2
Roberts C & Jowell R	Attitude Measurement: Four Volume Set	May-08	978-1-4129-2840-3
Schaefer R	Encyclopedia of Race, Ethnicity, and Society	May-08	978-1-4129-2694-2
Ballantine J & Spade J	Schools and Society: Third Edition	Feb-08	978-1-4129-5052-7
McMichael P	Development and Social Change: Fourth Edition	Feb-08	978-1-4129-5592-8
Spade J & Valentine C	The Kaleidoscope of Gender: Second Edition	Feb-08	978-1-4129-5146-3
STUDY SKILLS			
Sweet S & Meiksins P	Changing Contours of Work	Jan-08	978-1-4129-1744-5
Volti R	An Introduction to the Sociology of Work and Occupations	Feb-08	978-1-4129-2496-2
Bloomberg L & Volpe M	Completing Your Qualitative Dissertation	Mar-08	978-1-4129-5651-2
Huff A	Designing Scholarly Research	Aug-08	978-1-4129-4015-3
Walliman N & Buckler S	Your Dissertation in Education	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4623-0
Pritchard A	Studying and Learning at University	Mar-08	978-1-4129-2963-9
Burns T & Sinfield S	Essential Study Skills: Second Edition	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4585-1
Rugg G et al	The Stress-Free Guide to Studying at University	May-08	978-1-4129-4493-9
Davey G	The International Student's Survival Guide	Apr-08	978-1-4129-4602-5
Burton N et al	Doing Your Education Research Project	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4755-8
Oliver P	Writing Your Thesis: Second Edition	Mar-08	978-1-4129-4689-6
Hall G & Longman J	The Postgraduate's Companion	Aug-08	978-1-4129-3026-0

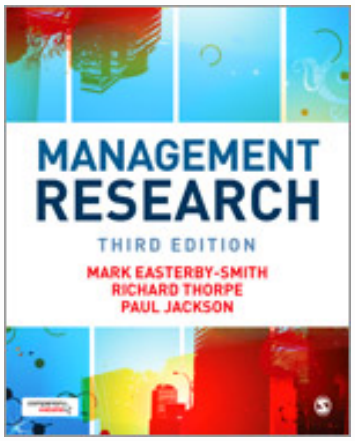
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Management Research

Theory and Practice

Third Edition

Mark Easterby-Smith *Lancaster University*, Richard Thorpe *University of Leeds*, Paul Jackson *Manchester Business School, University of Manchester* and Andy Lowe



SAGE series in Management Research
March 2008 · 384 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-176-3) Price £85.00
Paper (978-1-84787-177-0) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: KMMS

TEXTBOOK

A phenomenal success from its first edition, the Third Edition continues to be the definitive word in management research methods. Integrating qualitative and quantitative methods, underpinned by an understanding of philosophy and, crucially, politics, Management Research succeeds in tackling complex issues in a clear and accessible way.

New to the Third Edition:

- Six new chapters on: reviewing the field, designing management research, ethics, action research, gathering and analysing qualitative and quantitative data, and writing-up.
- Expanded coverage of quantitative methods for a balanced treatment of quantitative and qualitative approaches
- More learning features to stimulate and engage students: real-world examples and numerous individual and class review exercises.
- A new companion website with a full instructors' manual, including PowerPoint slides and extra case material for lecturers. Students have free access to downloadable journal articles, practice datasets and author podcasts.

Mark Easterby-Smith, Richard Thorpe, Paul Jackson and Andy Lowe , all highly-experienced management researchers, give practical guidance to help students to conduct management research as well as truly understand the logic behind it. Its lively and direct style and use of personal examples makes Management Research an invaluable companion to students in management, organization, and organizational research.

Readership

Students, researchers, academics and professionals in management, organization, and organizational research

Contents

Introduction / The Ingredients of Successful Research / Doing a Literature Review / The Philosophy of Management Research / Designing Management Research / The Politics and Ethics of Management Research / Creating Qualtitative Data / Making Sense of Qualitative Data / Creating Quantitative Data / Summarizing and Making Inferences from Quantitative Data / Multivariate Analysis / Writing and Disseminating Management Research

Previous Edition *Management Research* Cloth: 978-0-7619-7284-6 £75.00, Paper: 978-0-7619-7285-3 £23.99 (Dec 2001)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

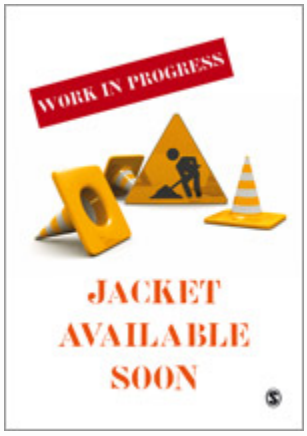
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Creative Methods in Organizational Research

Edited by Mike Broussine and Peter F Simpson *both at University of The West of England*



SAGE series in Management Research
April 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0133-8) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0134-5) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: KMMS

Written for the researcher who wants to inquire into organizational life in a creative way, Creative Methods in Organizational Research will equip readers with the tools to gather and analyze data using stories, poetry, art and theatre.

Ideas are substantiated by reference to appropriate theory, and throughout, the reader is encouraged to reflect critically on the approach they have chosen and to be alert to ethical issues. Revealing case studies show how the research approaches covered in Creative Methods in Organizational Research work in practice.

Readership

Postgraduates in the fields of organization studies, management and management education

Contents

Underlying Theories and Principles / The Seductive Qualities of Creative Methods / Creative Dialogue / Drawings and Art / Stories / Poetry / Theatre and Masks / Reflections

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

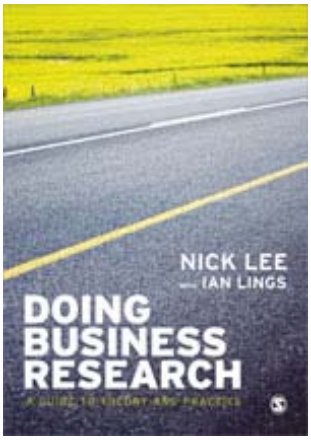
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Doing Business Research

A Guide to Theory and Practice

Nicholas Lee *Aston University* and Ian Lings *University of Technology, Sydney*

March 2008 · 464 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2878-6) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2879-3) Price £26.99
BIC Codes: KMMS



Ten Second Sell

RIGOROUS, ACCESSIBLE AND FULL OF HUMOUR

This is not a 'cookbook', or a step-by-step guide. It's designed to show students and researchers the different ingredients, explain how they link together, and then allow them to design their own recipes.

.

Selling Points

- Offers an innovative conceptual approach to methodology - allows the reader to understand 'why'.
- Provides a comprehensive overview of methodologies.
- For anyone involved in developing a research project, Doing Business Research provides:

For anyone involved in developing a research project, Doing Business Research provides:

- essential detail of philosophical and theoretical matters that are crucial to conceptualising the nature of methodology
- a pragmatic guide to why things are important and how they are important
- a huge range of things to consider that the reader can use to develop their research project further
- a resource book, providing extensive suggested reading to help the researcher do their research.

Readership

Advanced undergraduates and postgraduates of business, management and organizational research

Contents

What Is Research and Why Would Anyone Want To Do It? / The Scientific Approach to Research / The Interpretive Approach to Research / Reviewing Existing Literature / Theory, Conceptualisation and Hypotheses / Concepts, Constructs and Measurement / The Process of Measure Development / Research Design / Collecting Qualitative Data / Qualitative Data Analysis / Quantitative Data Collection / How and Why Statistics Work / Quantitative Data Analysis I / Quantitative Data Analysis II / Mixing Methods and Paradigmatic Incommensurability / Writing and Talking about Your Work

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

An Introduction to Critical Management Research

Mihaela L Kelemen *University of Keele* and Nick Rumens *Keele University*

June 2008 · 232 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0186-4) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0187-1) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: KMMS

Ten Second Sell

Explores the fundamentals of critical management theory and their influences on management research, and in doing so offers the student an illuminating introduction to what is often a disparate and complex array of issues.

Selling Points

- Introduces a collection of critical theories seldom touched upon in other management research texts, An Introduction to Critical Management Research will help and inspire researchers who are looking to generate reflexive and anti-oppressive critical forms of management research
- Looks outside mainstream theory in critical management research
- Offers a useful 'menu' of postmodernist theories
- Provides a diverse range of empirical/theoretical management research to illustrate its key arguments and suggestions
- Our book updates the debates on critical management theory since competitor text Alvesson and Deetz, by introducing new critical theories

Why have certain theories shaped management research? Where do research theory and practice meet, if at all?

To ask these questions is to think critically about management research. An Introduction to Critical Management Research explores the fundamentals of critical management theory and their influences on management research, and in doing so offer the student an illuminating introduction to what is often a disparate and complex array of issues.

Readership

Advanced undergraduate, postgraduate and MBA students

Contents

PART ONE: THEORY AND PARADIGMS / Critical Theory: An Introduction / Organizational Paradigms and Management Research / PART TWO: THEORETICAL PERSPECTIVES ON MANAGEMENT / American Pragmatism / Postmodernism / Deconstruction / Poststructuralist Feminism / Queer Theory / PART THREE: METHODOLOGIES OF MANAGEMENT RESEARCH / Critical Perspectives on Quantitative Research / Critical Perspectives on Qualtitative Research / PART FOUR: CONSEQUENCES OF MANAGEMENT RESEARCH / Ethics and Reflexivity

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Strategy and Globalization

Edited by Karl Moore *McGill University* and Louis Hébert *HEC Montréal*

Three-Volume Set

Contemporary Issues in Business & Globalization
August 2008 · 1248 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3564-7) Price £425.00
Special Introductory Price £375.00
BIC Codes: KM

TEXTBOOK

Selling Points

The SAGE Contemporary Issues in Business and Globalization series. The concept of globalization has become a dominant motif in business and management research and teaching. This exciting series from SAGE brings seminal and cutting-edge scholarship to the growing business and globalization academic community.

Strategy and Globalization offers scholars a comprehensive and sensitive reading of the strategic challenges and opportunities represented by globalization.

Karl Moore and Louis Hebert are the leading authorities in this area and have gathered together a collection of first-class conceptual and empirical papers that represent a coherent picture of the state of the field. Articles are drawn from respected journals and leading practitioner publications.

Volume One: introduces key foundational readings on strategy

Volume Two: focuses on the concept and phenomenon of globalization

Volume Three: explores how organizations have exploited the strategic opportunities created by globalization.

Readership

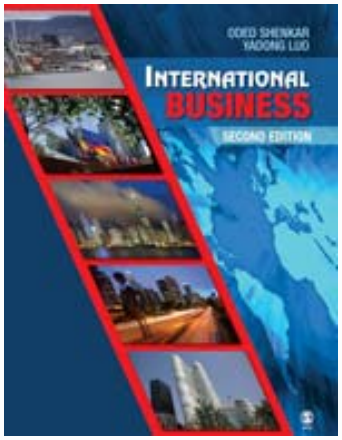
Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

ADVANCE INFORMATION

International Business

Second Edition

Oded Shenkar *Ohio State University* and Yadong Luo *University of Hawaii at Manoa*



February 2008 · 616 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4906-4) Price £35.00
BIC Codes: KMB

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

A highly integrated, real-world approach to international business

Selling Points

- A new chapter on international entrepreneurship
- More diverse cases to be included on the Instructor's Resource Disc
- A new section on "Careers in International Business"
- Thoroughly updated chapters and references
- Thoroughly enhanced, updated, and revised tests, PowerPoints, and instructor's resources

Written by two leading international business scholars, the Second Edition of International Business takes a truly global perspective that goes beyond the United States, presents the latest concepts, tools and events and adopts integrated and problem-solving approaches for all chapters

International Business highlights the role of culture, politics and legal issues in international business and illustrates how they influence institutions, structures and processes that permeate all functions of business. This is the only international business textbook that offers dedicated discussion of small and mid-size international firms (where many students are likely to be employed) in addition to large multinational enterprises. It is also the only text to offer chapters on corruption, e-commerce, and international entrepreneurship.

International Business offers a highly integrated and action-focused approach to the field that helps the reader make explicit connections across concepts and functions, develops the skill to address various IB issues and problems, and most importantly, broadens understanding of the global business environment and its repercussions for executives. In addition to superior internal integration of the various issues discussed in the book (for example this may be the only IB text where the chapter on finance and accounting has specific references to culture and how it affects those functions), International Business provides easy to understand links to functional business areas, thus enabling better integration within the BA or MBA business curriculum.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate business students on international business, international management courses

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Contents

International Business in an Age of Globalization: OPENING CASE The Coca-Cola Company / PART ONE: CONCEPTS AND THEORIES IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS / International Trade Theory and Application: OPENING CASE The Banana War / Foreign Direct Investment Theory and Application : OPENING CASE "The McDonald's of Thai Food" / The Multinational Enterprise : OPENING CASE Johnson & Johnson / PART TWO: ENDOWMENTS AND ENVIRONMENTS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS / Country Competitiveness : OPENING CASE Singapore's Competitive Advantage in the Hard Disk Drive Industry / The Cultural Environment : OPENING CASE The Goodyear-Sumitomo Alliance / The Political and Legal Environment : OPENING CASE Burger King Israel / PART THREE: GLOBAL MARKETS AND INSTITUTIONS / International Economic Integration and Institutions : OPENING CASE M's Response to European Market Integration / The International Monetary System and Financial Markets : OPENING CASE The Mexican Crisis / PART FOUR: INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS STRATEGIES / International Entry Strategies : OPENING CASE DuPont's Entry Strategies into China / Organizing and Structuring Global Operations : OPENING CASE Aetna / Building and Managing Global Strategic Alliances (GSAs) : OPENING CASE Motorola and Siemens AG in Germany / Managing Global Research and Development (R&D) : OPENING CASE Managing Global R&D at Nestl[ac]e / PART FIVE: FUNCTIONAL IB AREA / Financial Management for Global Operations : OPENING CASE Minimizing Exposure in RTZ / International Accounting for Global Operations: OPENING CASE Compaq Won the Case / Global Marketing and Supply Chain : OPENING CASE Domino's Pizza / Global Human Resource Management : OPENING CASE BP Amoco / PART SIX: EMERGING ISSUES IN INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS / Global Internet and E-Commerce: OPENING CASE Otis Elevator / Ethics and Corruption in the Global Marketplace: OPENING CASE Shell Group / International Entrepreneurship: OPENING CASE Japanese Entrepreneurs in Hawaii

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Globalization

A Multidimensional System

C Gopinath *Suffolk University*

August 2008 · 280 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4018-4) Price £54.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4019-1) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: KMB

Ten Second Sell

Events around the globe in religion, politics, culture, demography all have a way of ultimately affecting business. Globalization suggests that understanding globalization and dealing with it requires a multidisciplinary view.

Selling Points

- Introduces a multidisciplinary approach to viewing globalization
- Applies this approach to current 'global' issues

Many business books that deal with the subject of globalization take a purely market/ trade theory/economics perspective, but there is more to understand about globalization. The approach of Globalization is to suggest that comprehending and dealing with globalization requires a multidisciplinary view that takes in religion, politics, culture and demography.

Readership

International business and management students at all levels

Contents

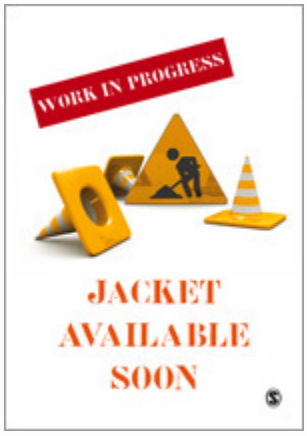
Introduction / What Is New About Globalization? / Taking a Systems View / Preserving Cultural Diversity / Collaborations and Disaffections: A Search For Identity / Economic Development and Poverty / Global Business Influences / Management Philosophies snd Practices / It Is One Planet / Dealing With a Uni-Polar World / Moving Forward

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Handbook of Cross-Cultural Management Research

Peter B Smith *University of Sussex, UK*, Mark F Peterson *Florida Atlantic University* and David C Thomas *Simon Fraser University*

July 2008 · 592 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4026-9) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: KMMS, KMB, KMKH



Selling Points

- Provides a comprehensive and up-to-date review of research into cross-cultural aspects of management.
- Emphasizes review and evaluation of recent research.
- Organized on a framework based on the manner in which prevalent cultures around the globe accentuate specific aspects of organizational process, with effects on local organizational outcomes.
- Conceived and directed by editors who have been active researchers in the field of cross-cultural management for the past two decades.

Most researchers in management retain a primary focus on their specialist topic and neglect the question of whether broader cultural factors impinge upon the way in which their topic finds expression in different parts of the world. Current trends toward the globalization of business render this position increasingly untenable. The Handbook of Cross-Cultural Management Research is the first reference that draws together current cross-national studies conducted within specific management fields and relates them to the conceptual frameworks that have emerged from studies with a more explicit cross-cultural focus.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

Chapter 1: Introduction / **Mark F. Peterson, Peter B. Smith, and David C. Thomas** The Essence of Culture: Systems of Values, Beliefs and Meanings Links between People and Organizations Organizational Structures and Processes Managing a Multiple Nation Workforce / Chapter 2: Cognitive Structures and Processes in Cross-Cultural Management / **Mark F. Peterson and Robert E. Wood** Motives and Motivation Processes Personality Constructs Cognitive Perspectives for Cross-Cultural Management Research Conclusions From Cognitive Theory Research Agenda / Chapter 3: Social Structures and Processes in Cross-Cultural Management / **Mark F. Peterson and Peter B. Smith** Nations as Cultures How is Culture Created, Maintained, and Disseminated? Where Should Cultural Boundaries Be Drawn? Individuals Within Social Structures: Roles, Rules, and Norms

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

/ Chapter 4: Methods and Measurements in Cross-Cultural Management / **Kwok Leung** Methodological Challenges in Cross-Cultural Management Research Cross-Cultural Equivalence Design of Cross-Cultural Studies Establishing Causality in Cross-Cultural Management Research Methodological Issues in International Management Research Emerging Methodological Issues in Cross-Cultural Management Research / Chapter 5. Motivation and Job Satisfaction across Nations: How Much Do We Really Know? / **Xu Huang** The Theoretical Challenge to Universal Motivation Theories Empirical Evidence of Cross-National Variability In Defense of Universalist Motivation Theories How Much Do We Really Know? / Chapter 6: Organizational Commitment: Complication or Clarification / **S. Arzu Wasti** Dimensions of Organizational Commitment Antecedents of Organizational Commitment Outcomes of Organizational Commitment / Chapter 7. Psychological Contracts around the Globe: Cultural Agreements and Disagreements / **Rene Schalk and Joseph Soeters** Introduction Characteristics of Psychological Contracts The World as One Culture and as Many Aspects of Cross-Cultural Differences in Psychological Contracts Conclusions and Suggestions for Future Research / Chapter 8. Organizational Justice and Reward Allocation / **Ronald Fischer** Dimensions of Justice Distributive Justice Interpersonal Justice Justice Perceptions Areas for Future Development / Chapter 9. International Careers / **Kerr Inkson and Svetlana Khapova** Introduction The Special Nature of Careers in International Contexts Contextual Influences on International Careers Migration and International Careers Two Types of International Career Current Issues in International Careers / Chapter 10. Organizational Citizenship in the Global Context / **Larry Jiing-Lih Farh, Rick Hackett, and Zhi-Jun Chen** National Culture Criteria for Selecting Studies for Review Review of the Literature The Influence of National Culture on the Construct Domain of Organizational Citizenship Behaviour The Influence of National Culture on Differences in Organizational Citizenship Behaviour Moderating Effects of National Culture on Predictor- Organizational Citizenship Behaviour Relationships Moderating Effects of National Culture on Organizational Citizenship Behaviour -Outcome Relationships Future Research Direction / Chapter 11. Work and Family: Research in Cross-National and International Contexts / **Mila Lazarova and Michelle Lowe** Expatriate Work/Family Research Research across Different National Contexts Comparative Work/Family Research Conclusions and Directions for Future Research / Chapter 12. Cross Cultural Skills and Abilities: From Communication Competence to Cultural Intelligence / **David C. Thomas and Stacey R. Fitzsimmons** Effective Intercultural Interactions The Historical Basis for Studying Cross-Cultural Skills and Abilities Models of Intercultural Effectiveness A Typology of Cross-Cultural Skills and Abilities Conclusion / Chapter 13. Cross-Cultural Approaches to Leadership / **Zeynep Aycan** Theoretical Approaches to Leadership in Cultural Context A Critical Review of Cross-Cultural Leadership Research Culture as a Main Effect Influencing Leadership Culture as a Moderator of the Relationship between Leadership and Outcomes Culture as a Source of Meaning: The Case of Paternalistic Leadership / Chapter 14. Cross-Cultural Influence Strategies and Power Sources / **Ping Fing Fu and Jun Liu** Introduction The Existing Literature: A General Review A New Approach Conclusion / Chapter 15. Teams Within and Across Cultures / **Nir Halevy and Lilach Sagiv** Multicultural Teams The Cultural Group Approach The Dynamic Constructivist Approach Unresolved Issues and Opportunities for Research / Chapter 16. Culture and Negotiation / **Jeanne Brett adn Susan Crotty** The Dimensional Approach to Studying Cultural Effects on Negotiations The Cultural Group Approach The Dynamic Constructivist Approach Unresolved Issues and Opportunities for Research / Chapter 17. The Culture of Global Organizations / **Miriam Erez and Efrat Shokef** The Nature of Multinational Enterprises Culture as a Multi-Level Dynamic Construct A Global Work Culture An Empirical Examination of the Global Work Culture Value Typology Summary and Discussion / Chapter 18. Knowledge Management and Knowledge Transfer in Multinational Enterprises: Cultural and Institutional Perspectives / **Jon Lervik** Introduction Cross-Cultural Perspectives Neo-Institutionalism Discussion and Conclusion / Chapter 19. Indigenous Aspects of Management / **Peter B. Smith** Societal Systems of Capitalism More Specific System Elements Emic Approaches Strengthening the Contribution from Indigenous Studies / Chapter 20. Climate, Wealth, and Organization / **Evert van de Vliert** Climate and National Culture in Organizations Climate-Wealth Foundation of Organization Construction Climato-Economic Niches of Organizational Structures Climato-Economic Niches of Organizational Strategies Three Tentative Conclusions Three Remaining Puzzles / Chapter 21. Comparative Human Resource Management Policies and Practices / **Chris Brewster and Wolfgang Mayrhofer** Comparing HRM around the Globe Explaining the Differences in Comparative HRM: Culture and Institutions Evidence of Convergence? Conclusions / Chapter 22. Expatriate Selection and Evaluation / **Rosalie Tung and Arup Varma** Introduction Expatriate Selection Expatriate Evaluation Discussion / Chapter 23. Global Diversity Management / **Mustafa 'zbilgin** Introduction Historical Development of the Diversity Management Concept Single-Nation Diversity Management Research Global Diversity Management: From Practice to Theory Discussion / Chapter 24. Cross-Cultural Training: Applications and Research / **Richard Brislin, Brent Macnab, and Farzana Nayani** Goals of Cross-Cultural Training The Need for Cross-Cultural Training Historical Development of Cross-Cultural Training Development of Cross-Cultural Training Methods Types of CCT Programs CCT Effectiveness Recommendations for Future CCT Research Final Thoughts, Practical Recommendations and Future Considerations / Chapter 25. Managerial Roles in the International Context / **Davina Vora** Typologies of Managerial Roles Role Theory and Boundary Spanning Theory A Contingency Approach Areas for Future Research / Chapter 26. Cultural Dynamics and Impact of Cultural Distance within Mergers and Acquisitions / **G nter K. Stahl** Cultural Variations in Mergers and Acquisitions Beyond the Cultural Distance Paradigm: Research into the Performance Effects of Cultural Differences in Mergers and Acquisitions Linking Cultural Differences to Integration Outcomes: Theoretical Perspectives on the Role of Culture in Mergers and Acquisitions The Impact of Cultural Differences on Post-Merger Performance: An Integrative Model Open Questions and Future Research Directions

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

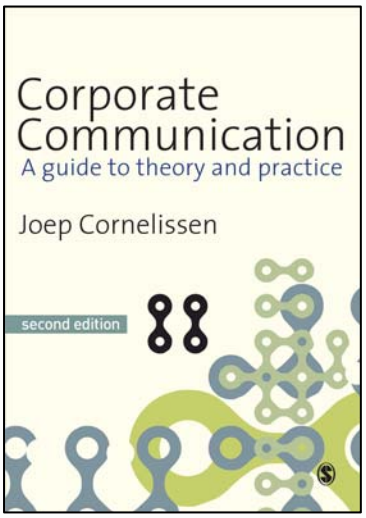
Corporate Communication

A Guide to Theory and Practice

Second Edition

Joep Cornelissen *University of Leeds*

May 2008 · 264 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-245-6) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-84787-246-3) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: KMPL, KMT, GR



Ten Second Sell

Incorporating current thinking and developments in the field from both the academic and practitioner worlds, the Second Edition of this bestseller combines a comprehensive theoretical foundation to the subject of corporate communications coupled with numerous practical examples.

Selling Points

- Written from a strategic / managerial angle it takes a broad view of the subject matter integrating many different fields and literatures
- The balance of theory to practice and range of case studies/examples in anchoring the issues/concepts makes the text a good solid platform for critical analysis (for the students) of the discipline.

The Second Edition of the bestselling Corporate Communication includes:

- New chapters on stakeholder management and communication, corporate identity, image and reputation, internal communications and change, media and investor relations and issues in crisis management
- New case vignettes and cases of corporate communications in US and European companies
- An integrated case (Toyota) at the end of the text connecting all the different themes of the book.

Readership

Advanced undergraduates and postgraduates in marketing, media studies, PR and journalism

Contents

PART ONE: HISTORICAL BACKGROUND / Introduction to Corporate Communication / Corporate Communication in Historical Perspective / PART TWO: CONCEPTUAL FOUNDATIONS / Stakeholder Management and Communication / Corporate Identity, Corporate Image and Corporate Reputation / PART THREE: CORPORATE COMMUNICATION IN PRACTICE / Communication Strategy and Planning / The Organization of Corporate Communication / Communication Practitioners: Roles and Professional Development / PART FOUR: SPECIALIST AREAS IN CORPORATE COMMUNICATION / Media Relations / Internal Communication and Change Communication / Issue and Crisis Management / PART FIVE: INTEGRATED CASE / Corporate Communication in Toyota

Previous Edition: *Corporate Communications* Cloth: 978-0-7619-4435-5 £75.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-4436-2 £24.99 (November 2004)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

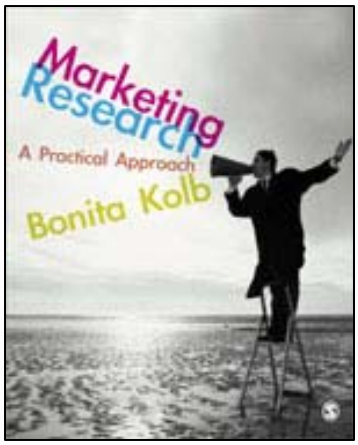
Marketing Research

A Practical Approach

Bonita Kolb *Lycoming College*

April 2008 · 320 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4796-1) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4797-8) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: KMPD

TEXTBOOK



Ten Second Sell

A highly practical student text with an emphasis on both critical thinking and hands-on application which gives appropriate weight to quantitative and qualitative techniques.

Selling Points

- While other books may have a chapter on how to adapt marketing research techniques for international business, this book will have a chapter on how to adapt techniques for our increasingly multi-cultural society.
- Structure stresses that research is a process not a collection of random techniques with equal weight between quantitative and qualitative techniques

Essential to any student of the discipline, Marketing Research: A Practical Approach offers a highly applied approach to understanding and designing market research. Balancing the fundamental quantitative methodologies and theoretical structures with practical applications of qualitative techniques, , Marketing Research is ideal for the novice researcher, and for those more familiar with the discipline.

With an emphasis on both critical thinking and hands-on application, the textbook contains: several real life case studies; useful learning features such as key terms, definitions and discussion topics, and is supported by a companion website.

Readership

Undergraduate marketing research students

Contents

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION TO USE AND METHODS OF MARKETING RESEARCH / Introduction to Marketing Research / Research as a Process / Determining the Research Question / The Research Proposal / Cultural Considerations for Marketing Research / Conducting Secondary Research / PART TWO: QUALITATIVE MARKETING RESEARCH / Choosing Participants for Qualitative Research / Planning and Conducting Focus Groups / In-depth, Intercept and Expert Interviews / Projective, Observational, Ethnography and Grounded Theory Techniques / PART THREE: QUANTITATIVE MARKETING RESEARCH / Determining Probability Samples / Questionnaire Design / Conducting Surveys / PART FOUR: ANALYZING AND REPORTING FINDINGS / Analyzing Verbal and Other Qualtitative Data / Analyzing Numerical Data / Report Writing and Presentation

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

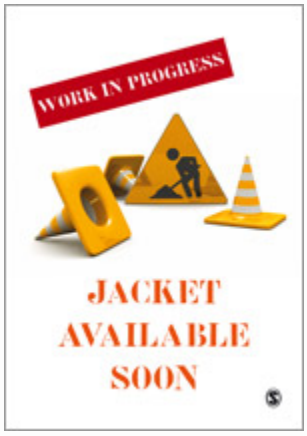
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Consumer Behaviour

Applications in Marketing

Robert East *Kingston University*, Marc Vanhuele *HEC School of Management* and Malcolm Wright *Victoria University of Wellington*



May 2008 · 352 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3430-5) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3431-2) Price £26.99
BIC Codes: KMP

Ten Second Sell

Written by a trusted and respected academic this book includes the psychological and social issues that students cover on their course along with exploration of more quantitative approaches to marketing research and `evidence based' marketing solutions.

Selling Points

- Higher level.
- Up-to-date. Often, textbooks lack recent research
- Managerially relevant - problem centred
- Critical, questioning approach.
- Non-US approach:
- covers topics such as stationary markets
- avoids too much conceptual analysis
- heavy on evidence

Until now Masters and MBA students have been under-served by books on consumer behaviour. Written by a trusted and respected academic Consumer Behaviour includes the psychological and social issues that students cover on their course along with exploration of more quantitative approaches to marketing research and `evidence based' marketing solutions.

Readers are supported by pedagogical features such as thought-provoking mini-cases drawn from international sources and accompanying exercises that will draw out key ideas and help consolidate their learning. A website to support Consumer Behaviour has an Instructor's Manual that offers PowerPoint slides and answers to the mini cases exercises.

Readership

Postgraduate students taking courses in Consumer or Buyer Behaviour, Marketing and Marketing Management

Contents

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION / The Nature of Consumer Behaviour / PART TWO: PATTERNS OF CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR / Consumer Loyalty / Brand Equity / Stationary Market / Market Dynamics / PART THREE: INFORMATION PROCESSING AND ATTITUDES / Belief, Attitude and Behaviour / Satisfaction and Quality / Information Processing and Judgement / PART FOUR: INFLUENCES ON THE CONSUMER / The Response to Price / The Retail Context / The Social Basis of Market Change / The Response to Advertising and Sales Promotion / PART FIVE: THE FUTURE OF CONSUMER BEHAVIOUR

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Cross-Cultural Management

Essential Concepts

Second Edition

David C Thomas *Simon Fraser University*

July 2008 · 352 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-3956-0) Price £31.00
BIC Codes: KMB

Ten Second Sell

The systematic approach to studying and understanding the effect of culture across a variety of cross-cultural interactions and organizational contexts.

Selling Points

- A new chapter 11-The Challenge of Managing in the Future identifies and discusses emerging issues in cross-cultural management such as the impact of terrorism, knowledge transfer, and cross-cultural careers.
- Includes extensive up-to-date references and a comprehensive index.

Now called Cross-Cultural Management to more clearly reflect the content the Second Edition has been refined to build on the strength of the earlier edition for a stronger emphasis on understanding of the most current research on culture.

Cross-Cultural Management examines cross-cultural management issues from a psychological or behavioural perspective. It focuses on the interactions of people from different cultures in organizational settings and helps the reader gain an understanding of the effect of culture that can be applied to a wide variety of cross-cultural interactions in various organizational contexts.

Readership

International business and organizational studies students at undergraduate and postgraduates level

Contents

PART ONE: MANAGEMENT AND CULTURE / Introduction: The Challenging Role of the Global Manager / Describing Culture: What It Is and Where It Comes From / Comparing Cultures: Systematically Describing Cultural Differences / How Culture Works: Fundamentals of Cross-Cultural Interaction / PART TWO: ROLES OF THE GLOBAL MANAGER / The Manager as Decision Maker: Cross-Cultural Dimensions of Decision Making Rational Decision Making / The Manager as Negotiator: Communicating and Negotiating across Cultures / The Manager as Leader: Motivation and Leadership across Cultures / The Challenge of Multicultural Work Groups and Teams / The Challenge of Designing International Organizations / The Challenge of International Assignments / The Challenge of Managing across Cultures in the Future

Previous Edition: *Essentials of International Management* Cloth: 978-0-7619-2468-5 £81.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-2181-3 £31.99 (October 2001)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Environmental Management

Readings & Cases

Second Edition

Michael Russo *University of Oregon*

July 2008 Paper (978-1-4129-5849-3) Price £31.00
BIC Codes: KMF

Ten Second Sell

With 70% of the entries new to this edition, the Second Edition continues to provide unrivalled coverage of current and emerging topics within business and the environment.

Selling Points

- Contributions from recognized leaders in the field
- International readings and cases present global nature of environmental management.

Edited by an acknowledged leader in the field Environmental Management provides a comprehensive source of readings and cases for courses in environmental strategy, ethics, green marketing, or clean production.

New to the Second Edition:

- 70% of the entries in this book are new to this edition, and cover many current and emerging topics
- Updated coverage of topics such as Environmental Regulation, Green Marketing, Environmental Strategy, and Clean Operations
- Eleven new cases backed by six videos to enhance classroom discussions.
- An Instructor's Resource CD with complete teaching and cases notes

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate courses on Environmental Management, Green Marketing, Clean Production, and Environmental Policy and Strategy

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

PART ONE: THE BIG PICTURE / **Stuart L. Hart** Beyond Greening: Strategies for a Sustainable World / **L. Hunter Lovins** The Business Case for Climate Protection / **Elizabeth Economy and Kenneth Lieberthal** Scorched Earth: Will Environmental Risks in China Overwhelm Its Opportunities? / **John Elkington** The Triple Bottom Line: Sustainability's Accountants / PART TWO: INSTITUTIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES / **Garrett Hardin** The Tragedy of the Commons / **Paul R. Portney** EPA and the Evolution of Federal Regulation / **Timothy J. Brennan** Discounting the Future: Economics and Ethics / **Marc A. Levy** Measuring Nations' Environmental Sustainability / **Daniel C. Esty** Bridging the Trade-Environment Debate / **Henrik Selin and Stacy D. VanDeveer** Raising Global Standards: Hazardous Substances and E-Waste Management in the European Union / PART THREE: MANAGING TO BE ENVIRONMENTALLY RESPONSIVE / **Andrew W. Hoffman** Strategy Originates Within the Organization / **Bob Willard** Objection-Handling Clinic on Inhibiters to the Next Wave / **Paul Hawken, Amory Lovins, and L. Hunter Lovins** The Next Industrial Revolution / **Forest Reinhardt** Environmental Product Differentiation: Implications for Corporate Strategy / **David L. Rainey** Transparency, Openness, and Accountability: An Imperative / **Kellie Fox, Beth Littlehales, and Ryan Keenan** A Primer on the Global Reporting Initiative / **Inc. Magazine** The Eco-Advantage / **The Natural Marketing Institute** Excerpts from the 2006 Understanding the LOHAS Market Report / **Jacquelyn A. Ottman, Edwin R. Stafford, and Cathy L. Hartmann** Avoiding Green Marketing Myopia: Ways to Improve Consumer Appeal for Environmentally Preferable Products / **Dennis A. Rondinelli and Ted London** How Corporations and Environmental Groups Collaborate / **C. K. Prahalad and Stuart L. Hart** The Fortune at the Bottom of the Pyramid / PART FOUR: TECHNICAL PERSPECTIVES / **Brian Nattrass and Mary Altomare** A Framework for Management / **Environmental Protection Agency** An Introduction to Environmental Accounting as A Business Management Tool / **Susan Svoboda** Note on Life-Cycle Analysis / **Thomas E. Graedel and Braden R. Allenby** The LCA Impact and Interpretation Stages / **William McDonough and Michael Braungart** A World of Abundance / **Stefan Schaltegger, Roger Burritt, and Holger Petersen** Environmental Management Systems and Eco-Control / PART FIVE: CASES / **Michael V. Russo** Pacific Lumber Company / **Christopher A. Cummings, Barbara L. Marcus, R. Edward Freeman, and Jason Lunday** Oil in the Ecuadorean Rainforest / **Aileen Ionescu-Somers, Wolfgang Amann, and Ulrich Steger** Hindustan Lever (A): Leaping a Millennium / **Christopher H. Stinson** Cost Accounting and Hazardous Waste at Specialty Glass, Inc. / **Forest Reinhardt** Southern Company: Acid Rain / **Daniel R.Goldstein and Michael V. Russo** Seventh Generation: Balancing Customer Expectations with Supply Chain Realities / **Magali Delmas and Erica Plambeck** Environment Product Differentiation by the Hayward Lumber Company / **Derek O. Reiber and Michael V. Russo** Coastwide Laboratories: Clean and Green / **Alexander Nick, Oliver Salzmann, and Ulrich Steger** Transforming the Global Fishing Industry: The Marine Stewardship Council at Full Sail? / **Eva Collins, Steve Bowden, and Kate Kearins** Phoenix Organic: Valuing Sustainability while Desiring Growth / **Paul Hardy and Stuart L. Hart** Deja Shoe (A) / **Jens Hamprecht and Daniel Corsten** Supply Chain Strategy and Sustainability: The Migros Palm Oil Case / **Murray Silverman and Tom Lanphar** Benziger Family Winery / **Panfeng Chen, Priya Narayan, and Luk N. Wassenhove** The WEEE Challenge / **Pierre Battelier and Emmanuel Raufflet** Cascades Environmental Strategy in 2006: At the Crossroads / Procter & Gamble Inc: Disposable and Reusable Diapers—A Life-Cycle Analysis Management Institute for Environment and Business / **Sandra Rothenberg, Michael Lenox, Benjamin Jordan, and Frank Field III** Alpha Motors, Ltd.: Integrating Life-Cycle Environmental Concerns Into Product Design

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

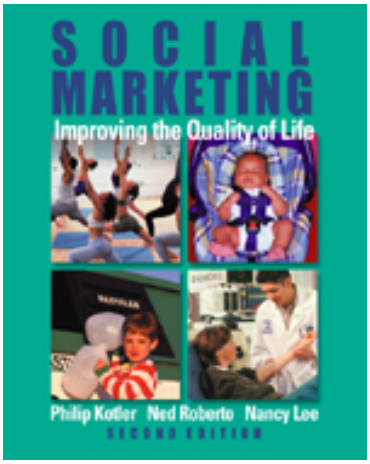
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Social Marketing

Influencing Behaviors for Good

Third Edition

Philip Kotler *Northwestern University, Evanston* and
Nancy R Lee *President of Social Marketing Services, Inc*



February 2008 · 456 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5647-5) Price £36.99
BIC Codes: KMP

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Written by one of the foremost business thinkers of our age and leading marketing guru, Philip Kotler's Third Edition of Social Marketing is a systematic guide for the planning and implementation of programs designed to bring about social change.

Selling Points

- Provides illustrative principles and techniques with the broadest range of social marketing examples of any current text
- Presents an introductory case for each chapter, and a concluding case for a majority of chapters to demonstrate for students why and how social marketing works

Using concepts from commercial marketing to influence social action, the Third Edition of Social Marketing provides a solid foundation of fundamental marketing principles and techniques then expands on them to illustrate principles and techniques specific to practitioners and agencies with missions to enhance public health, prevent injuries, protect the environment, and motivate community involvement.

New to the Third Edition

- Features many updated cases and includes current marketing and research highlights
- Increases focus on international cases and examples
- Provides updated theory and principles throughout
- An Instructor's Resource CD

Readership

Advanced undergraduate and graduate courses in social marketing, consumer behaviour, health communication, social change, and public communication

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

PART ONE: UNDERSTANDING SOCIAL MARKETING / Defining Social Marketing / Steps in the Strategic Marketing Planning Process / Discovering Keys to Success / PART TWO: ANALYZING THE SOCIAL MARKETING ENVIRONMENT / Determining Research Needs and Options / Mapping the Internal and External Environments / PART THREE: ESTABLISHING TARGET AUDIENCES OBJECTIVES AND GOALS / Selecting Target Markets / Setting Objectives and Goals / Deepening Your Understanding of the Target Market and the Competition / PART FOUR: DEVELOPING SOCIAL MARKETING STRATEGIES / Creating a Desired Positioning / Product: Creating a Product Platform / Determining Monetary and Nonmonetary Incentives and Disincentives / Place: Making Access Convenient and Pleasant / Creating Messages, Choosing Messengers and Developing Creative Strategies / Promotion: Selecting Communication Channels / PART FIVE: MANAGING SOCIAL MARKETING PROGRAMS / Developing a Plan for Monitoring and Evaluation / Establishing Budgets & Finding Funding Partners / Creating an Implementation Plan and Sustaining Behaviour / CONTRIBUTORS / **Alan Andreasen** Georgetown University / **Carol Bryant** University of South Florida / **Carol Cone** Cone LLC / **Robert Denniston** Office of National Drug Control Policy / **Rob Donovan** Curtin University, Western Australia / **Sue Eastgard** Youth Suicide Prevention Center / **Jeff French** National Social Marketing Centre / **Gerard Hastings** Institute for Social Marketing, University of Stirling / **Steven Honeyman** Population Services International / **Francois Lagarde** Social Marketing Consultant / **Jim Lindenberger** University of South Florida / **Lynne D. Lotenberg** Social Marketing Consultant / **Doug McKenzie-Mohr** Environmental Psychologist / **Jim Mintz** Centre of Excellence for Public Sector Marketing / **Gregory R. Niblett** AED / **Bill Novelli** AARP / **Michael Rothschild** University of Wisconsin / **Beverly Schwartz** Ashoka / **William A. Smith** AED / **Shelly Spoeth** Centers for Disease Control and Prevention / **K. Vijaya** Health Promotion Board, Singapore / **Pete Webb** Pacific Consulting Group

Previous Edition: *Social Marketing* Paper: 978-0-7619-2434-0 £36.99 (May 2002)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Major Currents in Information Systems

Six Volume Set

Edited by Leslie Willcocks *University of Warwick* and Alan Lee *Virginia Commonwealth University*

SAGE Library in Business and Management
July 2008 · 2448 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2262-3) Price £825.00
Special Introductory Price £725.00
BIC Codes: KM, KMRL

Selling Points

- There is a huge market for such a reference work;
- There are over 4000 practising academics in this field, potentially over 2500 PHD students working in or very close to this field.
- There are over two thousand courses at Msc/MPHIL level with a strong IS content throughout the world.
- The appetite for producing and using refereed IS publications is continuing to increase into the mid 21st Century, especially as the issues now touch on the core of organizational and societal functioning
- The advisory panel are internationally recognised scholars from USA and Europe

Major Currents in Information Systems is the first of two sets to define over thirty years of thinking and research into Information Systems (IS). Its comprehensive scope includes examination of IS as a discipline, the methods adopted for research into IS, developments in IS and its management. The editors of this collection are both highly respected academics in the field and contributing scholars represent internationally recognised thinkers.

- Volume one: The Infrastructure of Information Systems
- Volume two: Information Systems Development
- Volume three: Technological Design Science Research

Readership

Librarians, IS Academics, PHD Students, Researchers

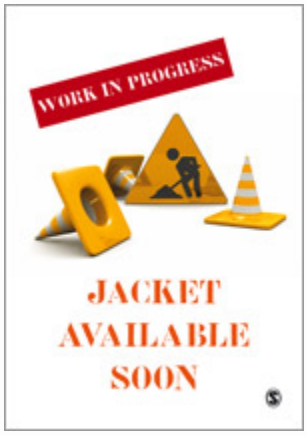
Contents

Volume 1 - The Infrastructure of Information Systems : Research methods Philosophy of science and IS Philosophy of technology and IS - Ackoff, Churchman Ethics of research IS education and research / Volume 2 - Information Systems Development: Technology acceptance model Technology transfer/diffusion of technology IS development methodologies / Volume 3 - Technological Design Science Research: Networks Communication Telecommunication

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Managerial Psychology

Three Volume Set



Edited by Yochanan Altman *London Metropolitan University*, Frank Bournois *University of Paris* and David M Boje *University of New Mexico*

SAGE Library in Business and Management
April 2008 · 1280 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4490-8) Price £425.00
Special Introductory Price £375.00
BIC Codes: JCH, KM

Selling Points

- The SAGE Library in Business and Management brings together reference collections containing the most influential and field-defining articles, both classical and contemporary, in key areas of inquiry and niche research interests in business and management.
- Each multivolume set represents a cross-section of the essential published works collated from the foremost publications in the field by an editor or editorial team of renowned international stature. Each major work includes a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection, a discussion of the content within the context of the field and an overview of the discipline's past, present and likely future.
- This series is designed to be a 'gold standard' for university libraries throughout the world with a programme or interest in business and management studies.

Compiled by three leading authorities on managerial psychology, this collection of seminal works in the field delineates the boundaries of a vibrant and multidisplinary subject area.

With benchmark and cutting-edge articles, Managerial Psychology is the first of its kind to draw together the work of leading academic writers in managerial psychology. Its audience will bridge two major academic communities: management scholars and psychology scholars. Topics covered include:

- Volume One: Individual Perspectives: The psychology of management and managing - leadership, personality, communication, teams (groups), careers, influencing and decision making, sense making, organizational behaviour
- Volume Two: Group and Meso Level Perspective: Managing the new workplace: psychological correlates - personality, well-being (stress, work life balance), comparative (cross cultural), gender and diversity, identity, personel development
- Volume Three: Organizational and Macro Level Perspectives: Managerial Psychology: theory and applications -epistemologies and methodologies, psychoanalysis, cognitive processes, psycholinguistics

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Business and Management, and Psychology Libraries

Contents

Volume I: Individual Perspectives / Motivation & Personality / **Peter J. Jordan, Neal M. Ashkanazy & Charmine E.J. Hartel** Emotional intelligence as a moderator of emotional and behavioral reactions to job insecurity / **Edwin A. Locke, Karyll N. Shaw, Lise M. Saari, Gary P. Latham** Goal setting and task performance / **Benjamin Schneider** The people make the place / **Geert Hofstede & Robert R. McCrae** Personality and culture revisited: Linking traits and dimensions of culture / **Steven Kerr** On the folly of Rewarding A while Hoping for B / Leadership / **James R. Meindl** Reinventing leadership: A radical, social psychological approach / **Susan Michie & Janaki Gooty** Values, emotions, and authenticity: Will the real leader please stand up? / **Frances Westley & Henry Mintzberg** Visionary Leadership and Strategic Management / **Charles C. Manz** Self-leadership: Toward an expanded theory of self-influence processes in organizations / **Boas Shamir, Robert J. House, & Michael B. Arthur** The motivational effects of charismatic leadership: A self-concept based theory / **Abraham Zaleznik** Managers and Leaders: Are They Different? / Psychological contract and careers / **Maury Peiperl & Yehuda Baruch** Back to Square Zero: The Post-Corporate Career / **René Schalk & Denise M. Rousseau** Psychological contracts in employment / **Amy Wrzesniewski & Jane E. Dutton** Crafting a Job: Employees as Active Crafters of Their Work / **Frank Bournois** Toward strategic management for fast track executives / Volume II: Group and Meso Level Perspectives / Interactions in groups and teams / **Connie J.G. Gersick** Time and transition in work teams: Toward a new model of group development / **Isabel E.P. Menzies** A Case-Study in the Functioning of Social Systems as a Defence against Anxiety: A Report on a Study of the Nursing Service of a General Hospital / **Craig Haney, Curtis Banks, & Philip Zimbardo** Interpersonal dynamics in a simulated prison / **Sirkka L. Jarvenpaa & Dorothy E. Leidner** Communication and Trust in Global Virtual Teams / **I.L. Janis** Groupthink / Power, control & change (9) / **Albert Bandura** Social cognitive theory of self-regulation / **David M. Boje & Grace Ann Rosile** Where's the Power in Empowerment? Answers from Follett and Clegg / **S.E. Asch** Effects of group pressure upon the modification and distortion of judgments / **Donald F. Roy** 'Banana Time': Job satisfaction and informal interaction / **Stanly Milgram** Some conditions of obedience and disobedience to authority / **James R. Barker** Tightening the iron cage: Concertive control in self-managing teams / **Kenwyn K. Smith** An intergroup perspective on individual behavior / **H. Marcuse** The new forms of control / Competition, cooperation and learning in work settings / **Mark N.K. Saunders & Adrian Thornhill** Trust and mistrust in organizations: An exploration using an organizational justice framework / **Edgar H. Schein** The three cultures of management: Implications for organizational learning / **Albert Cherns** Principles of Socio-Technical Design / **Yochanan Altman & Paul Iles** Learning, Leadership, Teams: Corporate Learning and Organisational Change / **Chris Argyris** Double loop learning in organizations / Volume III: Organizational and Macro Level Perspectives / Gender and diversity / **Meg A. Bond** Gender, Race, and Class in Organizational Contexts / **Jean Helms Mills & Albert J. Mills** Rules, Sensemaking, Formative Contexts and Discourse in the Gendering of Organizational Culture / **Michelle K. Ryan & S. Alexander Haslam** The glass cliff: exploring the dynamics surrounding the appointment of women to precarious leadership positions / **Frances J. Milliken & Luis L. Martins** Searching for Common Threads: Understanding the Multiple Effects of Diversity in Organizational Groups / Well-being & positive psychology vs. stress & distress (6) / **Raymond F. Paloutzian, Robert A. Emmons & Susan G. Keortge** Spiritual well-being, spiritual intelligence, healthy workplace policy / **Christina Maslach, Wilmar B. Schaufeli & Michael P. Leiter** Job burnout / **Philip M. Podsakoff, Scott B. MacKenzie, Julie Beth Paine, & Daniel G. Bachrach** Organizational citizenship behaviors: A critical review of the theoretical and empirical literature and suggestions for future research / **David S. Bright, Ronald E. Fry, & David L. Cooperrider** Forgiveness from the Perspectives of Three Response Modes: Begrudgement, Pragmatism and Transcendence / **B.D. Kirkcaldy & C.L. Cooper** Cross-cultural differences in occupational stress among British and German managers / **Antonio Strati** Aesthetic Understanding of Organizational Life / Psychological related dynamics: Storytelling, metaphors, symbols, sense making (5) / **Karl E. Weick** The collapse of sensemaking in organizations: The Mann Gulch disaster / **Yiannis Gabriel & Adrian N. Carr** Organizations, management and psychoanalysis: An overview / **David M. Boje** Stories of the Storytelling Organization: A Postmodern Analysis of Disney as Tamara-Land / **Haridimos Tsoukas** The Missing Link: A Transformational View Of Metaphors In Organizational Science / **Charalampos Mainemelis & Sarah Ronson** Ideas are born in fields of play: towards a theory of play and creativity in organizational settings / **Jerry B. Harvey** Organzations as Phrog Farms

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

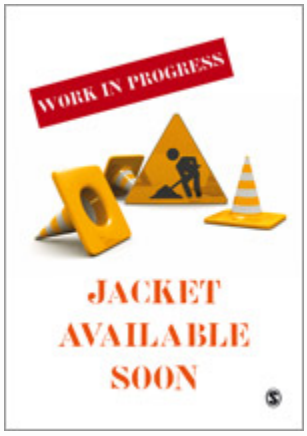
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Employee Selection and Performance Management

Three-Volume Set



Edited by Neil Anderson *University of Amsterdam* and Ute Hulsheger *Maastricht University*

SAGE Library in Business and Management
May 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-041-4) Price £425.00
Special Introductory Price £375.00
BIC Codes: KM, KMMH

Selling Points

The SAGE Library in Business and Management is a first-class series of major works that brings together the most influential and field-defining articles, both classical and contemporary, in a number of key areas of research and inquiry in business and management. Each multivolume set represents a collection of the essential published works collated from the foremost publications in the field by an editor or editorial team of renowned international stature. They include a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and mapping out the discipline's past, present and likely future. This series is designed to be a 'gold standard' for university libraries throughout the world with a programme or interest in business and management studies.

Employee selection, assessment and performance management/appraisal have grown immeasurably in importance in the last two decades, both as areas of scientific enquiry and as professional human resource practice.

Not surprisingly, employee selection and performance management (ESPM) literatures are highly disparate, international in orientation, multilevel in their foci ranging from the individual to the workgroup to the whole organization, and dual-focused in terms of their dominant attention to either more fundamental research issues or more pragmatic issues of best practice in ESPM.

Employee Selection and Performance Management brings together, in four volumes, the seminal papers in ESPM and creates a single collection of keynote papers spanning both research and practice. The four-volume set comprehensively covers the scope of ESPM as a discipline and reflects its historical development and spread from its roots in the United States.

- Volume One: Key Theoretical Issues and Concerns in ESPM
- Volume Two: Selection Methods and Predictors I
- Volume Three: Selection Methods and Predictors II andKey Issues in Performance Management and the Future of Employee Selection

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Volume 1: Key Theoretical Issues and Concerns in ESPM Editorial Introductory Chapter: Employee selection and performance management in overview. / **Ute R. H Isheger, Neil Anderson, Liselore Havermans, & Jesus F. Salgado.** Part 1: Fundamentals of Employee Selection and Performance Measurement / **Landy, F. J., & Farr, J. L.** Performance rating / **Murphy, K. M.** When your top choice turns you down: The effect of rejected offers on the utility of selection tests / **Schneider, B.** The people make the place / Part 2: Selection Practices and Links to Human Resource Management / **Gilliland, S. W.** The perceived fairness of selection systems: An organizational justice perspective / **Steiner, D. D., & Gilliland, S. W.** Fairness reactions to personnel selection techniques in France and the United States / **Ryan, A. M., McFarland, L., Baron, H., & Page, R.** An international look at selection practices: Nation and culture as explanations for variability in practice / Part 3: Meta-analysis and Validity Generalization / **Schmidt, F. L. & Hunter, J. E.** Development of a general solution to the problem of validity generalization / **Hunter, J. E., & Hunter, R. F.** Validity and utility of alternative predictors of job performance / **Schmidt, F. L., & Hunter, J. E.** The validity and utility of selection methods in personnel psychology: Practical and theoretical implications of 85 years of research findings / Part 4: Models of Job Performance and Competence / **Sackett, P. R., Zedeck, S., & Fogli, L.** Relations between measures of typical and maximum job performance / **Campbell, J. P.** Modeling the performance prediction problem in Industrial and Organizational Psychology / **Bormann, W. C., & Motowidlo, S. J.** Task performance and contextual performance: The meaning for personnel selection research / Volume 2: Selection Methods and Performance Outcomes I / Part 1: Recruitment and Pre-Screening Processes / **McCormick, E. J., Jeanneret, P. R., & Mecham, R. C.** A study of job characteristics and job dimensions based on the Position Analysis Questionnaire (PAQ) / **Rynes, S. L., Bretz, R. D., & Gerhart, B.** The importance of recruitment in job choice: A different way of looking / **Lievens, F., & Harris, M. M.** Research on internet recruiting and testing: Current status and future directions / Part 2: Cognitive Ability and General Mental Ability Tests / **Ree, M. J., Earles, J. A., & Teachout, M. S.** Predicting job performance: Not much more than g / **Gottfredson, L. S.** Where and why g matters: Not a mystery / **Salgado, J. F., Anderson, N. R., Moscoso, S., Bertua, C., & De Fruyt, F.** International validity generalization of GMA and cognitive abilities: A European community meta-analysis / Part 3: Personality Tests / **Barrick, M. R., & Mount, M. K.** The Big Five personality dimensions and job performance: A meta-analysis / **Ones, D. S., Viswesvaran, C., & Reiss, A. D.** Role of social desirability in personality testing for personnel selection: The red herring / **Hough, L. M.** I/owes its advantage to personality / **Hogan, J. & Holland, B.** Using theory to evaluate personality and job-performance relations: A socioanalytic perspective / Part 4: Interviews / **Schmitt, N.** Social and situational determinants of interview decisions: Implications for the employment interview / **Arvey, R. D., & Campion, J. E.** The employment interview: A summary and review of recent research / **Latham, G. P., & Saari, L. M.** Do people do what they say? Further studies on the situational interview / Volume 3: Selection Methods and Performance Outcomes II / Part 1: Integrity Tests, Situational Judgment Tests, and Other Predictor Methods / **Ones, D. S., Viswesvaran, C., & Schmidt, F. L.** Comprehensive meta-analysis of integrity test validities: Findings and implications for personnel selection and theories of job performance / **Sackett, P. R., & Wanek, J. E.** New developments in the use of measures of honesty, integrity, conscientiousness, dependability, trustworthiness, and reliability for personnel selection / **Chan, D. & Schmitt, N.** Situational judgment tests / Part 2: Assessment Centers / **Sackett, P. R., & Dreher, G. F.** Constructs and assessment center dimensions: Some troubling empirical findings / **Lievens, F., & Klimoski, R. J.** Understanding the assessment centre process: Where are we now? / **Woehr, D. J. & Arthur, W., Jr.** The construct-related validity of assessment center ratings: A review and meta-analysis of the role of methodological factors / Part 3: Adverse Impact / **Sackett, P. R., Schmitt, N., Ellingson, J. E., & Kabin, M. B.** High-stakes testing in employment, credentialing, and higher education. Prospects in a post-affirmative-action world. / **Hough, L. M., Oswald, F. L., & Ployhart, R. E.** Determinants, detection, and amelioration of adverse impact in personnel selection procedures: Issues, evidence and lessons learned / Part 4: Selection for Teamwork and Multi-level Selection / **Stevens, M. J., & Campion, M. A.** The knowledge, skill, and ability requirements for teamwork: Implications for human resource management / **Kristof, A. L.** Person-organization fit: An integrative review of its conceptualizations, measurements, and implications / **Morgeson, F. P, Reider, M. H., & Campion, M. A.** Selecting individuals in team settings: The importance of social skills, personality characteristics, and teamwork knowledge / Part 5: Future Issues in Personnel Selection - New Technology, and Applicant Perspectives / **Rynes, S. L.** Who's selecting whom? Effects of selection practices on applicant attitudes and behavior / **Ryan, A. M. & Ployhart, R. E.** Applicants' perceptions of selection procedures and decisions: A critical review and agenda for the future / **Anderson, N., Lievens, F., van Dam, K., & Ryan, A. M.** Future perspectives on employee selection: Key directions for future research and practice

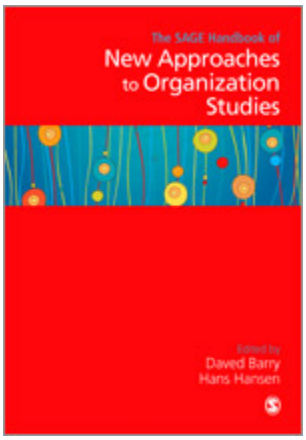
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Sage Handbook of New Approaches to Management and Organization



Volume One: Macro Perspectives

Edited by Daved Barry *University Nova, Lisbon* and
Hans Hansen *Texas Tech University*

April 2008 · 448 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1218-1) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: KMKH

Ten Second Sell

In one edited volume, Daved Barry and Hans Hansen have commissioned new chapters that will allow readers to stay one step ahead of the latest thinking. Contributors draw on research and practice and introduce ideas that are considered 'fringe' and controversial. Throughout, contributors refer to existing studies that show how these developing themes will change the business and management arena.

Selling Points

- Comprehensively covers emerging theories and considerations that will impact Management and Organization studies now and in the future.
- Brings together original contributions from a large number of very highly revered academics
- Provides a solid reference, tracing the origins, development and future of cutting edge, emergent factors.
- The most contemporary and comprehensive coverage of the most up-to-date, cutting edge developments in the discipline.

Ten years ago critical theory and postmodernism were considered new and emerging theories in Business and Management. What will be the next new important theories to shape the field?

Each chapter sets these ideas in their historical context, lays out the key theoretical positions taken by each new approach and makes it clear why these approaches are different to more mainstream concepts. Throughout The Sage Handbook of New Approaches to Management and Organization contributors refer to existing studies that show how these developing themes will change the Business and Management arena.

Readership

Researchers, teachers and advanced students interested in the future for business and management scholarship

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Daved Barry and Hans Hansen Introduction / PART ONE: LOOKING AT ORGANIZATIONS / **Mats Alvesson** The Future of Critical Management Studies / **Dennis K. Mumby** Theorizing About the Future of Critical Organizational Studies / **Albert J. Mills** Getting Critical About Sensemaking / **Daved Barry** The Art Of... / **Ian King** How We Know What We Know: The Potentialty of Art and Aesthetics / **Barbara Czaniawska** Image Construction in Organizations: The Alterity/Identity Interplay / **Dennis A. Gioia** Organizational Identity as an Emerging Perennial Domain / **Michael G. Pratt** Is Identity In and of Organiztions Just a Passing Fad? / **Mike Reed** Critical Realism in the Study of Organization and Management: Exploring Plato's Cave / **Martin Kilduff and Ajay Mehra** Philosophy As a Core Competence / **Hugh Willmott** For Informed Pluralism, Broad Relevance, and Critical Reflexivity / **Eric Guthey and Brad Jackson** Leadership: Revisualizing Images / **William L. Gardner and Claudia C. Cogliser** Can a Leader Be 'True to Self' and Socially Skilled? / **Nancy J. Adler** The Art of Global Leadership / **Beth A. Bechky** Analyzing Artifacts: Material Methods for Understanding Organizational Life / **Robert P. Gephart, Jr., et. al** Risk and Organisations: Toward a Culture-Symbolic Perspective / **Elena P. Antonacopoulu** On the Practice of Practice / **Jean M. Bartunek** The Nature of Research Practice / **Lex Donaldson** Statistico-Organization Theory / **Gerry Davis** Updating Organization Theory / **Jeffrey Pfeffer** Organizational Studies Is (and should be) Different From Economies / **William Ocasio** A 'Neo-Carnegie' Perspective In Organizations / **Herman Aguinis** Frustrating Search for Interaction Search / **Laura Brearley et al** Indigenous Perspective on Restoring Organizational Life / **Bente Elkjaer and Marleen Huysman** Social Worlds Theory and Organizational Learning / **Stephen Cummings** A Future of Strategy / PART TWO: LIVING IN ORGANIZATIONS / **David M. Boje** Spin / **Stephen S. Taylor and Inga Carboni** Techniques and Practices From the Arts / **Antonio Strati** Aesthetics In the Study of Organizational Life / **Slawomir Magala** Social Life of Values / **Hugo Letiche** Humanist Organization Studies / **Davide Ravasi and Violina P. Rindova** Symbolic Value Creation: Firms as Producers of Culture? / **Gail Whiteman and Nelson Phillips** Narrative Fiction and Semi-Fiction / **Marha S. Feldman and Brian T. Pentland** Organizational Routines and Organizational Change: Routine Dynamics / **George Cairns and Martyna [ac]Sliwa** Implications of Aristotle's Phronesis for Organizational Inquiry / **David A. Cowan and Lotte Darso** Wisdom: A Backdrop for Organizational Studies / **Heather H[um]opfl** Maternal Orgnanization / **Paula Jarzabkowski** Strategy-As-Practice / **Joao Cunha and Miguel Pina E. Cunha** Improving In Organizations / PART THREE: ACTING ON ORGANIZATIONS / **Timothy Clark** Performing the Organization: Organizational Theatre / **Stefan Meisiek and Mary Jo Hatch** Artful Interventions and Identity Dynamics / **Pierre Guillet de Monthoux and Matt Statler** Aesthetic Play As An Organizing Principle / **Stewart Clegg** If People Are Strange, Does Organizing Make Us Normal? / **Hans Hansen** Abduction In Organizational Studies / **Arja Ropo and Erika Sauer** Corporeal Leaders / **Frances Hancock and David Epston** Craft and Art of Narrative Inquiry / **Natalia Nikolova and Timothy Devinney** Building Community / **Silvia Gherardi** Situated Knowledge and Situated Action / **Stevan J. Finlay** Indigenous Organizing / **Stephen Linstead and Alison Pullen** Un-Gendering Organization / **Roger L.M Dunbar, A. Georges L. Romme and William H. Starbuck** Creating Better Understanding While Bulding Better Organizations / **Robert Chapman Wood and Liisa Valikangas** Managers Who Can Transform Institutions: Practices That Stick / **Hans Hansen and Daved Barry** Where Are You Going?

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

A Very Short, Fairly Interesting and Reasonably Cheap Book About Studying Strategy

Chris Carter *St Andrews University*, Stewart R Clegg *University of Technology, Sydney; University of Aston; Visiting Professor at the Faculty of Business at Maastricht University; the Vrije Universiteit of Amsterdam and EM-Lyon* and Martin Kornberger *University of Technology, Sydney, Australia*

Very Short, Fairly Interesting & Cheap Books
June 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4786-2) Price £45.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4787-9) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: KM

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

The antidote to heavy-going, complex and lengthy textbooks on studying strategy.

Selling Points

- Recaps the history of strategy as an academic discipline
- Evaluates major schools of strategic thought and critiques the latest developments in strategic research

This welcoming, lively and thought-provoking account of strategy will help students get to grips with strategy's key issues and broad debates and introduce them to the latest ideas that won't yet have been covered in the classroom.

Concepts are made accessible as Chris Carter, Stewart R Clegg and Martin Kornberger recap the history of strategy as an academic discipline, then evaluate major schools of strategic thought and conclude by critiquing the latest developments in strategic research.

Readership

Students of strategy at undergraduate, Masters and MBA level

Contents

PART ONE: MAKING UP STRATEGY / Introduction: Why Strategy? / A Short History of Strategy / PART TWO: STRATEGY BY THE BOOK / Strategy as Rational Planning / The Positioning School: Porter / The Resource Based View of Strategy / The Design School / Strategy as Emergent: Mintzberg / Scenario Planning / PART THREE: REDEFINING STRATEGY / Strategy Deconstructed: A Critical View / Strategy as Practice / Strategy Reconstructed: Future Perspectives

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Managing and Organizations

An Introduction to Theory and Practice

Second Edition

Stewart R Clegg *University of Technology, Sydney; University of Aston; Visiting Professor at the Faculty of Business at Maastricht University; the Vrije Universiteit of Amsterdam and EM-Lyon*, Martin Kornberger and Tyrone Pitsis *both at University of Technology, Sydney, Australia*

March 2008 · 720 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4877-7) Price £90.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4878-4) Price £32.99
BIC Codes: KMKH

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Scolarly yet fun introduction to organizational behaviour

Selling Points

- Comprehensive yet concise coverage of all essential topics
- Accessibility
- Excellent pedagogical features
- Extra material on companion website - particularly MCQs, downloadable journal articles, and video material.
- Stewart Clegg - he's a big name
- Price - we are much less expensive
- 4-colour text design and photographs - very appealing

New to Managing and Organizations, Second Edition:

- Six new chapters for coverage of all essential topics, including: individuals, teams and groups, human resource management, ethics and corporate social responsibility.
- New learning features including boxed sections, case studies, and marginal definitions, to ensure students explore key themes and truly engage with contemporary debates.
- A new companion website and full instructors manual. Students have free access to hundreds of multiple choice questions, downloadable journal articles, extra case studies and author podcasts.

The Second Edition relates theory to practice at every step to equip students with a real understanding of how to apply organizational behaviour ideas in the real world. Student-friendly case studies, examples and boxed features will stimulate and challenge students, encouraging them to develop critical thinking skills.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The engaging writing style, extensive learning features, and innovative approach collectively make the Second Edition of Managing and Organizations an outstanding textbook, and one that students will find an insightful guide to help them navigate through the complex and dynamic field of organizational behaviour, management and organization studies.

`While reading it I said to myself, "it is so much easier for students to get an introduction to the field when they are helped and challenged at the same time." It is a pleasure to read the text' - *Dr Mads Hermansen, Copenhagen Business School*

`The writing style was very clear and accessible - the text is covering some complex ideas at a fairly detailed and advanced level, but it doesn't confuse or befuddle... It's different, engaging, and critical... Well done' - *Mairi Watson, De Montfort University*

The eagerly-awaited Second Edition of this successful, highly-praised textbook continues to provide an original and engaging introduction to organizational behaviour.

Readership

Students of management and of organizational studies and behaviour

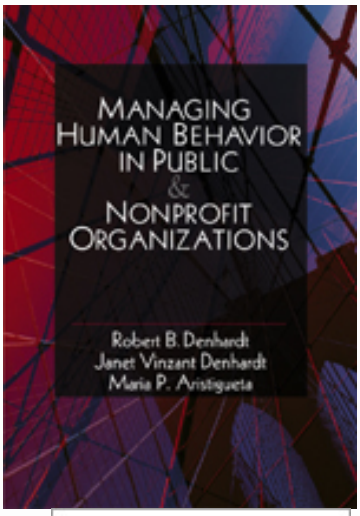
Contents

PART ONE: MANAGING PEOPLE IN ORGANIZATIONS / Managing Individuals / Managing Teams and Groups / Managing Leading, Coaching and Motivating / Managing Human Resources / Managing Cultures / PART TWO: MANAGING ORGANIZATIONAL PRACTICES / Managing Power, Politics and Decision-Making / Managing Communications / Managing Knowledge and Learning / Managing Innovation and Change / Managing Sustainably: Ethics and Corporate Social Responsibility / PART THREE: MANAGING ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURES AND PROCESSES / Managing One Best Way? / Managing Bureaucracy and McDonaldization / Managing Organizational Design / Managing Globalization

Previous Edition *Managing and Organizations* Cloth: 978-0-7619-4388-4 £80.00, Paper: 978-0-7619-4389-1 £29.99 (August 2004)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Managing Human Behavior in Public and Nonprofit Organization



Second Edition

Robert B Denhardt, Janet Vinzant Denhardt *both at Arizona State University* and Maria P Aristigueta *University of Delaware*

August 2008 • 488 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5667-3) Price £31.00

BIC Codes: KMHZ

Contents

ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOR AS A WAY OF THINKING AND ACTING / KNOWING AND MANAGING YOURSELF / FOSTERING CREATIVITY / MANAGING STRESS / DECISION MAKING / MOTIVATING YOURSELF AND OTHERS / LEADERSHIP IN PUBLIC ORGANIZATIONS / COMMUNICATING EFFECTIVELY WITH OTHERS / MANAGING CONFLICT / REPRESENTING THE ORGANIZATION "ON THE OUTSIDE" / MANAGING BEHAVIOR IN THE PUBLIC INTEREST

Previous Edition: *Managing Human Behavior in Public and Nonprofit Organizations*
Cloth: 978-0-7619-2072-4 £81.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-2474-6 £49.00 (October 2001)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Behavior

Edited by Julian Barling *Queens University, Kingston* and
Cary L Cooper *Lancaster University*

July 2007 · 648 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2385-9) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: KMKH

This milestone handbook brings together an impressive collection of international contributions on micro research in organizational behaviour. Focusing on core micro organizational behavior issues, chapters cover key themes such as individual and group behaviour. The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Behavior: Volume One provides students and scholars with an insightful and wide reaching survey of the current state of the field and is an indispensable road map to the subject area.

The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Behavior Volume Two will publish in November 2008. Edited by Julian Barling and Cary L Cooper this handbook draws together contributions from leading macro organizational behaviour scholars.

Readership

For students studying Organizational Behavior

Contents

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION / **Cooper & Barling** Introduction / PART TWO: INDIVIDUAL ATTACHMENT TO, AND DISENGAGEMENTS FROM, WORK / **Coyle-Shapiro & Parzefall** Psychological Contracts / **Meyer, Jackson & Maltin** Commitment in the Workplace: Past, Present and Future / **Spreitzer** Taking Stock: A Review of More Than 20 Years of Research on Empowerment at Work / **Colquitt** Two Decades of Organizational Justice: Findings, Controversies and Future Directions / **Korsgaard** Trust in Management: An Interpersonal Perspective / **Spitzmuller, Dyne & Ilies** Organizational Citizenship Behavior: A Review and Extension of Its Nomological Network / **Williams & Allen** Teams at Work / **Robinson** Dysfunctional Workplace Behavior / **Johns** Absenteeism and Presenteeism: Not at Work or Not Working Well / **Probst** Job Insecurity / **Boswell, Ren & Hinrichs** Voluntary Employee Turnover: Determinants, Processes and Future Directions / **Beehr & Bennett** Unemployment and Retirement / PART THREE: PRACTICES, PROCESSES AND PERFORMANCE / **Grandey** Emotions at Work: A Review and Research Agenda / **Jehn & Rispens** Conflict in Workgroups / **Greenhaus** A Boundaryless Perpective on Careers / **Bloom** A Century of Compensation Research / **Latham & Locke** Employee Motivation / **Judge et al** Leadership / **Lux et al** A Multi-Level Conceptualization of Organizational Politics / **Jackson & Hong** Knowledge Work / **Iverson, Zatack & McCrae / High Performance Work Systems / Vough & Parker** Work Design: Still Getting Stronger / **Sonnetag, Volmer & Spychala** Job Performance / PART FOUR: WORK, STRESS AND WELL-BEING / **Grzywacz & Butler** Work-Family Conflict / **Cortina & Beardahl** Sexual Harassment in Organizations: A Decade of Research in Review / **Jex & Yankelevich** Work Stress / **Frone** Employee Alcohol and Illicit Drug Use: Scope, Causes and Organizational Consequences / **Carroll & Turner** Psychology of Workplace Safety: A Thematic Review and Some Possibilities / **Yue, Kelloway & Francis** Labour Organizations / **Nkomo** Discrimination / PART FIVE: INDIVIDUALS, ORGANIZATIONS AND SOCIETY / **Gardner & Earley** Cross-Cultural Research in Organizational Behavior / **Cartwright** Mergers and Acquisitions: Why 2 + 2 Does Not Always Make 3 / **Rafferty & Griffin** Organizational Change / Nonstandard Work Arrangements: Meaning, Evidence and Theoretical Perspectives / PART SIX: FUTURE DIRECTIONS / **Carson & Barling** Work and Well-Being / **Dutton & Glynn** Positive Organizational Scholarship

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Gender and Diversity in Management

A Concise Introduction

Caroline Gatrell and Elaine Swan *both at Lancaster University*

SAGE Mini-Guides
June 2008 · 140 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2823-6) Price £45.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2824-3) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: KMKH

In this engaging and handy book, Gatrell and Swan provide both an insightful introduction and much-needed resource to the understanding of gender and diversity in management.

Over the past three decades, the literature on women and men in management, and on diversity in management, has grown, while much has also changed in legislation and policy. Gender and Diversity in Management is therefore excellently timed to provide its readers with an accessible introduction to gender, race, sexuality, disability and diversity in management. It covers contemporary issues which are central to debate among scholars and practitioners. At the same time, it sets in context the various debates and key themes in this area of study and concern.

Gender and Diversity in Management is designed for students on courses across a range of business and management subjects including Women in Management, Gender in Management, Equal Opportunities and Diversity, and Human Resource Management. It will also prove invaluable to managers from a range of organizations and sectors who wish to understand better the debates, or who seek a practical and up-to-date guide to contemporary thought and practice.

Readership

Students of women in management, gender in management, equal opportunities and diversity

Contents

What Do We Mean by Gender and Diversity in Management? / Introducing Gender in Management / Gender in Management: Social and Cultural Perspectives on Discrimination and Gender in Management / Managing Diversity: The Turn from Equal Opportunities / Managing Differences: Race, Sexuality and Disability / Conclusion: From Theory to Practice?

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Institutionalism

Edited by Royston Greenwood *University of Alberta*, Christine Oliver *York University, Toronto*, Roy Suddaby *University of Alberta* and Kerstin Sahlin-Andersson *Uppsala Universitet*

March 2008 · 840 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3123-6) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: KMKH, KMHQ, YJB, JP

Selling Points

- Inst. Theory is seen by most as the dominant theoretical perspective in Org theory
- Academics will welcome a text that makes sense of such a fragmented area
- Potentially a very large readership as Inst. Theory is of significant interest in Sociology and Political Science
- The editors, particularly Greenwood and Oliver, are immensely well respected in the field and they have gathered together an amazing cast of academic contributors

Institutional theory lies at the heart of organizational theory, yet until now, no book has successfully taken stock of this important and wide-ranging theoretical perspective.

With insight and clarity, the editors of The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Institutionalism have collected and arranged papers so readers are provided with a map of the field and pointed in the direction of new and emerging themes. The academics who have contributed to this handbook are respected internationally and represent a cross-section of expert organization theorists, sociologists and political scientists. Chapters are a rich mix of theory, how to conduct institutional organizational analysis and empirical work.

Royston Greenwood and his co-editors have assembled a stellar stable of scholars who collectively provide a comprehensive assessment of this vibrant field.W. Richard Scott, Stanford University

Readership

The SAGE Handbook of Organizational Institutionalism concentrates on the subject of Organizational Institutionalism and is targeted specifically toward researches, teachers and advanced students.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Section I: Introduction / **Royston Greenwood, Christine Oliver, Roy Suddaby & Kerstin Sahlin** Section II: Foundational Themes / 1 Legitimacy / **David Deephouse , University of Alberta / Marc Suchman , University of Wisconsin-Madison** 2 Isomorphism, Diffusion and Decoupling / **Eva Boxenbaum , Copenhagen Business School / Stefan Jonsson , Uppsala University** 3 Institutional Logics / **Patricia Thornton , Duke University / William Ocasio , Northwestern University** 4 Organizational Fields: past, present and future / **Melissa Wooten , Dartmouth College / Andrew Hoffman , University of Michigan** Section III: Institutional Dynamics / 5 The Work of Meanings in Institutional Processes and Thinking / **Tammar Zilber , Hebrew University / Tom Lawrence , Simon Fraser University** 7 Institutional Entrepreneurship / **Cynthia Hardy , University of Melbourne / Steve Maguire , McGill University** 8 Circulating ideas: Imitation, translation and editing / **Kerstin Sahlin , Uppsala University / Linda Wedlin , Uppsala University** 9 Organizational Implications of Institutional Pluralism / **Matthew Kraatz , University of Illinois @ Urbana-Champaign / Emily Block , University of Illinois @ Urbana-Champaign** 10 Microfoundations of Institutional Theory / **Woody Powell , Stanford University / Jeannette Colyvas , Stanford University** 11 Institutions & Transnationalization / **Marie-Laure Djelic , ESSEC / Sigrid Quack , Wissenschaftszentrum Berlin** Section IV: Applications / 12 Traditions as Institutionalized Practice: Implications for de-institutionalization / **Tina Dacin , Queen's University / Peter Dacin , Queen's University** 13 New Forms as Settlements / **Huggy Rao , Stanford University / Martin Kenney , University of California, Davis** 14 Social Movements and Failed Institutionalization: Corporate , nonresponse to the AIDS epidemic / **Gerald Davis , University of Michigan / Peter Anderson , University of Michigan** 15 Institutions & Corporate Governance / **Peer Fiss , University of Southern California** Section V: Interfaces / 16 Beyond Constraint: How institutions enable identities / **Mary Ann Glynn , Boston College** 17 Institutionalism and the Professions / **Kevin Leicht , University of Iowa / Mary Fennell , Brown University** 18 Institutionalism and Globalization Studies / **Gili Drori , Stanford University** 19 Organizational Institutionalism and Sociology: A reflection / **C.R. Hinings , University of Alberta / Pam Tolbert , Cornell University** 20 Coalface Institutionalism / **Steve Barley , Stanford University** 21 New Sociology of Knowledge: Historical legacy and current strands / **Renate Meyer , Vienna** 22 Systems Theory, Societal Contexts, and Organizationa Heterogeneity / **Raimund Hasse , University of Lucerne / Georg Kr cken , University of Bielefeld** 23 Charting Progress at the Nexus of Institutional Theory and Economics / **Peter Roberts , Emory University** 24 Ecologists and Institutionalists: Friends or foes? / **Heather Haveman , Columbia University / Robert David , McGill University** 25 Networks and Institutions / **Jason Owen-Smith , University of Michigan / Woody Powell , Stanford University** 26 Institutional-Level Learning: Learning as a source of institutional change / **Pamela Haunschild , Univ of Texas at Austin / David Chandler , Univ of Texas at Austin** 27 Social Movements and Institutional Analysis / **Marc Schneiberg , Reed College / Michael Lounsbury , University of Alberta** 28 Examining 'Institutionalization': A critical theoretic perspective / **David J. Cooper , University of Alberta / Mahmoud Ezzamel , University of Cardiff / Hugh Willmott , University of Cardiff** 29 Taking Social Construction Seriously: Extending the discursive approach in institutional theory / **Nelson Phillips , Imperial College, London / Namrata Malhotra , Imperial College, London** 30 Institutional Leadership: Past, present and future / **Marvin Washington , University of Alberta / Kim Boal , Texas Tech University / John Davis , Texas Tech University / Section VI: Reflections** 31 Don Palmer , University of California, Davis / **Nicole Biggart , University of California, Davis / Brian Dick , University of California, Davis** 32 Barbara Czarniawska , Goteborg University / **33 Paul Hirsch , Northwestern University / 34 John Meyer , Stanford University**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

International Marketing Management

Text and Cases

U C Mathur *Amity University NOIDA*

February 2008 · 596 pages
Paper (978-0-7619-3640-4) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: KM

International Marketing Management is a basic text in International Marketing, a major knowledge area for students of Management Studies. This book attempts to make learning of the nuances of the subject easy and enjoyable for students.

International trade, economic free trade zones, embargoes on exports, tariff and non-tariff barriers that the companies face overseas form a major part of the book. In addition, the role of international organisations under the aegis of the United Nations has been given its due importance.

A key feature of International Marketing Management is a highly developed Management Game at the end of each chapter-which makes the book interactive and provides hands-on corporate experience to students.

International Marketing is closely associated with the business environment of the host country, its cultural ethos, economic development, political system and competitive environment. Companies need to analyze these factors before planning international forays. International Marketing Management contains profiles of selected countries that enable students to understand their business environment, business behaviour and the best methods of doing business there.

Readership

Students on international marketing management courses and international marketing professionals

Contents

Triple Bottom Line / International Marketing: An Introduction / Market Potential of Countries / International Organisations / International Trading / International Competitive Advantage and Buyers Profile / International Environment for Business, Customer, Competition and Controls / International Pricing / International Marketing: Business-to-Business / International Marketing of Services / The International Buying Process and E-Commerce / International Strategic Marketing / International Stakeholders / International Brands and Stakeholders / International Marketing Concepts / Market Competitive Forces Worldwide / Advertising and Promotion in International Markets / International Public Relations / International Marketing Research / Distribution of Goods Worldwide / International Markets for the Twenty-first Century, Imports and Exports / International Management for Marketing Personnel / International Marketing Audit / International Collaborations, Controls and Global Manufacturing / Understanding Case Studies

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Crisis Management

Three Volume Set

Edited by R A Boin *Leiden University*

SAGE Library in Business and Management
April 2008 · 1248 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-088-9) Price £425.00
Special Introductory Price £375.00
BIC Codes: KM, JPP, GR, JP

Selling Points

- The SAGE Library in Business and Management brings together reference collections containing the most influential and field-defining articles, both classical and contemporary, in key areas of inquiry and niche research interests in business and management.
- Each multivolume set represents a cross-section of the essential published works collated from the foremost publications in the field by an editor or editorial team of renowned international stature. Each major work includes a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection, a discussion of the content within the context of the field and an overview of the discipline's past, present and likely future.
- This series is designed to be a 'gold standard' for university libraries throughout the world with a programme or interest in business and management studies.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

PART I: CAUSES AND DYNAMICS From industrial society to risk society: Questions of Survival, Social Structure and Ecological Enlightenment / **Ulrich Beck** Existential Risks: Analyzing Human Extinction Scenarios and Related Scenarios / **Nick Bostrom** Globalizing an agenda for contingencies and crisis management: an editorial statement / **Uriel Rosenthal and Alexander Kouzmin** The contribution of latent human failures to the breakdown of complex systems / **James Reason** The organizational and interorganizational development of disasters / **Barry A. Turner** The 'Logic' of Organizational Irrationality / **Paul R. Schulman** A Strawman Speaks Up: Comments on The Limits of Safety / **Todd R. La Porte** Complexity, tight-coupling and reliability: Connecting normal accidents theory and high reliability theory / **Jos A. Rijpma** The trickle-down effect: policy decisions, risky work and the Challenger tragedy / **Diane Vaughan** The vulnerable system: An analysis of the Tenerife air disaster / **Karl E. Weick** The collapse of sensemaking in organizations: The Mann Gulch disaster / **Karl E. Weick** Chaos in the underground: Spontaneous collapse in a tightly-coupled system / **Paul Ellis** Understanding prison riots: Towards a threshold theory / **Arjen Boin and William A.R. Rattray** From "normal incidents" to political crises: Understanding the selective politicization of policy failures / **Annika Brändstr'm and Sanneke Kuipers** The future is not the past repeated: Projecting disasters in the 21st century from present

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

trends / **Enrico Quarantelli** Emergent Groups in Established Frameworks: Ottawa Carleton's Response to the 1998 Ice Disaster / **Joseph Scanlon** Rethinking Security: Organizational Fragility in Extreme Events / **Louise K. Comfort** Understanding the French 2003 heat wave experience: Beyond the heat, a multi-layered challenge / **Patrick Lagadec** PART TWO: CHALLENGES OF CRISIS MANAGEMENT Ten research derived principles of disaster planning / **Enrico L. Quarantelli** Towards the development of a standard in emergency planning / **David Alexander** Preparedness for emergency response: guidelines for the emergency planning process / **Ronald W. Perry and Michael K. Lindell** Reframing crisis management / **Christine M. Pearson and Judith A. Clair** Towards a systemic crisis management strategy: learning from the best examples in the US, Canada and France / **Thierry Pauchant, Ian I. Mitroff and Patrick Lagadec** Disaster crisis management: a summary of research findings / **Enrico L. Quarantelli** Working in practice but not in theory: Theoretical challenges of "High Reliability Organizations" / **Todd R. LaPorte and Paula M. Consolini** State behavior in international crisis: A model / **Micheal Brecher** Crisis simulations: Exploring tomorrow's vulnerabilities and threats / **Arjen Boin, Celesta Kofman-Bos and Werner Overdijk** Bridging the two cultures of risk analysis / **Sheila Jasanoff** Homeland Security Warnings: Lessons Learned and Unlearned / **Benigno E. Aguirre** Blindsided? September 11 and the origins of strategic surprise / **Charles F. Parker and Eric K. Stern** Governing by looking back: historical analogies and crisis management / **Annika Brändstr'm, Fredrik Bynander and Paul 't Hart** Toxic fear: The management of uncertainty in the wake of the Amsterdam air crash / **Arjen Boin, Menno van Duin and Liesbet Heyse** Some consequences of crisis which limit the viability of organizations / **Charles F. Hermann** Crisis decision making: The centralization thesis revisited / **Paul 't Hart, Uriel Rosenthal, and Alexander Kouzmin** Experts and decision makers in crisis situations / **Uriel Rosenthal and Paul 't Hart** Designs for crisis decision units / **Carolyne Smart and Ilan Vertinksy** Indicators of stress in policymakers during foreign policy crises / **Margaret G. Hermann** The nature and conditions of panic / **Enrico L. Quarantelli** Organizational adaptation to crises: mechanisms of coordination and structural change / **Russell Dynes and Benigno E. Aguirre** The bureau-politics of crisis management / **Uriel Rosenthal, Paul 't Hart and Alexander Kouzmin** Contingent coordination: practical and theoretical puzzles for Homeland Security / **Donald F. Kettl** Public leadership in times of crisis: Mission impossible? / **Arjen Boin and Paul 't Hart** Foot-and-mouth 2001: the politics of crisis management / **Allan McConnell and Alastair Stark** Organizing for high reliability: Processes of collective mindfulness / **Karl E. Weick, Kathleen M. Sutcliffe and David Obstfeld** Elements of Resilience after the World Trade Center Disaster: Reconstituting New York City's Emergency Operations Centre / **James Kendra and Tricia Wachtendorf (2003).** PART THREE: CONSEQUENCES OF CRISIS MANAGEMENT Symbols, rituals and power: The lost dimension in crisis management / **Paul 't Hart** Organizational learning under fire: Theory and practice] / **Kathleen M. Carley and John R. Harrald** Learning under pressure: The effects of politicization on organizational learning in public bureaucracies / **Sander Dekker and Dan Hansén** Scapegoats, villains, and disasters / **Thomas E. Drabek and Enrico L. Quarantelli** Toward a politics of disaster: losses, values, agendas and blame / **Richard Stuart Olson** The risk game and the blame game / **Christopher Hood** Overview: Crisis management, influences, responses and evaluation / **Allan McConnell** Escalating in a Quagmire: The changing dynamics of the emergency management policy subsystem / **Gary L. Wamsley and Aaron D. Schroeder** Disaster and the sequence-pattern concept of social change / **Lowell Juilliard Carr** Opening the window for reform: Mandaes, crises and extraordinary policymaking / **John T.S. Keeler** Political responsibility for bureaucratic incompetence: tragedy at cave creek / **Robert Gregory** Crisis and learning: A conceptual balance sheet / **Eric Stern** Housing Issues after Disasters / **Mary C. Comerio** Psychosocial care and shelter following the Bijlmermeer Air disaster / **Marceline B.R. Kroon and Werner I.E. Overdijk** The emotional effects of disaster on children: a review of the literature / **L. Aptekar and J. Boore**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Venture Design

Second Edition

Anne Marie Knott *Washington University*

June 2008 · 384 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5799-1) Price £38.00

Ten Second Sell

The essential guide through the major decisions to be taken when designing and launching a new venture.

Selling Points

- Step by step instructions on analytical tools
- Single case carried throughout all chapters

Venture Design walks 'would-be entrepreneurs' through each major decision. While it provides theoretical background for each decision, its real value is in the hands-on analytical tools. These tools and their implications are illuminated through a single case carried throughout the book.

The Second Edition adds two new chapters:

- the entrepreneur: what makes them different, and how you can utilize that information to increase your odds of becoming an entrepreneur;
- the venture idea: where have they come from historically and how to discover yours, plus updated information and examples throughout the remaining chapters

Readership

Advanced undergraduate and postgraduate business and management students

Contents

Introduction: The Decision Making Perspective / RAW INGREDIENTS / The Entrepreneur / The Venture Idea / ASSESSING FEASIBILITY / Industry Analysis / Perceptual Mapping / Characterizing Demand / DESIGNING THE VENTURE / Competitive Strategy / Marketing Channel Decisions / Advertising Decisions / Dynamic Demand Forecast / Determining Organization Scope / DETERMINING REQUIREMENTS / Establishing Resource Requirements / Financial Requirements and Funding Capacity / PUTTING IT ALL TOGETHER / The Business Plan

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

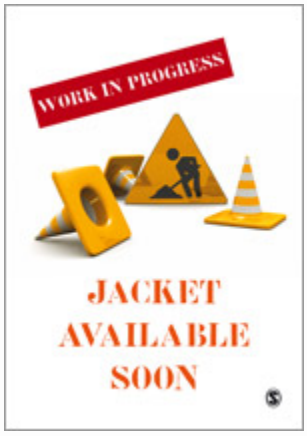
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Nonprofit Marketing

Three Volume Set



Edited by Liz Parsons, Pauline Maclaran *both at Keele University* and Mark Tadajewski *Leicester University*

SAGE Library in Marketing
May 2008 · 1248 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-359-0) Price £425.00
Special Introductory Price £375.00
BIC Codes: KMP

Selling Points

- Comprehensive overview of significant historical and contemporary developments within the field

As early as the sixties, academics began to question the borders and boundaries of marketing. A new wave of thinking born from social influences entreated them to liberate the marketing concept from the confines of the commercial profit motive. Despite several shifts in focus for nonprofit marketing, topics that have continued to receive particular attention include the attraction of resources (including fundraising and volunteer recruitment), issues surrounding image and reputation, the use of marketing to promote behavioural change and the evolving relationship between principles and practices of marketing and the arts.

Nonprofit Marketing addresses both the historical and conceptual development of the field as well as the new concepts and challenges it faces in the new millennium. This collection of articles and book chapters will equip academics and practitioners to participate in and steer the key and contemporary debates.

Volume I: The Evolution of Nonprofit Marketing provides a historical overview of both the conceptual and practical development of the field. Volume II: Nonprofit Marketing Applications sets out a thorough synopsis of the practical and managerial development of the field to examine the scope and nature of applications while Volume III: Key Debates and Contemporary Issues in Nonprofit Marketing offers a critical perspective on current challenges and debates.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers, Advanced Students

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Volume One: The Evolution of Nonprofit Marketing Introduction / Part 1: The Broadening of the Marketing Domain: Broadening the Concept of Marketing / **Kotler, P. and Levy, S.J.** Broadening the Concept of Marketing - Too Far / **Luck, D.J.** Marketing in Nonprofit Organizations / **Shapiro, B.P.** The Marketing of Non-profit Making Organizations: A Preliminary Report / **Ford, D** The Social Disorder of the Broadened Concept of Marketing / **Laczinak, G.R. and Michie, D.A.** Toward a Broader Concept of Marketing's Role in Social Order / **Kotler, P and Levy, S.J.** The Nonprofit Mission and its Financing: Growing Links Between Nonprofits and the Rest of the Economy / **Weisbrod, B.A.** Part 2: Rethinking Core Concepts: A Generic Concept of Marketing / **Kotler, P.** Marketing as Exchange / **Bagozzi, R.P.** Exchange: A Conceptualization / **Shaw, E.H. and Dixon, D.F.** Intersector Transfer of Marketing Knowledge / **Andreasen, A.R.** Nonprofit Marketing: The Key to Marketing's 'Mid-Life Crisis? / **Clarke, P. and Mount, P.** The Relationship Between Resource Dependence and Market Orientation: The Specific Case of Non-profit Organizations / **Macedo, I.M. and Pinho, J.C.** Part 3: Developments in Practice: Marketing Mix Decision Rules for Nonprofit Organizations / **Weinberg, C.** Marketing Planning in the Public and Non-profit Sectors / **Cousins, L.** Do Not-For-Profits Value Their Customers and Their Needs? / **Bruce, I.** Operationalising the Marketing Concept in the Nonprofit Sector / **Sargeant, A., Foreman, S. and Liao, M-N.** Relationship Marketing in the Not-For-Profit Sector: An Extension and Application of the Commitment-Trust Theory / **MacMillan, K., Money, K. and Downing, S.** Market Orientations in the Nonprofit and Voluntary Sector: A Meta-analysis of their Relationships with Organizational Performance / **Shoham, A., Ruvio, A., Vigoda-Gadot, E. and Schwabsky, N.** Volume Two: Nonprofit Marketing: Sectoral Applications / Part 4: Social Marketing: Social Marketing: An Approach to Planned Social Change / **Kotler, P. and Zaltman, G.** Social Marketing: What Makes it Different? / **Webster, F.E.** Identification and Classification of Problems Associated With Evaluating Social Marketing Efforts / **Hensel, P.J. and Dubinsky, A.J.** Social Marketing: Its Definition and Domain / **Andreasen, A.R.** What is and What is Not Social Marketing: The Challenge of Reviewing the Evidence / **McDermott, L., Stead, M. and Hastings, G.** Part 5: Public Sector Marketing: Public Services - To Charge or Not to Charge / **Compton, J.L.** Serving Public Needs Through Nonprofit Organizations: Alternatives to Government Intervention / **Hochban, J.** Public Policy Marketing: Marketing Exchange in the Public Sector / **Buurma, H.** Marketing in the Public Sector: Towards a Typology of Public Services / **Laing, A.** Restoring Public Legitimacy to the Nonprofit Sector: A Survey Experiment Using Descriptions of Nonprofit Ownership / **Schlesinger, M., Mitchell, S. and Gray, B.H.** Part 6: Arts Marketing: Marketing the Fine and Performing Arts What Has Marketing Done for the Arts Lately? / **Thomas, E.G. and Cutler, B.D.** Crisis in the Arts: The Marketing Response / **Scheff, J. and Kotler, P.** Applying the Marketing Concept to Cultural Organisations: An Empirical Study of the Relationship between Market Orientation and Performance / **Gainer, B. and Padanyi, P.** Entrepreneurship and Leadership in Marketing the Arts / **Colbert, F.** Part 7: Political Marketing: The Marketing of Political Candidates / **Shama, A.** Marketing the Political Product / **Reid, D.M.** Political Marketing: Structure and Process / **Butler, P. and Collins, N.** Political Marketing - Vive La Difference! / **Lock, A. and Harris, P.** Theory and Concept Development in Political Marketing / **Henneberg, S.C. and O'Shaughnessy, N.** Part 8: Charity Marketing: Charitable Giving by Individuals: A Study of Attitudes and Practice / **Radley, A. and Kennedy, M.** Marketing Orientation Among Small to Medium Sized UK Charitable Organizations: Implications for Fund-raising Performance / **Bennett, R.** Brand Orientation in the Charity Sector: A Framework for Discussion and Research / **Hankinson, P.** Charity Retail: Past, Present and Future / **Parsons, E.** Volume III: Key Debates and Contemporary Issues in Nonprofit Marketing / Part 9: International Dimensions: A Macromarketing Perspective on Social Marketing: The Case of Family Planning in India / **Dholakia, R.R.** Social Marketing: An Approach to Third-World Development / **Duhaime, C.P., McTavish, R., and Ross, C.A.** Global Civil Society: Dimensions of the Nonprofit Sector / **Salamon, L.M. and Wojciech, S.S.** Marketing and Non-profit Organizations in the Czech Republic / **Bulla, M. and Starr-Glass, D.** Part 10: Developing Corporate - Nonprofit Relations: Cause Related Marketing: A Coalignment of Marketing Strategy and Corporate Philanthropy / **Varadarajan, P.R. and Menon, A.** The Historical Development of Business Philanthropy: Social Responsibility in the New Corporate Economy / **Marinetto, M.** Nonprofit and For-profit Partnerships: Rationale and Challenges of Cross-Sector Contracting / **O'Regan, K.M. and Oster, S.M.** Can the Overcommericalization of Cause-Related Marketing Harm Society / **Polonsky, M.J. and Wood, G.** Corporate Social Responsibility and Cause Related Marketing: An Overview / **Bronn, P. and Vrioni, A.** The Effect of Corporate Social Responsibility on Customer Donations to Corporate-Supported Nonprofits / **Lichtenstein, D.R. Drumwright, M.E. and Braig, B.M.** Part 11: Nonprofit Marketing in the Network Economy: Information and Communications Technologies: Reshaping Voluntary Organizations? / **Burt, E., and Taylor, J. A.** Strategic Internet and E-commerce Applications for Local Nonprofit Organizations / **Gomes, R. and Knowles, P.A.** Reaching Beyond the Family: New Nongovernmental Organization Alliances for Global Poverty Alleviation and Emergency Response / **Lindenberg, M.** The Changing Role of Nonprofits in the Network Economy / **Te'eni, D. and Young, D.R.** The Impact of NGO Network Conflict on the Corporate Social Responsibility Strategies of Multinational Corporations / **Schepers, D.H.** Part 12: Effecting Behavioural Change: Ethics and Debates: Social Marketing: Its Ethical Dimensions / **Laczinak, G.R. Lusch, R.F. and Murphy, P.E.** The Nonprofit Sector: Radical Potential? / **Gunn, C.** Cause-Related Marketing: Ethics and the Ecstatic / **Smith, W. and Higgins, M.** Alliances and Ethics in Social Marketing / **Andreasen, A.R and Drumwright, M.E.** Ethical Challenges of Social Marketing / **Brenkert, G.** The Critical Contribution of Social Marketing: Theory and Application / **Hastings, G.B. and Saren, M.**

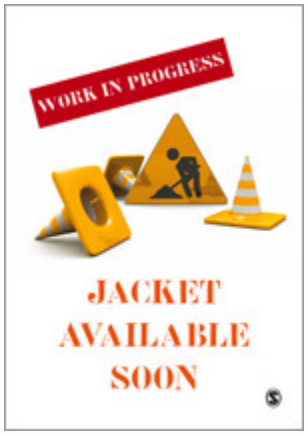
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Foundations of Cross Cultural Management



Four Volume Set

Edited by Mark F Peterson *Florida Atlantic University* and
Mikael Sondergaard *Aarhus University*

SAGE Library in Business and Management
June 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-348-4) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: KM, KMKH

International studies of cultures and organizations continue to increase in significance. Foundations of Cross Cultural Management gives researchers and academics access to classic works underlying current controversies in international organization studies. Scholars is this field require an understanding of the background readings of current work which can only be attained by being exposed to key publications in anthropology, economics, sociology and psychology.

Scholars also require exposure to influential early publications that have particularly focused on cross cultural and international issues in management. In short, Foundations of Cross Cultural Management will provide ready access to classic and contemporary materials that provide people interested in international organization studies and cross cultural management with the insight to understand current developments.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

VOLUME 1: Introduction / **Peterson, M.F. & Soendergaard, M.** Introduction: The Foundations of Cross Cultural Management Research / Part 1: Universality and Cultural Specificity / a. The Need for Cross Cultural Research / **Boyacigiller, N. & Adler, N.J.** The parochial dinosaur: Organizational science in a global context / **Huntington, S.P.** The clash of civilizations / b. The Basic Challenge of Cross-Cultural Research: Integrating Local Observations with General Theories / **Berry, J.W.** On cross-cultural comparability / **Morris, M.W., Leung, K., Ames, D. & Lickel, B.** Views from inside and outside: Integrating emic and etic insights about culture and justice judgment / **Peterson, M.F. & Pike, K.L.** Emics and etics for organizational studies: A lesson in contrast from linguistics / **Peterson, M.F.** Emics / **Peterson, M.F.** Etics / **Peterson, M.F.** International collaboration in organizational behavior research / c. Reviews of Early Cross Cultural Organizational Theory and Methods / **Roberts, K.H.** On looking at an elephant: An evaluation of cross-cultural research related to organizations / **Bhagat, R. S. & McQuaid, S.J.** Role of subjective culture in organizations: A review and direction for future research / **Adler N.J.** A Typology of Management Studies Involving Culture / Part 2: Basic Social Science Theory Underlying Cross Cultural Management / a. The History of Cross Cultural Management Research / **Peterson, M.F.** The Heritage of Cross Cultural Management Research: Implications for the Hofstede Chair in Cultural Diversity / b. Critical and Interpretive Anthropology Foundations / **Mead, M.**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Coming of age in Samoa / **Whorf, B.L.** The relation of habitual thought and behavior to language / **Hall, E.T.** The dance of life: The other dimension of time / c. Functional Anthropology Foundations / **Kluckhohn, F.R.** Dominant and substitute profiles of cultural orientation: Their significance for the analysis of social stratification / **Murdock, G.P.** The cross-cultural survey / **Malinowski, B.** The functional theory / VOLUME 2 / d. Sociology and Economics Foundations / **Giddens, A. & Held, D.** Introduction / **Parsons, T.** The modern Western institutional system / **Parsons, T. & Shils, E.A.** Toward a general theory of action / e. Psychology Foundations / **Inkeles, A. & Levinson, D.J.** National character: The study of modal personality and sociocultural systems / **Rokeach, M.** The theory of organization and change within value-attitude systems / **Triandis, H.C.** Some universals of social behavior / **McClelland, D.C.** Business drive and national achievement / f. Major Early Cross Cultural Management Projects / **Kerr, C., Dunlop, J.T., Harbison, F.H. & Myers, C.A.** Postcript to "Industrialism and industrial man." / **Haire, M., Ghiselli, E.E., & Porter, L.W.** Cultural patterns in the role of the manager / **England, G.W & Lee, R.** Organizational goals and expected behavior among American, Japanese and Korean managers - A comparative study / **Bass, B.M. & Eldridge, L.A.** Accelerated managers' objectives in twelve countries industrial relations / **Rosner, M., Kavcic, B., Tannenbaum, A.S., Vianello, M. & Weiser, G.** Worker participation and influence in five countries / **Child, J.** Culture, contingency, and capitalism in the cross-national study of organizations / Part 3: Culture's Consequences / a. Basic themes: Dimensions and Levels / **Hofstede, G.** The cultural relativity of organizational practices and theories / **Hofstede, G. & Bond, M.H.** The Confucius connection: From cultural roots to economic growth / **Hofstede, G.** Multilevel research on human systems: Flowers, Bouquets and gardens / VOLUME 3 / b. Applications and Adaptations / **Kogut, B. & Singh, H.** The effect of national culture on the choice of entry mode / **Shenkar, O.** Cultural distance revisited: Towards a more rigorous conceptualization and measurement of cultural differences / **Soendergaard, M.** Hofstede's Consequences: A Study of Reviews, Citations and Replications / **Kirkman, B.L., Lowe, K.B. & Gibson, C.B.** A quarter century of Culture's Consequences: A review of empirical research incorporating Hofstede's cultural values framework / Part 4: Alternative Culture Dimension Projects / a. Alternative Dimensions / **Inglehart, R. & Baker, W.E.** Modernization, cultural change, and the persistence of traditional values / **Schwartz, S. H. & Sagiv, L.** Identifying culture-specifics in the content and structure of values / **Maznevski, M.L., Gomez, C.B., DiStefano, J.J., Noorderhaven, N.G. & Wu, P.C.** Cultural dimensions at the individual level of analysis: The cultural orientations framework / **Smith, P.B., Dugan, S. & Trompenaars, F.** National culture and the values of organizational employees: A dimensional analysis across 43 nations / **Smith, P.B., Mark F. Peterson and Shalom H. Schwartz and co-authors** Cultural Values, Sources of Guidance and their Relevance to Managerial Behavior: A 47 Nation Study / **House, R.J., Javidan, M., Hanges, P. & Dorfman, P.** Understanding cultures and implicit leadership theories: An introduction to Project GLOBE / **Hofstede, G.** What did GLOBE really measure? Researchers' minds versus respondents' minds / b. Alternative Culture Boundaries / **Lenartowicz, T. & Roth, K.** Does subculture within a country matter? A cross-cultural study of motivational domains and business performance in Brazil / **Au, K.Y.** Intra-cultural variations: Evidence and implications for international business / **Ronen, S. & Shenkar, O.** Clustering countries on attitudinal dimensions: A review and synthesis / VOLUME 4 / Part 5: Advances in Cross Cultural Psychology and Management Applications / a. Personality and Attitude Dimensions / **Hofstede, G. & McCrae, R.R.** Personality and culture revisited: Linking traits and dimensions of culture / **Schimmack, U., Oishi, S., & Diener, E.** Individualism: A Valid and Important Dimension of Cultural Differences between Nations / **Gelfand, M.J., Erez, M. & Aycan, Z.** Cross cultural organizational behavior / **Spector, P.E., Cooper, C.L., Sanchez, J.I., O'Driscoll, M., Sparks, K. and 25 coauthors.** Locus of control and well-being at work: How generalizable are Western findings? / b. Cognitive Structures and Processes / **Nisbett, R.E., Peng, K., Choi, I & Norenzayan, A.** Culture and systems of thought: Holistic vs. analytic cognition / **Leung, K., Bond, M. H., Reimel de Carrasquel, S., Muñoz, C., Hernádez, M., Murakami, F., Yamaguchi, S., Bierbrauer, G., & Singelis, T. M.** Social axioms: The search for universal dimensions of general beliefs about how the world functions / **Gelfand, M.J., Nishii, L.H., Holcombe, K.M., Dyer, N. Ohbuchi, K. & Fukuno, M.** Cultural influences on cognitive representations of conflict: Interpretations of conflict episodes in the United States and Japan / Part 6: Cross Cultural Management Advances from Recent Anthropology, Qualitative and Multi-method Research / **Brannen, M.Y.** When Mickey loses face: Recontextualization, semantic fit, and the semiotics of foreignness / **Baba, M., Gluesing, J., Ratner, H. & Wagner, K.H.** The contexts of knowing: Natural history of a globally distributed team / Part 7: Cross Cultural Management Advances from Recent Sociology and Economics / a. Neo-institutional Theory / **Kostova, T. & Roth, K.** Adoption of an organizational practice by subsidiaries of multinational corporations: Institutional and relational effects / **Xu, D. & Shenkar, O.** Institutional distance and the multinational enterprise / b. Other Advances in Sociology and Economics / **Lincoln, J., Hanada, M. & McBride, K.** Organizational structures in Japanese and U.S. manufacturing / **Kostova, T. & Roth, K.** Social capital in multinational corporations and a micro-macro model of its formation / **Boisot, M. & Child, J.** The iron law of fiefs: Bureaucratic failure and the problem of governance in the Chinese economic reforms

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

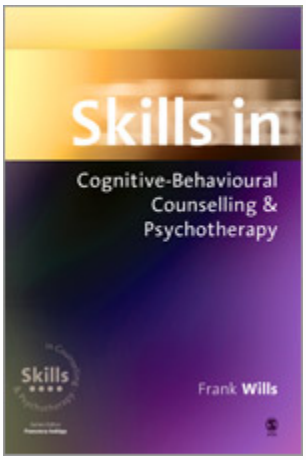
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Skills in Cognitive Behaviour Counselling & Psychotherapy

Frank Wills *University of Wales College, Newport*

Skills in Counselling & Psychotherapy Series
March 2008 · 200 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2167-1) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2168-8) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: MMJT, JCR



Ten Second Sell

A practical book. It describes in simple non-technical language how therapists can apply CBT in a warm and sensitive way, helping clients to process difficult and negative feelings.

Selling Points

- Covers the core techniques for working with clients in a range of therapeutic settings
- Features exercises, samples of therapist-client dialogue and case studies

Skills in Cognitive Behaviour Counselling and Psychotherapy covers the core techniques of the approach which are needed to work with clients in a range of therapeutic settings. Frank Wills offers a contemporary view, describing how to work collaboratively with clients.

Skills in Cognitive Behaviour Counselling and Psychotherapy outlines the essential skills used by practitioners, such as:

- making assessments
- mapping issues (formulation)
- developing a therapeutic relationship, and
- promoting change in thinking, feelings and behaviour

Skills in Cognitive Behaviour Counselling and Psychotherapy also features exercises, samples of therapist-client dialogue and case studies to illustrate key points and deepen understanding.

Readership

Students at all levels undertaking full CBT training; students taking skills modules in interprofessional training eg. Mental Health Nursing; and general counselling or counselling skills courses

Contents

Cognitive Behavioural Skills and their Underpinning Knowledge Base / Assessment, Formulation and Beginning CBT / Using Interpersonal Skills in CBT / Skills for Working with Negative Thoughts / Skills for Working on Changing Behaviour / Skills for Working with Emotions In CBT / Skills for Working with Enduring Negative Patterns / Developing CBT: A Perspective of Engagement and Life Long Learning

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

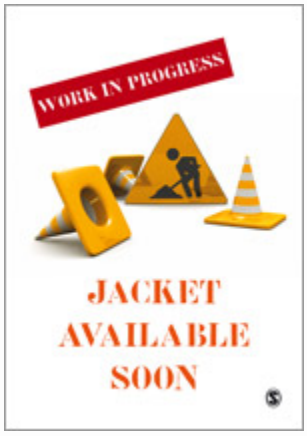
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Assessment and Case Formulation in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy

Alec Grant *University of Brighton*, Michael Townend *University of Derby*, Jem Mills *Managing Director Aurora CBT Ltd* and Adrian Cockx *Community Pyschiatric Nurse*



March 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3506-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3507-4) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: MMJT, JCR

Ten Second Sell

Focuses on the the skills needed to work collaboratively with clients to build assessments and formulations in CBT - an essential part of the therapeutic process.

Selling Points

- Combines practical accessibility with theoretical sophistication
- Uses case examples from clients with problems such as psychosis, depression and borderline personality disorder

Assessment and Case Formulation in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy is a guide to working collaboratively with clients to create rounded assessments and formulations. Drawing directly on their own clinical work, the authors describe how this important function should evolve during the therapeutic sessions. The case examples chosen include helping individuals with axis I and II problems such as psychosis, depression, borderline personality disorder and family case formulation.

Alec Grant, Michael Townend, Jem Mills and Adrian Cockx also discuss the importance of the therapist taking into account their own beliefs and emotions in formulating each case and present suggested self-practice/self-reflection exercises to support continuous professional development in this area.

Readership

Experienced CBT psychotherapists, teachers and students of the approach

Contents

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION / Introduction to Assessment and Case Formulation in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy / Assessment in Cognitive Behavioural Therapy / Case Formulation in CBT / The Inter-Relationship between Assessment and Case Formulation in CBT / Generic and Specific Models of CBT Assessment / Generic and Specific Models of CBT Case Formulation / PART TWO: CASE STUDIES / Trauma / Shame / Dissociation / Low Self Esteem / OCD / Health Anxiety / Depression / Psychosis / Borderline Personality Disorder / Family Assessment and Formulation / PART THREE: CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES / Standardised Versus Individual Case Formulations / Organisational and Ethical Issues / PART FOUR: ORGANISATIONAL AND ETHICAL ISSUES / Formulating the Therapist In Assessment and Case Formulation

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Blank Minds and Sticky Moments in Counselling

Practical Strategies and Provocative Themes

Second Edition

Janice Russell *Freelance Consultant* and Graham Dexter

March 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4576-9) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4577-6) Price £16.99
BIC Codes: JBSN

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

The goal of this book is to help students and practitioners see difficult moments as learning experiences and to empower them to be imaginative, creative and flexible counsellors. It uses illustrations, humour and a common sense approach, making it stand out from the competition.

Selling Points

- Uses illustrations and humour to tackle common problems experienced by counsellors and psychotherapists
- Blends theoretical argument with practical strategy to question whether 'ideal practice' is possible

Blank Minds and Sticky Moments in Counselling, Second Edition is a popular and down-to-earth guide to the common challenges which arise in everyday counselling practice. Drawing on humour and over 30 years' experience, Janice Russell and Graham Dexter describe a range of strategies to help practitioners and trainees through the 'sticky' moments and offer reassurance that 'you are not alone' in facing these dilemmas.
Blank Minds and Sticky Moments in Counselling explores what students and practitioners should do when they:

- feel stuck and are failing to help the client move forward
- are faced with a client who struggles with verbal communication
- encounter a client with mental health problems
- find interpersonal issues are affecting their view of a client
- find themselves at odds with the values of their client

The authors also tackle broader issues concerning what it means to be professional, tensions between theory and practice and offer a four-stage model of counselling as a framework for practice.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Some undergraduate students but mostly postgraduate professional trainees in counselling and psychotherapy; and practitioners

Contents

The Inside Story or Trapped and Alone with the Couch..... / Me and You, You and Me: Interpersonal Issues / Challenging: Do I Really Have to Sit Here And Listen to Anything, Even When I Think it's Drivel? / Tight Lips but Heavy Hearts / Let's Get all this Counselling Stuff into Perspective: We Can Only Do what We Can Do! / Permission to Think / Talk, Talk, Talk: What is all this About? / Philosophy, Psychology, Faith, and Goodwill: Aimless Prattle or Just Common Sense? / Getting in and Out of Counselling: Professional Issues / Blank Minds - Hardly Ever, Sticky Moments - Not Any More!

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Counseling

Four Volume Set

Edited by Frederick T L Leong *University of Tennessee, Knoxville*

April 2008 · 2000 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0928-0) Price £430.00
Special Introductory Price £365.00
BIC Codes: JBSN

Selling Points

- Comprehensive coverage of all major theories, approaches, and issues in counseling
- Created under the editorship of nationally regarded experts with the support of an expert board of advisors
- Each volume has a comprehensive index and cross-referencing system to entries in other volumes

From the depressed and lonely college student to the business executive at midlife experiencing decreasing levels of career satisfaction, to the couple where one partner has been unfaithful in the relationship, counselling is the intervention that numerous individuals turn to each year as the challenges and stress of daily living exceed their normal coping abilities. Counselling is practised by counsellors, social workers, psychiatric nurses, psychologists, and psychiatrists. Counseling is to be differentiated from psychotherapy in that the latter deals more with mental illnesses and psychological disorders while the former is more concerned with normative stresses, adjustment difficulties, and life transitions (e.g., adjusting to unemployment or going through a divorce).

The Encyclopedia of Counseling will be the definitive resource for members of the public who are interested in learning about the science and practice of counselling. It will also be a useful resource for undergraduate and graduate students as well as professionals from other specialties. Covering all of the major theories, approaches, and contemporary issues in counselling, the set includes over 600 entries. The Encyclopedia of Counseling will consist of four volumes: (a) changes and challenges facing counseling, (b) personal counseling for mental health problems, (c) career counseling, and (d) cross-cultural counseling. Each volume is organized alphabetically and will contain a comprehensive index and cross-referencing system to entries in other volumes.

Volume One: Changes and Challenges for Counseling in the 21st Century History of Counseling, Definition of Counseling, Professional Associations, Licensure, Accreditation, Managed Care, Marriage Counseling, Family Counseling, Ethical Codes

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Volume Two: Personal Counseling and Mental Health Problems Alcoholism, Psychodynamic Theories of Counseling, Cognitive-Behavioral Approaches to Counseling, Depression, Suicide, Eating Disorders, Bereavement Counseling

Volume Three: Career and Vocational Counseling Career Assessment Instruments, Holland's Model of Career Intervention, Strong Interest Inventory, Guidance and Career Counseling in Schools, Career Counseling for Midlife Transitions, Career Resources on the Web, Violence in the Workplace

Volume Four: Cross-Cultural Counseling Acculturation, Cultural Identity, Counseling African-Americans, Counseling Hispanic Americans, Counseling Refugees, Counseling Sojourners and International Students, Cross-Cultural Counseling Competencies.

Readership

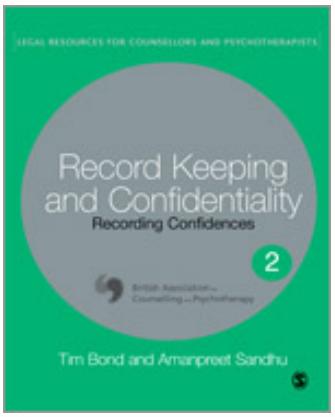
Librarians

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Record Keeping and Confidentiality

Recording Confidences

Tim Bond *University of Bristol* and Barbara Mitchels
Watershed Counselling Services



Legal Resources Counsellors & Psychotherapists
May 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1269-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1270-9) Price £16.99
BIC Codes: LATC, JBSN

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

This book explores the important issue of confidentiality in counselling practice and is fed by the most "frequently asked questions" put to the British Association for Counselling and Psychotherapy's professional advice line. It can be used on courses for students just about to enter professional practice, and as an advice guide for practitioners.

Selling Points

- Demistifies a topic which many counsellors are concerned about
- Co-authored by Tim Bond, who has was commissioned by the BACP to write the ethical framework for good practice in counselling and psychotherapy

Therapists need to understand both the legal and ethical implications of providing confidentiality and of keeping records concerning their clients. Record-Keeping & Confidentiality provides a practical introduction to this core aspect of counselling and psychotherapy practice. Record-Keeping & Keeping & Confidentiality covers such issues as:

- why and how records should be kept
- how to balance therapeutic benefits from keeping records with potential legal ramifications
- confidentiality agreements with clients in a variety of therapeutic settings
- confidentiality in training and supervision

Legal Resources for Counsellors and Psychotherapists is a series of highly practical books, themed around broad topics, which reflect the most "frequently asked questions" put to the BACP's professional advice line. The first title in the series is Therapists in Court by Tim Bond and Amanpreet Sandhu.

Readership

Practitioners and upper level trainee counsellors and psychotherapists

Contents

Recording Confidences: The Challenge of Being Trustworthy / Confidentiality As Legal Entitlement: Client's Perspective / Confidentiality As Legal Responsibility: Therapist's Perspective / Confidentiality in Training, Supervision and Research / Confidentiality in Organisational Settings / Children and Record Sharing / Record-Keeping: Identifying Good Practice / How Long Ought Records to Be Kept? / Managing the Tensions and Contradictions of Recoding Confidences

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

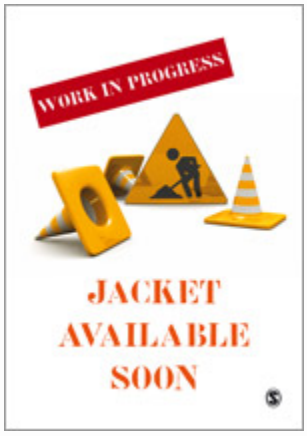
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Dimensions of Multicultural Counseling

A Life Story Approach

Sara Schwarzbaum *Northern Illinois University* and Anita Jones Thomas *Loyola University, Chicago*



March 2008 · 496 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5136-4) Price £42.00
BIC Codes: YJBH1

Culture and Identity in Multicultural Counseling is a collection of life stories of various individuals from different races, ethnic groups, religions, and social classes. Sara Schwarzbaum and Anita Jones Thomas highlight important areas in the individuals' lives that had an impact on the formation of their cultural identity.

They analyze each story, drawing out clinical applications for counsellors and highlighting various techniques and interventions that are helpful with each individual.

Readership

Trainee and practicing counsellors and psychotherapists

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

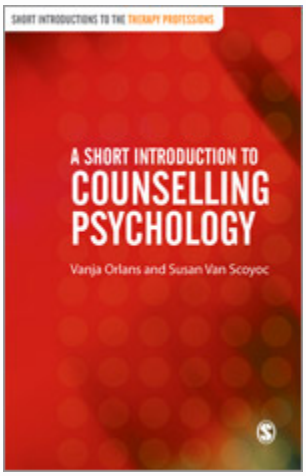
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

A Short Introduction to Counselling Psychology

Vanja Orlans *METANOIA Institute, London* and Susan Van Scoyoc



Short Introductions to the Therapy Professions
June 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4641-4) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4642-1) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JC

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

A current and practical book which provides a clear overview of the counselling psychology profession, including the nature of the work; training, continuing professional development and career pathways; the structure and development of the profession; and more.

Selling Points

- From two authors who are key figures in the profession - Vanja Orlans advises on the training requirements for BPS accredited Counselling Psychology courses, and Susan Van Scoyoc is Past Chair of the BPS Division of Counselling Psychology
- Overarching view of the profession - all aspects are covered

A Short Introduction to Counselling Psychology is written through the lens of direct practitioner experience.

A Short Introduction to Counselling Psychology covers:

- the social and historical context of counselling psychology
- how counselling psychology fits into the family of applied psychologies
- professional training requirements and paths
- careers and practice
- professional developments
- tasks and challenges that practitioners deal with in different settings
- debates and challenges for counselling psychologists
- views on current and potential cutting-edge issues
- resources for readers

Readership

Trainee counselling psychologists and professionals involved in the training and supervision of counselling psychologists. Senior practitioners will also welcome this resource.

Contents

Social and Historical Context of Counselling Psychology / Counselling Psychology in the Family of Applied Psychologies / The Professional Knowledge Base of Counselling Psychology / Professional Training in Counselling Psychology / Careers and Practice in Counselling Psychology / Professional Developments in Counselling Psychology / Debates and Challenges for Counselling Psychologists

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

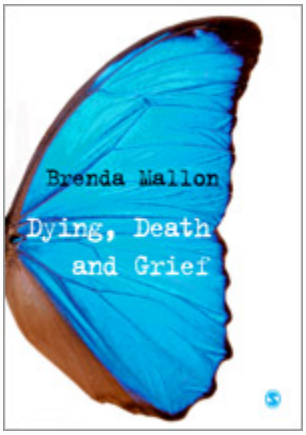
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Dying, Death and Grief

Working with Adult Bereavement

Brenda Mallon

July 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3414-5) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3415-2) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: VFPX, JBSN



Ten Second Sell

This book is written in a style that is compassionate, empathic and easy to access by the lay reader. Brenda Mallon draws from her wealth of experience to show trainees and practitioners how to bring counselling skills into their work when dealing with adults suffering from loss, grief and bereavement.

Selling Points

- Can be used by anyone who has to counsel grieving adults - e.g. volunteers or be-frienders in hospices and nursing homes, or practice-based counsellors
- Covers topics which are often overlooked in bereavement counselling

Dying, Death and Grief: Working with Adult Bereavement is a practical book that links loss, grief and bereavement to counselling skills.

In a clear, concise style that is compassionate and empathic, Brenda Mallon takes a difficult subject and makes it both accessible and life-enhancing. It provides the theoretical background to attachment and loss and gives case studies, exercises and personal accounts of loss to help the reader develop and enhance core skills when working in this area.

Dying, Death and Grief takes into account topics that are frequently overlooked in bereavement and loss training. These include:

- sexuality
- spiritual responses to loss
- cultural influences and diversity
- the nature of chronic and disenfranchised grief
-

Readership

Students on bereavement and loss counselling courses, and those studying Diploma and MA related courses in palliative care. Also professionals working in a range of settings including universities, hospitals and in the community as well as volunteers and be-frienders

Contents

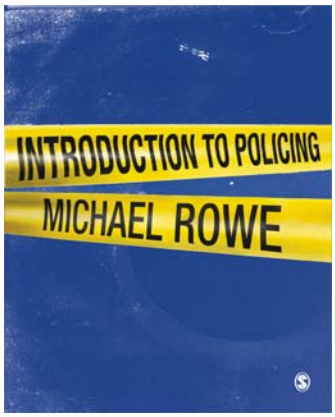
Attachment and Loss, Death and Dying: Theoretical Foundations for Bereavement Counselling / When Death Happens / Core Skills in Working with those Who Grieve / When the Worst You Can Possibly Imagine Happens: Murder, Manslaughter, Suicide and Accidental Death / 'She should Be over it by now': Complicated Grief / Spirituality, Culture and Rituals / Creative Approaches to Express Grief

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Introduction to Policing

Michael Rowe *University of Leicester*

March 2008 · 216 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2868-7) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2869-4) Price £20.99
BIC Codes: JBWC, JBV



Ten Second Sell

A groundbreaking new core introductory text on policing.

Selling Points

- First introductory text available on policing
- Developed to cover all key areas of a policing course
- Shows theory applied to practice at every step
- Accessible and student friendly coverage of all topics
- Includes excellent learning features throughout

Introduction to Policing has been carefully developed to incorporate all the key areas of a Policing course, from the history of the police and the legal framework, to current debates around issues such as diversity, surveillance and the nature of police occupational culture. Introduction to Policing highlights the way in which theory applies to practice at every step.

Introduction to Policing offers:

- Accessible coverage of all essential topics.
- An insightful approach, which explores and unpicks contemporary issues in a truly 'readable' and lucid manner.
- Excellent learning features throughout, to challenge and stimulate students - including boxed examples, self-check questions and answers, further reading and a full glossary.
- A student-friendly writing style that encourages students to engage with debates and to develop critical thinking skills.

With its breadth and depth of coverage, extensive learning features and engaging writing style, students of criminology and criminal justice will find Introduction to Policing an indispensable introduction to key themes in modern-day policing.

Readership

Those studying criminology, criminal justice or policing at both undergraduate and postgraduate levels

Contents

What is policing? / Historical origins and development of the police in England and Wales / Police Powers: the legal framework / Community Policing / Police Culture / Who Guards the Guards? / Policing Diversity / Plural Policing / Surveillance, IT and the Future of Policing / Answers to self-check questions / Glossary / References / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Introduction to Criminology

A Text/Reader

Anthony Walsh and Craig Hemmens *both at Boise State University*

June 2008 · 632 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5683-3) Price £35.00
BIC Codes: JBV

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

An interdisciplinary introductory text to Criminology that includes readings and extra material on the accompanying student website.

Selling Points

- Introductory level, interdisciplinary approach to criminology
- includes extra readings on accompanying website
- Non US authors represented in the readings

An interdisciplinary approach to criminology is gaining favour in the field with the rise of popularity in the life-course/developmental perspective. Introduction to Criminology provides instructors and students with an alternative to the standard textbook – a text with carefully selected accompanying readings.

Introduction to Criminology includes:

- an introduction to each section (a 'mini-chapter') that contains vignettes, photos, tables and graphs, end of chapter questions and Web-exercises
- a "How to Read a Research Article" guide for students
- carefully selected readings, edited journal articles appropriate for an undergraduate audience
- accompanying Study Site for students

Readership

Level 1 Undergraduate students of Criminology, Criminal Justice and sociology

Contents

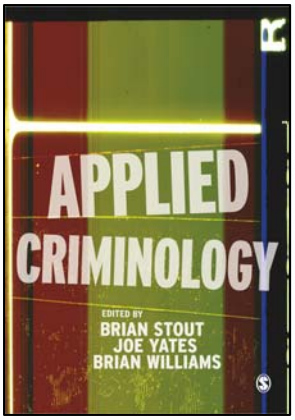
Section I: Introduction and Overview of Crime and Criminology / Section II: Measuring Crime and Criminal Behavior / Section III: The Early Schools of Criminology and Modern Counterparts / Section IV: Social Structural Theories / Section V: Social Process Theories / Section VI: Critical Theories: Marxist, Conflict, and Feminist / Section VII: Psychosocial Theories: Individual Traits and Criminal Behavior / Section VIII: Biosocial Approaches / Section VIX: Developmental Theories: From Delinquency to Crime to Desistance / Section X: Crimes of Violence / Section XI: Property Crimes / Section XII: Public Order Crimes / Section XIII: White Collar Crime and Organized Crime / Section XIV: Victimology: Exploring the Victimization Experience

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Applied Criminology

Edited by Brian Stout *De Montfort University*, Joe Yates *Liverpool John Moores University* and Brian Williams

April 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4731-2) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4732-9) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBV, JBWC, JBVM1



Ten Second Sell

Leading experts provide the first available textbook on Applied Criminology for students of criminology.

Selling Points

- accessible, comprehensive and applied introductory text
- includes a companion website to enhance the learning experience

Applied Criminology is the first book to comprehensively and accessibly cover the area of applied criminology. It draws together leading experts with experience of teaching, research and practice.

Each chapter engages with the application of criminology in a particular area of the community and criminal justice system, and offers:

- An overview of the relationship between criminological theory and policy and practice developments.
- Critical reflection on whether criminology has been meaningfully engaged - paying particular attention to the contemporary issues and debates.
- Evaluation of the implications for diverse communities, paying particular attention to discrimination and oppression and criminal justice values.
- Summaries, case studies and further reading to support knowledge and understanding.

Applied Criminology is accompanied by a companion website to enhance the learning experience and includes:

- Lecture notes
- Online readings
- Student exercises
- Case studies
- Useful link

Readership

Essential reading for all undergraduate , level 1-2 students of criminology, criminal justice, community justice, probation and offender management studies and policing. It is also indispensable for those engaged in professional training for the community and criminal justice sectors.

Contents

Introduction Applied Criminology / Criminological Policy, Practice and Research / Diversity: Contested Meanings and Differential Consequences / Policing the Community in the 21st Century / Prisons and Penal Policy / Accountability, Legitimacy and Discretion: Applying Criminology in Professional Practice / Youth Justice Policy and Practice: Reclaiming Applied Criminology as Critical Intervention / Community Interventions: Responsibility, Rights or Reconciliation? / Risk Management, Accountability and Partnerships in Criminal Justice: The Case of Multi-Agency Public Protection Arrangements / Restorative Justice: Theory, Policy and Practice / Corporate Crime and its Victims

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

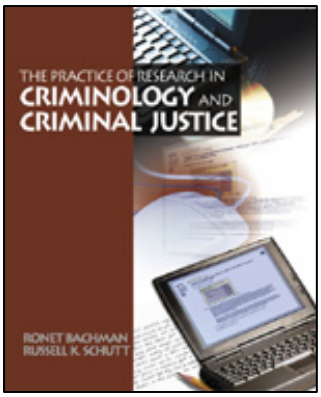
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Fundamentals of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice

Ronet Bachman *University of Delaware* and Russell K Schutt *University of Massachusetts, Boston*

May 2008 · 440 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-6052-6) Price £28.99



Fundamentals of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice is a concise resource for understanding the multifaceted subject of research methods in the field of criminology and criminal justice. This book uniquely helps to teach research design and techniques within the context of substantive criminology and criminal justice issues of interest to students and the field.

This is a briefer version of Ronet Bachman and Russell K Schutt 's successful 'The Practice of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice', written in a less formal style, with more concise examples drawn from everyday experience, and less coverage of complex or more rigorous methods.

Fundamentals of Research in Criminology and Criminal Justice is ideal for students who need to understand how criminal justice research is done and appreciate the results, but may never do research themselves in their professional lives.

Readership

An excellent introductory methods text for undergraduate research courses in the fields of criminal justice and criminology.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

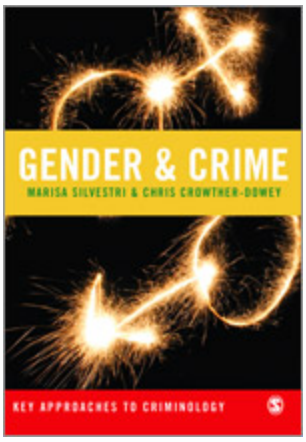
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Gender and Crime

Marisa Silvestri *South Bank University* and Chris Crowther-Dowey *Nottingham Trent University*



Key Approaches to Criminology
March 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1198-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1199-3) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBV

TEXTBOOK

Gender and Crime provides a much needed concise and comprehensive critical introduction to debates about the complex relationship between gender and crime. Bringing together both feminist and masculinist perspectives, Gender and Crime is a 'one stop shop' for gaining knowledge and understanding of the field of gender and crime as a whole.

In addition to offering an overview of key themes and issues, Silvestri and Crowther-Dowey breathe new life into existing and well-rehearsed debates by considering the usefulness of drawing on a human rights discourse for making sense of gender, crime and criminal justice. In re-thinking the experiences of women and men as offenders, victims and criminal justice professionals within a human rights framework, the authors encourage a fresh approach to traditional debates about gender and crime.

Gender and Crime integrates empirical, theoretical and policy-related materials in order to encourage a thorough understanding of the field. Complex ideas and debates are grounded with reference to real life examples. The learning process is supported through the use of chapter overviews, key terms, study questions and suggestions for further reading.

Readership

Essential reading for students and academics in criminology, sociology, social policy and gender studies

Contents

Introduction: New Approaches to Understanding Gender and Crime / PART ONE: OUT OF CONTROL / Women as offenders / Men as offenders / PART TWO: LOSING CONTROL / Trafficking and Violence against women / Men as victims / PART THREE: IN CONTROL / Masculinities and the Criminal Justice Professions / Women in Control? / Conclusion

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

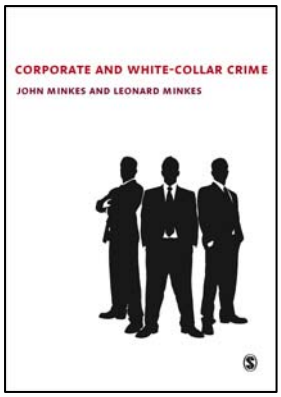
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Corporate and White-Collar Crime

Edited by John Minkes *Swansea University* and Leonard Minkes *University of Birmingham*

June 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3457-2) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3458-9) Price £20.99
BIC Codes: JBV, KM



Ten Second Sell

An interdisciplinary and international overview of Corporate and White-collar crime which provides up-to-date debates, case studies and handy glossary.

Selling Points

- 2 high profile editors representing both Criminology and Business & Management markets
- Impressive list of contributors
- International perspective
- Pedagogical features include case studies, further reading and a glossary

Crime and unethical behaviour in business corporations and public bodies is a growing area of study that is forming part of many criminology courses. This ground-breaking book from key scholars in Criminology and Management Studies provides a truly up to date overview of debates on corporate and white collar crime.

Corporate and White-Collar Crime offers a complete understanding of the issues through its detailed and comprehensive coverage. It further supports the learning experience by drawing upon interdisciplinary and international perspectives. Case studies and illustrative material are incorporated throughout, to help the reader to link theories and ideas with practical examples. The book also includes a handy glossary.

Corporate and White Collar Crime is an essential overview of this diverse subject area and will encourage students to develop a broad understanding of the topic. Aimed primarily at undergraduate and postgraduate students in Criminology, Criminal Justice and Business and Management Studies, the book will cross-over into many other disciplines including Law and Social Policy.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students in Criminology, Criminal Justice and Business and Management Studies, the book will cross-over into many other disciplines including Law and Social Policy.

Contents

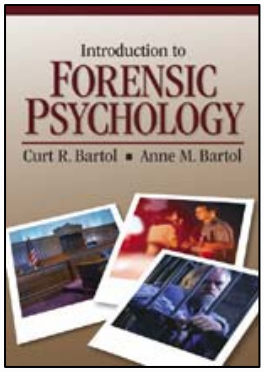
1: Introduction / 2:Corporations and Health and Safety / 3:Corporate Economic Crimes / 4:The Evolving Legal Test of Corporate Criminal Liability / 5:An Enquiry into the Foundations of Business Ethics / 6:The Organization Did It: Individuals, Corporations and Crime / 7:Organizational Decision Making: Economic and Managerial Considerations / 8:Crime and Culture: Corporate Crime and Criminal Justice in a Different Cultural Environment / 9:Rethinking Occupational Deviance and Crime in the Light of Globalization / 10:Getting Beyond the Moral Drama of Crime: What We Learn From Studying White Collar Criminal Careers / 11:Concluding Comments

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Introduction to Forensic Psychology

Research and Application

Second Edition



Curt R Bartol and Anne M Bartol *both at Castleton State College*
May 2008 · 504 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5830-1) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: JCJ

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Now with improved learning features and a new colourful text design, Introduction to Forensic Psychology covers a broad spectrum of topics, distinguishing between the different fields of Forensic Psychology for an audience with limited exposure to psychology.

Selling Points

- Directly relevant for Criminal Justice students as well as students of psychology at undergraduate and graduate level.
- More visually appealing with 2-colour page design: improved design of figures and tables.

While students most often associate forensic psychology with criminal profiling, crime scene investigations, and serial murder, the Second Edition of Introduction to Forensic Psychology covers the many others areas where psychology has played a significant role in providing research knowledge to the civil and criminal justice systems. Practical applications and case law are discussed along with a summary of contemporary research and practice across a broad spectrum of topics.

New to the Second Edition:

- More contemporary developmental and biological material in criminal behaviour sections
- Includes more on the relationship between mental disorders and crime and violence.
- More examples throughout the text, with a case at the beginning of each chapter
- Now covers topics such as: the death penalty, restorative justice, civil forensic issues, arson and typologies of juvenile firesetters, and eyewitness identification and discrimination
- New learning objectives at beginning of each chapter, review questions at the ends of each chapter, a list of key concepts defined, chapter summaries, boxes
- More visually appealing with 2-colour page design: improved design of figures and tables.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students studying forensic psychology in psychology, criminal justice, and criminology courses

Contents

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION / Forensic Psychology: Introduction and Overview / PART TWO: POLICE AND INVESTIGATIVE PSYCHOLOGY / Police Psychology: History and Practice / Investigative Psychology / PART THREE: PSYCHOLOGY AND THE COURTS / Consulting and Testifying / Consulting with Criminal Courts / Consulting with Civil Courts / PART FOUR: CRIMINAL PSYCHOLOGY / The Development of Habitual Criminal Behaviour / Psychology of Violence and Intimidation / Psychology of Sexual Assault / PART FIVE: VICTIMOLOGY AND VICTIM SERVICES / Forensic Psychology and the Victims of Crime / Family Violence, Abuse and Victimization / PART SIX: CORRECTIONAL PSYCHOLOGY / Correctional Psychology in Adult Settings / Juvenile Corrections

Previous Edition: *Introduction to Forensic Psychology* Cloth: 978-0-7619-2606-1 £28.99 (May 2004)

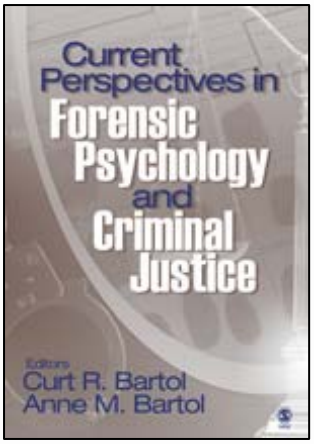
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Current Perspectives in Forensic Psychology and Criminal Justice



Second Edition

Curt R Bartol and Anne M Bartol *both at Castleton State College*

July 2008 · 296 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5831-8) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JCJ

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

The Second Edition of the popular reader containing the latest cutting-edge research covering three major course areas - criminal behaviour, forensic psychology, and psychology and law.

Selling Points

- Includes updated articles and will feature a study site that includes relevant articles and old articles (that were replaced by the new ones) from the first edition
- Provides students and instructors with first-hand reports from the fields of research

Providing cutting-edge research in police and correctional psychology, the psychology of crime and victimization, and psychology as applied to criminal and civil courts, the Second Edition of Current Perspectives in Forensic Psychology and Criminal Justice addresses key topics in each of three major course areas - criminal behaviour, forensic psychology, and psychology and law.

Highlighting how forensic psychology has contributed to the understanding of criminal behaviour and crime prevention, Curt R Bartol and Anne M Bartol have assembled new published journal articles, as well as commentaries written specifically for this book by forensics experts, to provide an overview of the wide array of prevalent theories in this field.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students studying forensic psychology in psychology, criminal justice, and criminology courses

Contents

Unit 1: Introduction / 1. Overview of Forensic Psychology / Unit 2: Police and Investigative Psychology / 2. Police Psychology: Then, Now, and Beyond / 3. Psychological Testing and the Selection of Police Officers: A National Survey / 4. Investigative Interviews of Children: A Review of Psychological Research and Implications for Police Practices / 5. Taking Stock of Criminal Profiling: A Narrative Review and Meta-Analysis / 6. Criminal Profiling: Real Science or Just Wishful Thinking? / 7. Juvenile Offenders' Miranda Rights Comprehension and Self-Reported Likelihood of Offering False Confessions /

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Unit 3: Criminal and Delinquent Behavior / 8. Resilience and Antisocial Behavior / 9. Drugs and Sexual Assault: A Review / 10. Is It Stalking? Perceptions of Stalking Among College Undergraduates / 11. Psychopathy: A Clinical Construct Whose Time Has Come / 12. Child Sexual Molestation: Research Issues / Unit 4: Victimology and Victim Services / 3. A 10-Year Update of "Review and Critique of Empirical Studies of Rape Avoidance" / 14. Reporting Sexual Victimization to the Police and Others: Results From a National-Level Study of College Women / 15. Patterns of Anti-Gay Violence: An Analysis of Incident Characteristics and Victim Reporting / 16. Offenders' Family Members' Responses to Capital Crimes: The Need for Restorative Justice Initiatives / Unit 5: Psychology and the Courts / 17. Forensic Mental Health Experts in the Courts - An Ethical Dilemma / 18. Cross-Cultural Forensic Neuropsychological Assessment / 19. Assessing Allegations of Domestic Violence in Child Custody Evaluations / 20. Three Types of Skills for Effective Forensic Psychological Assessments / 21. Developmentally Sensitive Forensic Interviewing of Preschool Children: Some Guidelines Drawn from Basic Psychological Rsearch / Unit 6: Correctional Psychology / 22. A National Survey of Correctional Psychologists / 23. The Rehabilitation and Reintegration of Offenders: The Current Landscape and Some Future Directions for Correctional Psychology / 24. What is Correctional about Clinical Practice in Corrections? / 25. Mutisystemic Therapy for Antisocial Juveniles: Suggestions for Improvement

Previous Edition: *Current Perspectives in Forensic Psychology and Criminal Justice* Paper: 978-1-4129-2590-7 £29.00 (December 2005)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Criminal Behavior

Theories, Typologies and Criminal Justice

Jacqueline Helfgott *Seattle University, USA*

May 2008 · 608 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0487-2) Price £39.00

Criminal Behavior provides an interdisciplinary overview of theories of crime, explanation of how and why criminal typologies are developed, literature review for each of the major crime categories, and discussion of how theories of crime and criminal typologies are used at different stages of the criminal justice process, along with the role of popular culture and media in understanding crime and its response.

Readership

A core textbook for undergraduate/graduate courses on criminal behavior

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Juvenile Justice

A Text/Reader

Richard Lawrence *St Cloud State University* and Craig Hemmens *Boise State University*

May 2008 · 656 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5036-7) Price £38.00

Juvenile Justice combines a text with carefully selected accompanying readings. The readings will have a policy orientation, giving them a real-world, applied character.

Juvenile Justice contains extensive coverage of the juvenile justice system, focusing on law enforcement, court, and correctional responses to juvenile offending, with an overview of the causes of delinquency.

This unique approach of combining a text and a reader will provide students with an understanding of the juvenile justice system and an introduction to some of the best original research articles by experts in the field.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Criminals in the Making

Criminality Across the Life-Course

John Paul Wright *University of Cincinnati*, Stephen G Tibbets *California State University* and Leah E Daigle *Georgia Southern University*

July 2008 · 328 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5519-5) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5520-1) Price £21.99

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and graduate students in criminal justice and criminology, sociology, and psychology courses

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

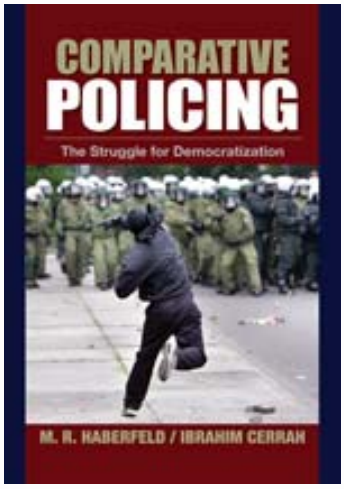
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Comparative Policing

The Struggle for Democratization

M R Haberfeld *John Jay College of Criminal Justice* and
Ibrahim Cerrah *Institute for Security Sciences, Ankara*



February 2008 · 432 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0547-3) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0548-0) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: JBWC, JBV

Ten Second Sell

A unique approach to studying police forces around the globe.

Selling Points

- Global approach looking at police forces from 12 different countries
- Uses five basic themes to rank and evaluate each police force
- Appeals to a wide audience of criminology, police studies and sociology students

How do police forces around the world move toward democratization of their operations and responses? Analyzing police forces from 12 different countries, Comparative Policing: The Struggle for Democratization assesses the stages of each country based on the author's development of a "Continuum of Democracy" scale.

Using five basic themes, Comparative Policing uses the following criteria to rank and evaluate where each country falls on the continuum, clarifying how policing practices differ:

- History of a democratic form of government
- Level of corruption within governmental organizations and the oversight mechanisms in place
- Scope of and response to civil disobedience
- Organization structures of police departments
- Operational responses to terrorism and organized crime

Readership

Undergraduate and Postgraduate students of policing, criminology, comparative criminal justice, policing and society, sociology and government

Contents

Chapter 1. Introduction - Policing Is Hard on Democracy, or Democracy Is Hard on Policing? / Chapter 2. The Chinese Police / Chapter 3. Neofeudal Aspects of Brazil's Public Security / Chapter 4. Paths to Fairness, Effectiveness, and Democratic Policing in Mexico / Chapter 5. Postconflict Democratization of the Police: The Sierra Leone Experience / Chapter 6. Policing the Russian Federation / Chapter 7. Emergence of Modern Indian Policing: From Mansabdari to Constabulary / Chapter 8. Democratization of Policing: The Case of the Turkish Police / Chapter 9. Traditional Policing in an Area of Increasing Homeland Concerns: The Case of the Israeli Police / Chapter 10. The French Police System: Caught Between a Rock and a Hard Place - The Tension of Serving Both the State and the Public / Chapter 11. United Kingdom: Democratic Policing - Global Change From a Democratic Perspective / Chapter 12. Democratic Policing: The Canadian Experience / Chapter 13. Democracy's Double Edge: Police and Procedure in the United States / Chapter 14. International Cooperation in Policing: A Partial Answer to the Query?

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Prisons and Punishment

Three Volume Set

Edited by Yvonne Jewkes *Open University*

Sage Library of Criminology
August 2008 · 1248 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-023-0) Price £425.00
Special Introductory Price £375
BIC Codes: JBV

Selling Points

Criminology and the study of criminal justice are rapidly growing areas of scholarship internationally. The SAGE Library of Criminology series serves this important and expanding field by providing definitive, multi-volume collections of the most influential classic and contemporary works relating to the study of crime and criminal justice. Edited by some of the world's foremost criminologists, the collections in this series map out the study of criminology and criminal justice, providing the most authoritative overview available.

Prisons and Punishment provides a critical introduction to the main debates and dilemmas associated with prisons, imprisonment and punishment, and will acquaint readers with the most interesting and influential literature that has shaped the field. The three-volume set of original classic and contemporary readings is designed to introduce readers to the history and development of prisons, to contemporary theories and issues relating to prison populations, to sociological and psychological literature on the 'effects' of imprisonment, to debates about the management and privatization of the prison estate and to controversial issues and emerging trends in punishment across the globe.

Prisons and Punishment is particularly timely because of the exponentially growing prison populations in many countries and because of new cultures of control which are criminalizing increasing numbers of people and creating a crisis in the penal system.

- Volume 1 The Meaning of the Prison: Punishment in an Historical and Comparative Context outlines the emergence of the modern prison and explores differing contemporary models of imprisonment in various parts of the world.
- Volume 2 Prisoners and Prison Communities explores the pervasive characteristics and 'effects' of imprisonment from sociological and psychological perspectives. It discusses life in prison for all its occupants, and also considers the effects of imprisonment on prisoners' families.
- Volume 3 Punishment: Controversial Issues and Emerging Debates examines prisons in market societies, covering recent moves towards increasing managerialism and greater accountability, prison inspection and human rights issues. It looks at some of the most controversial issues and problems blighting prison systems around the world and discusses the notion of a 'carceral society'.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Prisons and Punishment is the definitive tool with which to navigate the fields of penology and prison studies. Each volume in this definitive set includes an introduction by the editor.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

Volume One: The Meaning of the Prison / Part 1 Punishment in an historical and comparative context / **McGowen, R.** A powerful sympathy: terror, the prison, and humanitarian reform in early nineteenth-century Britain / **Ignatieff, M.** State, civil society and total institutions: a critique of recent social histories of punishment / **Godfrey, B., Lawrence, P. and Williams, C.** Incarceration and decarceration / **Jewkes, Y. and Johnston, H.** The evolution of prison architecture / **Cavadino, M. and Dignan, J.** Introducing comparative penology / **Pratt, J.** Is penal populism inevitable? / Part 2 Diverse approaches to understanding imprisonment / **Morgan, R.** The proper use of imprisonment / **Caplow, T. and Simon, J.** Understanding prison policy and population trends / **Cullen, F. T. and Gendreau, P.** From Nothing Works to What Works: Changing Professional Ideology in the 21st Century / **Sparks, R.** Can prisons be legitimate? Penal politics, privatisation and the timeliness of an old idea / **Garland, D.** The Culture of Control / Part 3 Managerialism and the market / **Feeley, M. and Simon, J.** The new penology: notes on the emerging strategy of corrections and its implications / **Christie, N.** Crime Control as Industry 3e, London, Routledge / **Stern, V.** Crime as good business: the impact of the free market / **Andrews, M.** Punishment, markets and the American model: an essay on a new American dilemma / **Haney, C. and Zimbardo, P.** The past and future of US prison policy: 25 years after the SPE / **Coyle, A., Campbell, A., Neufeld, R. and Rodley, N.** Capitalist Punishment: Prison Privatization and Human Rights / **Jacobs, J.** United States of America: prison labour: a tale of two penologies / **Piacentini, L.** Surviving Russian Prisons: Punishment, Economy and Politics / Volume Two: Prisoners and Prison Communities / Part 1 The characteristics of imprisonment / **Goffman, E.** On the characteristics of total institutions: the inmate world / **Sykes, G.** The pains of imprisonment / **Clemmer, D.** Culture and the determination of attitudes / **Cohen, S. & Taylor, L.** The closed emotional world of the security wing and Time and deterioration / **Mathiesen, T.** The disrupted society / **Sparks, R., Bottoms, A.E. and Hay, W.** Social relations II: prisoner perspectives / **Edgar, K.,** O / **Donnell, I. and Martin, C.** Fear and vulnerability / **Sim, J.** Tougher than the rest? Men in prison / Part 2 Power, order and control / **King, R. D.** Security, control and the problems of containment / **Drake, D.** Staff and order in prisons / **Liebling, A. and Price, D.** The complexities of the role / **Crawley, E.** Them and us? How officers see prisoners / **McDermott, K. & King, R.** Mind games: where the action is in prisons / **Bryans, S.** Governing prisons: the reality from prison governors / Part 3 Effects, coping, adaptation and resistance / **Zamble, E.** Behavior and adaptation in long-term prison inmates: descriptive longitudinal results / **Harvey** Young Men in Prison: Surviving and Adapting to Life Inside / **Medlicott, D.** Surviving in the time machine / **Bosworth, M.** Engendering Resistance: Agency and Power in Womens Prisons, / **McEvoy, K.** Resistance and violence: power, intimidation and control of space / Volume 3: Punishment: Controversial Issues and Emerging Debates / Part 1 The new punitiveness / **Wacquant, L.** The great leap backward: incarceration in America from Nixon to Clinton / **Simon, J.** Project exile: race, the war on crime, and mass imprisonment / **Lynch, M.** Supermax meets death row: legal struggles around the new punitiveness in the US / **Matthews, R.** The myth of punitiveness / **Ryan, M.** Engaging with punitive attitudes towards crime and punishment. Some strategic lessons from England and Wales / Part 2 Social exclusion, bias and imprisonment / **Cavadino, M. and Dignan, J.** Bias in the criminal justice system / **Owers, A.** Imprisonment in the twenty-first century: a view from the inspectorate / **Masters, J.** Scars / **Crewe, B.** Prisoner society in the era of hard drugs / **Jewkes, Y.** Men behind bars: "doing" masculinity as an adaptation to imprisonment / **Dobash, R. P., Dobash R.E. and Gutteridge, S.** Work, training, education / **Hagan, J. and Dinovitzer, R.** Collatoral consequences of imprisonment for children, communities, and prisoners / Part 3 Alternative approaches and the expanding carceral net / **Cooke, D. J.** The Barlinnie Special Unit / **Genders, E. & Player, E.** Grendon: A Study of a Therapeutic Prison / **Livingstone, S.** Prisoner's rights in the context of the European Convention on Human Rights / **Edgar, K. and Newell, T.** Restorative Justice in Prisons: A Guide to Making It Happen / **Bottoms, A., Rex. S. and Robinson, G.** Alternatives to Prison: Options for an Insecure Society / **Ryan, M. and Sim, J.** Campaigning for and campaigning against prisons: excavating and re-affirming the case for prison abolition / **Cohen, S** The punitive city; notes on the dispersal of social control / **Low, S.** Behind the Gates: Life, Security and the Pursuit of Happiness in Fortress America

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Education Law

Edited by Charles J Russo *University of Dayton, USA*

June 2008 · 1100 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4079-5) Price £175.00
Special Introductory Price £150.00
BIC Codes: JD, LCHP

The Encyclopedia of Education Law is a compendium of information drawn from the various dimensions of education law. The entries cover a number of essential topics, including the following:

- key cases in education law, including both case summaries and topical overviews
- constitutional issues
- key concepts, theories, and legal principles
- key statutes
- treaties (e.g., the Universal Declaration on Human Rights)
- curricular issues
- educational equity
- governance
- rights of students and teachers
- technology
- biographies
- organizations

In addition to these broad categories, anchor essays by leading experts in education law provide more detailed examination of selected topics.

The Encyclopedia of Education Law also includes selections from key legal documents such as the Constitution and federal statutes that serve as the primary sources for research on education law. At the same time, since education law is a component in a much larger legal system, The Encyclopedia of Education Law includes entries on the historical development of the law that impact on its subject matter. Such a broadened perspective places education law in its proper context in the United States legal system.

Readership

Librarians, Researchers, Academics and Students

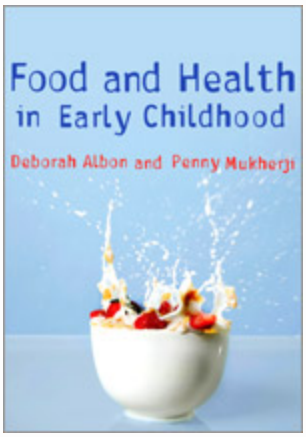
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Food and Health in Early Childhood



A Holistic Approach

Deborah Albon and Penny Mukherji *both at London Metropolitan University*

March 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4721-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4722-0) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDDB, MBNH3

TEXTBOOK

Food and Health in Early Childhood gives you a comprehensive overview of food and eating covering all areas of food and nutrition including

- Policy development
- Healthy eating guidelines
- Promoting Healthy eating
- Multi-professional working.

Each chapter includes case studies, links to useful websites and further reading and activities, the answers to which feature on the books companion websites along with links to journal articles and relevant websites.

Readership

Early Years Foundation Degree & Early Childhood Studies Students and all staff in pre-school settings; playgroup leaders; managers of children's' centres; EYDCPs; those studying for the NPQICL (National Professional Qualification in Integrated Centre Leadership)

Contents

Food and eating: History and policy / Food and eating: Ethics and values / Food and eating: Nutrition, health and development / Food and eating: The emotional dimension / Food, eating and culture / Food and eating in the early years: Case studies / Food and eating: Implications for practice

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

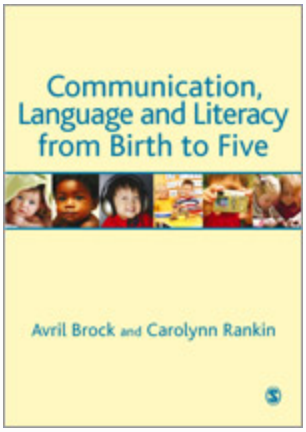
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Communication, Language and Literacy from Birth to Five

Avril Brock and Carolynn Rankin *both at Leeds Metropolitan University*



April 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4589-9) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4590-5) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDDB

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

This is a really joyful book which will help practitioners and those on the Early Years Foundation Stage to develop their knowledge, skills and practice in communication, language and literacy for babies and young children.

Selling Points

- A really fun book packed full of case studies and activities from actual practice
- Offers a truly multilingual approach with examples in many languages including, Polish and Hindi
- The book is accessible and interesting and will encourage knowledge and develop practice

With the introduction of the new Early Years Foundation Stage in 2008, practitioners need to be able to meet the needs of all young children in the six areas of learning - one of which is communication, language and literacy.

Communication, Language and Literacy from Birth to Five helps the reader develop their knowledge, skills and practice in encouraging and promoting communication, language and literacy for babies and young children. It includes:

- activities, examples, case studies and ideas from actual practice
- guidance on how to meet children's diverse needs in an inclusive environment
- advice on involving parents in their children's learning
- resources, useful websites and suggestions for further reading

Communication, Language and Literacy from Birth to Five is a must-read for anyone working with children from birth to five.

Readership

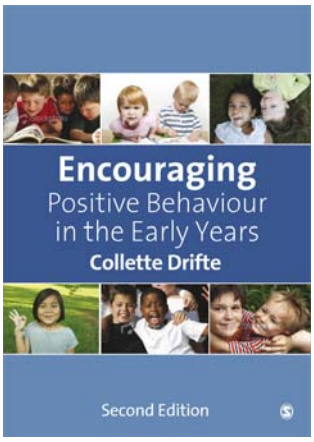
All early years' students and practitioners

Contents

Early language development / Babies are clever / Children's needs: diversity and identity / Getting young children talking in early years settings by Carol Potter / Stories, Illustrations, Pictures and Books / Rhyme, Rhythm, Sound and Song / Emerging Literacy - Playful Reading and Writing

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encouraging Positive Behaviour in the Early Years



A Practical Guide, Book & Cd ROM

Second Edition

Collette Drifte *Freelance Writer and Educational Consultant, Northumberland*

August 2008 · 112 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-374-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-375-0) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDGS5, JDDB

Ten Second Sell

Packed full of practical strategies, case studies and printable resources, this book is an essential handbook for all early years professionals

This exciting New Edition of a much-loved book offers the reader the following new elements:

- a CD-Rom with lots of downloadable and printable resources, including self-audits for settings, letters to parents, Individual Education Plans (IEPs), Play Plans, quizzes and crosswords
- Coverage of new legislation and initiatives, such as the Early Years Foundation Stage and Every Child Matters
- new case studies
- guidance on how to plan, write and review Play Plans, with examples

Covering the 3 to 8 age range, Encouraging Positive Behaviour in the Early Years is full of practical strategies, good advice and clear and helpful suggestions. It will help you encourage good behaviour from every child in your setting, and is particularly strong on suggesting ways to support children with special educational needs.

Readership

SENCOs and all those teaching children aged 3 to 8 years. Students doing their Foundation Degree or PGCE in Early Years, Certificate in Early Years Practice. NVQs in Childcare and Early Years Education and Care and Early Years Professional Status award & Higher Level Teaching Assistant award (all pathways).

Contents

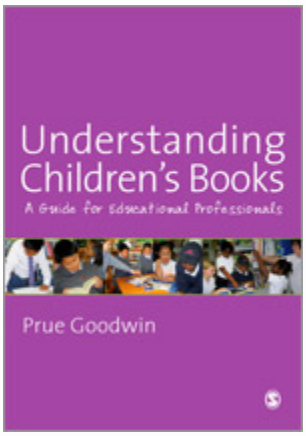
Introduction / How to make sure your setting is fully inclusive / How to write a Positive Behaviour Policy for your setting / How to write Individual Education Plans and Play Plans to encourage positive behaviour / How to reduce inappropriate behaviours while encouraging positive ones / Glossary / Further Reading

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Understanding Children's Books

A guide for education professionals

Edited by **Prue Goodwin** *Freelance Lecturer in Literacy and a Consultant on Childrens Books*



May 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-031-5) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-032-2) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDK

Ten Second Sell

2008 is the National Year of Reading, and **Understanding Children's Books,** by a hugely successful author, will help educators understand how to work with books to ensure that their pupils get the most out of them. It is essential reading for trainees in primary and early years.

Selling Points

- No direct competition: the closest titles lack coverage of recent early years initiatives.
- The contributors are the leading figures in early years and primary literacy education.
- The book is ideal for initial teacher training courses - and there were 85,000 students on these relevant courses in 2006.

Children's books play a vital role in education, and **Understanding Children's Books** helps you to choose books that have the most to offer young children. Each chapter reflects on a different theme or genre and their role in educational settings, and recommends ten 'must reads' within each one. The themes covered include:

- books for babies
- literature for the very young
- narrative fiction
- books in translation
- poetry
- picture books
- graphic texts

Readership

Early years professionals, childcare professionals and teachers working from nursery to Key Stage 3

Contents

Prue Goodwin Introduction To Children's Books / **Liz Attenborough** Books For Babies / **Margaret Perkins** Literature For The Very Young / **Vivienne Smith** Learning To Read Or Be A Reader / **Prue Goodwin** Books For Young Independent Readers / **Catriona Nicholson** Narrative Fiction / **Gillian Lathey** Books In Translation / **Nikki Gamble** Non-Fiction In Literary Form / **Michael Lockwood** Poetry / **Mel Gibson** Picture Books

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

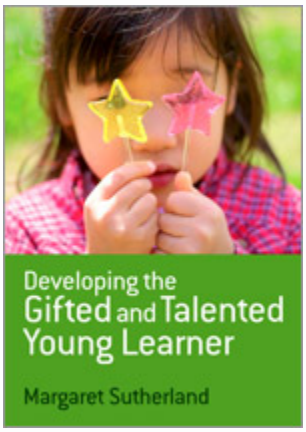
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Developing the Gifted and Talented Young Learner

Margaret Sutherland *University of Glasgow*

May 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4631-5) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4632-2) Price £17.99



Ten Second Sell

Early years and primary settings are increasingly required to identify and challenge their pupils. This book, by a hugely popular author, explains how to do it and provides lots of activities and guidance.

Do you want to know more about how you can influence and impact gifted young children's beliefs about their ability?

Developing the Gifted and Talented Young Learner explores the way staff impact learner beliefs about ability and suggests ways that staff can support young children as they develop.

Developing the Gifted and Talented Young Learner contains practical ideas for:

- giving feedback and praise
- structuring activities to help shape and recognise high ability
- creating a challenging learning environment
- developing citizens of the future

Aimed at children who are gifted and talented, Developing the Gifted and Talented Young Learner is applicable to staff seeking to shape and influence learning for all children in early years settings.

Readership

Gifted and Talented Co-ordinators, Teachers, LEA Advisors and Learning Support Teachers looking for a whole school approach

Contents

1 Developing young learners' identity / 2 How staff can support gifted young learners / 3 Learner Stories / 4 Creating challenge for gifted young learners / 5 Activities for gifted and talented young learners / 6 Inclusive provision for gifted young learners / 7 A framework for feedback / 8 All round development of gifted young learners

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

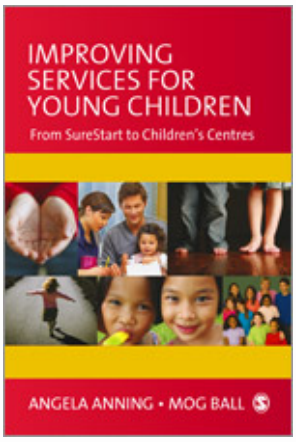
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Improving Services for Young Children

From Sure Start to Children's Centres

Edited by Angela Anning *University of Leeds* and Mog Ball

May 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4821-0) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4822-7) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JDDB



Ten Second Sell

This book makes the lessons learned from the evaluation of Sure Start accessible to the expanding number of practitioners, professionals, students, parents and other interested parties who will benefit from the reform of children's services through Extended Schools and Children's Centres.

Selling Points

- It reports on the most expensive and extensive evaluation of a UK based social welfare programme in a way that is accessible to practitioners and parents
- The book evaluates what made Sure Start distinctive and the full impacts of the ten year flag-ship anti-poverty initiative
- Written by a team of experts in their field

Improving Services for Young Children sets out important insights gained from the National Evaluation of Sure Start (NESS). The contributors present the effects of Sure Start from a range of perspectives and explore the successful and problematic aspects of the programme with its vision of improving the life chances of the most disadvantaged families. They also map and evaluate the progression of the programme into Children's Centres and Extended Schools.

Each contributor provides an overview of their specialist area before outlining the findings from the study and its implications for developing Children's Services. These areas include:

- Ethnicity
- Childcare
- Parents
- Special Needs
- Maternity Services
- Domestic Violence
- Buildings and Spaces.

The chapters set out the practical lessons learned from these areas for practitioners, professionals and policy makers in the field of children's services, as well as those involved in the setting up of Children's Centres and reform of multi-agency children's services.

Readership

Improving Services for Young Children will be relevant to undergraduate students on Childhood Studies Degrees, Early Years Professional Foundation Degrees students, postgraduate students on National Qualification for Managers of Children's Centres and Masters related to Integrated Children's Services. It is also for those with an interest in anti-poverty intervention programmes for young children and their families around the world.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Contents

What was Sure Start and why did it matter? / Part 1: Establishing appropriate sites for service delivery; Effective communication and engagement / Getting Started / Buildings / Part 2: The ethics of social engineering and intervening in peoples' lives / Ethnicity / Empowering parents / Part 3: Children's and young person's development; Supporting transitions; Multi- agency teamwork / Maternity Services / Early Learning, Play and Childcare / Speech and Language Development / Employability for Parents / Part 4: Safeguarding and promoting the welfare of children; Sharing information / Parenting Programmes / Domestic Violence / Lessons for Children's Centres

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

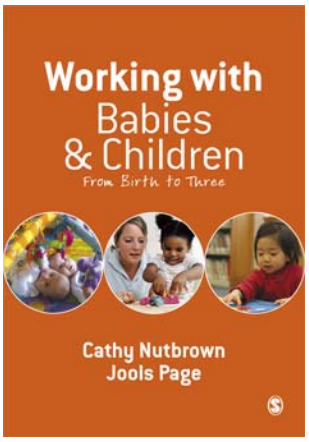
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Working with Babies and Children

From Birth to Three

Cathy Nutbrown and Jools Page *both at University of Sheffield*

July 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4673-5) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4674-2) Price £16.99
BIC Codes: JDDB



Ten Second Sell

Working with Babies and Children meets the needs of a diverse workforce by offering tried and tested examples of practice and case studies of experience as well as providing an accessible summary of research into the learning and development of young children

An essential companion for all 'Under Threes Professionals' and early years practitioners who work with children under three. Working with Babies and Children provides practical support material for curriculum, learning, teaching, planning and assessment across a range of settings to help promote best practice and offer a high quality experience for the age range.

Key features of Working with Babies and Children are:

- a theoretical underpinning which is relevant across different social contexts
- an accessible summary of research into learning and development
- a review of current policies on services for children
- a summary of varied international approaches to support learning and development
- Illustrative case studies and practice based examples which offer approaches to developing effective and appropriate provision in group settings and home care

Working with Babies and Children is relevant for students on initial training courses including foundation degrees, NVQ, early childhood studies degrees and those seeking Early Years Professional Status. It is relevant for practitioners with a wide and varied range of experience and qualification from initial training, through BA and MA degrees and in continuing local authority professional development.

Readership

Practitioners with a wide and varied range of experience and qualification from initial training, through BA and MA degrees and in continuing local authority professional development

Contents

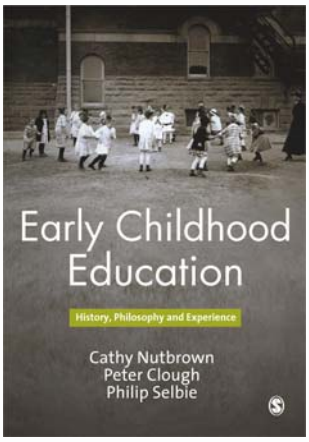
PART I Research, Policy and International Experience / What does research tell us about children under three? / Key policies for providing for the youngest children / Learning from world wide approaches / PART II What does it look like in practice? What can I do? / Planning for learning and development / Creating environments for learning / Stories of individual children / Case studies of effective practice / Supporting practitioners

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Early Childhood Education

History, Philosophy and Experience

Cathy Nutbrown *University of Sheffield*, Peter Clough *Liverpool Hope University* and Philip Selbie *Plymouth University*



April 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4497-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4498-4) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDDB, JDA

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

This book provides brief biographies of 20 key pioneers in education and critical insights into their work. Imagined conversations between these key figures help readers understand the concepts and how developments in the past have led to present thinking and practice.

Selling Points

The style and organisation of the book makes some complex and difficult ideas truly accessible to a wide range of users

Early Childhood Education explores the ideas behind the policies and practices in Early Childhood Education to help give students and practitioners a fuller understanding of the settings in which they work. Cathy Nutbrown, Peter Clough and Philip Selbie bring together ideas from the work and writings of major historical figures that have significantly shaped Early Childhood current practices to illustrate the rich history of this ever developing field. Using imaginative tools to bring alive the ideas of past pioneers, the authors show how our understanding of contemporary issues has been influenced by the pioneers. Early Childhood Education also shows how today's practitioners themselves become the pioneers of future development.

'Every Early Childhood practitioner and policy-maker should keep a copy of this book ontheir shelves...a thought provoking, and highly informative celebration of the ideas of our field's pioneers. If we are to understand ourselves and our times, and to provide lovingly meaningful experiences for today's young children, we need to understand their web of philosophical legacies and the links with our own' ***Professor Tricia David, Emeritus Professor Canterbury Christ Church University and Honorary Emeritus Professor, University of Sheffield***

Readership

All students of Early Childhood Education as well as Early Years trainee teachers. It is also relevant to practitioners involved in self - or organisational development.

Contents

A Short History of Early Childhood Education / The legacy of history / Into the 21st Century: Twenty Years of Policy Change / Into the future, learning from the past / The Pioneers: Their Lives and Works / Socrates / John Amos Comenius [Komensky] / Jean Jacques Rousseau / Johann Heinrich Pestalozzi / Robert Owen / Friedrich Froebel / Charles Dickens / Charlotte Mason / Sigmund Freud / Rachel McMillan / John Dewey / Margaret McMillan / Rudolf Steiner / Maria Montessori / Alexander Sutherland [AS] Neill / Susan Sutherland Isaacs / Louis Christian Schiller / Lev Semyonovich Vygotsky / Donald Woods Winnicott / Jean Piaget / Erik Erickson / Carl Rogers / Burrhus Frederick Skinner / Robin Tanner / Talking of Early Childhood Education: Six 'conversations' / 1. So, who needs history? / 2. Why Early Childhood Education? / 3. What Motivates Young Children to Learn? / 4. How Do Young Children Learn? / 5. Literacy in the early years: a pedagogy of patience? / 6. From God and church to awe and wonder: spirituality and creativity in early childhood education / Plus ça change...? / 1. Children's rights / 2. The arts and creativity / 3. Literacy / 4. Play, Learning and Pedagogy / 5. Early intervention / 6. Home learning and parents / 7. Inclusion / Conclusion

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Running a Nurture Group

Book & Cd-Rom

Simon Bishop *Nurture Group Teacher, Somerset*

April 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3526-5) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3527-2) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: JDGS5

Selling Points

- Nurture Groups are an exceptionally popular technique used in schools
- Provides a wealth of materials for INSET training and a CD with printable resources
- Gives valuable advice and guidance on assessing and monitoring progress

Setting up and running a Nurture Group in your school is an effective way to improve the quality of educational provision for every child, not just for those with special educational needs.

Running a Nurture Group is especially useful for those new to the idea of Nurture Groups. It offers a clear structure for making a Nurture Group work effectively, and provides tried and tested photocopiable resources to support the whole process.

Simon Bishop:

- explains how and why Nurture Groups work
- shows how all children's social, emotional & educational development improves
- gives practical advice on setting up and running a Nurture Group
- tells you how to assess and monitor the children's progress
- supplies materials to use when leading INSET sessions with colleagues
- provides lots of photocopiable resources on an accompanying CD Rom

An inspirational read for all teachers and support staff, Running a Nurture Group will appeal to anyone working with children who have emotional and behavioural difficulties.

Readership

Teachers and support staff working with children who have emotional and behavioural difficulties.

Contents

1. Why Schools Need Nurture Groups. How a Nurture group will help every child in your school. / 2. How to Plan for a Nurture Group in Your Setting / 3. How to Run a Nurture Group Effectively / 4. Working With The Children In Your Nurture Group / 5. What Happens When Things Go Wrong? / 6. Training Your Staff

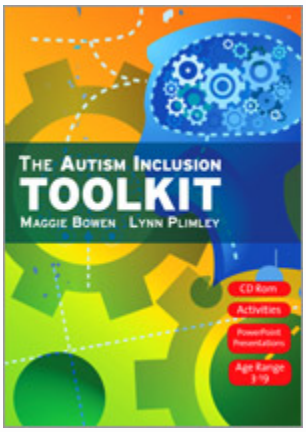
ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Autism Inclusion Toolkit

Training Materials and Facilitator Notes

Book & Cd-Rom

Maggie Bowen and Lynn Plimley *both at Autism Cymru*



April 2008 · 120 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4756-5) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4757-2) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: JDGS, JBNL

Ten Second Sell

This is an incredibly good-value complete training package, which can be delivered during staff meetings and on INSET days. With the increasing focus on providing specialised support for pupils with additional needs, and less and less money for training, it will be invaluable for teachers everywhere.

Selling Points

- Includes a Cd-Rom with training materials, PowerPoint slides and more, all linked to the latest guidance
- Award winning authors: their previous book 'Autistic Spectrum Disorders in the Secondary School' was highly commended by the TES/NASEN Book Awards judging panel
- 21% of children with autism have been excluded from school at least once. The government wants to bring exclusions down. Successfully including children with autism will be an important step.

A growing number of pupils with Autistic Spectrum Disorders (ASDs) are educated in mainstream settings. To support them effectively and maximise their learning potential, it is essential that all school staff fully understand their needs.

This complete training package can be delivered during staff meetings and on INSET days, to ensure autism-friendly practice throughout the school.

The Autism Inclusion Toolkit demonstrates the value of using self-evaluation tools to improve services and includes:

- a CD Rom with PowerPoint slides
- guidance on how best to deliver INSET
- activities and case studies to facilitate discussion
- discussions of issues for consideration in relation to School Access Plans and the Disability Equality Duty
- advice on useful resources, literature and web sites

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Teachers, SENCOs and management staff in primary and secondary schools

Contents

Introduction / Section 1: How to use the materials / Section 2: Living with ASD: Same World; Different Perspectives / Section 3: The Impact of the Triad of Impairment / Section 4: Sensory Issues / Section 5: Educational Implications of ASDs / Section 6: Creating an ASD Friendly Environment / Section 7 Behaviour Management / Section 8: Pupil Participation and Peer Group Awareness / Section 9: Working with Parents / Section 10: Planning for Transition / Section 11: Tried and Tested Strategies / Section 12: Carrying Out a School Audit / Section 13: Useful Contacts / References / Annex / Glossary

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

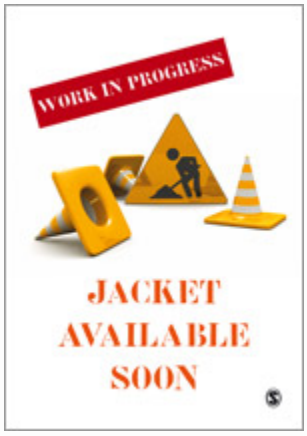
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Supporting Speech, Language & Communication Needs

Working with Students Aged 11 to 19

Book & Cd-Rom

Kate Ripley *Educational Psychologist* and Jenny Barrett *Speech and Language Therapist*



May 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4760-2) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4761-9) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JCD, JDGS2

Ten Second Sell

Written by established and successful authors in this area, this book will provide everything that a teacher dealing with speech and language difficulties needs: practical exercises, information and case studies. 6% of all students are affected, so there is lots of demand for resources in this area.

Selling Points

- clear explanations and practical advice, referencing current issues such as multidisciplinary working, not covered by current publications
- established and successful authors
- a CD-Rom containing lots of useful photocopiables, and training materials

Designed for all those who support older children and young adults with speech and language difficulties, Supporting Speech, Language & Communication Needs provides ideas, practical strategies and detailed information about the speech, language and communication needs (SLCN) of older students.

Included in Supporting Speech, Language & Communication Needs are the following:

- clear explanations of the difficulties you might see students experiencing
- practical strategies to use when working with individuals, and small groups of students
- advice on how to adapt the curriculum to suit students' individual needs
- case studies illustrating common areas of difficulty
- guidance on how to plan for effective multi-disciplinary working
- a CD-Rom containing lots of useful photocopiables, and training materials

Both authors have over 20 years experience of delivering courses to teachers, Special Needs Co-ordinators (SENCOs) and Specialist Outreach teachers in different local authorities, further education colleges and university departments.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Teachers, Special Needs Co-ordinators (SENCOs) and Specialist Outreach teachers in different local authorities, further education colleges and university departments.

Contents

Chapter 1: Speech, Language And Communication Impairment Explained:- / Chapter 2: Understanding Comprehension / Chapter 3: Memory & SLCN/Remembering Memory / Chapter 4: Thinking Language - The Role Of Language In Thinking And Strategies To Support Thinking Skills / Chapter 5: Speech Problems In The Teenage Years And Beyond - Clear About Speech / Chapter 6: Expressive Language/Talking About Language / Chapter 7: Social Communication Skills/Socially Speaking / Chapter 8: Language And Behaviour / Chapter 9: The Assessment Of SLCN / Glossary Of Terms

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Supporting Dyslexia

Working with Students aged 11-19

Book & Cd Rom

Moira Thomson *Freelance Consultant, Edinburgh*

March 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4885-2) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4886-9) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDGS, JDS, JDDH

Offering the reader lots of practical advice and guidance on how dyslexia affects the learning of older children and young adults, Supporting Dyslexia shows the reader how to provide effective support for dyslexic students. The following are discussed:

- transition planning for dyslexic students
- whole-school approaches to help remove barriers to learning for dyslexic pupils
- guidance on how to identify dyslexia in older children
- subject-specific advice on the delivery of the secondary subject curriculum
- study skills, learning styles, examinations and homework issues
- using ICT to support dyslexic students
- the (often hidden) strengths of some dyslexic pupils
- working with parents

There is also a range of photocopiable material on the accompanying CD-Rom. Professional development for teachers and pre-service training will be looked at, alongside issues linked to the Disability Discrimination Act, Inclusion and other legislation.

Contents

Identification Of Dyslexia At The Secondary School: Definitions And Characteristics Of Dyslexia Identification Of Dyslexia During The Secondary Years Impact Of Multilingualism And Co-Morbid Conditions / Investigation And Assessment Of Dyslexia At The Secondary School: Investigating Dyslexia - Cast Study Mark Gathering Information Classroom Observation Assessment And Reporting Examples Of Assessment Procedures And Materials (CD) / Classroom Management Of Sylexia: General Characteristics Of Dyslexia And Barriers To Learning Implications For Classroom Management Classroom Behaviour Case Study Roberto Different Learning Styles Poor Organising Ability Effects Of Fatigue Poor Self Image Case Study Emily / Framework Of Support For Dyslexic Pupils At The Secondary School: Legislation Structures Of Support For Dyslexic Pupils Education Authorities Role Of The School Psychological Services Role Special Needs/Support Team Role Subject Teachers' Role / Cross Curricular Issues: Underpinning Skills For The Secondary Curriculum Numeracy Issues Adapting The Curriculum - Case Study Adam / Subject Teachers' Guide: Dyslexia In Context Lesson Planning Subject Specific Barriers To Learning And Support Strategies / Dyslexia And Examinations: Access (Alternative) Arrangement For Assessments National Curriculum Testing Available Access Alternative Arrangements Subject Arrangements Exams And Stress / Developing Independent Study Skills: Preferred Learning Styles Note Taking / Using ICT To Support Dyslexia: Subject Teachers' Guide To Laptop Use / Supporting And Working With Parents Of Dyslexia Students / Glossary / References / CD Contents / Identification Of Dyslexia At The Secondary School: Dyslexia Indicators Checklist - Secondary Dyslexia: Profile: Barriers To Learning And Support Strategies Pupil Profile Summary: Strategies To Meet Identified Needs Pupil Profile Summary / Investigation And Assessment Of Dyslexia At The Secondary School: Dyslexia Skills Inventory Investigating Dyslexia: Self-Esteem Issues Investigating Dyslexia: Observation Schedule 1 Investigating Dyslexia: Observation Schedule 2 / Classroom Management Of Dyslexia: Summary Of Strategies For Dealing With Dyslexia In The Subject Classroom Example Of Checklist Of Underachieving Behaviour / Subject Teachers' Guides: Supporting Dyslexia In The Secondary Classroom Role Models For Dyslexic Pupils Additional Reading For Subject Teachers Web Links To References And Further Reading / Dyslexia And Examinations: Preparation For Exams - Stress Reducing Strategy Preparation For Exams - Study Techniques / Developing Independent Study Skills: Active Revision Dyslexia And The School Library Learning Styles - Instructions For Pupils Learning Styles Identification Table Pupil SELF APPRAISAL Checklist For Revision / Using ICT To Support Dyslexia: Subject Teachers' Guide To Laptop Use Speech Recognition Software / Supporting And Working With Parents Of Dyslexic Pupils: Meeting The Teacher

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

English for Gifted and Talented Students

11-18 Years

Book & Cd-Rom

Geoff Dean *School Improvement Advisor, Milton Keynes*

March 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3604-0) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3605-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDGC, JDDH, JDGS

Selling Points

There is an accompanying CD which contains photocopiable material to help plan lessons and departmental strategy.

By focusing on what excites and motivates all learners, English for Gifted and Talented Students provides teachers with a clear guide to ensuring sound provision for gifted and talented students. Included is advice on:

- how to identify more able students
- what to do to get other staff on board
- successful strategies for working with more able students
- using ICT effectively in lessons and activities
- how to measure students' progress
- personalised learning

There is an accompanying CD which contains photocopiable material which will help you plan your lessons and departmental strategy.

'This is a sourcebook of ideas and gives valuable information about the latest research on learning and teaching, as well as signposting the way forward in providing for the most able in English. It recognises the questions posed by new technologies, and gives guidance on how to harness these changes to help equip talented young people for life in the twenty first century" - Jude Brigley, Director of Learning and Teaching at Cardiff High School, and Chair of NACE CYMRU

Readership

English Teachers in Secondary Schools, Literacy Coordinators, Gifted and Talented Coordinators

Contents

Why it is so important to address the needs of More Able Students in English? / Who Are the More Able in English? / Providing the Best Supportive Learning Environment for the Most Effective Development of More Able Students in English / Learning in English / Personalisation and Other Support Structures in English / Activities to support and challenge More Able English Students in Secondary Schools

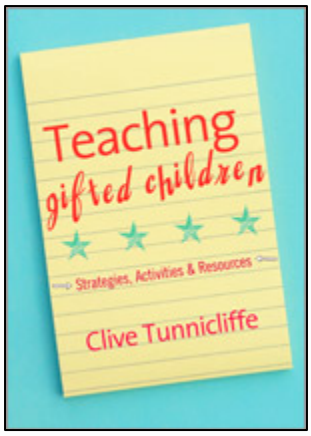
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teaching Gifted Children

Strategies, Activities & Resources

Clive Tunnicliffe *National Association for Able Children in Education (NACE)*

Published in association with the NACE



August 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4766-4) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4767-1) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDGC

Providing exciting and challenging educational opportunities for more able students requires the support of the whole school, and Teaching Gifted Children makes suggestions for ways to do just this.

Teaching Gifted Children follows the structure of a suggested school policy document and provides schools with resources to assist them in developing their strategy for meeting the needs of their more able pupils, in line with Every Child Matters and the New Relationship with Schools agendas.

Teaching Gifted Children includes advice on:

- identifying gifted and talented pupils
- making provision for their teaching and learning
- out of school enrichment activities
- transitions and transfers

Readership

Teachers responsible for Gifted & Talented education in primary and secondary schools, school management teams and staff and teacher trainers

Contents

Section 1: Policy Rationale and Aims / Why is the policy needed? / How does the policy relate to the school's aims & values? / What does the school aim to provide for its gifted/talented? / Section 2:Definitions / What does high ability mean at the school? / Every Child Matters and Student Voice / Section 3: Identification / How will the school identify its target group? / What are the characteristics of more able pupils? / What are the pupils' needs? / Section 4: Provision / Developing an effective learning environment / Developing appropriate learning opportunities / Thinking Skills and creativity / Personalisation of Learning / Out of class enrichment / Section 5: Transfer and transition / Primary liaison / Summer Schools and enrichment programmes / Induction Programme / Parental Interviews and parental support / Section 6: Whole School Organisational Issues & Policies / Grouping, acceleration, promotion and enhancement / Roles and responsibilities / Section 7: Resources to support classroom provision / Section 8: References and outside agencies

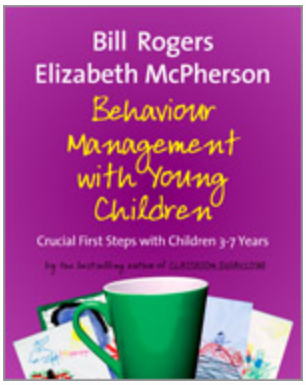
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Behaviour Management with Young Children



Crucial First Steps with Children 3-7 years

Bill Rogers *Independent Educational Consultant, Victoria, Australia* and Elizabeth McPherson

April 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-363-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-364-4) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDDB, JDGS5

TEXTBOOK

with CD-rom

Ten Second Sell

Written by Bill Rogers, described as "the undisputed master of behaviour management" and Elizabeth McPherson, an early years teacher, this book is enjoyable to read and packed full of case studies and illustrations.

Selling Points

- Bill's 'tried and tested approach' is brought into an exciting new context with this book aimed at the early years
- In depth and based on experience, it provides simple yet effective behaviour management strategies

Behaviour Management with Young Children will be an essential book for all Early Years students, infant teachers, support staff and school leaders. Behaviour Management with Young Children explores behaviour management in the crucial early years of schooling in an accessible and practical way. The authors emphasise the establishment phase of a teacher's relationship with a new class.

The essential skills are explored in detail through a wide range of case studies. Bill Rogers and Elizabeth McPherson cover all the major topics such as:

- challenging student behaviour
- positive discipline practice
- behaviour recovery practice
- helping students with special behaviour needs
- how colleague support can help our day-to-day teaching
- how to set up and maintain a whole-class behaviour agreement.

Readership

Early Years studentsand professionals, infant teachers, support staff and school leaders.

Contents

The critical first days and first week / Transition to on-task learning time / Developing a whole-class student behaviour agreement / Developing a teacher management plan / Helping students manage their behaviour / Children with special behaviour needs / Working with parents using the classroom behaviour agreement

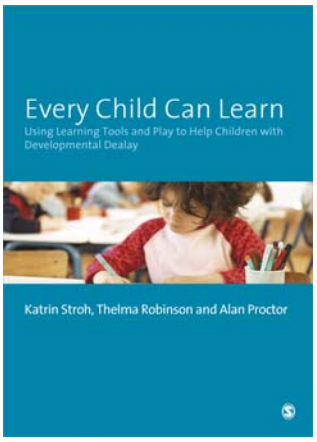
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Every Child Can Learn

Using learning tools and play to help children with Developmental Delay

Book & Cd Rom

Katrin Stroh, Thelma Robinson and Alan Proctor



April 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4794-7) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4795-4) Price £45.00
BIC Codes: JDDB, JDGS, JDB, JDK

Ten Second Sell

This is a robust learning programme which helps children with developmental delay positively progress at home and in school.

Selling Points

- The book includes a CD-Rom/DVD with printable material for making cards and worksheets, plus illustrative video material
- Based on the authors' extensive experience in clinical practice, the book is fully illustrated, cross cultural and practical

Based on the authors' own clinical practice and extensive experience in the field, Every Child Can Learn is a creative and flexible aid to helping children with learning difficulties.

Katrin Stroh, Thelma Robinson and Alan Proctor's accessible and positive approach, 'Functional Learning', focuses on helping children learn, children's potential, and what they can rather than cannot do. It is based on the purposeful 'doing' by the young child and can be carried out at home, school or the therapy room with either parents, teacher or therapist. The approach, which is cross-cultural, can be extended to all aspects of the child's life, and enables them to participate in everyday activities at home and school.

Fully illustrated, Every Child Can Learn draws extensively on the authors' many years of practical work and offers techniques and activities used to help children develop their learning with a focus on:

- Development of Learning Tools
- Working with parents
- Language and communication
- Behaviour and emotional development
- Integration of learning into everyday life

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Every Child Can Learn includes a CD-Rom/DVD with printable material for making cards and worksheets, plus illustrative video material.

Every Child Can Learn is suitable for anyone working with or caring for a child with learning difficulties, SEN teachers and SENCOs, those running training courses for early years workers, teacher training and child development courses, as well as parents.

Readership

SEN teachers and SENCOs, those running training courses for early years workers, teacher training and child development courses, as well as parents

Contents

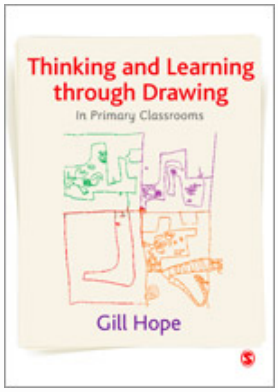
Historical background / Play and learning / Functional Learning / Assessment / DEVELOPMENT OF THE LEARNING TOOLS / The Placing Tool / The Piling Tool / The Banging and the Drawing Tool / The Pairing Tool / The Matching Tool / The Sorting Tool / The Sequencing Tool / The Brickbuilding Tool / EXTENDING THE LEARNING ACTIVITIES / Coding / Intersectional Sorting / Worksheets / COMMUNICATION, EMOTIONAL GROWTH AND THE FAMILY / Language and communication / Therapeutic work with parents / Feeding and eating in young children with developmental delay / FUNCTIONAL LEARNING IN DIFFERENT SETTINGS / A class in a residential unit / Functional Learning and inclusion in mainstream education / International links

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Thinking and Learning through Drawing

In Primary Classrooms

Gill Hope *Canterbury Christ Church University*



June 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-039-1) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-040-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDDB

Ten Second Sell

Written by a highly successful author, Gill Hope, based in a centre of teaching excellence, this insightful book shows teachers how they can make use of drawing to help children make sense of the world.

Selling Points

- The book has cross-curricular appeal across primary education, particularly the creative subjects such as art and design and technology
- Developing children's creativity is a very hot topic in the UK and internationally

Children can use drawing to generate, develop, express and communicate ideas. Thinking and Learning Through Drawing investigates the uses in which it is employed by young children, arguing that it should be actively promoted as a method through which children clarify, develop and communicate their ideas across a wide range of subject areas.

Following a thematic approach, Hope balances theory with application, demonstrating the importance of drawing and providing practical guidance. Exploring the multiple forms of drawing which children use to develop and record their thoughts and creative ideas, Thinking and Learning Through Drawing:

- widens teachers' understanding of the multiple uses of drawing
- equips them to enable children to use drawing as way of supporting thinking and learning
- explores the range of applications for the use of drawing across all areas of the curriculum
- looks to the future and the ever increasing importance of graphic literacy

Aimed primarily at teachers, student teachers, teaching assistants and parents, Thinking and Learning Through Drawing will also be of use to those interested in the development of children's capabilities, such as educational researchers and teacher educators. Hope draws on her extensive experience of teaching to create an informative book, providing a fresh insight into the uses of drawing as a powerful tool to support children's thinking and learning.

Readership

Teachers, student teachers, teaching assistants, parents, educational researchers and teacher educators

Contents

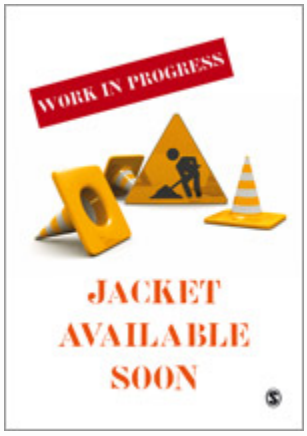
Chapter 1: Introduction / Chapter 2: Drawing to Play / Chapter 3: Making Meaning / Chapter 4: Composing Pictures / Chapter 5: Modelling Abstract Ideas / Chapter 6: Design Drawing / Chapter 7: Drawing the Future / Index, References & Addenda

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Working with Parents

A Guide for Education Professionals

Carmel Digman *Aylesham Primary School* and Sue Soan *Canterbury Christ Church University*



May 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4758-9) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4759-6) Price £17.99

Ten Second Sell

With the opening of Children's Centres and the implementation of the Every Child Matters agenda, multi-agency working is now a reality. This book will provide advice and guidance on successful strategies to employ when working with parents and interdisciplinary staff.

Working with Parents will provide advice and guidance on successful strategies to employ when working with parents and interdisciplinary staff.
Using case studies to illustrate best practice across a range of age groups, Working with Parents looks at strategies for dealing with the effects of the following issues on children:

- domestic violence
- bereavement and loss
- learning difficulties and special educational needs
- neglect and poverty
- anger and social, emotional and behavioural difficulties
- addictions within the family

There is advice on working directly with children and examples are cited from children from 0 to 19.

Working with Parents is an essential read for all those involved in the education and care of children.

Readership

Teachers, Teaching Assistants, all those involved in Parent Partnership Schemes and the education and care of children

Contents

Working with Parents / Domestic Violence / Bereavement and Loss / Special Educational Needs: Learning Difficulties / Neglect and Poverty / Anger and Social, Emotional and Behaviour Needs / Coping with Addictions within the Family / Working Directly With Children / Moving Forward / Bibliography

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

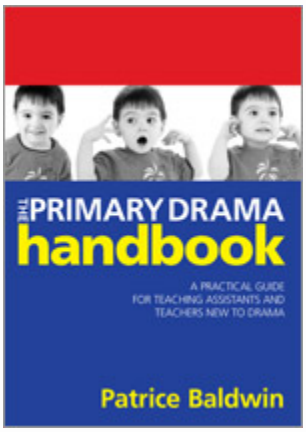
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Primary Drama Handbook

A Practical Guide for Teaching Assistants and Teachers New to Drama

Patrice Baldwin



May 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2964-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2965-3) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDS

Ten Second Sell

Drama is a key tool in helping children to build skills such as speaking and listening, in enhancing self-esteem, and in connecting learning across subjects. This book gives professionals practical examples of how it can work in classroom settings across a range of curriculum subjects.

Selling Points

- Provides answers to those pressing questions often asked by teachers
- Suitable for teachers at all different levels of experience, and teaching in all different subject areas

Drama is a key tool in helping children to build skills such as speaking and listening, in enhancing self-esteem, and in connecting learning across subjects. The Primary Drama Handbook helps professionals to understand the potential of drama and offers them practical examples of how it can work in classroom settings across a range of curriculum subjects. It also provides an introductory level guide to a range of drama skills and strategies.

Chapters include:

- What do we mean by drama? - playing, players and plays
- Where is drama in the curriculum?
- Why is drama important?
- Where and when can drama happen in schools?
- What is the role of the adult?
- How can we start drama?
- agreeing a drama contract
- drama games and one-off activities
- introducing some basic drama strategies
- how to plan a drama lesson
- What happens if.... a section that gives short answers to common questions asked by those new to working with classes of children doing drama.

Readership

Primary NQTs and teaching assistants, as well as those more experienced teachers who are not confident using drama techniques

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Drama in Schools - Some Basic Questions Answered / Drama and the Curriculum / Drama Publications / A Time and Place for Drama / Planning "Whole Class" Drama / A Glossary of Drama Strategies and Conventions / The Drama Units: Unit 1: Visiting Storyland: Reception and Year 1 Unit 2: Billy's Bucket: Year 1 Unit 3: The Great Fire of London: Year 2 Unit 4: The Drums of Noto Hanto: Year 3 Unit 5: Environmental Sustainability: Year 4 Unit 6:The Discovery of the Tomb of Tutankhamun: Years 4 and 5 Unit 7: Leaving Home: Years 5 and 6 Unit 8: The Listeners: Year 6

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

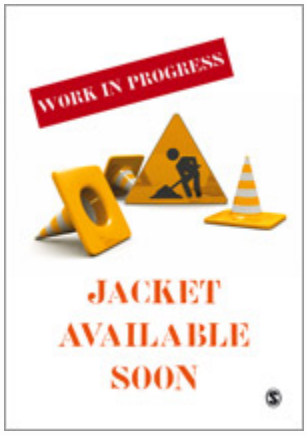
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teaching Science in the Primary Classroom

Second Edition



Hellen Ward, Judith Roden, Claire Hewlett, Julie Foreman and Hugh Ritchie *all at Canterbury Christ Church University*

August 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-376-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-377-4) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDDF

Selling Points

- New edition of one of our bestselling primary education books
- Completely up-to-date with references to all the latest curriculum and teaching requirements including the use of ICT and cross-curricular learning

This exciting New Edition of the popular Teaching Science in the Primary Classroom offers the reader the following new elements:

- explicit advice on how to link science to cross-curricular learning
- updated advice on planning and assessment
- guidance on how to accommodate personalised learning within science
- more on games to use in science
- more on creativity
- more on questioning techniques, an important aspect of scientific enquiry
- a whole new chapter on using ICT to teach science

There are lots of practical examples, and clear guidance on how to turn theory into creative and lively science lessons and activities. Examples of children's work are included, and there are plenty of helpful case studies

Praise for the First Edition: `*Teaching Science in the Primary Classroom is a great resource that will help you turn the theory into straightforward fun science lessons. Well worth the money for students in training and experienced teachers needing some new inspiration' Child Education*

Readership

Students training to become primary science teachers, teachers and teaching assistants

Contents

Chapter 1: What Is Science? / Chapter 2: The Skills Needed To Learn Science / Chapter 3: Observation And Measurement / **Judith Roden** Chapter 4: Raising And Analysing Questions - / Chapter 5: Scientific Enquiry / **Hellen Ward** Chapter 6: Planning And Assessing Learning / **Claire Hewlett** Chapter 7: Science From Stories / **Julie Foreman** Chapter 8 - Using Role-Play To Stimulate And Develop Children's Understanding Of Scientific Concepts. / Chapter 9: Science Form Games / Chapter 10: Organisational Issues / Chapter 11 Use And Abuse Of ICT

Previous Edition: *Teaching Science in the Primary Classroom* Cloth: 978-1-4129-0340-0 £60.00
Paper: 978-1-4129-0341-7 £17.99 (February 2005)

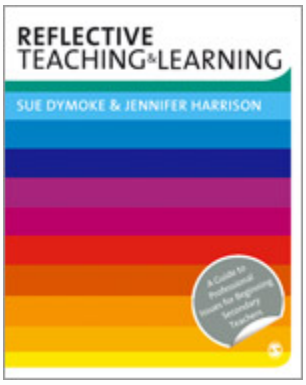
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Reflective Teaching and Learning



A Guide to Professional Issues for Beginning Secondary Teachers

Developing as a Reflective Secondary Teacher

Edited by Sue Dymoke *University of Leicester*, Jennifer K Harrison, Tony Lawson, Phil Wood, Angela Wortley *all at Leicester University* and Hilary Cremin *University of Leicester*

May 2008 · 264 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4646-9) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4647-6) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDDH, JDFT

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

This core text will help trainee teachers to develop the crucial critical thinking skills that they will need to develop as successful secondary teachers. All the key areas are covered, including learning theories, classroom management, assessment, and whole-school issues such as personal and social curriculum, and citizenship.

Selling Points

- This book has the best companion website going! It has loads of extra activities, lesson plans, examples and video clips of real lessons.
- The layout is really easy to use, with lots of points for reflection, activities and links to further reading.
- This core text is the central book for any trainee secondary teacher - there are over 20,000 of these every year.

Reflective Teaching and Learning is an introduction for beginning secondary teachers on developing the art of critical reflective teaching throughout their professional work. Designed as a flexible resource, the book combines theoretical background with practical reflective activities.

Key features of Reflective Teaching and Learning include:

- Critical introduction to theories of reflective practice in teaching and learning
- Activities linked to each section, for individual, small group and large group work
- Extensive companion website with follow-up activities and example materials
- Detailed explorations of professional issues such as learning theory, classroom management, assessment, and whole-school issues including PSHE and citizenship.

Readership

Trainee secondary school teachers

Contents

Acknowledgements / List of Figures / Introduction / **Jennifer Harrison and Sue Dymoke** Chapter One: Professional Development and The Reflective Practitioner / **Jennifer Harrison** Chapter Two: An Overview of Learning / **Sue Dymoke** Chapter Three: Learning and Teaching Contexts / **Sue Dymoke** Chapter Four: Classroom Management / **Phil Wood** Chapter Five: Assessing Students / **Tony Lawson** Chapter Six: Education as a Social and Political process / **Hilary Cremin** Chapter Seven: Pastoral Care and Tutorial Roles / **Angela Wortley and Jennifer Harrison** Glossary / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

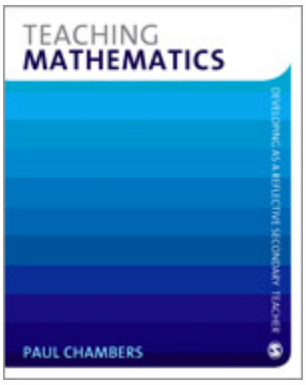
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teaching Mathematics

Paul Chambers *School of Education Edge Hill University College*



Developing as a Reflective Secondary Teacher

May 2008 · 248 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4792-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4793-0) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDDH

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

The completely new approach taken by this core text bridges the gap between research and the classroom by providing practical advice, whilst at the same time helping students to think at masters level about the key issues. The companion website provides lots of activities, video clips of real lessons, links and other support.

Selling Points

- This book has the best companion website going! It has loads of extra activities, lesson plans, examples and video clips of real lessons.
- The layout is really easy to use, with lots of points for reflection, activities and links to further reading.
- This core text is the central subject text for any trainee secondary maths teacher - there are approximately 3,000 of these every year.

Reflective practice is at the heart of effective teaching, and Teaching Mathematics helps you develop into a reflective teacher of mathematics. Everything you need is here: guidance on developing your analysis and self-evaluation skills, the knowledge of what you are trying to achieve and why, and examples of how experienced teachers deliver successful lessons.

Teaching Mathematics shows you how to plan lessons, how to make good use of resources and how to assess pupils' progress effectively. Each chapter contains points for reflection, which encourage you to break off from your reading and think about the challenging questions that you face as a new teacher.

Teaching Mathematics is supplemented by a companion website, with:

- Videos of real lessons so you can see the skills discussed in the text in action
- Transcripts from teachers and students that you can use as tools for reflection
- Links to a range of sites that provide useful additional support
- Extra planning and resource materials.

If you are training to teach mathematics Teaching Mathematics will help you to improve your classroom performance, by providing you with practical advice, but also by helping you to think in depth about the key issues. It also provides examples of the research evidence that is needed in academic work at Masters level, essential for anyone undertaking an M-level PGCE.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Paul Chambers was formerly course leader for PGCE mathematics at Edge Hill University.

Readership

Trainee secondary maths teachers

Contents

Acknowledgements / How To Use This Book / Chapter 1: Who Are Mathematics Teachers? What Is Mathematics Teaching? / Chapter 2: What To Teach In A Mathematics Lesson, And The Study Of Proof / Chapter 3: Planning To Teach A Mathematics Lesson / Chapter 4: The Elements Of A Mathematics Lesson / Chapter 5: Learning Mathematics / Chapter 6: Assessment / Chapter 7: Teaching Different Pupils / Chapter 8: Teaching Different Topics / Chapter 9: ICT In Mathematics Teaching / Chapter 10: Continuing Professional Development

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

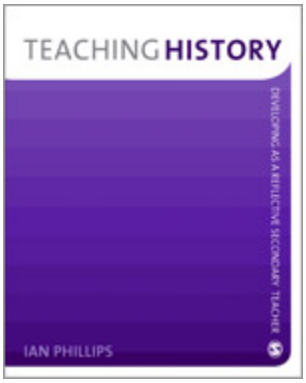
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teaching History

Ian Phillips *Edge Hill University*

Developing as a Reflective Secondary Teacher
May 2008 · 272 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4790-9) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4791-6) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDDH



Selling Points

- Companion Website with video clips of filmed lessons to nable readers to watch and reflect on others teaching.
- Linked to national curriculum and PGCE structure
- Specific advice related to new M-level PGCE courses

Reflective practice is at the heart of effective teaching, and Teaching History helps you develop into a reflective teacher of history. Everything you need is here: guidance on developing your analysis and self-evaluation skills, the knowledge of what you are trying to achieve and why, and examples of how experienced teachers deliver successful lessons.

Teaching History shows you how to plan lessons, how to make the best use of resources and how to assess pupils' progress effectively. Each chapter contains points for reflection, which encourage you to break off from your reading and think about the challenging questions that you face as a history teacher. Teaching History comes with access to a companion website, where you will find;

- Videos of real lessons so you can see the skills discussed in the text in action
- Transcripts from teachers and students that you can use as tools for reflection
- Links to a range of sites that provide useful additional support
- Extra planning and resource materials.

If you are training to teach history, Teaching History will help you to improve your classroom performance by providing you with practical advice, and also by helping you to think in depth about the key issues. It provides examples of the research evidence that is needed in academic work at Masters Level, essential for anyone undertaking an M-level PGCE. Teaching History is also relevant to experienced teachers of history who want to keep up-to-date with the latest thinking in their subject area, as well as those who are managing cross-curricular initiatives within schools, such as citizenship.

Readership

A core text for beginning secondary teachers following postgraduate certificate in education, graduate teacher programme or undergraduate routes into teaching

Contents

Chapter 1: You And Your Subject: A Personal Perspective / Chapter 2: You And Your Curriculum: A Public Perspective / Chapter 3: Planning To Teach And Learn / Chapter 4: The Elements Of Teaching And Learning History / Chapter 5: Managing Teaching And Learning / Chapter 6: Assessing For Learning History / Chapter 7 Teaching Across The Ages: GCSE And A Level / Chapter 8: Inclusive History Teaching / Chapter 9 Information Technologies And History Teaching / Chapter 10: A Difficult And Controversial Subject / Chapter 11 Where Do You Go Now?

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

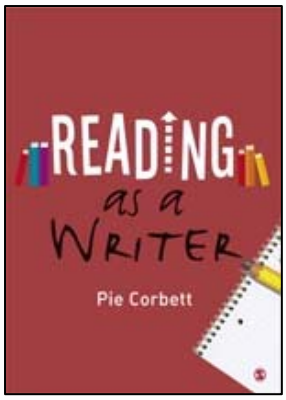
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Reading as a Writer

Book & Cd Rom

Pie Corbett



May 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4868-5) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4869-2) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDDF

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

These two new books by literacy education's top practical and professional author, will be the next 'must have' for primary teachers. Just look at the sales of his other books!

Selling Points

- Pie Corbett is one of the best known writers on literacy topics in the country, and his books sell extremely well
- He was one of the lead authors of the National Literacy Strategy, and continues to be strongly involved in writing materials for the DfES as well as running training courses nationally.
- These two new titles will present Pie's current thinking and work, all linked in to the new primary strategy documents, effectively replace the Writers' Workshop Series (David Fulton), which now looks somewhat dated due to the recent curriculum changes.

Reading as a Writer provides a succinct overview of the whole process of teaching literacy, as it examines the links between reading and writing - an idea that is rooted and written into the new literacy framework. Writers internalize language patterns through constant reading and then redeploy these in their own writing, and Reading as a Writer explores this idea of 'writers as thieves'. Ideal for primary school teachers, the book helps them to develop the ability of reading as a writer - noticing how writers build suspense through isolating a character, using darkness, introducing unexpected sounds - offering important subject knowledge within different text types.

This in turn enables them to build this skill within their pupils and to encourage them to behave as writers of narrative, poetry and fiction.Drawing on a rich range of examples of texts and children's own writing, and offering practical teaching ideas, Reading as a Writer looks at:

- underlying text patterns
- building blocks (e.g. characterization, setting)
- paragraph patterns
- sentences and vocabulary
- special effects

Reading as a Writer investigates what children can learn from reading texts with a 'writer's mind', and how they can then apply this knowledge to their own writing.

Readership

All primary school SENCOs, teachers and teaching assistants

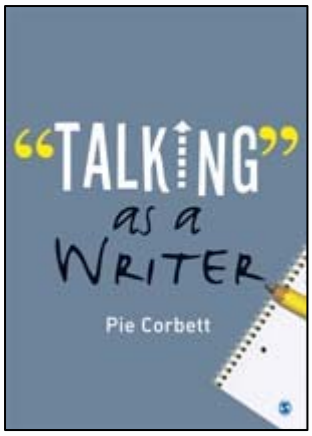
Contents

Chapter 1 - Background / Chapter 2 - Teaching Pattern / Chapter 3 - Poetry, playful and descriptive writing / Chapter 4 - Narrative Writing / Chapter 5 - Plays / Chapter 6 - Film / Chapter 7 - Non-fiction

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Talking as a Writer

Book & Cd Rom



Pie Corbett *writer, advisor and INSET provider on literacy.*

June 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4866-1) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4867-8) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDDF

Ten Second Sell

These two new books by literacy education's top practical and professional author, will be the next 'must have' for primary teachers. Just look at the sales of his other books!

Selling Points

- Pie Corbett is one of the best known writers on literacy topics in the country, and his books sell extremely well
- He was one of the lead authors of the National Literacy Strategy, and continues to be strongly involved in writing materials for the DfES as well as running training courses nationally.
- These two new titles will present Pie's current thinking and work, all linked in to the new primary strategy documents, effectively replace the Writers' Workshop Series (David Fulton), which now looks somewhat dated due to the recent curriculum changes.

In his book Talking as a Writer, Pie Corbett examines the relationship between speaking and writing - an idea which is rooted and written into the new literacy framework. Based on projects carried out across the globe, and working from the premise that language is initially structured verbally, Talking as a Writer explores the idea of 'talking the text' - from storytelling and poetry performances, to classroom debates and presentations - as a preparation for writing. Packed with creative ideas and examples, this approach has been shown to improve children's writing dramatically.

Talking as a Writer encourages children to learn to 'talk as writers'. Providing a theoretical background as well as suggestions of practical approaches, the chapters cover:

- the primary strategy teaching pattern for literacy
- the basic plots from which most stories are derived
- storytelling as a basis for story-writing
- poetry
- plays
- non-fiction

Readership

SENCOs, teachers and teaching assistants

Contents

Chapter 1 - Background / Chapter 2 - Teaching Pattern / Chapter 3 - The Basic Plots / Chapter 4 - Storytelling into Story writing. / Chapter 4- Poetry / Chapter 5- Plays / Chapter 6 - Non-fiction

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Learning to Read in a New Language

Making Sense of Words and Worlds

Second Edition

Eve Gregory *Goldsmiths College, University of London*

March 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2856-4) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2857-1) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JDS

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

This book offers a practical reading programme specifically designed for pupils with English as an additional language - some 13.5% of UK Primary pupils - backed up with research and case studies. The first edition sold well - this is set to do even better.

Selling Points

- 13.5% of pupils in UK primary schools have a first language other than English (up 1% or nearly 30,000, from 2006).
- High profile author with worldwide reputation.
- First edition very well received and used internationally, despite being 10 years old.
- 2nd edition is a complete rewrite with new case studies and extended analysis of methods of teaching.
- Practical element - examples of lesson plans included.

How do young children go about learning to read in a new language? Is learning to read the same for monolinguals and emergent bilinguals? Learning to Read in a New Language is about young children who are learning to speak in English at the same time as they must learn how to read and write it. It is about the simultaneous learning of initial literacy and a new language.

Learning to Read in a New Language takes the view that literacy must be seen from a socio-cultural as well as a psycholinguistic perspective: children's spoken language develops from what they have experienced and they call upon this language to predict texts as they read.

- Part One of Learning to Read in a New Language presents an interactive model of reading within which emergent bilinguals have particular strengths and weaknesses as they call upon different 'clues' or cues. Eve Gregory argues that a knowledge of the strategies used by these children is essential in 'scaffolding' their learning.
- Part Two outlines practical approaches to teaching reading in the multilingual classroom, home/school reading programmes and recording children's reading progress.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

This New Edition has been updated and expanded, with a new chapter stressing the importance of bilingualism and presenting ideas for teachers involving families and other languages. The chapters include definitions of key terms, questions for reflection, summaries and suggestions for further reading, making Learning to Read in a New Language essential reading for early years and primary teachers of bilingual children.

Readership

All those on ITT, PGCE and BA Education Courses plus SENCOs, teachers and teaching assistants

Contents

Setting the Scene / Learning to Read Differently / The Social Context: Important Practices / Family and Community Contexts: Important Others / The Context of the Mind: Important Knowledge / Using the Same Clues Differently / From Theory to Practice / Starting with the Word: The 'Inside-Out' Approach to Reading / Starting with the World: The 'Outside-In' Approach to Reading / Linking the 'Inside-Out' and 'Outside-In' Approaches: Ideas for Groups and Classes

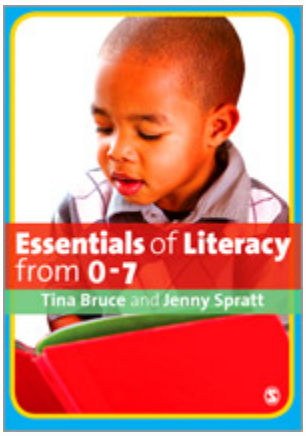
Previous Edition: *Making Sense of a New World* Paper: 978-1-85396-263-9 £19.99 (March 1996)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Essentials of Literacy from 0-7 years

Children's Journeys into Literacy

Tina Bruce *Roehampton University* and Jenny Spratt *Peterborough City Council*



March 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-241-8) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-242-5) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDDB, JDS

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

This book covers all the essentials of, and positive approaches to communication, language and literacy. It also improves general understanding of how children develop and learn.

Selling Points

- Links with the new curriculum document, Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS)
- Grounded in current research and literature as well as providing highly practical reading with 120 full colour photographs

Essentials of Literacy from 0-7 years provides students and practitioners with the necessary tools to teach literacy 0-7 through a range of different approaches. It sets out why these approaches are important and how to introduce them in ways which are positive for children in the first seven years.

Tina Bruce and Jenny Spratt guide the reader through finger rhymes, action songs, poetry cards and the introduction of nursery rhymes alongside theoretical topics such as the idea of the whole child, observation, communication with and without words, and brain development. The text makes links with current research and literature as well as the UK documents, Early Years Foundation Stage (EYFS); Excellence for all 3-18; Foundation Stage; and 3-7 years.

Essentials of Literacy from 0-7 years serves to develop the practitioner's understanding of how children develop and learn in general, and emphasizes the importance of knowledge about child development in all its aspects in order to best support them. This includes consideration of the unique child, positive relationships and enabling environments.

Readership

Teachers, teaching assistants and childminders working with children from birth to seven years in nursery and primary schools, children's centres, foundation units and the home

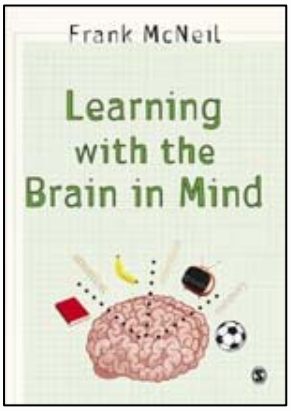
Contents

Introduction / Introducing the Essentials of Literacy / Observing Children in Enabling Environments for Communication, Language and Literature / Baby Songs / Mark Making and Writing / Action Songs / Action Songs / Nursery Rhymes / Poetry Cards

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Learning with the Brain in Mind

Frank McNeil



June 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4525-7) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4526-4) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDV, JDK

Ten Second Sell

Major developments in neuroscience and brain scanning in recent years have led to a huge interest in so-called 'brain-based learning' approaches. This book presents a jargon-free overview of the main findings, helps teachers to understand more about how children learn, and provides strategies for helping them to do so more effectively.

Selling Points

- Links recent research to practical classroom strategies - helping teachers to see how children's brains work
- Picks up on current controversies - children's diets, lack of physical activity etc - and shows teachers the real impact of these on children's learning

Learning with the Brain in Mind provides a fresh approach to teaching. It explores recent findings in neuroscience and combines them with learning in three crucial and interconnected ways: Attention, Emotions and Memory. McNeil explains how Attention is the foundation for intellectual development as part of an essential survival strategy. Emotional relationships are the basis for brain growth and serve as the basis for the acquisition of cognitive and social skills. Memory has important influences on the sense of self and therefore on learning.

Learning with the Brain in Mind provides:

- evidence of the controversial impacts of diet, television and mineral supplements which have implications for learning, both at school and at home;
- examples from three research studies offering insights into pupil's attitudes to life and learning in school;
- practical strategies that will help pupils to learn in more effective ways

Promoting new thinking about learning and considering innovative strategies that arise from our understanding of how the brain works, the book will be of interest to teachers, parents and other educators and will help them to enhance children's learning.

Readership

Primary and secondary teachers, educational psychologists and parents

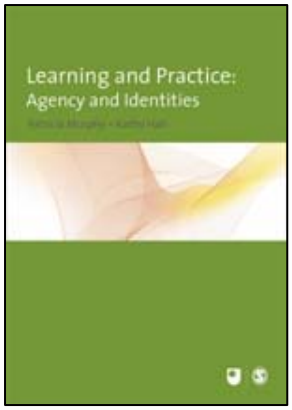
Contents

Introduction / Chapter One: Seeing Inside The Brain, Past Present And Future. / Chapter Two: A Journey Round The Brain / Chapter Three: Pay Attention And Get Connected! / Chapter Four: Learning And The Emotions / Chapter Five: Memory Brain And Learning / Chapter Six: The Social Brain - Wellbeing And Learning In School

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Learning and Practice

Agency and Identities



Edited by Patricia Murphy *The Open University* and

Kathy Hall *University College Cork*

Published in association with The Open University
July 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-365-1) Price £45.99
Paper (978-1-84787-366-8) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: JDA, JDCH, JDK

TEXTBOOK

By examining ideas about learning that transcend typical boundaries, such as school/workplace or home/school, Learning and Practice emphasies the socially negotiated and embedded nature of meaning-making and how learners learn to use the cognitive tools of their cultural community through participation in social activity. Patricia Murphy and Kathy Hall argue that this is the means by which individual agency is extended and learners' identities, as forms of competency, are transformed.

Learning and Practice locates sociocultural understanding in a wide theoretical frame and demonstrates its implications for learning and assessment generally, covering a range of educational and workplace setttings. The contributions challenge ways of understanding learning and thinking about practice, both teaching and assessment.

Drawing on the international literature, Learning and Practice is essential reading for students of curriculum, learning and assessment in all sectors from pre-primary to further and higher education. It is suitable as a core text for masters and taught doctorate programmes. It will be of interest to a range of professionals involved with curriculum, learning and the practice of teaching and assessment.

It is also relevant to those in work-based and professional education and training, and informal educational settings. A unique collection in a field that is underrepresented, it will also be of interest to an academic audience.

Readership

All education students of curriculum, learning and the practice of teaching and assessment

Contents

Introduction / Mind and Learning / Culture, Tools and Learning / Opening up Practice

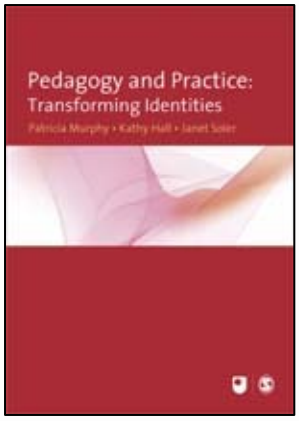
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Pedagogy and Practice

Transforming Identities

Edited by Patricia Murphy *The Open University*,
Kathy Hall *University College Cork* and
Janet Soler *The Open University*

Published in association with The Open University
July 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-367-5) Price £45.99
Paper (978-1-84787-368-2) Price £22.99



Pedagogy and Practice examines the meaning and implications for pedagogy in educational and workplace settings, and the role of the teacher in this sociocultural view of learning. By illustrating the mediated nature of agency and identity, the chapters (re)conceptualise the teacher and the learner and show different ways of supporting learning and being a teacher.

The settings represented range from nursery to university and from out-of-school to insitutionally-based and work place situations. Curricular aspects represented include popular culture, critical literacy, multimodality, the arts, and new technologies. Teachers and student teachers, as learners, are also represented in the accounts assembled.

Pedagogy and Practice takes a sociocultural view of learning and considers the pedagogical implications of this view. It explores different meanings of pedagogy and considers notions of cultural bridging and the processes of transforming identities. The contributions challenge ways of thinking about practice, both teaching and assessment, and argue for practices that bridge between learners' worlds, their communities and educational institutions.

Drawing on the international literature, Pedagogy and Practice will be essential reading for students of curriculum learning and assessment in all sectors from pre-primary to further and higher education. It is suitable as a core text for masters and taught doctorate programmes. It will also be of interest to a wide range of professionals involved with curriculum, learning and the practice of teaching and assessment.

Pedagogy and Practice is relevant to those in work-based and professional education and training, and in informal educational settings, as well as traditional educational institutions at all levels. A unique collection in a field that is underrepresented, it will also be of interest to an academic audience of curriculum, learning and assessment.

Readership

Those in work-based and professional education and training, It will also be of interest to students interested in curriculum, learning and assessment.

Contents

Introduction / Thinking about Pedagogy / Cultural Bridging / Transforming Identities

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

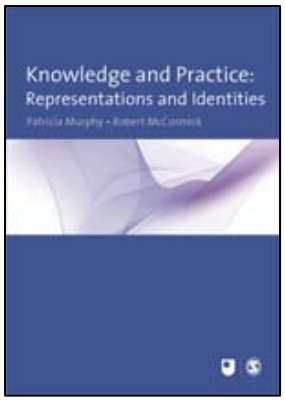
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Knowledge and Practice

Representations and Identities



Edited by Patricia Murphy and Robert McCormick *both at The Open University*

Published in association with The Open University
July 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-369-9) Price £45.99
Paper (978-1-84787-370-5) Price £22.99

TEXTBOOK

Longstanding cultural heritages about the nature of knowledge continue to dominate Western education. Yet the ways of knowing represented through teaching and workplace practices, including assessment, and their relationship to views of learning, are often ignored in debates about learning.

Knowledge and Practice provides a rich collection of readings that challenge traditional understandings of knowledge and the view of mind that underpins them. It offers socioculturally informed alternatives and tools for innovating change and transforming practice that value different ways of knowing, embracing those that learners bring to educational and workplace settings.

Knowledge and Practice takes forward thinking about curriculum in a number of unique and important ways. It adopts a relational view of learning and knowledge, covers educational and workplace learning, and examines knowledge from a sociocultural perspective where learner identities are conceived as forms of competency or knoweldge. It presents challenging ways of thinking about knowledge and learning and considers how to enact these in practice.

Drawing from the international literature, Knowledge and Practice will be essential reading for students of curriculum, learning and assessment in all sectors from primary to further and higher education. It is suitable as a core text for masters and taught doctorate programmes. It will also be of interest to a wide range of professionals involved with the processes of curriculum, learning and the practice of teaching and assessment.

Readership

Knowledge and Practice will be relevant to those in work-based and professional education and traninig and informal educational settings, as well as traditional educational institutions at all levels. A unique collection in a field that is underrepresented, it will also be of interest to an academic audience.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Power of Pedagogy

Jenny Leach and Bob Moon *The Open University*

May 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0722-4) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0723-1) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDCH

The concept of 'pedagogy' has become increasingly important as a frame of reference for debate about teaching and learning. In The Power of Pedagogy the authors analyse and explore contemporary ideas of pedagogy and explain how a new conception of pedagogy could transform educational institutions, particularly schools.

In locating pedagogy as central to the process of education Jenny Leach and Bob Moon:

- explore the historical and cultural antecedents of our understanding of pedagogy
- analyse the way understanding of the working of the human mind influences teaching and learning
- review and critique ideas about learning and the construction of knowledge
- examine the way new forms of communication are impacting on the processes and purposes of pedagogic activity

Highly relevant for masters and doctoral students of education, The Power of Pedagogy will also be of interest to educational practitioners undertaking research on issues related to pedagogy, both in the UK and internationally.

Readership

Students on MED and PGCE courses, as well teachers and academics

Contents

Pedagogy / Minds / Ways of Learning / Ways of Knowing / Toolkits / Identities / Pedagogies

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contemporary Readings in Curriculum

Barbara Slater Stern *James Madison University* and Marcella Kysilka *University of Central Florida*

May 2008 · 400 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4472-4) Price £23.99

This book of readings provides readers with an historical context of the curriculum field. Contemporary Readings in Curriculum focuses on how curriculum may be organized, and what is happening in the academic and co-curriculum of schools.

The readings also address the political nature and current debates of curriculum and how we must be attentive to the increasingly diverse populations found in our schools.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Coaching Toolkit

A Practical Guide for Your School

Book & Cd Rom

Shaun Allison *Littlehampton Community School* and Michael Harbour *Consultant Headteacher, Hampshire*

August 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4536-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4537-0) Price £19.99

Ten Second Sell

Coaching is happening in every school, and this resource will provide anyone engaged in coaching with everything they need to make sure they're doing it right.

Are you looking for practical advice on establishing a coaching programme in your school?

This toolkit guides you through the process of setting up and running an effective coaching practice, using examples from a school that has actually done it successfully. The Coaching Toolkit answers the following questions:

- How do you choose your coaches?
- How do you train them well?
- How do you present coaching as good professional development for all staff?
- How do you embed coaching into everyday practice?
- How do you evaluate its impact?

Accompanied by a CD Rom containing tried and tested photocopiable resources to use in your setting, the book offers all the practical materials you will need.

The Coaching Toolkit is an ideal resource for anyone looking to establish a coaching programme in their school.

Readership

Headteachers and teachers

Contents

Introduction / What is coaching? / Why coaching? / First Steps / Doing it and getting it right / Establishing a peer coaching programme / Specialist Coaching / Using coaching for teachers early in their careers / Group coaching / Coaching as a team development tool / Coaching in challenging circumstances / Measuring Impact

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

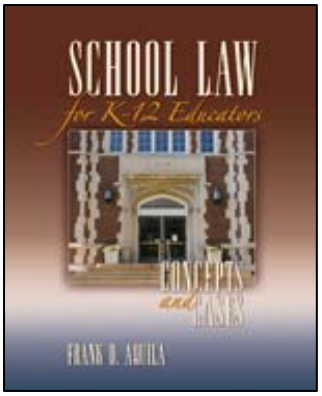
ADVANCE INFORMATION

School Law for K-12 Educators

Concepts and Cases

Frank D. Aquila *Cleveland State University*

February 2008 · 456 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1386-7) Price £31.00
BIC Codes: LCHP



School Law for K-12 Educators avoids the often-complex presentation of education laws and the issues surrounding education. The text allow prospective headteachers, counsellors and teachers to grasp essential legalities of public school law without being weighed down with complex, non-essential details.

School Law for K-12 Educators provides education professionals with a practical knowledge of school law so that they may function in the education setting with confidence and competence. Each chapter is a self-contained unit that contains case studies with discussion questions and provides an overview of the legal area in a dialectic format which stimulates student interest.

Readership

All education professionals

Contents

Preface / Introduction to the Legal System and Legal Research / PART I. POLICY ISSUES / 1. School Desegregation: Overview Case Study: Correcting an Inequity or Taxation Without Representation Important Concepts Constitutional and Statutory Underpinnings Challenges to State-Fostered (De Jure) School Segregation Challenges to Non-purposeful (De Facto) School Segregation Desegregation of Teachers Recent Court Activity Case Study: Providing Plaintiffs with an Effective Remedy or an Improper Remedy Conclusion Case Briefs / 2. Church-State Interaction: Overview Case Study: Equal Access or School Support of Religion? Important Concepts The Key Principle: Government Must Remain Neutral toward Religion Governmental Support and Regulation of Parochial Education Religious Influences in Public Schools Religious Objections to Public School Practices Case Study: Free Speech or Supporting Christianity? Conclusion Case Briefs / 3. No Child Left Behind Act: Overview Case Study: Another Unfunded Mandate Important Concepts No Child Left Behind Act Case Study: Why does a special education teacher have to be highly qualified? Conclusion Case Briefs / PART II. STUDENTS' RIGHTS / 4. School Attendance: Overview Case Study: Schooling at Home or a Real Education Important Concepts School Attendance Case Study: Is Home Schooling Equivalent Education? Conclusion Case Briefs / 5. Student Conduct and Discipline: Overview Case Study: Art or Violence: Where do you draw the line? Important Concepts Student Conduct Student Discipline Reasonableness Standard Case Study: Drugs in Her Brassiere Conclusion Case Briefs / 6. Student Records: Overview Case Study: Peer-graded Papers or Educational Records? Important Concepts Privacy and Access to Student Records Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act Case Study: Non-residential parent wants to attend school conferences Conclusion Case Briefs / 7. English Language Learners: Overview Case Study: LetÆs Treat These New Immigrants Like Our Grandparents Were Treated? Important Concepts Bilingual-Bicultural Education Legal Basis Castaneda Guidelines Bilingual Education Acts Related Issues Case Study: ItÆs My Heritage and You Should Recognize It Conclusion Case Briefs / 8. Education Of Students With Disabilities: Overview Case Study: It WasnÆt So Long Ago Important Concepts Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (IDEIA) Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) of 1990 The Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504 Due Process Issues and Concerns Case Study: Steep Steps Case Study: Do Special Education Services Follow The Child To A Private School Setting? Conclusion Case Briefs / PART III. TEACHERS' RIGHTS / 9. TeachersÆ Rights and Concerns: Overview Case Study: The 'Teacher' in Red Important Concepts Selected Terms and Conditions of Teacher Employment Case Study: This Pink Floyd WasnÆt a Student Conclusion Case Briefs / 10. Teachers-Certifications, Licensure, And Contracts For Employment: Overview Case Study: Minimal Conditions For Pregnancy Leave Important Concepts Teacher Certification Employment of Teachers TeachersÆ Contracts Highly Qualified Teachers Case Study: Hire the Best and Brightest Conclusion Case Briefs / 11. Collective Bargaining ûTeacher-Employment: Overview Case Study: Free Rider Important Concepts The Collective-Bargaining Process Other Terms and Conditions of Teacher Employment Case Study: Is Tenure Worth a Urinalysis Exam? Conclusion Case Briefs / 12. Teacher Dismissal and Retirement and Discrimination in Employment: Overview Case Study: Teacher Dismissal and Retirement Important Concepts Termination of Employment through Dismissal Termination of Employment through Retirement Discrimination in Employment Discrimination against Persons with Disabilities Case Study: Private and Public Conclusion Case Briefs / PART IV. LEGAL ASPECTS OF SCHOOLS / 13. Local School Boards and Contract Liability: Overview Case Study: Should the School Board Pay? Important Concepts Authority of the Local School Board School Board Officers and Elections School Board Meetings General Principles of Statutory Contract Liability The Competitive Bidding Process Recovery under the Various Forms of Contract Conflicts of Interest Case Study: Variable School Boundaries? Conclusion Case Briefs / 14. Tort Liability of School Districts, Officers, and Employees: Overview Case Study: Drinking in School Important Concepts Elements of the Tort of Negligence Defenses Against Liability in the School Setting Federal Tort Liability Case Study: A Terrible Reaction Conclusion Case Briefs / 15. Financing Public Schools and Use of Funds: Overview Case Study: Breakdown in a StateÆs Balance of Power Important Concepts Public School Revenues Allocation of State Funds Local School District Budgets and Expenditures Proper and Fund Use School Property Use of School Funds for Particular Purposes Case Study: Can School Property Use Be Refused to Religious Groups? Conclusion Case Briefs / 16. School Violence and Internet Issues: Overview Case Study: School Violence on the Internet Important Concepts School Violence Juvenile Courts Student Free Speech and the Internet Case Study: Juvenile Court Proceedings or School Records? Conclusion Case Briefs / Appendix A: Selected Provisions of the Constitution of the United States / Appendix B: Table of Authorities / Glossary / Index / About the Author

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

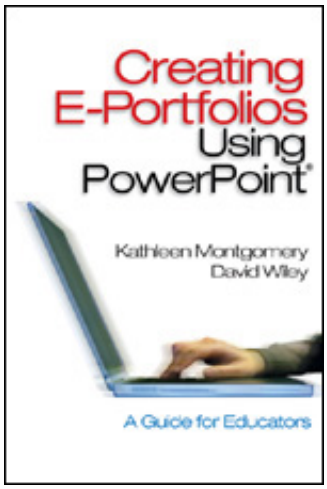
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Building E-Portfolios Using PowerPoint

A Guide for Educators

Second Edition



Kathleen K Montgomery and David A Wiley *both at University of Scranton*

March 2008 · 240 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5675-8) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JDV, JDCF

Building E-Portfolios Using PowerPoint: A Guide for Educators, Second Edition addresses the use of e-portfolios by pre- and in-service educators as a self-assessment tool and as a way to measure their students E-performance. The first half of the book explains what portfolios are, what makes an electronic portfolio (or e-portfolio) superior to physical portfolios, and how they should be organized.

The second half of Building E-Portfolios Using PowerPoint addresses which computer programs can be used to build an e-portfolio, then presents detailed instructions on using Microsoft PowerPoint® to create effective, visually rich portfolios. The book is filled with pedagogy, each chapter beginning with a 'conversation scenario' to add relevance and meaning for the reader. There are also numerous charts, summaries, a glossary, and appendices. A Student Resource CD with PowerPoint templates, sample e-portfolios, and additional student resources is available.

Contents

Part I / Chapter 1: The Foundations for Portfolio Development: Introduction Terms Used in Portfolio Development The Advantages and Disadvantages of Portfolio Assessment The Performance-Based Movement Reflection: An Integral Part of Portfolio Development The Power of Portfolios Summary / Chapter 2: Kinds of Portfolios and Their Uses: Introduction Types of Portfolios Planning for a Portfolio Examples from Purposeful Portfolios Proficiency Portfolios for Teachers Classroom Portfolios Designed by Teachers for Students Summary / Chapter 3: Using Standards in Portfolio Construction: Introduction Standards for Teachers Scranton Standards INTASC Standards NBPTS Standards Resources for Standards Summary / Chapter 4: Self-Assessment Through Reflection: Introduction Rubrics Can Help Reflection and Self-Assessment Self-Assessment for Teachers Self-Assessment Opportunities for Students Summary / Chapter 5: Presenting the Portfolio: Introduction Presentation Skills Decisions About Font Size and Type Decisions About Color Graphics, Photos, and Video Clips Additional Resources for Design Decisions Presenting the Portfolio to Others Presentation of Teacher Portfolios Exit Portfolio Presentation Interview Presentations Presentations of Student Portfolios Professional Development Presentations Summary / Part II Chapter 6: Options for Electronic Portfolios Introduction Web-Based E-Portfolio Tools Non-Web-Based (Local) E-Portfolio Tools Selecting a Portfolio Tool PowerPoint as an E-Portfolio Development Tool / Chapter 7: PowerPoint Basics: Introduction Start at the Beginning Starting PowerPoint Selecting a Slide Background Selection of Font Type and Size Selecting Slide Views to Accomplish Work Slide Transition and Animation A Word About Copyright Law Is There Fair Use? Adding Clip Art to the Presentation Adding Internet Images to the Presentation Adding Sound to the Presentation Adding Movies to a Presentation Adding Internet or Document Links to the Presentation Using Action Buttons Summary / Chapter 8: Building Nonlinear PowerPoint Portfolios: Introduction Making PowerPoint Less Linear by Hyperlinking Building a Structure for an Electronic Portfolio Authoring the E-Portfolio Editing Images Using Basic Photoshop Elements Capabilities Taking a Part of the Image: Cropping Adjusting the Size of an Image Adjusting for Brightness (Color, Contrast, and Brightness) Editing Sound Editing VIdeo Summary / Chapter 9: Tools You Can Use: Introduction Collecting Documents for the Portfolio Of Dots and Pixels: Image Sizes Scanning Materials for Use as Artifacts Using Digital Cameras to Capture Images A Few Photography Hints Capturing and Using Digital Video Saving a Portfolio to Media Burning a CD Summary Saving Information to a DVD / Chapter 10: Special Considerations and Options: Introduction Planning an E-Portfolio What Happened? A Guide to Common Technical Errors Downloading Required Programs: For Free Downloading QuickTime: For Free The Top Ten List Moving a PowerPoint Presentation to the Web The Future: What Promises to Make Electronic Portfolios More Effective? Summary / Appendix A: Troubleshooting Your PowerPoint-Based E-Portfolio

Previous Edition *Creating E-Portfolios using PowerPoint* Paper: 978-0-7619-28805 £23.00

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

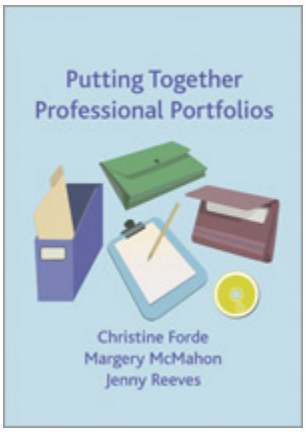
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Putting Together Professional Portfolios

Christine Forde, Margery McMahon *both at University of Glasgow* and Jenny Reeves *University of Stirling*

May 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4669-8) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4670-4) Price £18.99



With the increasing emphasis on the continuing development of teachers, the use of portfolios to plan, chart and review professional development is now widespread across the UK.

Drawing directly from the experience of developing portfolios and portfolio-based assessment and from current research, Putting Together Professional Portfolios will enable professional practitioners to:

- design and plan a portfolio
- chart and analyse relevant professional experiences
- reflect critically on practice
- assess performance against standards and competences frameworks
- present evidence of practice and achievements
- plan their continuing professional development

Putting Together Professional Portfolios is an essential read for teachers maintaining a CPD portfolio and for all those working towards further qualifications and newly qualified or probationary teachers. Mentors, providers of CPD for teachers, and CPD co-ordinators will also find it an invaluable resource.

Readership

Teachers maintaining a CPD portfolio and for all those working towards further qualifications and newly qualified or probationary teachers. Mentors, providers of CPD for teachers, and CPD co-ordinators will also find it an invaluable resource.

Contents

1. What is a portfolio / 2. Looking at Professional Learning / 3. Action Learning / 4. Recording Learning and Practice / 5. Reflecting on Learning / 6. Developing a Professional Biography / 7. Critical Reflection and Writing / 8. Designing and Constructing your Portfolio

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

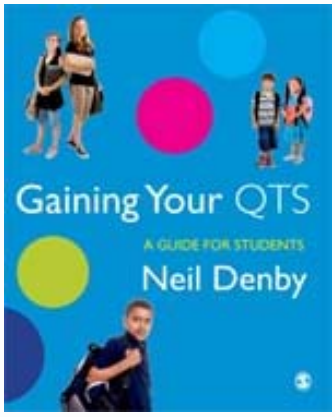
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Gaining Your QTS

A Guide for Students

Edited by Neil M Denby *Huddersfield University*

May 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-284-5) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-285-2) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDA, JDFT



Ten Second Sell

Anyone who wants to teach in a state-maintained school needs to gain qualified teacher status (QTS) and this book provides clarity, guidance and an essential reference source for all students wanting success in QTS.

An essential companion for students enrolled on an initial teacher training course at either Primary or Secondary level. Gaining Your QTS is highly accessible and guides the reader through the new QTS standards required to teach. It also includes coverage of recent legislation such as Every Child Matters.

Each chapter sets out practical and generic skills they need, as well as the relevant theory to help underpin good classroom practice. Each chapter provides further reading, reflection, study and practice.

This user-friendly guide includes group exercises, lesson plans and key reading to help give students the confident start they need in the classroom.

Gaining Your QTS is relevant for all ITT students in higher education institutions as well as for students following other routes to qualification such as SCITT (School based Initial Teacher Training), GTP (Graduate Teacher Programmes) and RTP (Registered Teacher Programmes).

Readership

Students on Initial Teacher Training, School-based Initial Teacher Training courses, Graduate Teacher Programmes and Registered Teacher Programmes

Contents

1. How to use this book / Part 1. Professional attributes / 2. Relationships with children and young people / 3. Professionalism, the professional duties of teachers and legal requirements / 4. Communication and collaboration / 5. The process of mentoring / 6. Understanding the roles of specialist colleagues / 7. Learning at 'M' level and Continuing Professional Development / Part 2. Strategies for teaching, learning and developing pupils / 8. Classroom management and behaviour strategies / 9. Understanding how young people learn / 10. Approaches to teaching and learning 1: developing a range / 11. Approaches to teaching and learning 2: planning, progression and sequence / 12. Approaches to teaching and learning 3: differentiation and personalizing provision. / 13. Assessment and feedback / Part 3. The knowledge base / 14. The NQF, the NC and subjects within and outside it. The system of examinations in England and Wales / 15. Every Child Matters / 16. Cross curricular issues (including citizenship, creativity, diversity) / 17. Accessing statistical information / 18. Sensible use of ICT in teaching and learning

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teachers under Pressure

Maurice Galton and John MacBeath *both at University of Cambridge*

National Union of Teachers

August 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-321-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-322-4) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDC

TEXTBOOK

What is it really like to be a teacher in today's demanding classrooms?

Maurice Galton and John MacBeath spoke to teachers, parents and students in the UK, Asia, America and Australia and had some shocking responses to their questions. By looking at highly topical issues within teaching, such as teacher stress and teacher workload, they uncover an often bleak picture where individuals are frequently stretched to breaking point as they endeavour to 'make a difference'.

Issues examined in Teachers Under Pressure include:

- the frustrations facing those trying to make inclusive education work in practice
- the effects of constantly changing policies on the staff required to implement them
- the loss of status the teaching profession has experienced
- why so many are choosing to leave the job
- what happens to those who stay and fight

Readership

This fascinating read will be of interest to anyone involved in teaching, school leadership and educational policy.

Contents

Introduction / Teaching Is Not What It Used To Be / Balancing The Workload Equation: A Continuing Story / A Life In Teaching: The Primary Teacher's Experience? / Remodelling The Primary Teaching Workforce / A Life In Secondary Teaching / The Inclusion Enigma: The Policy Context / The Inclusion Enigma Findings And Implications Of The Study / Workload Agreements And The Rise Of The Teaching Assistant / It's The Same The Whole World Over: What Happens In Other Countries? / Remodelling: Structures Or Mindset?

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Doing Your PGCE at M-Level

A Guide for Students

Edited by Keira Sewell, Liz Lakin, David Mason, Alex Woodgate-Jones *Southampton University*, Tim Cain and Kate Domaille *Southampton University*

May 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-428-3) Price £50.00
Paper (978-1-84787-429-0) Price £15.99
BIC Codes: JDA, JDFT, JDF

Ten Second Sell

This book answers all the frequently asked questions about the new initiative of PGCE M Level. It also guides students who are on the course to success.

Selling Points

- Guides all PGCE students through the transition to M Level.
- Supports students on the PGCE M Level course and their options for finding a job afterwards or continuing their studies.

Doing Your PGCE at M-Level reflects the reality of completing a PGCE at M-level and will support students through the course, from induction to decisions about employment or further study.

Postgraduate Initial Teacher Training courses now offer a choice of routes to qualification, leading to either a postgraduate or a professional award. Doing Your PGCE at M-Level will help students to select the route which is right for them, and guide them through making the transition to studying at M-level.

Each chapter features:

- case study examples from both primary and secondary settings, which exemplify key issues
- reflective activities to help students develop critical skills
- a questioning approach which enables readers to apply the text to their own specific context

Covering reflective practice in school-based training, developing professionalism through work in specific subject areas, researching practice, improving academic writing, the process of getting a job and advice on continuing study, Doing Your PGCE at M-Level will be essential reading for PGCE students.

Readership

All PGCE students

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Contents

1. What will the PGCE at M level do for me?: What is the difference between the Postgraduate Certificate in Education and the Professional Graduate Certificate in Education? What does a PGCE at M level look like? How do I decide which route is for me? / 2. What can I expect my PGCE at M level to look like at subject level?: You as a subject specialist and competent teacher You as a professional educator Possible answers to activities / 3. What can I expect my PGCE at M level to look like during my school-based training?: What exactly is reflection? So how can you develop your reflective skills and what is your role in this process? How should you record the process of reflection? The role of the mentor What does my mentor get out of it? / 4. What is the relationship between research and development as a professional?: What role does research play in my professional development? Educational theory Reading research How do I research my own practice? Problems with M level research writing What has this to do with your professional development? / 5. How does academic writing at M level make me a better teacher?: What is my tutor looking for in my academic study? From H to M level And so to reading ... Using the library Two case studies starting with excellent! Writing well How does academic writing make me a better teacher? / 6. Getting a job with a PGCE at M level.: So how do I sell myself to potential employers? Filling out the application form Planning a sample lesson Being interviewed After the interview / 7. Continuing your studies: Why should I continue my studies? What further study options are available? What part of my PGCE at M level can I use to transfer into a Masters award? What course should I choose? When should I continue with my studies? Potential barriers to further study

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

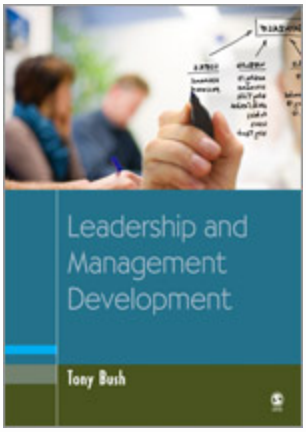
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Leadership and Management Development in Education

Tony Bush *Warwick University, UK*

Education Leadership for Social Justice
March 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2180-0) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2181-7) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: JDC, JDFT



Ten Second Sell

Internationally renowned author Tony Bush examines leadership development throughout the world and draws out lessons on how leaders can maximize their effectiveness.

Selling Points

- Tony Bush is a leading author in this field, well-known both in the UK and internationally.
- This book is an authored text, unlike all its competitors which are edited volumes.
- Tony is very active on the international circuit, and will be speaking at the CCEAM (Commonwealth Council for Educational Administration and Management) and BELMAS (British Educational Leadership, Management and Administration Society) conferences in 2008.

Leadership is critical to educational development and specific preparation is vital if leaders are to maximise their effectiveness. In Leadership and Management Development in Education, Tony Bush draws on his extensive international experience and research to examine the case for leadership development and assess the different modes of preparation used in Europe, including the U.K., North America, Asia Pacific, Australia, New Zealand and Africa.

Tony Bush also examines research on how leadership impacts on school and student outcomes and considers future directions for leadership and management development in education.

Leadership and Management Development in Education is essential reading for students of educational leadership and management as well as for policy-makers, headteachers and principals.

Readership

Students of educational leadership and management, policy-makers, headteachers and principals

Contents

Leadership and School Improvement / Models of Educational Leadership / The Significance of Leadership and Management Development / The Curriculum for Leadership Development: Content and Process / Preparing and Supporting Leaders in Developed Countries / The National College for School Leadership / Preparing and Supporting Leaders in Developing Countries / The Impact of Leadership Development / The Future of Leadership Development

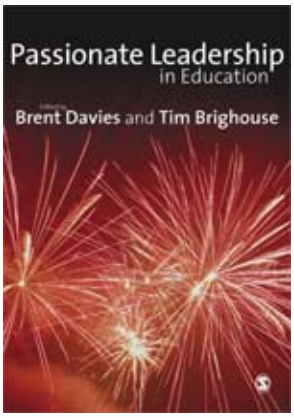
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Passionate Leadership in Education



Edited by **Brent Davies** *University of Hull* and **Tim Brighouse** *Adviser, Hamlyn Foundation & Visiting Professor, Institute of Education, University of London*

May 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4861-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4862-3) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDC

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Two of the biggest names in educational leadership edit this book - and the contributors include many others. With the increased requirement for higher level training for school leaders, this book is bound to be at the top of their reading lists.

Selling Points

- Thinking in educational leadership revolves around the thinking of these people - they're active everywhere, in every important educational publication, and anyone who is anyone will want to know what their current thinking is.
- There's a vast increase in the amount of training in leadership: it's one of the Teacher Development Agency's focus areas.

In **Passionate Leadership in Education**, internationally recognized writers on leadership explore what makes leaders passionate about their role and their schools.

The contributors show that leadership must move on from the realm of a role or job towards an energy and commitment for enhancing children's learning and children's lives. They maintain that passion must be the driving force that moves vision into action, through a range of chapters from internationally known contributors Brent Davies, Tim Brighouse, Geoff Southworth, Chris Day, John MacBeath, Andy Hargreaves, Dean Fink, John Novak, Brain Caldwell, Alan Flintham, and Kenneth Leithwood.

What sustains and drives leaders to achieve in a changing and challenging educational environment? What maintains their passion for education and children's achievement? **Passionate Leadership in Education** seeks to answer these questions. The book is essential for all students on leadership programs and educational professionals looking to achieve self and organisational improvement.

Readership

All students on leadership programs and educational professionals looking to achieve self and organisational improvement

Contents

Tim Brighouse & Brent Davies Introduction/Preface / **Tim Brighouse** Passionate Leadership Professor / **Professor John Novak** A Passion for Compassion in Leadership / **Professor Geoff Southworth** Passionate Work : A Natural History of Leadership and Management / **Professor Chris Day** A Passion for Leadership / **Professor John MacBeath / Professor Andy Hargreaves & Dr Dean Fink / Professor Brian Caldwell** Enchanted Leadership / **Alan Flintham** Reservoirs of Hope: Sustaining Passion in Leadership / **Professor Ken Leithwood** Emotions, Passions and Just Plain Preferences: Hot Leaders in Schools / **Professor Brent Davies** A Passion for Deep Leadership / **Tim Brighouse & Brent Davies** Conclusion

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Coaching Educational Leadership

Building Leadership Capacity through Partnerships

Jan Robertson *Director, London Centre for Leadership in Learning*

Published in association with the British Educational Leadership and Management Society
March 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-403-0) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-84787-404-7) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JDC

Ten Second Sell

This internationally acclaimed text provides advice on successful coaching practices, based on two decades of research and development. The methods described are suitable for coaching leaders at every level. This book is written for anyone involved in the development of educational leaders.

Based on over a decade of research and development, nationally and internationally, Coaching Educational Leadership brings you the empirical evidence, the principles, and the skills, to be able to develop your own leadership and that of others you work with. Coaching Educational Leadership:

- Challenges you to critically reflect on your leadership and professional relationships
- Offers practical activities and exercises
- Describes leadership coaching based on reciprocal processes
- Seeks to connect theory and practice
- Provides a basis for workshop activities in coaching, appraisal, and mentoring.

Coaching Educational Leadership will assist educators who believe in the development of leadership at all levels, to dialogue effectively with professional colleagues for the improvement of leadership practice. Coaching Educational Leadership comes highly recommended to those professionals committed to lifelong, experiential learning and reflective practice. An essential addition to the professional development programme.

'If we are serious about improving schools then we need to look at buildingleadership capability and capacity. This book provides a powerful and insightful starting point' - *Alma Harris, University of Warwick*

Readership

Teacher educators, especially those involved in leadership development programmes.

Contents

Introduction / The Concept and Role of Educational Leadership / Learning for Leadership / The Value of Shared Learning / Action Research and Coaching / Getting Underway / Coaching the Skills that Build Trust and Understanding / Coaching the Skills that Move Leaders Forward / Troubleshooting and Monitoring the Coaching Relationship / Facilitating Coaching / Leaders Coaching Leaders / Developing Agency

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

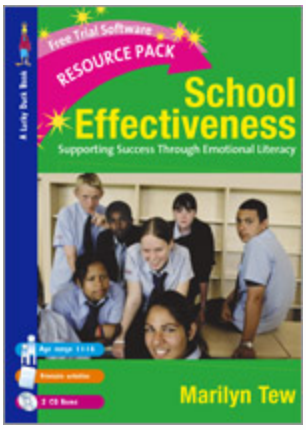
School Effectiveness

Supporting Student Success Through Emotional Literacy

Book & 2 CD-Rom's

Marilyn Tew *Freelance Consultant, Trainer & Facilitator*

Lucky Duck Books
November 2007 · 144 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-1306-5) Price £36.99
BIC Codes: JDC, YXRB



School Effectiveness provides a complete activity and resource pack for implementing emotional literacy within your school. Filled with strategies, activities, resources, games, lessons and materials, the pack includes:

- A guidebook for teachers, clearly explaining the theory behind emotional literacy and providing practical ideas for the classroom
- A CD Rom containing a colour student workbook, designed to involve every student in the development of emotional literacy
- Lesson notes, games and photocopiable activity sheets for classroom use, also available on the CD Rom
- A second CD Rom containing the easy-to-install TalkiT software programme, which can be used as a powerful classroom assessment tool to measure and evaluate personal and social development. The CD Rom allows over 30 free trials and uses clear and simple operating instructions throughout.

Success at school is more than academic achievement. Personal and social development is just as important. To create this pack, Marilyn Tew led a fascinating project in British secondary schools to uncover how young people felt about school life, showing that, for most, it was personal and social success that was of primary importance.

This valuable resource pack takes the findings of Marilyn's research and builds them into exciting practical applications to help students develop self-awareness, self control, motivation and the understanding to get along with others. The additional TalkiT software makes it an essential, all-in-one resource for every school.

Marilyn Tew is a visiting fellow of the Graduate School of Education at the University of Bristol. She is experienced in secondary education as a teacher and manager. In addition, she has been a researcher and national trainer in PSHE, groupwork, Circle Time and emotional literacy for the past nine years. Her special interest is groups, particularly the circle, emotional literacy and work with the community to support learning.

Readership

Teachers of PSHE, Heads of Year and those studying for Masters

Contents

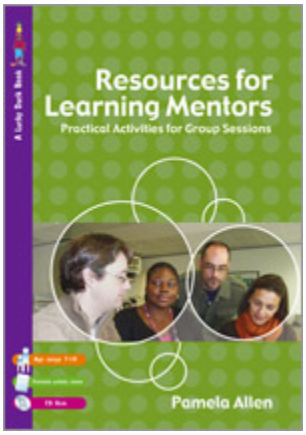
Contents include: / Self-awareness / Self-control / Understanding other people / Getting along with others / Motivation / Useful resources

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Resources for Learning Mentors

Practical Activities for Group Sessions

Book & Cd Rom



Pam Allen *Child and Adolescent Mental Health Development Coordinator, Sheffield*

Lucky Duck Books
October 2007 · 128 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-3089-5) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JDGS5

Selling Points

- Provides a comprehensive programme on mental health and wellbeing
- Includes facilitators notes and a wealth of activities and materials for mentors
- Offers a hands on group work training package

In this new book, Pam Allen provides a valuable resource designed to help develop preventative approaches for learning mentors to work and deal effectively with the emotional needs of vulnerable young people.

The resources included will help young people:

- build their capacity to set realistic targets
- build a positive view of their strengths and abilities
- improve skills in communication and problem solving
- build their capacity to manage strong feelings

There are comprehensive facilitator notes, activities and materials to provide a general course on mental health and wellbeing, as well as sections on working with vulnerable young people, teenage girls and white working class boys.

Resources for Learning Mentors will help ensure that children and young people can learn ways to feel safe and valued and to have a sense of self-efficacy.

Readership

Learning mentors and other educational support workers

Contents

Acknowledgements / oreword by Panos Vostanis / ntroduction / lanning the Programme / onclusion / eferences / he Programme / ow to Use the programme: ection 1: Introducing Me ection 2: Facing Feelings ection 3: Body and Mind ection 4: Coping and Strength

ADVANCE INFORMATION

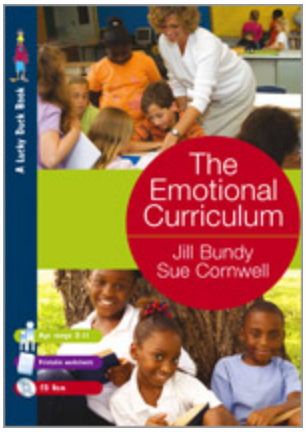
The Emotional Curriculum

A Journey towards Emotional Literacy

Book & CD Rom

Jill Bundy and Sue Cornwell

Lucky Duck Books
May 2008 · 110 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-1237-2) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: YXRB



Ten Second Sell

This book will provide a robust programme for easily implementing emotional literacy into primary schools.

Selling Points

- Contains objectives and suggested activities for year groups as well as for the whole class
- Provides a clear curriculum framework for primary schools

Research indicates that emotionally literate people perform better in many areas of their lives; relationships, achievement, careers, and that programmes teaching social and emotional competencies result in a wide range of educational gains including improved school attendance, higher motivation and higher morale.

Teachers have a key role to play in facilitating the development of those skills that help children to understand and regulate their emotional lives.

The Emotional Curriculum provides a comprehensive developmental framework for emotional literacy skills from nursery to year six. The main strands are:

- Recognising and understanding emotions in self
- Recognising and understanding emotions in others
- Management and regulation of emotions
- Relationships

The Emotional Curriculum is a comprehensive resource for all those interested in providing a coherent and differentiated emotional curriculum. The resource provides extensive suggestions, activities and activity sheets which are printable from the CD-ROM.

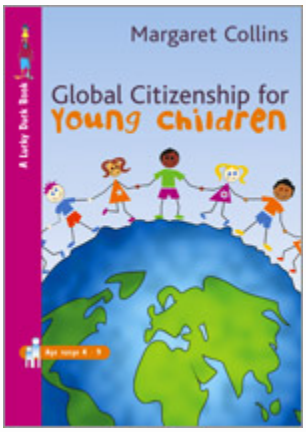
Readership

Teachers, headteachers, advisors and support staff in primary education

Contents

Acknowledgements / Introduction and background / The structure of the Curriculum / Teacher notes on using the material / The Emotional Curriculum / Recognizing and understanding emotions in self / Recognizing and understanding emotions in others / Management of emotions / Relationships.

ADVANCE INFORMATION



Global Citizenship for Young Children

Margaret Collins *Educational Consultant, Southampton*

Lucky Duck Books
April 2008 · 160 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4630-8) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDDB, JDS

Citizenship education equips children with the skills necessary to play an active part in society and act as socially and morally responsible citizens.

Margaret Collins has used her considerable experience to create another fantastic age appropriate practical resource for children aged 4-9 that widens the concept of citizenship so that it incorporates global issues.

Global Citizenship for Young Children explores six topics:

- Basic needs
- Environmental issues
- Fairness
- Exploring various cultures
- Democracy
- Global issues.

This exciting resource will act as a starting point for stimulating teachers and encouraging children to widen their learning. Teachers will be able to use these activities to set further challenges, to help explore current situations and to help with understanding present concerns.

Readership

Primary School Teachers

Contents

Basic Needs / a home / families / healthcare / clean water / food, / warmth and clothes / education / protection / Environmental Issues / local environment / world-wide environment / ecology - local and global / preservation of species / water - sanitation and fun / recycling - re-use; recycle; donate / litter and rubbish / food miles / Fairness / gender issues / inclusion / persecution / racism - children from different cultures / respect / rules / valuing and respecting difference / Exploring Various Cultures / who has come from other countries? / food / games children play / toys / stories / clothes / festivals / music / Democracy / what is democracy? / free speech / moral issues / media impact / currency and resources / fair trade / voting / political issues / security / Global Issues / peace at home and abroad / quarrels / peace in this country / wars / world peace / poverty; national and worldwide / disasters

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

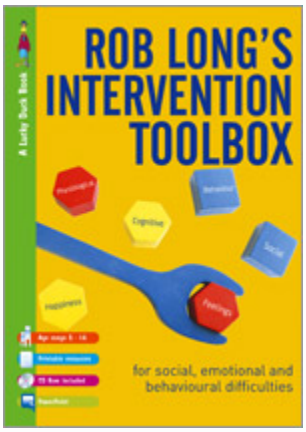
Rob Long's Intervention Toolbox

For Social, Emotional and Behavioural Difficulties

Resource Pack (Includes CD Rom)

Rob Long

Lucky Duck Books
April 2008 · 160 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4605-6) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: JDB, YXRB, JDGS5, JDG



Ten Second Sell

A practical intervention programme for success and solutions for dealing with social, emotional and behavioural difficulties in those aged 5 to 16.

Rob Long's Intervention Toolbox is written for education practitioners who support young people with problem behaviours that act as barriers to their successful engagement with school. Taking a multi-dimensional approach, the Toolbox provides solutions to deal with the multi-faceted nature of challenging behaviour.

There are six compartments to the Toolbox:

- Physiological
- Feelings
- Behaviour
- Cognitive
- Social
- Happiness.

For each compartment there are a number of tools (interventions) that may be used depending on the age and level of understanding of the young person. As all problem behaviours have many component parts, Rob Long's Intervention Toolbox enables practitioners to employ several interventions to comprehensively tackle challenging behaviours.

There are specific sections on both Asperger's Syndrome and Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorders with In Class Behaviour Plans for these learners, as well as an accompanying CD Rom including resources for putting strategies into practice. The CD Rom also provides PowerPoint slides for training staff in using the Toolbox.

As an experienced professional, teacher and educational psychologist, Rob Long's strategies combine innovation with sound psychology and learning theories.

Readership

Educational Psychologists, SENCOs, Teachers, Teaching Assistants

Contents

Introduction / Children and Young People in School / Common Children Behavioural Disorders / The Toolbox / The Assessment Questionnaire / The Tools

ADVANCE INFORMATION

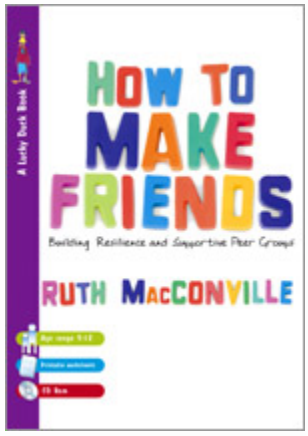
How to Make Friends

Building Resilience and Supportive Peer Groups

Book & CD Rom included

Ruth MacConville *Head of Special Educational Needs Service, London Borough of Ealing*

Lucky Duck Books
May 2008 · 64 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-2256-2) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: YXRB



Ten Second Sell

This book provides a comprehensive guide for schools to enable positive peer relationships and enhance social inclusion

Selling Points

- Uses 26 sessions based around the letters of the alphabet
- Includes facilitators notes and additional printable resources
- Ideal for whole class or small group work

Effective interpersonal skills are crucial for children's social and emotional development yet often we hope these will just develop, to be caught rather than taught. How to Make Friends is based on the Ruth MacConville's practical experience of running the programme in schools and is underpinned by research into the development of pro-social behaviour and friendship skills.

The 26 sessions are arranged in the sequence of the alphabet from 'active listening' to 'zero tolerance for bullying'. The difference between being friends and being friendly is a skill necessary to help create friendly relationships.

The sessions raise awareness and understanding of the interpersonal skills including communicating and co-operating for friendship. Social skills are critical but other qualities are essential. The sessions highlight:

- reciprocity
- commitment
- giving and sharing
- trust.

The programme is intended for whole class work but would also be suitable for small groups. There are comprehensive facilitators notes, all necessary resources, partner and group work, plenary and extensive ideas. How to Make Friends is an essential resource for all those who think teaching relationship skills is a crucial area of education.

Readership

SEAL/emotional literacy coordinators, primary teachers, educational psychologists and consultants

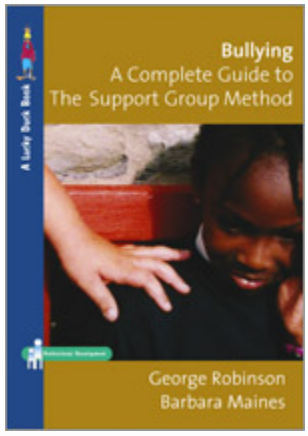
Contents

Acknowledgements / Introduction and background / How to use the programme. / Notes for teachers / The structure of the sessions. / The 26 Sessions / A to Z

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Bullying: A Complete Guide to the Support Group Method

George Robinson and Barbara Maines *both at Publisher, trainer and writer, Bristol*



Lucky Duck Books
April 2008 · 250 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-3536-4) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: YXPX, YXQP, YXRH

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

The No Blame/Support Group Approach to bullying from Barbara Maines and George Robinson is a non-punitive and problem solving method which has been refined and developed during the last 15 years and is now used successfully around the world. This book covers the research that supports the method, and the more recent controversy surrounding it.

Selling Points

- Major new book on the controversial No Blame/Support Group Method for George Robinson and Barbara Maines, the leading trainers in this field
- The House of Commons Select Committee is reviewing approaches to Bullying and will detail it's findings in 2007
- The Support Group Method is used to great success across the world, particularly in Europe

Previously referred to as the No Blame Approach, the pioneering work of George Robinson and Barbara Maines has been popular amongst practitioners seeking an alternative method to punishment for dealing with bullying in their setting. Bullying: A Complete Guide to the Support Group Method incorporates an updated edition of their best selling 'Crying for Help' and provides a clear practical guide and an explanation of the theory and values underpinning the work.

For those who are interested in understanding, using and evaluating the method Bullying: A Complete Guide to the Support Group Method:

- Explains how to Support Group Method began
- Charts the recent controversy over the approach
- Gives step by step guidance on using the SGM
- Includes real life accounts from a practitioner using the method
- Answers frequently asked questions.

Readership

Teachers in all schools, education and behavioural consultants, headteachers and local education authorities

Contents

Foreword / 1 - Setting the scene / 2 - Introducing the No Blame Approach / 3 - Bullying in schools and society / 4 - The frequency of bullying in schools / 5 - The parents' stories / 6 - Victims / 7 - Bullies / 8 - What is the No Blame Approach? / 9 - 101 ways to use the approach / 10 - Accounts from colleagues / 11 - Promoting the No Blame Approach / 12 - Conclusion

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Educational Psychology

Two-Volume Set

Edited by Neil J Salkind *University of Kansas*

March 2008 · 1248 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1688-2) Price £190.00
Special Introductory Price £160.00
BIC Codes: JDB, JCD

Ten Second Sell

The field of educational psychology draws from a variety of diverse disciplines including human development across the life span, measurement and statistics, learning and motivation, and teaching. These volumes cover all the areas of educational psychology and give a deep understanding of the field to the student or researcher.

The field of educational psychology draws from a variety of diverse disciplines including human development across the life span, measurement and statistics, learning and motivation, and teaching. Within these different disciplines, many other fields are featured including psychology, anthropology, education, sociology, public health, school psychology, counseling, history, and philosophy. In fact, when taught at the college or university level, educational psychology is an ambitious course that undertakes the presentation of many different topics all tied together by the theme of how the individual can best function in an "educational" setting, loosely defined as anything from pre-school through adult education.

Educational psychology can be defined as the application of what we know about learning and motivation, development, and measurement and statistics to educational settings (both school- and community-based).

Readership

Students of Psychology, Educational Psychologists

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Handbook of African American Education

Linda C Tillman *University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill*

July 2008 · 560 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3743-6) Price £90.00

The Handbook of African American Education reflects historical and current perspectives on African Americans in secondary and post-secondary education. Its content promotes inquiry and development of questions, ideas and dialogue about critical practice, theory, and research about African Americans in the United States educational system.

The Handbook of African American Education serves as a comprehensive collection of scholarship that presents theoretical and empirical work on historical perspectives, teaching and learning, secondary school leadership, higher education, current issues, and education policy. This comprehensive body of work will also make significant contributions to the scholarship on African Americans in the broad context of United States education and society.

Readership

Librarians, Researchers, Academics and Advanced Students in the areas of Education, Area and Ethnic Studies, Anthropology and Archaeology

Contents

Editor's Introduction / **Linda C. Tillman** Guest Introduction / **Gloria J. Ladson-Billings** SECTION ONE: THE EDUCATION OF BLACK FOLK: ILLUMINATIONS ON A HISTORY OF BLACK STRUGGLE Introductory Essay / **Derrick P. Alridge and Vincent P. Franklin** 1. To Gain And To Lose: The Loving School and the African American Struggle for Education in Columbus, Ohio, 1849-1881 / **Adah Ward Randolph** 2. African American Educators and the African American Intellectual Tradition / **Derrick P. Alridge** 3. "They rose and fell together": African American Educators and Community Leadership / **Vincent P. Franklin** 4. The History of Black Women Graduate Students from 1921-1948 / **Linda M. Perkins** 5. Caught Between a Rock and a Hard Place: The "Displacement" of Black State Teachers Associations, 1954-1971 / **Michael Fultz** SECTION TWO: THE LANDSCAPE OF TEACHING AND LEARNING FOR AFRICAN AMERICANS IN US SCHOOLING Introductory Essay / **Jacqueline Jordan Irvine** 6. Identity, Agency and Culture Black Achievement and Educational Attainment / **Peter Murrell** 7. Cultural Community Practices as Urban Classroom Resources / **Yolanda Majors and Sana Ansari** 8. Preparing Teachers to Teach African American Students in Urban Schools / **H. Richard Milner** 9. African American Teachers' Caring Behaviors: The Difference Makes a Difference / **Mari Roberts and Jacqueline Jordan Irvine** 10. After "It Takes A Village": Mapping the Terrain of Black Parental Involvement in the Post Brown Era / **Cheryl Fields-Smith** SECTION THREE: AFRICAN AMERICAN LEADERS IN PK-12 EDUCATIONAL LEADERSHIP Introductory Essay / **Linda C. Tillman** 11. African American Principals and the Legacy of Brown / **Linda C. Tillman** 12. Leadership Challenges in K-12 Urban Education: Prospective African American Administrators On Educating African American Students and Closing the Achievement

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

Gap / **Robert Cooper and Will Jordan** 13. The Confluence of Race, Gender, and Generation in the Lives of African-American Women Principals / **Tondra L. Loder-Jackson** 14. Race, Law and Leadership: Exploring the Interest Convergence Dilemma / **Mark A. Gooden** 15. African American Superintendents in Public Schools / **Kay Lovelace Taylor and Linda C. Tillman** SECTION FOUR: AFRICAN AMERICANS IN HIGHER EDUCATION Introductory Essay / **Kofi Lomotey** 16. Exclusions and Illusions: Rethinking the Mysterious UC Admissions Process that Disadvantages Deserving African American Students / **Eddie Comeaux and Walter Allen** 17. Hip Hop: A Source of Empowerment For African American Male College Students / **Jon A. Yasin** 18. Campus Wide Climate: Implications for African American Students / **William A. Smith** 19. Historically Black Colleges and Universities: Catalysts to Liberation? / **Kofi Lomotey and Sessi Aboh** 20. The Power of Pathways: Strategies for the Preparation of African American Faculty / **Lynette Danley, Roderic R. Land and Kofi Lomotey** SECTION FIVE: CURRENT ISSUES: THEORY AND RESEARCH ON THE PARTICIPATION OF AFRICAN AMERICANS IN US EDUCATION Introductory Essay / **Gwendolyn Cartledge** 21. Critical Race Studies in Education and the "Endarkened" Wisdom of Carter G. Woodson / **Marvin Lynn and Thurman Bridges** 22. Educating and Counseling African American Students: Recommendations for Teachers and School Counselors / **James L. Moore III and Delila Owens** 23. The Education of African American Students in Charter Schools: Four Cases / **Carol Malloy and Richard Noble** 24. Disproportionality of African American Children in Special Education / **Gwendolyn Cartledge and Charles Dukes** 25. Toward Understanding African American Males in K-12 Education / **James Earl Davis** SECTION SIX: AFRICAN AMERICANS SHAPING EDUCATIONAL POLICY Introductory Essay / **Jennifer Beaumont** 26. Creating Opportunities for Educational Success: Oral Histories of Four African Americans Shaping Education Policy / **Jennifer Beaumont** 27. Realities and Responsibilities in the Education Village / **Eric Cooper** 28. Creating a New Model of Education for African-American Children: Mobilizing Stakeholder Partners in Service to Sustained Academic Success / **Sabrina Hope King and Nancy M. Cardwell** 29. Beyond Segregation: The Continuing Struggle for Educational Equity Fifty Years After Brown v. Board of Education / **Sheilah Vance** 30. Educating Black Youth for Economic Empowerment: Democratic Economic Participation and School Reform Practices and Policies / **Jessica Gordon-Nembhard** Epilogue: Black Education Post-Katrina: "All Us We Are Not Saved" / **Joyce Elaine King** Appendix: Resources for Strategic Navigation / **Lynette Danley, Roderic Land, and Kofi Lomotey**

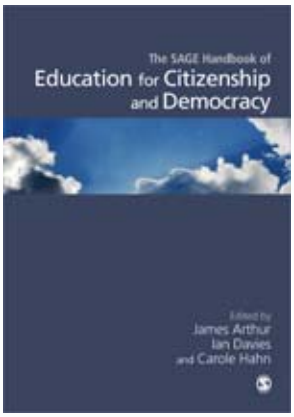
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

SAGE Handbook of Education for Citizenship and Democracy



Edited by James Arthur *Canterbury Christ Church University College*, Ian Davies *University of York* and Carole Hahn *Emory University*

June 2008 · 608 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3620-0) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: JD, JDS, JDD, JP

SAGE Handbook of Education for Citizenship and Democracy brings together new work by some of the leading authorities on citizenship education, and is divided into five sections:

- Section one deals with key ideas about citizenship education including democracy, rights, globalization and equity.
- Section two contains a wide range of national case studies of citizenship education including African, Asian, Australian, European and North and South American examples.
- Section three focuses on perspectives about citizenship education with discussions about key areas such as sustainable development, anti-racism, gender.
- Section four provides insights into different characterisations of citizenship education with illustrations of democratic schools, peace and conflict education, global education, human rights education etc.
- Section five provides a series of chapters on the pedagogy of citizenship education with discussions about curriculum, teaching, learning and assessment.

Readership

Postgraduates and researchers in citizenship education, sociology of education

Contents

Section 1: Foundations / **Bernard Crick** Democracy / **David Carr** Rights, Duties, Responsibilities / **Cynthia Tyson** Justice / **Marianna Papastephanou** Philosophical Presuppositions of Citizenship Education and Political Liberalism / **James A. Banks** Diversity and Citizenship Education in Global Times / **Stephen Gorard and Vanita Sundaram** Equity and its relationship to Citizenship education / **Merry Merryfield with Lisa Duty** Globalization / Section 2: Geographically based reviews - Comparative Research / **Murray Print** Education for Democratic Citizenship in Australia / **Daniel Schugurensky and Kathy Madjidi** Reinventing Freire: Exceptional Cases Of Citizenship Education In Brazil / **Andrew S. Hughes and Alan Sears** The Struggle for Citizenship Education in Canada: The Centre Cannot Hold / **Wing On Lee and Ho Chi-hang** Citizenship Education In China: Changing Concepts, Approaches and Policies In The Changing Political, Economic and Social Context / **Martina Klicperová-Baker** Education for Citizenship and Democracy: The Case of the Czech Republic / **Reva Joshee** Citizenship Education in India: From Colonial Subjugation to Radical Possibilities - / **Orit Ichilov** Citizenship Education in Israel: A Contested Terrain / **Lynne Parmenter, Mitsuharu Mizuyama** Citizenship Education in Japan and Kazuya Taniguchi / **Penny Enslin and Joseph Jinja Divala** Citizenship Education in Malawi: Prospects for Global Education / **Bernadette Dean** The Changing Face of CitizenshipEducation in Pakistan / **Fouad Moughrabi** From subjects to Citizens: Citizenship Education in Palestine / **David Kerr and Christine Twine** Local and Global Citizenship in the UK / **Carole Hahn** Education for Citizenship and Democracy in the United States / Section 3: Perspectives, traditions, diversity and disciplines / **Elizabeth Frazer** Key Perspectives, Traditions and Disciplines: Overview / **Farid Panjwami** Religion, Citizenship and Hope: Civic Virtues and Education About Muslim Traditions / **James Arthur** Christianity, Citizenship and Democracy / **Jane Bernard Powers** Gender, Feminism and Education for Citizenship / **Hugh Starkey** Anti- Racism / **John Huckle** S Sustainable Development / **Keith C. Barton and Linda S. Levstik** History / **Bethan Marshall** Literacy in England / Section 4: Characterisations and Forms / **Ian Davies** Political Literacy / **John Annette** Active Citizenship, Citizenship ducation and Civic Renewal / **Marvin W. Berkowitz, Wolfgang Althof and Scott Jones** Educating for Civic Character / **Bernard Trafford** Democratic Schools / **Paulette Patterson Dilworth** Multicultural Citizenship Education / **Kathy Bickmore** Peace and Conflict Education / **Audrey Osler** Human Rights Education: the Foundation of education for democratic citizenship in our global age / **Graham Pike** Global Education / Section 5: Pedagogy / **Kerry J. Kennedy** The Citizenship Curriculum: Ideology, Content and Organization / **Alistair Ross** Progression and Differentiation in Citizenship Education / **Diana Hess and Patricia G. Avery** The Discussion of Controversial Issues as a Form and Goal of Democratic Education / **Mark Evans** Citizenship education, pedagogy and school contexts / **Lew Zipin and Alan Reid** A Justice-Oriented Citizenship Education: Making Community Curricular / **Lee Jerome** Assessing Citizenship Education

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

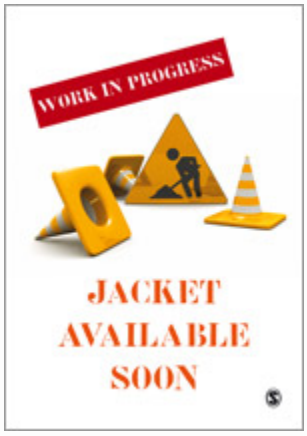
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Student Assessment and Testing

Four Volume Set



Edited by Wynne Harlen *Visiting Professor, Bristol University*

Sage Library of Educational Thought & Practice
January 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-047-6) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JDCJ

This 4 volume set brings together key articles from the literature providing theoretical discussion and reporting research in student assessment throughout the range from pre-school to post-school education. The range of purposes, procedures, policies and properties of assessment are covered in Student Assessment and Testing. The articles cover issues and practices of wide general application to provide an unparalleled resource.

- Volume 1, Assessment Roles and Purposes, focuses on the role that assessment and testing can take in education. It includes some key articles on a major theme of the 1990s and early 21st century, that of using assessment to help teaching and learning, and on how assessment for this use may or may not be related to other uses, such as for reporting on learning.
- Volume 2, Methods and Technical Issues in Assessment, brings together studies of different ways of conducting assessment going beyond testing, and some that are designed to assess a range of competencies such as problem-solving, learning dispositions and critical thinking. Related issues of validity and reliability are also included.
- Volume 3, National and International Assessment, includes articles on the methods, design and use of findings of national surveys, such as NAEP and the APU, and international surveys of the IEA and OECD. Related issues about standards, and the interpretation and reporting of results are also discussed.
- Volume 4, Assessment Policies and Systems, considers how assessment and testing for a particular purpose impacts on students, teachers and on other parts of an assessment system. It includes matters relating to equity and the high stakes use of test scores for accountability.

Readership

Those interested in Student Assessment

Contents

VOLUME I / PART ONE: ASSESSMENT ROLES AND PURPOSES / **L Allal and G P Ducrey** Assessment of - or in - the Zone of Proximal Development / **P Black and D Wiliam** 'Assessment and Classroom Learning' / **A L Brown, J C Campione, L S Webber**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

and K McGilly Interactive Learning Environments: A New Look at Assessment and Instruction / **R Butler** Enhancing and Undermining Intrinsic Motivation:: The Effects of Task-Involving and Ego-Involving Evaluation on Interest and Performance / **B Cowie and B Bell** 'A Model of Formative Assessment in Science Education' / **F J R C Dochy, G Moerkerke and R Martens** Integrating Assessment, Learning and Instruction: Assessment of Domain-Specific and Domain-Transcending Prior Knowledge and Progress / **J R Frederiksen and A Collins** A Systems Approach to Educational Testing / **C Gipps** Socio-Cultural Aspects of Assessment / **W Harlen** Teachers' Summative Practices and Assessment for Learning - Tensions and Synergies / **A Lewy** Postmodernism in the Field of Achievement Testing / **R L Linn** Educational Assessment: Expanded Expectations and Challenges / **G F Madaus** A National Testing System: Manna from Above? An Historical/Technological Perspective / **J W Pellegrino, N Chudowsky and R Glaser** Knowing What Students Know: The Science and Design of Educational Assessments / VOLUME II CONTINUES FROM PART ONE: ASSESSMENT ROLES AND PURPOSES / **R Sadler** Formative Assessment and The Design of Instructional Systems / **L Shepard** The Role of Assessment in a Learning Culture / **R J Stiggins** Two Disciplines of Educational Assessment / **C K Tittle** Towards an Educational-Psychology of Assessment for Teaching and Learning - Theories, Contexts and Validation Arguments / **D Wiliam and P Black** Meanings and Consequences: A Basis for Distinguishing Formative and Summative Functions of Assessment? / PART TWO: METHODS AND TECHINICAL ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT / **E L Baker and R E Mayer** Computer-Based Assessment of Problem Solving / **M Carr and G Claxton** Tracking the Development of Learning Dispositions / **T J Crooks, M T Kane and A S Cohen** Threats to the Valid use of Assessments / **C Gipps and G Stobart** Alternative Assessment / **W Harlen** Trusting Teachers' Judgment: Research Evidence of the Reliability and Validity of Teachers' Assessment Used for Summative Purposes / **D Koretz** Large-Scale Portfolio Assessment in the US: Evidence Pertaining to the Quality of Measurement / **D Leat and A Nichols** Brains on the Table: Diagnostic and Formative Assessment Through Observation / **R L Linn, E Baker and S Dunbar** Complex, Performance-Based Assessment: Expectations and Validation Criteria / **S Messick** Validity / **A J Nitko** Curriculum-Based Continuous Assessment: A Framework for Concepts, Procedures and Policy / **W J Popham** What's Wrong - and What's Right - With Rubrics / **L B Resnick and D P Resnick** Assessing the Thinking Curriculum: New Tools for Educational Reform / VOLUME III CONTINUES FROM PART TWO: METHODS AND TECHNICAL ISSUES IN ASSESSMENT / **R J Shavelson, G P Baxter and X Gao** Sampling Variability of Performance Assessments / **L Shepard** Evaluating Test Validity / **K Stokking, M van der Schaaf, J Jaspers and G Erkens** Teachers' Assessment of Students' Research Skills / **M Wilson and K Sloane** From Principles to Practice: An Embedded Assessment System / **S S Yeh** Tests Worth Teaching to: Constructing State-Mandated Tests That Emphasise Critical Thinking / PART THREE: NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ASSESSMENT / **J M Atkin and P J Black** Policy Perils and International Comparisons: The TIMSS Case / **P J Black** APU Science - The Past and the Future / **A Blum, H Goldstein and H F Guerin-Pace** International Adult Literacy Survey (IALS): An Analysis of International Comparisons of Adult Literacy / **M Brown** FIMS and SIMS: The First Two IEA International Mathematics Surveys / **J Cannell** Nationally Normed Elementary Achievement Testing in America's Public Schools: How all 50 States are Above the National Average / **M J Cresswell** The Role of Public Examinations in Defining and Monitoring Standards / **R A Garden** Development of TIMSS Performance Assessment Tasks / **G V Glass** Standards and Criteria / **H Goldstein** International Comparisons of Students Attainment: Some Issues Arising from the PISA Study / **R K Hambleton** On the Use of Cut-Off Scores with Criterion-Referenced Tests in Instructional Settings / **W Harlen** The Assessment of Scientific Literacy in the OECD/PISA Project / **T Kellaghan and G Madaus** External (Public) Exams / **P Kellaghan** IEA Studies and Educational Policy / **R L Linn, E Graue and N M Sanders** Comparing State and District Test Results to National Norms: The Validity of Claims that "Everyone is Above Average" / VOLUME FOUR CONTINUES FROM PART THREE: NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL ASSESSMENT / **I Robertson** Issues Relating to Curriculum, Policy and Gender Raised by National and International Surveys in Mathematics / **P Tymms, C Merrell and P Jones** Using Baselines Assessment Data to Make International Comparisons / PART FOUR: ASSESSMENT POLICIES AND SYSTEMS / **P W Airasian** Symbolic Validation: The Case of State-Mandated, High Stakes Testing / **E L Baker and F O'Neil, Jnr** Performance Assessment and Equity / **P J Black** Dreams, Strategies and Systems: Portraits of Assessment Past, Present and Future / **P J Black and D Wiliam** Large-Scale Assessment Systems Design Principles Drawn from International Comparisons / **M M Clarke, G F Madaus, C L Horn and M A Ramos** Retrospective on Educational Testing and Assessment in the 20th Century / **T J Crooks** The Impact of Classroom Evaluation Practices on Students / **K Ecclestone and J Pryor** Learning Careers or Assessment Careers?: The Impact of Assessment Systems on Learning / **C Gipps** Accountability Testing and the Implications for Teacher Professionalism / **H Goldstein** Using Pupil Performance Data for Judging Schools and Teachers: Scope and Limitations / **W Harlen and R Deakin Crick** Testing and Motivation for Learning / **D T Hickey, S J Zuiker, G Taasoobshirazi, N J Schafer and M A Michael** Balancing Varied Assessment Functions to Attain Systemic Validity: Three is the Magic Number / **D Hursh** The Growth of High-Stakes Testing in the USA: Accountability, Markets and the Decline of Educational Equality / **R L Linn** Assessment and Accountability / **W J Popham** Two-Plus Decades of Educational Objectives / **L B Resnick** Performance Puzzles / **G Stobart** Fairness in Multicultural Assessment Systems / **P Tymms** Are Standards Rising in English Primary Schools? / **D Wiliam, C Lee, C Harrison and P Black** Teachers Developing Assessment for Learning: Impact on Student Achievement

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Citizenship Education

Four-Volumes Set

Edited by James Arthur *Canterbury Christ Church University College* and Ian Davies *University of York*

Sage Library of Educational Thought & Practice
May 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4711-4) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JDS, JPVH1

Selling Points

The SAGE Library of Educational Thought and Practice major works series encapsulates and disseminates the seminal works in the field of educational science and collects together those articles and essays which have been most influential in shaping and driving the discipline.

Each multivolume set presents readers with a collection of both classical and contemporary published works sourced from the foremost publications in the field by an internationally renowned editor or editorial team. Each set includes a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and which contextualizes the major work within the discipline, giving students, researchers and academics insight into the past, present and likely future of that area of research. The series covers both key approaches to studying education theory and the primary sub-fields which form the focus of educational practitioners' work. The SAGE Library of Educational Thought and Practice is an essential addition for all libraries throughout the world with an interest in education.

Citizenship Education brings together key articles from the political and educational literature, providing theoretical discussion and extracts from research reports in citizenship and citizenship education.

The first volume focuses on historical and philosophical material. Volume two examines the purposes of citizenship education, including arguments for particular aspects such as 'race', class, gender or broader matters such as justice and equality. The third volume describes and discusses particular forms of education that relate strongly and directly to citizenship education, e.g. global education, character education, political education, moral education, social education). Volume four focuses on material about socialisation, curriculum, pedagogy and assessment.

Throughout the 4 volumes key themes are highlighted:

- What is the nature of citizenship and citizenship education?
- Why is citizenship education promoted?
- Where does citizenship education occur?
- Who is citizenship education for and how does it affect learners and others?

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Postgraduate and academic researchers in citizenship education

Contents

Volume 1: Fundamental Issues: The Nature of Citizenship Education / **1. James A. Banks et al** Democracy and Diversity: principles and concepts for educating citizens in a global age / **2. Eamonn Callan** Beyond Sentimental Civic Education / **3. Bernard Crick** The Presuppositions of Citizenship Education / **4. John Dewey** The Democratic Conception in Education 5. Paulo Freire / Chapter 2 / **6. Ian Frowe** The Politics of faith and the Politics of Skepticism: Michael Oakeshott, Education and Extremism / **7. William A. Galston** Civic Education / **8. Derek Heater** The History of Citizenship Education in England / **9. Will Kymlicka** Education for Citizenship / **10. Meira Levinson** Liberalism, Pluralism and Political Education: paradox or paradigm? / **11. T.H. Marshall** Citizenship and Social Class / **12. Terence H. McLaughlin** Citizenship, Diversity and Education: a Philosophical Perspective / **13. Michael Oakeshott** Political Education / **14. Francis Schrag** Diversity, Schooling and the Liberal State / **15. Bryan S. Turner** Outline of a Theory of Citizenship / Volume 2: Purposes of Citizenship Education / **16. David Archard** Should We Teach Patriotism? / **17. James Arthur** The Re-Emergence of Character Education in British Education Policy / **18. François Audigier** Basic Concepts and Core Competences of Education for Democratic Citizenship: A Second Consolidated Report / **19. Mike Bottery** The End of Citizenship? The Nation State, Threats to its Legitimacy and Citizenship Education in the Twenty-first Century / **20. Carnegie Corporation of New York and CIRCLE** The Civic Mission of Schools / **21. Ian Davies, Mark Evans and Alan Reid** Globalising Citizenship Education? A Critique of 'Global Education' and 'Citizenship Education' / **22. Lynn Davies** Comparing Definitions of Democracy in Education / **23. Jo-Anne Dillabough and Madeleine Arnot** Feminist Political Frameworks: New Approaches to the Study of Gender, Citizenship and Education / **24. Linda FarrDarling** The Essential Moral Dimensions of Citizenship Education: What Should We Teach? / **25. Eva Gamarnikov and Anthony Green** Citizenship, Education and Social Capital / **26. David Gillborn** Citizenship, 'Race' and the Hidden Curriculum / **27. Derek Heater** The Reality of Multiple Citizenship / **28. Maurice P. Hunt and Lawrence E. Metcalf** Rational Inquiry on Society's Closed Areas / **29. Kerry J. Kennedy** Rethinking Teachers' Professional Responsibilities: Towards a Civic Professionalism / **30. Lawrence Kohlberg** Moral Reasoning / **31. Martha C. Nussbaum** Patriotism and Cosmopolitanism / **Amy Gutmann** Democratic Citizenship / **Martha C. Nussbaum** Reply / **32. Walter C. Parker** Advanced Ideas about Democracy: Toward a Pluralist Conception of Citizen Education / **33. Joel Westheimer and Joseph Kahne** What Kind of Citizen? The Politics of Educating for Democracy / Volume 3: Towards practice: Types of Citizenship Education / **34. Michael W. Apple** The Hidden Curriculum and the Nature of Conflict / **35. James A. Banks** Citizenship Education and Diversity: Implications for Teacher Education / **36. Kathy Bickmore** Teacher Development for Conflict Participation: Facilitating Learning for 'Difficult Citizenship' Education / **37. César Bîrzéa** All European Study on Policies for Education for Democratic Citizenship (EDC): Synthesis of EDC Policies in Europe / **38. Bruce Carrington and Geoffrey Short** Citizenship and Nationhood: The Constructions of British and American Children / **39. Bernard Crick** Basic Concepts for Political Education / **40. Lee H. Ehman** The American School in the Political Socialization Process / **41. Penny Enslin** Education and Democratic Citizenship: In Defence of Cosmopolitanism / **42. Elizabeth Frazer** Citizenship Education: Anti-political Culture and Political Education in Britain / **43. David Gillborn** Citizenship Education as Placebo: Standards, Institutional Racism and Education Policy / **44. Fred I. Greenstein** The Study of Early Political Learning / **Fred I. Greenstein** Postscript on the Educational Implications of Political Socialization Research / **45. Carole L. Hahn** Gender and Political Learning / **46. J. Mark Halstead and Mark A. Pike** Underlying Values in Citizenship and Moral Education / **47. David Hicks** Understanding the Field / **48. W.O. Lee** Concepts and Issues of Asian Citizenship: Spirituality, Harmony and Individuality / **Kerry J. Kennedy and Gregory P. Fairbrother** Asian Perspectives on Citizenship Education in Review: Postcolonial Constructions or Precolonial Values / **49. Ian Lister** Political Education in England 1974-84: A Briefing Paper Presented to the Global Education Centre of the University of Minnesota / **50. Terence H. McLaughlin** Citizenship Education in England: the Crick Report and Beyond / **51. Paul Morris, John J. Cogan and Meihui Liu** Civic Education across the 6 Societies / **52. Richard G. Niemi and Jane Junn** Extracts from Civic Education: what makes students / Volume 4: Action: Implementing Citizenship Education / **53. Ann V. Angell** Practicing Democracy at School: A Qualitative Analysis of an Elementary Class Council / **54. Kathy Bickmore** Elementary Curriculum about Conflict Resolution: Can Children Handle Global Politics? / **55. Charlotte Carter and Audrey Osler** Human Rights, Identities and Conflict Management: A Study of School Culture as Experienced Though Classroom Relationships / **56. Ruth Deakin Crick** Citizenship Education and the Provision of Schooling: A Systematic Review of Evidence / **57. Ira Harkavy** The Role of Universities in Advancing Citizenship and Social Justice in the 21st Century / **58. Cathie Holden** 'Heaven Help the Teachers!' Parents' Perspectives on the Introduction of Education for Citizenship / **59. Peter D. John and Albert Osborn** The Influence of School Ethos on Pupils' Citizenship Attitudes / **60. Gerald L. Johnston** The Programme for Political Education Revisited: Another Outsider's View / **61. Gloria Lasdon-Billings** Differing Concepts of Citizenship: Schools And Communities As Sites Of Civic Development / **62. Sara Lawrence Lightfoot** Politics and Reasoning: Through the Eyes of Teachers and Children / **63. David Kerr** Citizenship Education in England - Listening to Young People: New Insights from the Citizenship Education Longitudinal Study / **64. Simon Kim, B. Sue Parks and Marvin Beckerman** Effects of Participatory Learning Programs in Middle and High School Civic Education / **65. Michael Marinetto** Who Wants To Be An Active Citizen? The Politics and Practice of Community Involvement / **66. Merry M. Merryfield** Pedagogy for Global Perspectives in Education: Studies of Teachers' Thinking and Practice / **67. Lynn Ogden** Collaborative Tasks, Collaborative Children: An Analysis of Reciprocity During Peer Interaction At Key Stage 1 / **68. Donald W. Oliver and James P. Shaver** The Use of a Jurisprudential Framework in the Teaching of Public Issues / **69. Walter C. Parker** Public Discourses in Schools: Purposes, Problems, Possibilities / **70. Lynne Parmenter** Asian(?) Citizenship and Identity in Japanese Education, Citizenship Teaching and Learning / **71. Graham Pike and David Selby** The Four Dimensions of Globality / **72. Judith Torney-Purta and Jo-Ann Amadeo** A Cross National Analysis of Political and Civic Involvement among Adolescents

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

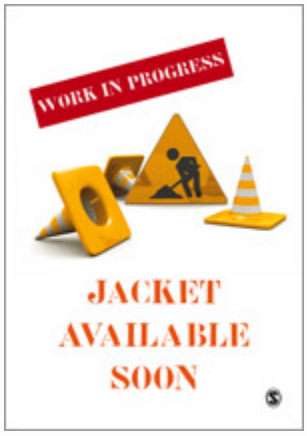
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Foundations of Educational Thought

Four Volume Set



Edited by Eugene F Provenzo, Jr *University of Miami*

Sage Library of Educational Thought & Practice
March 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4586-8) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JDA, JB

This landmark study brings together a comprehensive collection of readings on Educational Thought from Antiquity to the Present. Foundations of Educational Thought includes four volumes and over 100 different selections:

- Vol 1: Classic/Early Modern (to 1945)
- Vol 2: Modern (1945-1979)
- Vol 3/4: Postmodern (1979-present)

From Montaigne to Chomsky, Eugene F Provenzo, Jr has included articles from some of the Western world's most influential educational thinkers alongside authoritative voices from the field to show a full spectrum of ideas about Education, its purpose and objectives.

The first volume includes a lead essay by the editor on the nature of Educational Thought and the Social and Cultural Foundations of Education. Each volume also includes its own introduction.

Taken together, the volumes provide an unparalleled resource featuring broad coverage of the subject with historical depth and contemporary relevance.

Readership

Researchers and lecturers interested in education studies or the sociology of education.

Contents

Volume 1: Classic/Early Modern (Antiquity to 1945) / Editor's Introduction: Understanding the Social and Cultural Foundations of Education / **Eugene F. Provenzo, Jr** Introduction to Volume 1: Early Modern and Modern (to 1929) / **Michel de Montaigne** Of Education / **Francis Bacon** Of Custom and Education / **Jan Amos Comenius** Selection from The Great Didactic / **John Milton** Of Education / **Jan Amos Comenius** Selections from the Orbis Pictus Sensualium / **John Locke** Selections from Some Thoughts Concerning Education / **Daniel Defoe** The Education of Women / **Montesquieu** Selection from The Spirit of Laws / **Benjamin**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Franklin Selection from The Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin / **Jean Jacques Rousseau** Selection from Émile / **Thomas Jefferson** Selection from Notes on the State of Virginia / **Benjamin Rush** Of the Mode of Education Proper in a Republic / **Johann Heinrich Pestalozzi** Selections from Leonard and Gertrude / **Mary Wollstonecraft** On National Education / **Johann Friedrich Herbart** On Education / **Emma Hart Willard** An Address to the Public; Particularly to the Members of the Legislature of New York, Proposing a Plan for Improving Female Education / **Joseph Lancaster** Selection from Improvements in Education, as It Respects the Industrious Classes of the Community / **Frederick Froebel** The Education of Human Nature / **Horace Mann** Selection from the First Annual Report to the Massachusetts State Board of Education / **Horace Mann** Report No. 12 of the Massachusetts School Board / **Ralph Waldo Emerson** On Education / **National Education Association** Report of the Committee of Ten / **John Dewey** My Pedagogic Creed / **Charles W. Eliot** The Function of Education in Democratic Society / **William James** Psychology and the Art of Teaching / **G. Stanley Hall** Child Study and Its Relation to Education / **Jane Addams** Educational Methods / **Emile Durkheim** On Education and Society / **Booker T. Washington** Industrial Education for the Negro / **W.E.B. Du Bois** The Talented Tenth / **John Dewey** The School and Social Progress / **Edward L. Thorndike** The Contribution of Psychology to Education / **Maria Montessori** History of Methods / **Lewis M. Terman** The Uses of Intelligence Tests / **Abraham Flexner** A Modern School / **John Dewey** Aims in Education / **William Heard Kilpatrick** The Project Method / **Antonio Gramsci** The Problem of the School / **Alfred North Whitehead** The Aims of Education / **Harold Rugg** The American Experimental School / Volume 2: Modern (1932-1979) / **Eugene F. Provenzo, Jr** Introduction to Volume 2: Modern (to 1979) / **George S. Counts** Selection from Dare the Schools Build a New Social Order / **George S. Counts** Orientation / **Albert Einstein** On Education / **Mortimer J. Adler** The Crisis in Contemporary Education / **Faculty of Teachers College, Columbia University** A Manifesto on Democracy and Education in the Current Crisis / **Vannevar Bush** As We May Think / **Margaret Mead** The School in American Culture / **Robert M. Hutchins** The Tradition of the West / **Howard S. Becker** Schools and Systems of Social Status / **Milton Friedman** The Role of Government in Education / **Erich Fromm** Forward to A.S. Neill's Summerhill / **James Baldwin** A Talk to Teachers / **Jules Henry** Vulnerability and Education / **Philip W. Jackson** Chapter 1, Life in Classrooms / **George S. Counts** Should the Teacher Always Be Neutral? / **Ray C. Rist** Student Social Class and Teacher Expectations: The Self-Fulfilling Prophecy in Ghetto Education / **Ivan Illich** Why We Must Disestablish School / **Paulo Freire** The Adult Literacy Process as Cultural Action for Freedom / **Jerome S. Bruner** The Process of Education Revisited / **Harry F. Wolcott** Handle with Care: Necessary Precautions in the Anthropology of Schooling / **Samuel Bowles** Unequal Education and the Reproduction of the Social Division of Labor / **Michael Katz** Volunteerism to Bureaucracy in American Education / **Pierre Bourdieu** Cultural Reproduction and Social Reproduction / **Lawrence Cremin** Public Education and the Education of the Public / **Michel Foucault** The Means of Correct Training / **Basil Bernstein** Class and Pedagogies: Visible and Invisible / **Philip G. Altbach** Servitude of the Mind? Education, Dependency, and Neocolonialism / **Jesse L. Jackson** In Pursuit of Equity, Ethics, and Excellence: The Challenge to Close the Gap / **John I. Goodlad** Can Our Schools Get Better? / Volumes 3 and 4: Postmodern Educational Thought (1979-) / **Eugene F. Provenzo, Jr** Introduction to Volume 3 and 4: Postmodern (1979 -) / **Gregory Bateson** Introduction / **Jean Anyon** Social Class and the Hidden Curriculum of Work / **C. A. Bowers** Curriculum as Cultural Reproduction: : An Examination of Metaphor as a Carrier of Ideology / **Neil Postman** The Day Our Children Disappear: Predictions of a Media Ecologist / **David Nynerg** A Concept of Power for Education / **Jane Roland Martin** Excluding Women from the Educational Realm / **Madeleine R. Grumet** Bodyreading / **Linda Darling-Hammond** Valuing Teachers: The Making of a Profession / **Kieran Egan** Imagination and Learning / **Vivian Gussin Paley** On Listening to What the Children Say / **Eleanor Duckworth** Teaching as Research / **Maxine Greene** In Search of a Critical Pedagogy / **Shirley Brice Heath** The Functions and Uses of Literacy / **Lisa Delpit** The Silenced Dialogue: Power and Pedagogy in Educating Other People's Children / **Henry Giroux** Postmodernism and the Discourse of Educational Criticism / **Eugene F. Provenzo, Jr., Gary N. McCloskey, Robert B. Kottkamp and Marilyn M. Cohn** Metaphor and Meaning in the Language of Teachers / **Arthur G. Wirth** The Violation of People at Work in Schools / **Christine E. Sleeter** Multicultural Education as a Form of Resistance to Oppression / **Elizabeth Ellsworth** Why Doesn't This Feel Empowering? Working Through the Repressive Myths of Critical Pedagogy / **Amy Gutmann** Democratic Education in Difficult Times / **Patti Lather** Post-Critical Pedagogies: A Feminist Reading / **Henry A. Giroux and Peter L. McLaren** Radical Pedagogy as Cultural Politics: Beyond the Discourse of Critique and Anti-Utopianism / **Elliot W. Eisner** The Three Curricula that all Schools Teach / **Carmen Luke** Feminist Politics in Radical Pedagogy / **William Pinar** Dreamt Into Existence by Others: Curriculum Theory and School Reform / **Elliot W. Eisner** Educational Reform and the Ecology of Schooling / **Nel Noddings** Excellence as a Guide to Educational Conversation / **Lilia I. Bartolome** Beyond the Methods Fetish: Toward a Humanizing Pedagogy / **Noam Chomsky** Democracy and Education / **Bell Hooks** Engaged Pedagogy / **Allan Luke** When Basic Skills and Information Processing Just Aren't Enough: Rethinking Read in New Times / **Cherry McGee Banks** The Challenges of National Standards in a Multicultural Society / **Lilia I. Bartolome and Donaldo P. Macedo** Dancing with Bigotry: The Poisoning of Racial and Ethnic Identities / **Henry A. Giroux** Rewriting the Discourse of Racial Identity: Towards a Pedagogy and Politics of Whiteness / **David Elkind** The Death of Child Nature: Education in the Postmodern World / **Lee S. Shulman** Theory Practice and the Education of Professionals / **John Willinsky** Curriculum, After Culture, Race, Nation / **David E. Purpel** Social Justice, Curriculum, and Spirituality / **Linda Darling-Hammond** New Standards, Old Inequalities: The Current Challenge for African-American Education / **Joel Spring** Summary: The Universal Right to Education / **Nel Noddings** The Care Tradition: Beyond 'Add Women and Stir' / **C.A. Bowers** Toward an Eco-Justice Pedagogy / **Michael Singh, Jane Kenway and Michael W. Apple** Globalizing Education: Perspectives from Above and Below / **Václav Havel** The Need for Transcendence in the Postmodern World

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

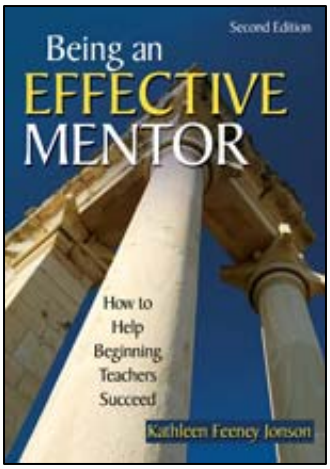
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Being an Effective Mentor

How to Help Beginning Teachers Succeed

Second Edition

Kathleen Feeney Jonson *University of San Francisco*



A Corwin Press Publication
March 2008 • 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4061-0) Price £38.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4062-7) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDFT

Ten Second Sell

Packed with resources including checklists and month by month activity plans, this incredibly straightforward and useful guide will help mentor teachers to develop effective mentoring strategies.

Selling Points

- Monthly listings of activities
- Packed with strategies and guidance

Experienced teachers and administrators know how important it is to give beginning teachers the support and advice they need. This incredibly straightforward and useful guide will help mentor teachers to develop effective mentoring strategies, including how to provide direct assistance, demonstration teaching, observation and feedback, informal contact, and role modeling.

You'll also find monthly listings of activities designed to promote interaction between mentors and protégés that correspond to activities and events occurring in a typical school year. Five additional resources, including a first-day checklist, provide valuable information and tools to help you mentor the beginning teacher. Headteachers, staff developers, university supervisors, beginning and experienced teachers will all find Being an Effective Mentor a useful tool to understanding the complex yet invaluable process of guidance, assistance, and support needed to help beginning teachers succeed.

Readership

Headteachers, staff developers, university supervisors and new and experienced teachers

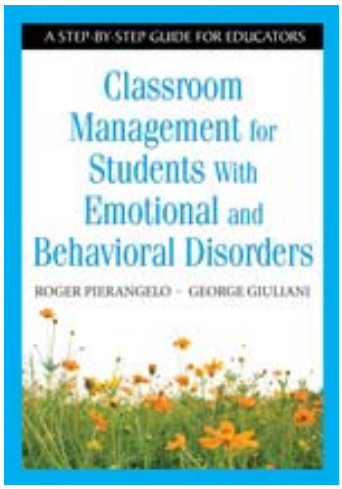
Contents

Part I: Setting the Stage for the Teacher-Mentor / Passing the Torch / Setup for Success / Remembering the First Days / Beyond Survival / Moving Toward Professionalism / Part II: Effective Strategies for the Good Mentor / Working as a Partner with the Adult Learner / Stages in Teacher Development / Practical Strategies for Assisting New Teachers / Overcoming Obstacles and Reaping the Rewards / Part III: Putting it All Together / Month-by-Month Mentoring Activities / Year-at-a-Glance Checklist

Previous Edition: *Being an Effective Mentor* Cloth: 978-0-7619-4524-6 £51.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-4549-9 £23.00 (July 2002)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Classroom Management Techniques for Students Emotional and Behavioral Disorders



A Step-by-Step Guide for Educators

Roger Pierangelo *Long Island University* and George Giuliani *Hofstra University*

A Corwin Press Publication
February 2008 · 120 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5427-3) Price £30.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1788-9) Price £13.99
BIC Codes: JDK, JDGS

Ten Second Sell

This easy-to-read resource provides teachers with everything they need to understand this condition and strategies for teaching pupils with ADHD effectively.

Selling Points

- ADHD is thought to affect 3 to 7% of school age children.
- This book is packed with practical activities and advice.

Classroom Management Techniques for Students With ADHD provides educators with practical, effective methods for teaching students with Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder.

Roger Pierangelo and George Giuliani offer invaluable guidance to help educators understand:

- The characteristics of students with ADHD
- The legal requirements for identifying students with ADHD
- The process for diagnosing students and identifying treatment options
- The evaluation procedures used for student assessment
- The book also covers effective strategies for classroom management, behavioural intervention, and academic instruction.

Readership

Teachers in primary and secondary schools

Contents

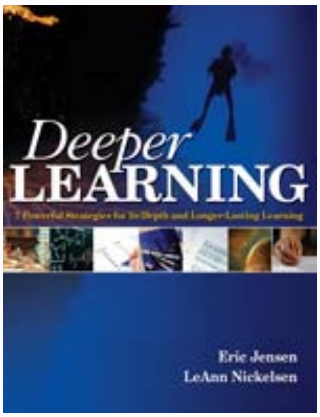
Preface / Acknowledgements / About the Authors / Step 1: Reviewing Your Current Knowledge of Students with ADHD / Step 2: Identifying Characteristics of Students with ADHD in Your Classroom / Step 3: Understanding the Legal Requirements for Identification of Students with ADHD / Step 4: Understanding the Evaluation Procedures Used for Assessment of Students with ADHD / Step 5: Understanding How Students with ADHD are Diagnosed / Step 6: Identifying Treatment Options for Students with ADHD / Step 7: Understanding the Key Components to Effective Classroom Management for Students with ADHD / Step 8: Implementing Academic Instruction Techniques / Step 9: Implementing Behavioral Intervention Techniques / Step 10: Implementing Classroom Accommodation and Modification Techniques / Conclusion / References

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Deeper Learning

7 Powerful Strategies for In-Depth and Longer Lasting Learning

Eric Jensen *The Brain Store* and LeAnn Nickelsen *Learning Specialist, Maximize Learning Inc.*



A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 328 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5203-3) Price £43.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5204-0) Price £22.00
BIC Codes: JDK

Ten Second Sell

Practical strategies to take your students' understanding from "So what?" to "Wow!"
This book outlines the Deeper Learning Cycle, a brain-based teaching model for applying powerful learning techniques to everyday teaching.

Selling Points

- Details seven stages that bring about deeper learning: standards, pre-assessing, priming and activating prior knowledge, acquiring information, processing for deeper learning, and evaluating the deeper learning
- Provides a daily lesson plan that brings about deeper learning

---

With the amount of content that teachers have to teach, how can we ensure that students gain a deep and lasting understanding of what they have learned? Based on the most current research on cognition and the brain, Deeper Learning provides teachers with a systematic, reflective approach to incorporating powerful learning and content processing techniques into everyday instruction.

Nationally recognized experts Eric Jensen and LeAnn Nickelsen outline the Deeper Learning Cycle (DELC), an instructional model that incorporates brain research, standards, and individual learning differences, to help educators teach for deeper understanding and critical thinking. This invaluable resource includes:

In-depth chapters explaining the seven stages of the DELC: planning with standards and curriculum, pre-assessing, building a positive learning culture, priming and activating prior knowledge, acquiring new knowledge, processing the learning, and evaluating student learning. Includes:

- A Deeper Learning lesson plan template to apply to daily instruction
- 50 strategies to differentiate instruction based on learning levels and to help students process content in meaningful ways
- Reflection questions to help teachers apply the material to their own practice

Deeper Learning is a powerful tool to promote and support student progress beyond the surface level of understanding in any subject area.

CONTINUE OVERLEAF

"I felt like I walked the walk and could implement many of the strategies after reading it once." ***—Andrea Golarz-Ziemba, Teacher O.P. Morton Elementary School, Hobart, IN***

"If our newest teachers came out of college with this knowledge, supplemented with the learning standards, their students would be more successful from day one." ***—Patti Larche, Director of Curriculum and Instruction, Phelps-Clifton Springs CSD, NY***

Readership

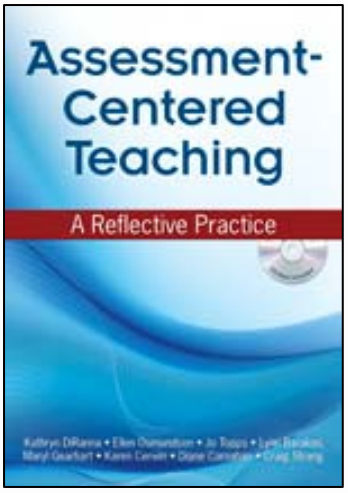
Primary teachers

Contents

Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Authors / Introduction / 1. Beneath the Surface: Exploring the Deeper Learning Cycle (DELC) / Part I. Preparing for Learning / 2. Preparing for Deeper Learning / 3. Activating Prior Knowledge and Acquiring New Knowledge / Part II. Processing the Content / 4. Processing With a Purpose / 5. Processing Strategies Galore / Part III. Putting It All Together / 6. The Lesson Planning Guide / 7. Processing Must-Have Tips / Bibliography / Index

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Assessment-Centered Teaching



A Reflective Practice

Book & CD Rom

Kathy Diranna *WestEd*, Ellen Osmundson, Jo Topps *WestEd*, Lynn Barakos *Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory*, Maryl Gearheart, Karen Cerwin, Diane Carnahan *both at WestEd* and Craig Strang *Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory*

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 • 232 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5462-4) Price £39.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5463-1) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDCJ

with CD-rom

Ten Second Sell

Suitable for teachers in primary and secondary schools, this guide shows teachers how to integrate assessment into their teaching - something that teachers are increasingly being required to do. The book includes lots of activities and training materials, ideal for continuing professional development sessions in schools.

Selling Points

- Includes CD-Rom with training materials and activities
- Lots of practical advice and guidance

A reflective process for integrating assessment and instruction!

Because assessment and instruction are two sides of the same coin, it is critical for teachers to not only assess what students understand, but also use that information to adjust their teaching. Assessment-Centered Teaching (ACT) is a unique practice that allows teachers to gather information during instruction to uncover learning gaps and guide students toward deeper understandings of complex ideas.

Suitable for all grade levels, Assessment-Centered Teaching describes how reflective practitioners can use the ACT portfolio to reflect on, modify, and improve their curriculum and instruction. The forms included on the CD-ROM guide teachers through the process. Assessment-Centered Teaching encourages educators to:

- Reflect on their own practice
- Systematically examine student progress toward identified learning goals over time
- Monitor instruction and assessment for continuous improvement

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Assessment-Centered Teaching helps teachers, professional developers, and school teams establish quality instructional goals and implement ongoing formative assessment to promote student success.

Readership

Primary and secondary teachers

Contents

Foreword / Introduction / Acknowledgments / About the Authors / 1. Building the Foundation / 2. Assessment-Centered Teaching / 3. Reflective Practice: The Assessment-Centered Teaching (ACT) Portfolio / 4. Plan Assessment and Instruction: Establish Quality Goals for Student Learning and Progress by Developing the Conceptual Flow / 5. Plan Assessment and Instruction: Select or Design Appropriate Assessments Using the Record of Assessments in Instructional Materials (RAIM) / 6. Plan for Assessment and Instruction: Prepare for Assessments / 7. Analyze:Interpret Student Work Using Scoring Criteria / 8. Interpreting Student Work Through Analysis of Patterns and Trends / 9. Use Evidence: Guide Instruction / 10. Use Evidence: Revise Assessments / 11. Professional Development Design / 12. Reflective Practice for Transformative Learning: Lessons Learned / Resource A. Resources for Further Learning / References / CD-Rom: Resource B–Appendix

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

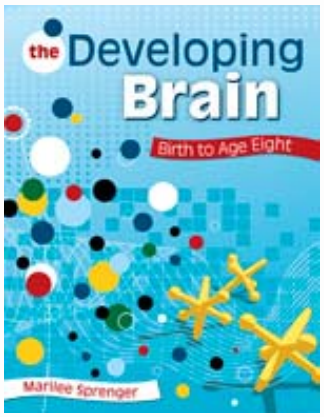
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Developing Brain

Birth to Age Eight

Marilee Sprenger *Aurora University*



A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 120 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5534-8) Price £38.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5535-5) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: JDB

Ten Second Sell

Synthesizing information from neuroscience, cognitive psychology, and child development, this reader-friendly guide explains the basics of early brain development and provides brain-compatible teaching practices.

Selling Points

- By best-selling author, educator, and former pre-school teacher Marilee Sprenger
- Covers the basics of brain structures, vocabulary, and research from the early childhood educator's point of view, with lots of illustrations and teacher-friendly descriptions
- Focuses on year-by-year changes in the child's language/reading development, physical/motor development, and social/emotional development
- Each chapter features a collection of developmentally appropriate activities ready for use in classroom or child care settings
- Each chapter features a yearly child development checklist as well as a list of possible concerns for the teacher to be aware of at each stage of child development.

Finally, a book for early childhood educators that combines child development and brain research! How can early childhood teachers, administrators, and parents translate discoveries on early brain development into strategies that nurture cognitive growth? Synthesizing information from neuroscience, cognitive psychology, and child development, The Developing Brain offers brain-compatible teaching practices that are linked to NAEYC principles for working with young children. Best-selling author Marilee Sprenger covers the basic structure, vocabulary, and current research on the brain from an early childhood educator's point of view and provides an abundance of illustrations and descriptions. This user-friendly guide includes:

- Background information on brain development from birth through age two
- Scenarios and snapshots of each year from age three through eight
- Reproducible developmental checklists
- Over 100 brain-based activities for classroom or child care settings

Readership

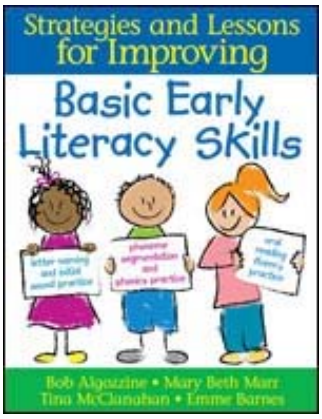
Early childhood educators

Contents

Preface: You Don't Know Jack! / Introduction / Acknowledgments / About the Author / 1. The Basic Biology of Brain Development / 2. Building the Brain Through Age Two / 3. The Three-Year-Old Brain / 4. The Four-Year-Old Brain / 5. The Five-Year-Old Brain / 6. The Six-Year-Old Brain / 7. The Seven-Year-Old Brain / 8. The Eight-Year-Old Brain / Bibliography / Index

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Strategies and Lessons for Improving Basic Early Literacy Skills



Bob Algozzine *University of North Carolina, Charlotte*, Mary Beth Marr *Meredith College*, Tina McClanahan *Principal Idlewild Elementary School* and Emma Barnes *Hawk Ridge Elementary School*

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 232 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5285-9) Price £38.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5286-6) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDB

Ten Second Sell

This practical, hands-on guide shows teachers how to use research-proven strategies and structured lessons to teach basic early reading skills. The authors provide an extensive array of lessons, strategies, tips, and supplementary materials.

Selling Points

- Practical, ready-to-use strategies and lessons for teaching early reading skills
- Designed for use with students with any type of reading difficulty, including students with learning disabilities
- Grounded in extensive research in teaching reading to students with learning difficulties
- Includes tips for use in a variety of settings and photocopiables for all lessons

This practical, hands-on guide Strategies and Lessons for Improving Basic Early Literacy Skills shows teachers how to use research-proven strategies and structured lessons to teach basic early reading skills. The authors provide an extensive array of lessons, strategies, tips, and supplementary materials to help educators strengthen students' skills in areas identified by the popular assessment system DIBELS (Dynamic Indicators of Basic Early Literacy Skills). Elementary school teachers can use DIBELS to quickly assess the critical skills underlying early reading success:

- Letter naming fluency
- Initial sound fluency
- Phoneme segmentation fluency
- Nonsense word fluency
- Oral reading fluency

The materials are designed for students with any type of reading difficulty, including students with learning disabilities, but are equally appropriate for students of any ability level.

Readership

Early years educators

Contents

Acknowledgments / About the Authors / 1. Introduction / 2. Letter Naming Fluency / 3. Initial Sound Fluency / 4. Phoneme Segmentation Fluency / 5. Nonsense Word Fluency / 6. Oral Reading Fluency

ADVANCE INFORMATION

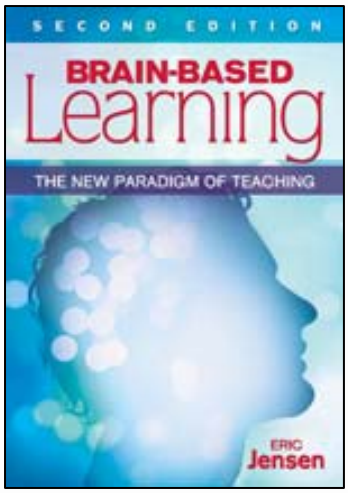
Brain-Based Learning

The New Paradigm of Teaching

Second Edition

Eric Jensen *The Brain Store*

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 352 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-6255-1) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-6256-8) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JDV



Ten Second Sell

This new edition of Eric Jensen's bestseller is an ideal starting point for anyone wanting to get to grips with the basics of brain-based learning - the educational 'hot topic' of the day. The author's extensive experience shines through in this clear and thorough introduction.

Selling Points

- Explains how teachers can make better decisions about how students learn best in their classrooms and schools
- Provides jargon-free language for understanding the brain (Part 1) and learning strategies to optimize learning in the classroom (Parts 4 &5)
- Each chapter includes:
- A Chapter outline
- Boxed content of the pertinent information in the chapter
- Strategies and techniques that can immediately be implemented in the classroom or school.

In this second edition of Brain Based Learning: The New Paradigm of Teaching, educator and brain researcher Eric Jensen offers a learning approach that is closely aligned with how the brain naturally learns.

Based on empirical brain research from the disciplines of neuroscience, biology, and psychology, Jensen's text explains how the relationship between learning and the brain can impact emotions, patterns, gender, meaningfulness, environments, body rhythms, attitudes, enrichment, and assessment, and how it influences the effects of stress and trauma.

Brain Based Learning's powerful information suggests ways for transforming schools into complete learning organizations by providing students with an optimal learning environment. Implementation of brain-based schooling has proven to increase graduation rates, decrease learning difficulties and discipline problems, and create conditions for the love of learning to flourish.

Readership

Teachers in primary and secondary schools

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Strategic School

Making the Most of People, Time, and Money

Karen Hawley Miles and Stephen Frank *both at Education Resource Strategies*

A Corwin Press Publication Leadership for Learning Series
July 2008 · 232 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0416-2) Price £39.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0417-9) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDC, JDCM, JDCF

In The Strategic School, Karen Hawley Miles looks at the issue of school resources as a matter of making the correct choices rather than always trying to increase funding. She has developed four guiding principles to help principals maximize their current funding:

- Invest in teacher quality through professional development and common planning time;
- Create individual attention and personal learning environment;
- Focus on core academics and literacy; and
- Organize staff and other resources in creative, flexible ways to support instructional priorities.

Readership

School leaders

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

100+ Brain-Friendly Tools and Strategies for Literacy

Katherine D Perez *St Mary's College, Moraga*

A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 112 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2692-8) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2693-5) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDFT

Ten Second Sell

This book from an international trainer and consultant is 10% research and theory and 90% practical tools and strategies for classrooms. This book is packed with use-today resources for teachers to get all students fully engaged in literacy learning.

Selling Points

- Brings together more than 100 powerful strategies and advice on how to use them to support literacy
- Fosters engaged, interactive classroom learning
- Includes new ways to use multiple intelligences, especially visual and kinesthetic
- Provides games and tools for engaged formative assessment
- Offers planning template and steps for incorporating brain-based strategies.

Among the most powerful messages translated from brain research to educational practice are that learning occurs best when:

- Prior knowledge is activated
- Students are actively engaged
- Connections are created and reinforced
- Opportunities are incorporated for reflection and metacognition
- Student-to-student interactive social learning is promoted

100+ Brain-Friendly Tools and Strategies for Literacy, from an international trainer and consultant, goes the next step and uses these findings to inform practical implementation for literacy. Katherine D Perez briefly targets the relevant research and moves quickly to providing tools and strategies for teachers to use for motivation and engagement, and specifically to improve teaching and learning in the literacy domains of vocabulary and comprehension. While additional research rationale is sprinkled throughout the book, the format is 10% research and theory and 90% practical tools and strategies for classrooms. 100+ Brain-Friendly Tools and Strategies for Literacy is packed with use-today resources for teachers to get all students off the sidelines and fully engaged in literacy learning.

Readership

All literacy teachers

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Schoolwide Action Research for Professional Learning Communities

Improving Student Learning Through the Whole-Faculty Study Groups Approach

Karl H Clauset *National Whole Faculty Study Groups Center*, Dale W Lick *Florida State University, Tallahassee* and Carlene U Murphy *National Whole Faculty Study Groups Center*

A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 320 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5207-1) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5208-8) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBB, JDFT

Ten Second Sell

Suitable for primary and secondary schools, this guide shows how action research can improve student achievement and support school change.

Selling Points

- Action research is a hugely popular approach in education
- Chapters cover the roles of different participants in the process - teacher, student, school management team - to make the system clear

Foster a schoolwide learning environment with this action research model!

Schoolwide Action Research for Professional Learning Communities takes a close look at how schoolwide action research can support school change and improved student achievement. The authors discuss steps for implementing the schoolwide action research process, describe what the approach looks like in action, and show readers how:

- the schoolwide action-research process works in primary, middle or secondary schools
- study groups move from discussion to action that improves teacher practice
- head teachers and district leaders can support schoolwide action research

Readership

Primary and secondary teachers

Contents

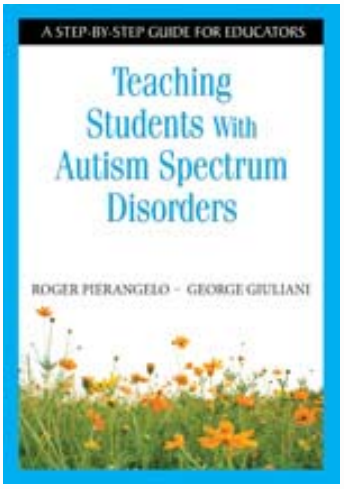
Foreword / Introduction / A Schoolwide Approach to Action Research / Creating Learning Teams and Professional Learning Communities / Conducting Schoolwide Action Research / Putting Action Into Action Research: Improving Teacher Practice / Putting Action Into Action Research: Improving Student Learning / Supporting Schoolwide Action Research: The Principal's Role / Supporting Schools in Schoolwide Action Research / Taking Schoolwide Action Research to the Next Level / References / Index

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teaching Students With Autism Spectrum Disorders

A Step-by-Step Guide for Educators

Roger Pierangelo *Long Island University* and George Giuliani *Hofstra University*



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 216 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1707-0) Price £30.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1708-7) Price £13.99
BIC Codes: JDG, JDGS, JBNL

Ten Second Sell

This easy-to-use guide gives teachers everything they need to work with pupils on the autistic spectrum, including advice on technology, different interventions available, and working with parents - something all teachers find challenging.

Selling Points

- There is a real demand for resources in this area: 44% of teachers are not confident teaching children with autism and 76% said
- lack of professional development in this area was a barrier to teaching children
- with autism (Autism Education Trust).
- The estimated number of school age children in the UK with autism is 106,000.

A user-friendly, comprehensive look at teaching students with Autism Spectrum Disorders.

Written by experts in special education, Teaching Students With Autism Spectrum Disorders presents a complete overview of Autism Spectrum Disorders (ASD). Roger Pierangelo and George Giuliani discuss ways to create an appropriate learning environment and essential strategies for implementing effective educational programs.

Teaching Students With Autism Spectrum Disorders also explains the use of:

- Assistive technology options for children with ASD
- Behavioural, skill-based, and physiologically-based intervention models
- Ways to evaluate interventions
- Effective assessments for student behaviour, skills, and deficits
- A comprehensive team approach that includes parents as part of a quality educational program
- Specific instructional approaches for students with ASD

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Teachers of pupils with Autistic Spectrum Disorders in mainstream and special classrooms

Contents

Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Authors / 1. Introduction to ASD: IDEA Definition of ASD Overview of ASD Causes of ASD Prevalence and Incidence of ASD Age of Onset of ASD Gender Features of ASD Cultural Features of ASD Familial Pattern of ASD Educational Implications of Students With ASD Evidence-Based Practice in Working With Children With ASD and Their Families Research Basis for Services to Children With ASD in the Home, School, and Community / 2. Characteristics of Children With ASD: Possible Early Indicators of ASD Patterns of Development Impairments in Social Skills Impairments in Communication Skills Unusual and Repeated Behaviors and Routines Additional Disabilities and Co-Morbid Conditions Associated Features / 3. Types of ASD: Autistic Disorder (Classic ASD) Childhood Disintegrative Disorder Rett Syndrome Pervasive Developmental Disorder, Not Otherwise Specified (PDD-NOS) Asperger's Syndrome / 4. Eligibility Criteria for Children With ASD: Review of the Characteristics of Children With ASD Determination of the Procedures and Assessment Measures to Be Used Determination of Eligibility for a Diagnosis of ASD / 5. Overview of Effective Interventions: Behavioral Approaches Relationship-Based Models Skills-Based Interventions Structured Teaching Physiologically-Based Interventions / 6. Creating Quality Educational Programs for Children With ASD: Family Involvement Comprehensive Assessment of Skills and Deficits Plan Development/Clearly Defined Goals and Objectives Effective Teaching Strategies Assessment of the Intervention Structuring the Environment Applying Functional Behavior Assessment to Problem Behavior Transition Opportunities With Peers Comprehensive Team Approach / 7. Collaborating With Parents: Obtaining a Diagnosis Adjusting to the Diagnosis Developmental Stages and Family Stresses Creating a Collaborative Home-School Partnership Building an Informed Partnership Establishing a Team Approach Planning for Communication Facilitating Collaborative Relationships When Collaboration Becomes Difficult / 8. Effective Programming for Young Children With ASD: Ages 3-5: Curriculum Content Highly Supportive Teaching Environments Need for Predictability and Routine Functional Approach to Challenging Behaviors Transition Planning From Early Childhood Program to Elementary School Family Involvement / 9. Teaching Students With ASD: Instructional Approaches: Visual Approaches Providing Precise, Positive Praise While the Student Is Learning Using Meaningful Reinforcements Planning Tasks at an Appropriate Level of Difficulty Using Age-Appropriate Materials Providing Opportunities for Choice Breaking Down Oral Instructions Into Small Steps Paying Attention to Processing and Pacing Issues Using Concrete Examples and Hands-on Activities Using Task Analysis Using Discrete Trial Methods Introducing Unfamiliar Tasks in a Familiar Environment When Possible Organizing Teaching Materials and Situation to Highlight What Is Important Encouraging Independent Effort and Incorporate Proactive Measures to Reduce the Likelihood of Becoming Dependent on Prompts Directing and Broadenening Fixations Into Useful Activities Knowing the Individual and Maintaining a List of Strengths and Interests Developing Talent and Interest Areas / 10. Teaching Students With ASD: Strategies for Classroom Management: Providing a Structured, Predictable Classroom Environment Providing a Customized Visual Daily Schedule Noting Aspects of the Tasks and Activities That Create Frustration Providing Relaxation Opportunities and Areas Providing Opportunities for Meaningful Contact With Peers Who Have Appropriate Social Behavior Planning for Transitions and Preparing the Student for Change / 11. Teaching Students With ASD: Strategies for Communication Development: Learning to Listen Developing Oral Language Comprehension Developing Oral Language Expression Developing Conversation Skills Echolalia Using Alternative or Augmentative Communication Systems / 12. Teaching Students With ASD: Strategies for Social Skills: Using Social Stories Teaching Key Social Rules Using Cognitive Picture Rehearsal Using Peer Support Using Social Skills Training Groups Integrating Play Groups Teaching Self-Monitoring/Managing Skills Supporting the Development of Friendships / 13. Teaching Students With AspergerÆs Syndrome: Training Characteristics and Learning Styles Social Relation Difficulties Social Communication Difficulties Language Comprehension/Auditory Processing Difficulties Sensory Processing Difficulties Difficulty Representing Language Internally Insistence on Sameness Poor Concentration/Distractibility Emotional Vulnerability Restricted/Perseverative Range of Interest Theory of Mind Deficit--Difficulty Taking the Perspective of Others / 14. Assistive Technology for Children With ASD: What Is Assistive Technology? Visual Representation Systems Low-Tech Strategies Mid-Tech Strategies High-Tech Strategies / 15. Behavior and Discipline Issues for Students With ASD: Developing Appropriate Behaviors for Students With ASD Behavior Plan Key Idea: Use a PROACTIVE Approach What to Do When a Student With ASD Engages in Inappropriate Behavior Specific Behaviors of Concern Other Possible Reasons for Problem Behaviors / 16. Facilitating Inclusion: Teacher Preparation Preparing Students With ASD Promoting Understanding Adapting Instruction Adapting Equipment Adapting the Physical Environment Adapting Evaluation Methods Adapting Assignments Adapting Input Methods Adapting Output Methods Modifying Content and Difficulty Levels Promoting Organization One-to-One Instruction Promoting Positive Peer Interactions / 17. Transition Planning for Students With ASD: Strategies to Help With Transitions Between Activities and Settings Transitions Between Grade Levels Transitions Between Schools Transition from High School to Adult Life / References / Index

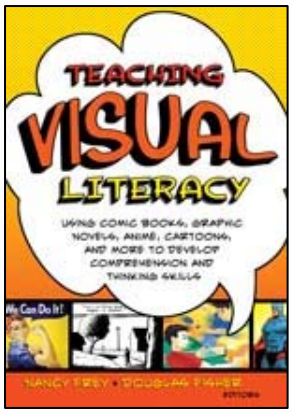
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Teaching Visual Literacy



Using Comic Books, Graphic Novels, Anime, Cartoons, and More to Develop Comprehension and Thinking Skills

Nancy Frey and Douglas Fisher *both at San Diego State University*

A Corwin Press Publication
March 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5311-5) Price £39.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5312-2) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDS

Ten Second Sell

This book gives teachers an understanding of the research behind visual literacy, and ideas for putting it into practice in their classrooms. It is ideal for any teacher wanting to incorporate film, comics, internet, or any other visual media into their teaching.

Selling Points

- Visual literacy is becoming more and more important - evidenced by the establishment in 2007 of the Media Education Association
- The book links theory and practice - it's a lot more than just tips for teachers

Educators today understand that literacy involves at least five processes: reading, writing, speaking, listening, and viewing. This thoughtful and practical book by a team of literacy experts offers classroom teachers a guide to using visual forms of information as tools for literacy development. Nancy Frey and Douglas Fisher provide strategies for fostering visual and critical literacy competencies and increasing student engagement through the use of picture books, comic books, graphic novels, traditional films, anime, and other visual sources of information. Each chapter in Teaching Visual Literacy examines relevant research and theory, and presents practical applications for the classroom.

Readership

Teachers in primary and secondary schools

Contents

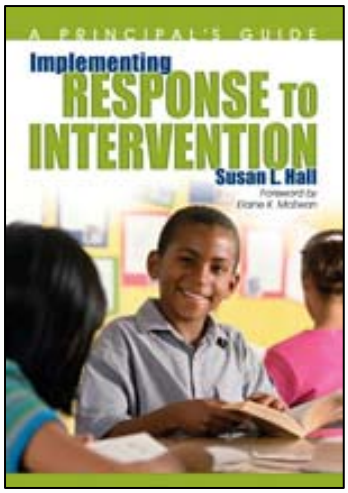
Acknowledgments / About the Editors / About the Contributors / Introduction / 1. Visual Literacy: What You Get Is What You See, by Lynell Burmark / 2. Graphic Novels: The Good, The Bad, and The Ugly, by Jacquelyn McTaggart / 3. Comics, The Canon, and the Classroom, by James Bucky Carter / 4. Seeing the World Through a StrangerÆs Eyes: Exploring the Potential of Anime in Literacy Classrooms, by Kelly Chandler-Olcott / 5. 'Literary Literacy' and the Role of the Comic Book Or, 'You Teach a Class on What?', by Rocco Versaci / 6. ThatÆs Funny: Political Cartoons in the Classroom, by Thomas DeVere Wolsey / 7. Learning from Illustrations in Picturebooks, by Lawrence Sipe / 8. An Irrecusable Offer: Film in the K-12 Classroom, by Lawrence Baines / 9. 'It Was Always the Picturesà': Creating Visual Literacy Supports For Students With Disabilities, by Paula Kluth / 10. Composing With Old and New Media: Toward a Parallel Pedagogy, by Kevin M. Leander

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Implementing Response to Intervention

A Principal's Guide

Susan L. Hall *95 Percent Group Inc*



A Corwin Press Publication
January 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5506-5) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5507-2) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDGS, JDGS5

This school leader's guide to Implementing Response to Intervention (RTI) for primary and junior school reading, emphasizes the critical role managers play in ensuring RTI success in their schools and improving student outcomes. Susan L. Hall makes recommendations for putting the RTI process in motion and helps school leaders formulate a comprehensive assessment plan that includes an assessment calendar and a data management system; design a year-long staff development plan to train teachers in using data for making instructional decisions; use data in year-group, teacher, and parent meetings; and motivate staff for optimum success without overwhelming them.

Readership

School leaders

Contents

Part I. Understanding Response to Intervention (RTI) / 1. Understanding RTI / 2. Why RTI? / Part II. Tips on Implementing RTI / 3. Setting the Stage for RTI / 4. Organizing to Deliver Intervention Instruction / 5. Using Progress Monitoring Data / 6. Getting Teachers Started: Effective Models of Professional Development

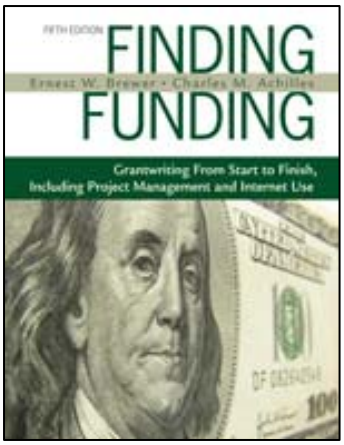
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Finding Funding



Grantwriting From Start to Finish, Including Project Management and Internet Use

Fifth Edition

Ernest W Brewer *University of Tennessee, Knoxville* and
Charles M Achilles *Eastern Michigan University*

A Corwin Press Publication
March 2008 · 424 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5999-5) Price £43.00
Paper (978-1-4129-6000-7) Price £22.00
BIC Codes: JDCM

This latest edition of the best-selling Finding Funding brings the reader up to date with the ever-changing technology and strategies of writing successful government, foundation, and private grants. With this significant update, Ernest W Brewer and Charles M Achilles focus on the same winning strategy as the previous best-selling editions find people and organizations with money, target proposals effectively, and understand how to traverse the various terrains of funding agencies to find and obtain the funding you need.

Finding Funding is an absolute necessity for any educator interested in winning grants for research, programs, or special projects.

'The authors introduce very valuable ideas/strategies with tips and guidelines that could make every grant proposal successful' - Joen Hendricks-Painter, Educational Consultant.

'It is a great reference to have for serious grantwriters' - Janet Hurt, Assistant Superintendent

'I think this is a wonderful grantwriting book filled with lots of examples and tips. The documentation that they included was very helpful, as well as the exhaustive listing of sources and internet sites' - Shari Weber, Principal

Contents

List of Table / List of Figures / Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Authors / Introduction / I. Exploring the Grants World / 1. Unraveling the Mystique in Grant Applications / 2. How to Explore Grant Possibilities in Education / 3. Using the Federal Register and the Code of Federal Regulation / 4. Using the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) / 5. Using the Internet to Access Funding Resources / 6. The Hub of Federal Grants: Grants.gov / II. Writing Grant Proposals / 7. What Are the Components of a Proposal? / 8. Components of a Foundation Proposal / 9. Writing a Federal Grant Proposal / 10. Helpful Hints From Proposal Writing Professionals / 11. Reviewing a Funded Proposal / 12. Submitting a Grant Electronically / 13. Understanding How Grants Are Awarded / 14. The Players and Their Roles in the Process / III. Implementing, Operating, and Terminating a Project / 15. Implementing a Funded Project / 16. Understanding EDGAR and GPRA / 17. Understanding Site Visits and Audits / 18. Closing Out a Project / Bibliography / Resource A: Federal Register and Code of Federal Regulations Examples / Resource B: Abbreviations / Resource C: State Points of Contact (SPOC) / Resource D: Glossary of Terms / Index

Previous Edition *Finding Funding* Cloth: 978-0-7619-7797-1 £69.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-7798-8 £39.00 (March 2001)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

What To Do With the Kid Who...

Developing Cooperation, Self-Discipline, and Responsibility In the Classroom

Third Edition

Kay Burke *Consultant*

A Corwin Press Publication
March 2008 · 312 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3700-9) Price £43.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3701-6) Price £22.00
BIC Codes: JDGS5, JDK

This New Edition offers both new and experienced teachers over 200 updated strategies and techniques to meet the critical challenges of today's diverse classroom and unique student needs.

What To Do With the Kid Who...features the latest theories and research on classroom management, violence prevention, emotional intelligence, inclusion, and cooperative learning. Addressing 19 common discipline problems, Kay Burke offers practical interventions and helps teachers put best practices into action-establishing a warm classroom climate, providing clear expectations, using authentic assessment techniques, and teaching social skills.

Readership

New and experienced teachers

Previous Edition: *What to Do with the Kid Who. . .* Paper: 978-1-575-17344-3 £24.99 (July 2000)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Using Graphic Organizers to Develop Thinking Skills, k-12

Carolyn Chapman *Educational Consultant* and Rita M King
Middle Tennessee State University

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0465-0) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0466-7) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: JDK, JDV

Graphic organizers provide a clear and easy-to-understand reflection of how the brain sorts and connects learning, allowing teachers to spot gaps in student understanding. This collection of classic and newly created graphic and three dimensional organizers will give teachers new tools and new ways to use them to teach, assess, and help students grow in understanding of their own thinking. All are presented in the creative, accessible trademark style that has made these experts such effective authors and coaches.

Using Graphic Organizers to Develop Thinking Skills, k-12 will give teachers and curriculum leaders tools to:

- incorporate a strategy endorsed by proponents of brain compatible learning
- activate students' prior knowledge
- enable students to make their thinking visible to both themselves and their teachers
- surface strengths and gaps in understanding
- recognize learner preferences, cognitive styles, and multiple intelligences
- structure, assess and document student work in cooperative groups
- help students connect new knowledge to old to make learning more lasting

Numerous examples, lists of potential applications and strategies for maximizing their value allow for easy application of the method in the classroom. Guidance for developing specialized teacher and student created organizers further increase the usefulness for differentiated classrooms.

Chapman and King make instructional improvement lively, energizing, easy to adopt, and classroom-friendly.

Readership

All teachers

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Ten Languages You'll Need Most in the Classroom

A Guide to Communicating With English Language Learners and Their Families

Garth Sundem *Educational Consultant*, Jan Krieger and Kristi Pikiewicz

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3781-8) Price £38.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3782-5) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDS, JDGF, JDV

Teachers, headteachers, and other educators work with students who come from a wide range of cultural backgrounds and speak a multitude of languages. Ten Languages You'll Need Most in the Classroom covers teaching language learners whose native languages are: Spanish, Russian, Vietnamese, Arabic, Tagalog, Haitian Creole, Navajo, Hmong, Cantonese, and Korean.

Garth Sundem, Jan Krieger and Kristi Pikiewicz also offer practical resources to aid teachers in basic communication with ELL students and their families.

Readership

Teachers working in multicultural classrooms

Contents

About the Authors / Preface / Publisher's Acknowledgments / Introduction / 1. Spanish / 2. Vietnamese / 3. Hmong / 4. Chinese (Cantonese) / 5. Korean / 6. Haitian Creole / 7. Arabic / 8. Russian / 9. Tagalog / 10. Navajo / 11. Reading Tests

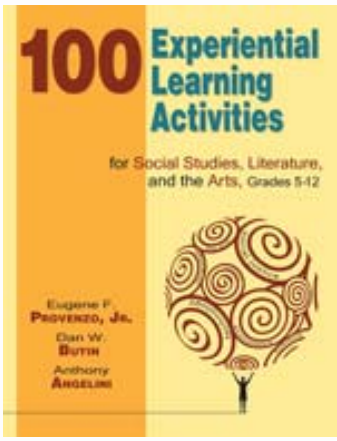
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

100 Experiential Learning Activities for Social Studies, Literature, and the Arts, Grades 5-12



Eugene F Provenzo, Jr. *University of Miami*, Dan W Butin *Cambridge College* and Anthony Angelini *Gettysburg Area School District*

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 184 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3999-7) Price £36.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4000-9) Price £15.99
BIC Codes: JDS

Active learning promotes critical thinking, deep understanding, and transfer to real-life situations of knowledge about such important issues as social justice, culture, language, diversity, the arts, economics, and science and technology.

Eugene F Provenzo, Jr., Dan W Butin and Anthony Angelini have compiled 100 ready-to-use units that address critical social issues. All lessons emphasize comprehension, comparison, and transfer across disciplinary boundaries and include extension activities, a listing of resources, and suggestions for pacing and time management.

Readership

Primary teachers

Contents

Preface / Introduction / List of Activities / Matrices : NCSS McREL / Behavior Studies / Civics / Economics / Geography / Historical Understanding / United States History / World History / Language Arts / Science / Visual Arts / Mathematics / Self-Regulation / Music / Thinking and Reasoning

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

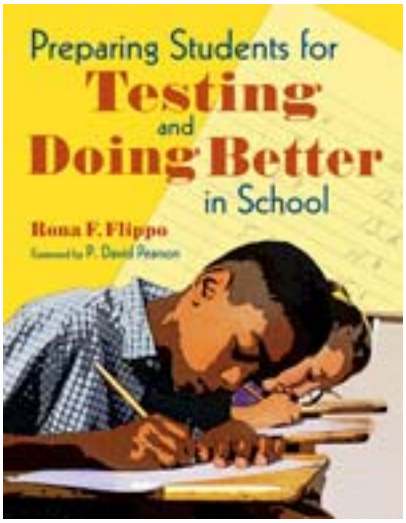
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Preparing Students for Testing and Doing Better in School

Rona F Flippo *University of Massachusetts*



A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 • 200 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5373-3) Price £38.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5374-0) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDCJ

Preparing Students for Testing and Doing Better in School provides teachers with interactive techniques and research-based practices to assist students in learning what they need to succeed in classroom tests as well as the high profile assessments such as the SATs.

Preparing Students for Testing and Doing Better in School covers preparation for test-taking (anxiety and study skills) as well as strategies for taking essay tests and objective tests. Rona F Flippo includes sample exercises and a final test covering content from each chapter that teachers can use with students.

Readership

Teachers in primary and secondary schools

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

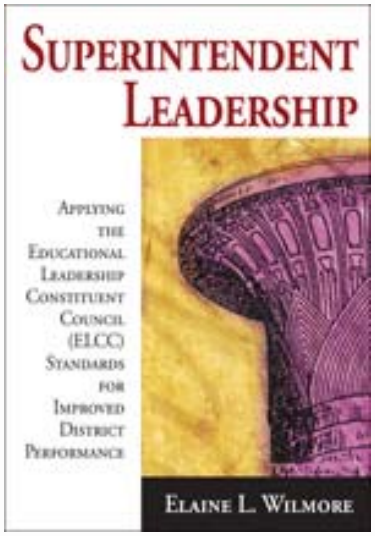
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Superintendent Leadership

Applying the Educational Leadership Constituent Council Standards for Improved District Performance

Elaine L Wilmore *Dallas Baptist University*



A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5540-9) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5541-6) Price £14.99

Designed to nurture future school leaders and promote the professional development of existing managers, this insightful and reader-friendly handbook Superintendent Leadership is based on leadership/management theory and ties the new standards to research-based, practical applications for members of the school management team and others interested in school leadership within the learning community.

Readership

School leaders and managers

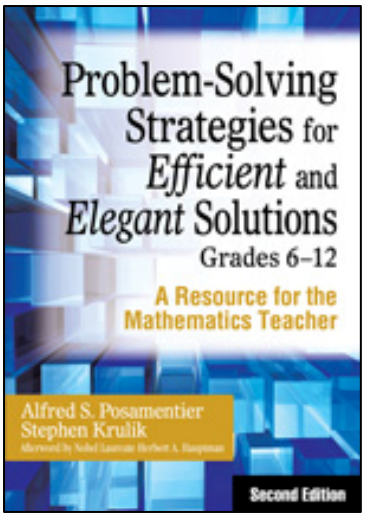
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Problem-Solving Strategies for Efficient and Elegant Solutions, Grades 6-12



A Resource for the Mathematics Teacher

Second Edition

Alfred S Posamentier *City University of New York* and
Stephen Krulik *Temple University*

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5969-8) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5970-4) Price £18.99

This Updated Edition presents ten strategies that are effective tools for teaching students how to solve problems, both in mathematics and in real-life situations. Alfred S Posamentier and Stephen Krulik demonstrate how the strategies can be used to solve a wide range of problems and provide about 200 examples that illustrate how teachers can include these techniques in their mathematics curriculum. In many cases, the methods presented make the solution of a problem easier, neater, and more understandable-and thereby more enjoyable.

Problem-Solving Strategies for Efficient and Elegant Solutions, Grades 6-12 includes references to current standards, revisions and clarifications throughout the text, and a number of new problems that can be used to teach the different strategies.

Readership

Maths teachers in primary and secondary schools

Contents

Preface / About the Authors / 1. Introduction to Problem-Solving Strategies / 2. Working Backwards / 3. Finding a Pattern / 4. Adopting a Different Point of View / 5. Solving a Simpler Analogous Problem / 6. Considering Extreme Cases / 7. Making a Drawing (Visual Representation) / 8. Intelligent Guessing and Testing (Including Approximation) / 9. Accounting for All Possibilities / 10. Organizing Data / 11. Logical Reasoning / Afterword by Herbert A. Hauptman / Sources for Problems / Readings on Problem Solving / Index

Previous Edition Problem-Solving Strategies for Efficient and Elegant Solutions Cloth: 978-0-8039-6697-0 £54.00, Paper: 978-0-8039-6698-7 (August 1998)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

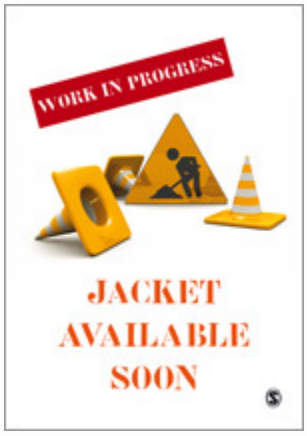
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Instructional Strategies That Get Results

Teaching Tools for the Differentiated Classroom

Gayle H Gregory *Educational Consultant, Burlington, Ontario*
and Lin Kuzmich *Thompson School District, Loveland*



Book & CD Rom

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-1701-8) Price £45.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1702-5) Price £23.00

This innovative collection of best-practice teaching tools for the differentiated classrooms, Instructional Strategies That Get Results offers more than 100 reproducible lesson planners, assessment tools, checklists, graphic organizers, and more. Each teaching tool includes a photocopiable template, examples of the teaching tool in action across grade levels and content areas, and a brief how-to-use-it. A free CD accompanies each book to allow teachers and schools to use the tools as they are or to customize them to meet the needs of their own unique learners.

Readership

Teachers in mainstream and inclusive classrooms

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Reading Puzzle

Elaine K McEwan *The McEwan-Adkins Group*

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008
BIC Codes: JDS, JDDB

The Reading Puzzle: Comprehension, Grades K-3

Paper (978-1-4129-5824-0) Price £8.99
96 Pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It into Practice / Oh, The Hats We Wear / A Hat Full of Tricks / Put Your Hats in Order / References

The Reading Puzzle:Comprehension, Grades 4-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5829-5) Price £8.99
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Questioning Strategy / Summarizing Strategy / Monitoring Strategy / Organizing Strategy / References

The Reading Puzzle:Fluency, Grades K-3

Paper (978-1-4129-5823-3) Price £8.99
96 pages

Contents

Intorduction / Put It Into Practice / Learn Lots of Sight Words Well / Read a Lot / Model Good Oral Reading / Provide Good Oral Support for Readers / Offer Pleanty of Practice / Phrased Reading / Assessing Fluency / References

The Reading Puzzle:Fluency, Grades 4-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5828-8) Price £8.99
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / How to Use this Book / Put It Into Practice / Learn Sight Words Well / Read a Lot / Model Good Oral Reading / Provide Oral Support for Readers / Offer Plenty of Practice / Phrased Reading / Assessing Fluency / References

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Reading Puzzle:Vocabulary, Grades K-3

Paper (978-1-4129-5822-6) Price £8.99
96 pages

The Reading Puzzle:Vocabulary, Grades 4-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5827-1) Price £8.99
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Word Selection and Definition / Take Five / Extensive Reading Lessons / Vocabulary Instruction Lessons / Strategy Lessons / Word Awareness Lessons / References

The Reading Puzzle:Phonemic Awareness, Grades K-3

Paper (978-1-4129-5820-2) Price £8.99
96 Pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / The Road to Rhyme / Sound Street / Blending Boulevard / Segmentation Sidewalk / Manipulation Mile / References

The Reading Puzzle:Phonics, Grades K-3

Paper (978-1-4129-5821-9) Price £8.99
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Cruising with Consonants / A Galaxy of Vowels / Blast Off with Blends and Digraphs / Sight Word Satellite / Compound Constellations / References

The Reading Puzzle:Spelling, Grades 4-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5826-4) Price £8.99
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Spelling Rules Table / The First Spelling Rules / Words with Silent Letters / Contractions / Plural Nouns / Prefixes / Suffixes / Homophones / Assessment / Answer Key / References

The Reading Puzzle: Word Analysis, Grades 4-8

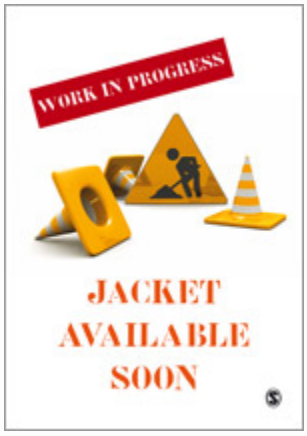
Paper (978-1-4129-5825-7) Price £8.99
96 pages

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Science Formative Assessment

75 Practical Strategies for Linking Assessment, Instruction, and Learning

Page Keeley *Maine Mathematics and Science Alliance, Augusta*



A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 248 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4179-2) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4180-8) Price £14.99

Science Formative Assessment provides primary and secondary teachers with 75 user-friendly strategies for using formative assessment to enhance science teaching and learning. Page Keeley addresses how to balance opportunity to learn with assessment of learning and describes a rich repertoire of purposeful methods that weave assessment throughout teaching and learning.

Science Formative Assessment provides guidelines to help teachers become more aware of the different ideas students bring to their learning, see the connections between learners' thinking and the specific ideas included in standards, and provide learning experiences that build a bridge between students' thinking and accepted scientific ideas

Readership

Primary and secondary teachers

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Involving Parents of Students with Special Needs

25 Ready-to-Use Strategies

Jill C Dardig *Ohio Dominican University*

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 216 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5119-7) Price £30.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5120-3) Price £13.99

Involving Parents of Students with Special Needs offers a unique, teacher-friendly collection of ready-to-use techniques for involving the parents of students with special needs in the education of their children.

Jill Dardig provides detailed descriptions of 25 parent communication and involvement strategies, each followed by models or templates appropriate for implementing the strategy at the pre-school, primary and secondary levels. Mainstream and special education teachers can select a strategy, choose the model that most closely resembles their teaching situation, adapt the strategy or use it as is, and immediately put it into practice. The models are appropriate for all types of settings, including self-contained classes, resource rooms, and full- or partial-inclusion classrooms.

Readership

Teachers of pupils with special educational needs

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

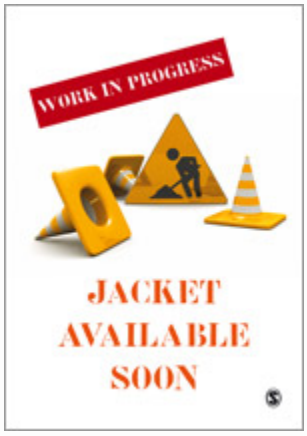
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

A Guide to Literacy Coaching

Helping Teachers Increase Student Achievement

Annemarie B Jay and Mary W Strong *both at Widener University*



A Corwin Press Publication
July 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5154-8) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5155-5) Price £19.99

A Guide to Literacy Coaching will provide a comprehensive guide to literacy coaching to offer concrete help for the tens of thousands of literacy coaches coming on stream.

A Guide to Literacy Coaching clarifies the multiple roles of coaches and looks at skills needed for each. It will help school leaders understand the role and give coaches who are new to the role a thorough understanding of not only how to coach but what to coach, based on best practices in literacy instruction across all grade levels. A Guide to Literacy Coaching will be highly valued as a resource for individual coaches, teachers and school staff, as a tool for providing and facilitating professional development within schools. It will also serve as a theoretical and practical text for graduate course work, with content for individual reading and for peer/group discussion and reflection. It will focus on coaching in both regular and special education classrooms. Coaching scenarios will make the content and principles immediately accessible.

A Guide to Literacy Coaching will also discuss what is happening across the 50 states in terms of coaching certification and provide perspectives from literacy experts from throughout the country. With demand for coaches outrunning the supply of available experts, this handbook will be a go-to guide for coaches learning on the job as well as for those who come well prepared to this position.

Readership

Literacy teachers in primary and secondary schools

Contents

Dedication / Foreword by Rita Bean / Acknowledgments / About the Authors / Introduction / 1. The Nature of Literacy Coaching in America's Schools: Introduction Why Literacy Coaching Is Important What Is a Literacy Coach? What Are the Differences Between a Literacy Coach and a Reading Specialist? Coaching Labels Position Statements on the Literacy Coach Role and Qualifications of the Literacy Coach Standards for Middle and High School Literacy Coaches Literacy Coaching Clearinghouse Literacy Coaching Certification Throughout the United States An Expert's Thoughts: Cathy Roller Summary Topic Extensions for

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Class Sessions or Study Groups / 2. The Multiple Roles of the Literacy Coach: Facilitator, Observer, Colleague, and Learner: Introduction Scenario Coach as Facilitator Coach as Observer Coach as Colleague Coach as Learner An Expert's Thoughts: Jack Cassidy Summary Topic Extensions for Class Sessions and Study Groups / 3. Keeping the Scene Serene: First Year Coaching and Beyond: Introduction Scenario A Glimpse at First Year Coaching Change Over Time Sample First Year Time Line An Expert's Thoughts: Roger Farr The Coach's Assignment Assistance and Resources Available to Literacy Coaches An Expert's Thoughts: Shelley Wepner Summary Topic Extensions for Class Sessions or Study Groups / 4. Across the Nation: The Schools in Which We Work: Introduction Scenario Primary/Elementary School Settings Middle and High School Settings Special Education Classroom Settings Experts' Thoughts: Richard Vacca and JoAnne Vacca Summary Topic Extensions for Class Sessions or Study Groups / 5. Working Outside the School: Communities and Other Organizations: Introduction Scenario Parents: Groups and Individuals Linking Teachers to Professional Organizations Government Relations An Expert's Thoughts: Jesse Moore Linking to Other Literacy Agencies An Expert's Thoughts: Linda Katz Summary Topic Extensions for Class Strategies or Study Groups / 6. Literacy Leadership: Introduction Scenario The Leadership Role Working With School Administrators Central Office Administrator An Expert's Thoughts: Ken Koczur Summary Topic Extensions for Class Sessions or Study Groups / 7. Collaboration With Classroom Teachers: Introduction Scenario Coaching the Struggling Teacher Coaching the Noncompliant Teacher An Expert's Thoughts: Laura Richlin, Literacy Coach Summary Topic Extensions for Class Sessions or Study Groups / 8. On the Scene: Collaboration With Other Professionals and School Personnel: Introduction Scenario Collaboration Within the School Collaboration Outside of the School Collaboration Through Professional Development An Expert's Thoughts: Theresa Manfre, Reading Specialist Summary Topic Extensions for Class Sessions or Study Groups / 9. Assessment: Snapshots of Various Scenes: Introduction Scenario Collecting and Analyzing Data School Wide Data Classroom Data Observation Data An Expert's Thoughts: Richard Allington Summary Extension Topics for Class Sessions or Study Groups / 10. The Coaching Landscape: A Review of National Documents and Research Reports: Introduction Scenario What the Literacy Coach Needs to Know About the National Reading Panel Report What the Literacy Coach Should Know About the Reading First Initiative What the Literacy Coach Should Know About Reading Next What the Literacy Coach Should Know About the Rand Report What the Literacy Coach Should Know About Reading At Risk: A Survey of Literacy Reading in America Responding to National Documents and Research Reports Summary Extension Topics for Class Sessions or Study Groups / List of Figures / List of Appendices / Appendices / References / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

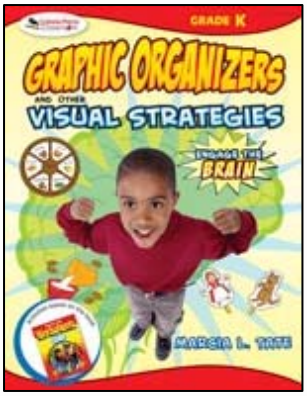
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Engage the Brain

Marcia L Tate *Developing Minds Inc*

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008

Engage the Brain: Games, Kindergarten



Paper (978-1-4129-5933-9) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB, JDDB
96 pages

Contents

Intorduction / Put It Into Practice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Education, Art, and Music / References

Engage the Brain:Games, Grade One

Paper (978-1-4129-5932-2) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Intorduction / Put It Into Practice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Education, Art, and Music / References

Engage the Brain:Games, Grade Two

Paper (978-1-4129-5931-5) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

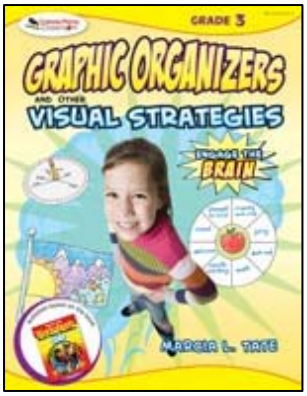
Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Education, Art, and Music / References

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Engage the Brain: Games, Grade Three



Paper (978-1-4129-5930-8) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Education, Art, and Music / References

Engage the Brain:Games, Grade Four

Paper (978-1-4129-5929-2) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Intoduction / Put It Into Practice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Education, Art, and Music / References

Engage the Brain: Games, Grade Five

Paper (978-1-4129-5928-5) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Pratice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Eudcation, Art, and Music / References

Engage the Brain: Games, Language Arts, Grades 6-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5927-8) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Reading / Writing / Language Conventions / Listening and Speaking / Answer Key / References

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Engage the Brain:Games, Math, Grades 6-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5926-1) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Numbers and Operations / Algebra / Geometry / Measurement / Data Analysis and Probability / Answer Key / References

Engage the Brain:Games, Science, Grades 6-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5925-4) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Engage the Brain: Games, Social Studies, Grades 6-8

Paper (978-1-4129-5952-0) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB
96 pages

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Geography and Maps / American History / World History / World Cultures / Government and Citizenship / Answer Key / References

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Engage the Brain: Games, Grade One

Marcia L Tate *Developing Minds Inc*

A Corwin Press Publication
April 2008 • 96 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5932-2) Price £8.99
BIC Codes: JDB

About the Engage the Brain Series: This practical resource gives teachers the tools they need to plan lessons based on how the brain learns best. Based on tested, research-based strategies, Engage the Brain: Games, Grade One offers a variety of literacy activities, incorporating games to help students make sense of and reinforce learning. These activities give students the opportunity to not only play but also construct and design their own games, greatly increasing brain connections to the content. These strategies make a real difference to students' energy, motivation, and achievement.

Engage the Brain: Games, Grade One contains games based on national academic standards for language arts, math, science, social studies, physical education, art, and music. Some games are based on old favorites (such as Tag, Go Fish, Old Maid, Bingo, Follow the Leader, 20 Questions) and some are brand new, including:

- Super Synonyms
- Scrambled Sentences
- Name That Book
- Fun Facts
- Bingo
- 'Keep the Change'
- Go Fish
- Tricky Tangrams
- 'Mind Over Matter'
- Relay Race
- 'Sensational Seasons'
- Guessing Game
- 'Symbols and Landmarks'
- Memory Match
- 'Secrets to Citizenship'
- Telephone
- Animal Antics
- Catch It if You Can
- Take a Look!
- Guessing Game
- Name That Instrument
- The 12 Days of School

Each game includes one or more learning objectives, a comprehensive materials list, step-by-step information for the teacher on how to prepare for and play the game, any necessary photocopiables (such as game cards, game boards, scorecards), and follow-up activities for extended learning. The games are presented in the brain-friendly lesson formation, including a focus activity, modeling, guided practice, independent practice, and closing.

Readership

Primary school teachers

Contents

Introduction / Put It Into Practice / Language Arts / Mathematics / Science / Social Studies / Physical Education, Art, and Music / References

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

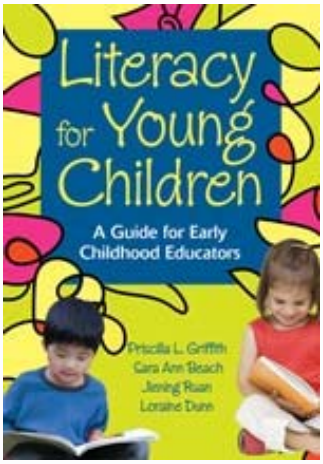
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Literacy for Young Children

A Guide for Early Childhood Educators

Priscilla L Griffith, Sally Beach, Jiening Ruan and Loraine Dunn *all at University of Oklahoma*



A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5199-9) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5200-2) Price £15.99

Literacy for Young Children presents assessment and instructional activities that are evidence based, practical, and easy to implement. This comprehensive text demonstrates how to link assessment and instruction practices for every component of literacy learning and helps teachers become informed decision makers about purposeful literacy instruction.

Addressing the Early Reading First areas of phonological awareness, print knowledge, and language development, Literacy for Young Children also covers parent involvement, integrated curriculum, and suggestions for working with children with special needs and English language learners. Using vignettes of four children representing diverse backgrounds, Priscilla L Griffith, Sally Beach, Jiening Ruan and Loraine Dunn weave together theory and practice and describe how instructional strategies are implemented in classroom settings. Each chapter contains figures and graphic organizers and includes sections on instructional strategies, assessment, and diversity

Readership

Early years practitioners

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

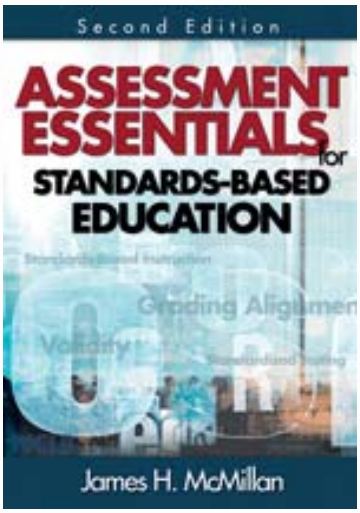
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Assessment Essentials for Standards-Based Education

Second Edition

James H McMillan *Virginia Commonwealth University*



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5550-8) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5551-5) Price £14.99

Written by an expert in the field of classroom assessment, Assessment Essentials for Standards-Based Education, Second Edition is a user-friendly resource that helps teachers, administrators, and other school personnel understand how to apply essential assessment concepts in their schools.

This guide is also an ideal reference for policymakers in making assessment-related decisions. Whether the assessment is focused on what occurs in the classroom or on externally mandated standardized tests, teachers will learn how to effectively integrate the assessment process with teaching and learning to enhance student learning and promote overall educational goals.

James H McMillan provides guidelines for developing high-quality assessments and for using them appropriately and discusses important principles of standardized testing, including standards-based testing. This Second Edition features two new chapters. Chapter 5 provides a succinct overview of different assessment techniques and methods, including both constructed-response and closed-end assessments, while Chapter 8 discusses grading practices in the context of standards-based education.

Readership

Teachers and managers in primary and secondary schools

Contents

Preface / About the Author / 1. Integrated Assessment With Teaching and Learning / 2. Validity / 3. Reliability / 4. Fairness / 5. Assessment Methods, Items, and Techniques / 6. Understanding and Using Numerical Data / 7. Interpreting and Using National and State Large-Scale and Standardized Tests / 8. Grading / References / Index

Previous Edition: *Essential Assessment Concepts for Teachers and Administrators* Cloth: 978-0-8039-6839-4 £43.00 Paper: 978-0-8039-6840-0 £18.99 (September 2000)

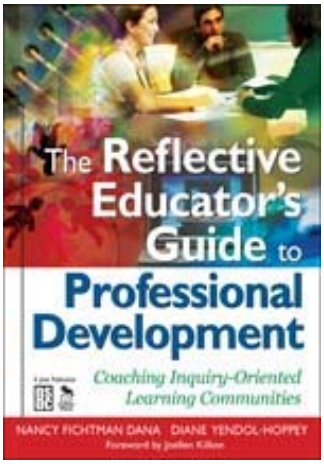
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Reflective Educators Guide to Professional Development



Coaching Inquiry-Oriented Learning Communities

Nancy Fichtman Dana *Pennsylvania State University* and
Diane Yendol-Silva *University of Florida*

A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 320 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5579-9) Price £43.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5580-5) Price £21.00

Powerful tools for facilitating teachers' professional development and optimizing school improvement efforts!

This step-by-step guide presents specific strategies for coaches who work with professional learning communities (PLCs) that practice action research, better known as 'inquiry-oriented PLCs.' The Reflective Educators Guide to Professional Development illustrates how incorporating action research can significantly influence professional development practices and provides coaches with lessons learned from facilitators of inquiry-oriented PLCs. This research-based book also offers:

- The 10 essential elements for a healthy PLC
- Sample inquiry projects and case studies of actual inquiry-based PLCs
- 12 lessons to help good coaches become great coaches
- Reflection prompts in each chapter for study groups

Readership

Teachers at all levels

Contents

List of Figures / List of Tables / Foreword / Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Authors / 1. Facilitating the Professional Development of Others: The Role of Action Research and Professional Learning Communities: What Constitutes Powerful Professional Development? What Is Action Research? What Are Professional Learning Communities? How Can Action Research and Professional Learning Communities Become the Dynamic Duo? What's in a Name?: The Importance of Clarifying Language What Might an Inquiry-Oriented Professional Learning Community Look Like? / 2. Establishing and Maintaining a Healthy Inquiry-Oriented PLC: Ten Essential Elements of Healthy Inquiry-Oriented PLCs Assessing the Health of Your PLC Using Action Research to Advance Inquiry-Oriented PLC Work / 3. Helping PLC Members Locate a Wondering: The Wondering Playground The Wondering Litmus Test Looking Across the Litmus Test Questions and Stories / 4. Helping PLC Members Develop an Action Research Plan: Facilitating the Development of an Inquiry Brief: The Inquiry-Planning Meeting The Inquiry Brief Litmus Test / 5. Helping PLC Members Analyze Data: Data Analysis for the Action Researcher: A Review Coaching Analysis: The Data Analysis Meeting / 6. Helping PLC Members Share Their Work With Others: The Importance of Sharing: A Review Creating a Space and Time for Sharing Sharing PLC Inquiry Work With a Larger Audience Four Core Components of Sharing / 7. From Good to Great: Lessons Learned in Coaching an Inquiry-Oriented PLC: One Dozen Lessons for Coaching Inquiry-Oriented PLCs / References / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

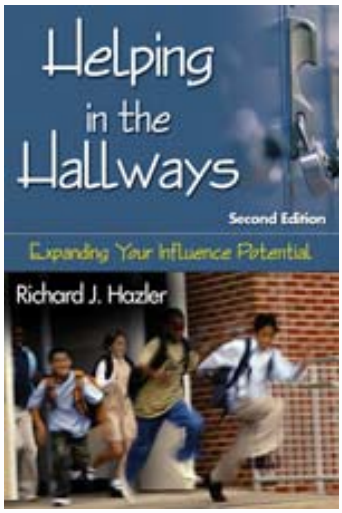
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Helping in the Hallways

Expanding Your Influence Potential

Second Edition

Richard J Hazler *Penn State University*



A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 200 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5607-9) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5608-6) Price £14.99

Helping in the Hallways offers counsellors specific ideas and strategies for doing a better job with outside-the-office encounters to positively affect the lives of all who come through a school's doors. The Second Edition addresses how increased responsibilities require counsellors to maximize their skills and effectiveness in all school-based encounters, regardless of location.

Strategies are offered throughout Helping in the Hallways for using "hallway" practice, or brief counselling, to make a significant difference in students' academic, career, and personal-social development.

Readership

School counsellors and pastoral care staff

Previous Edition: *Helping in the Hallways* Cloth: 978-0-8039-6599-7 £35.00 Paper: 978-0-8039-6600-0 £14.99 (February 1998)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Educator's Guide to Solving Common Behavior Problems

Raymond J Waller *Piedmont College and the University of Georgia*

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 128 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5765-6) Price £28.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5766-3) Price £12.99

This readable, humorous book presents the research-supported principles of positive behavioural management in a way that will appeal to teachers, school leaders, and other professionals who work with children and adolescents.

Raymond J Waller presents key behaviour management strategies with references to literature, music, and popular culture that illustrate the humour in behavioural issues while providing an overview of the foundations of effective behaviour management.

Each short chapter discusses a basic behavioural strategy or principle by using anecdotes and analogies and drawing parallels to real-life situations.

Readership

Teachers, school leaders, and other education professionals

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

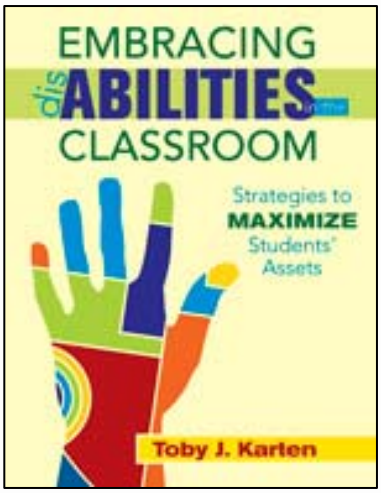
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Embracing Disabilities in the Classroom

Strategies to Maximize Students Assets

Toby J Karten *Manalapan-Englishtown Schools, New Jersey, College of New Jersey and Gratz College*



A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 248 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5769-4) Price £38.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5770-0) Price £17.99

Embracing Disabilities in the Classroom illustrates how teachers, students, families, and community members can foster positive inclusive experiences by differentiating not only instruction, but attitudes too! Content-rich interdisciplinary lessons are accompanied by behavioural, academic, and social interventions that capitalize upon students' strengths.

Toby J Karten demonstrates the impact of literature, self-advocacy, role playing, and strategic interventions that make the most of learners' potential by acknowledging and advocating their assets.

Embracing Disabilities in the Classroom offers lessons, tables, guidelines and charts to help teachers improve both interactions and reflection related to disabilities in school settings and beyond.

Readership

Anyone working with students with disabilities – teachers, social care workers, families and community members

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

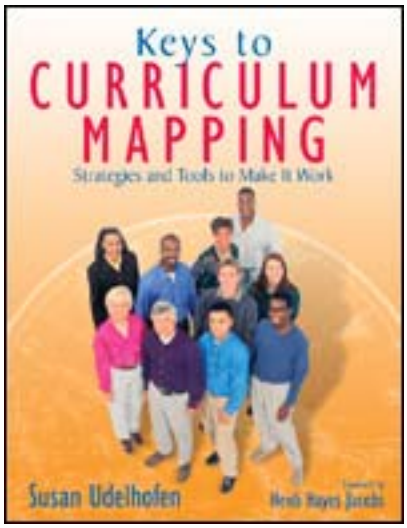
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Keys to Curriculum Mapping

A Multimedia Kit for Professional Development

Susan Udelhofen



A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-5836-3)
Price £162.00

The practical approach Susan Udelofen brings to the challenging process of collaboration at team, school and district levels to ensure instruction meets local improvement targets and required standards has made Susan's Keys to Curriculum Mapping a bestseller and put her in great demand as a speaker.

This DVD kit consists of:

- Keys to Curriculum Mapping DVD featuring Susan Udelhofen discussing and demonstrating the curriculum mapping process and implementation.
- One 60-minute videotape with the same content as DVD
- DVD/Video Facilitator Guide to Keys to Curriculum Mapping and a copy of Keys to Curriculum Mapping
- The print facilitator guide connects the bestselling book and the DVD/video. Together, the components of the complete kit will give school leaders and staff developers everything they need to initiate and implement curriculum mapping.

Readership

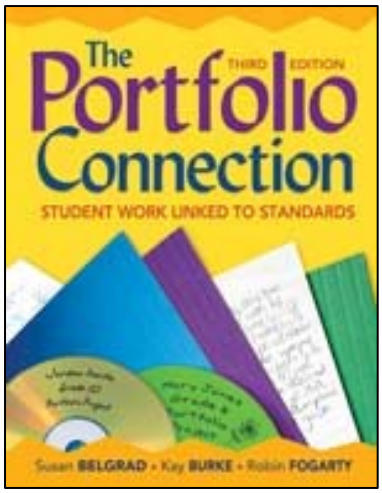
School leaders and managers with responsibility for staff development

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Portfolio Connection

Student Work Linked to Standards

Third Edition



Susan Belgrad *California State University, Northridge*,
Kay Burke *Consultant* and Robin Fogarty *Robin Fogarty & Associates, Ltd*

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 272 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5973-5) Price £43.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5974-2) Price £21.00

The third edition of The Portfolio Connection: Student Work Linked to Standards offers practical advice and reader-friendly strategies for using portfolios to assess students authentically, demonstrate student learning and growth, and help students celebrate their own achievement.

With a focus on incorporating standards into the portfolio process, Susan Belgrad, Kay Burke and Robin Fogarty show teachers how to help students collect portfolio pieces and how to develop checklists and rubrics to monitor student progress.

This essential resource includes: Tips for integrating technology into the portfolio process Steps for conducting student-led conferences Photocopiables for immediate classroom use

Contents

Acknowledgments / About the Authors / Preface / Introduction / 1. Connect Portfolio Purpose to Audience / 2. Connect Portfolio Design to Developmental Stages / 3. Connect Portfolio Content to Local and State Standards and Curricula / 4. Connect Portfolio Purpose Through Students' Collections, Reflections, and Selections / 5. Connect Students' Reflection and Self-Assessment to Criteria, Rubrics, and Standards / 6. Connect Students' Voice Through Conferences and Web Showcases / Conclusion / Appendix / References / Index

Readership

Trainee teachers

Previus Edition *Portfolio Connection* Paper: 978-1-575-17439-6 £20.99 (June 2002)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

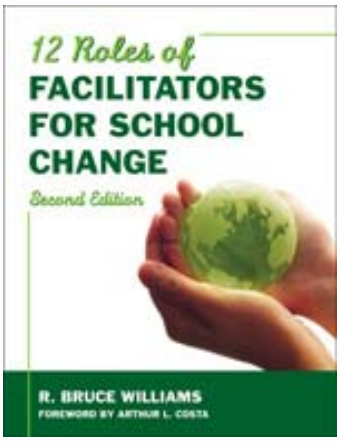
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Twelve Roles of Facilitators for School Change

Second Edition

R Bruce Williams *Education Consultant*



A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 272 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-6112-7) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-6113-4) Price £18.99

This updated edition shows school leaders how to become powerful agents of school change. R Bruce Williams provides 55 tools to aid in the transformation and reform process, allowing all participants to develop skills that foster communication, consensus, and schoolwide support.

Twelve Roles of Facilitators for School Change outlines twelve roles based on the four main functions of effective facilitators: leading the collaboration and change process, providing skills training, acting as a resource consultant, and motivating and energizing the group.

Readership

School leaders

Previous Edition *Tweleve roles of Facilitators for School Change* Paper: 978-1-575-17027-5 £19.99 (June 1997)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

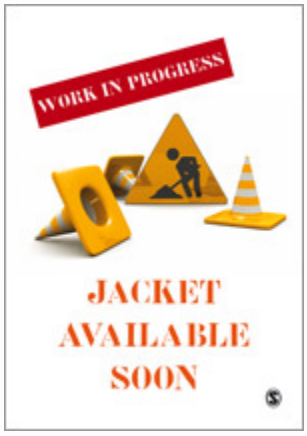
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Generative Leadership

Shaping New Futures for Today's Schools

Karl Klimek



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 144 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5301-6) Price £34.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5302-3) Price £14.99

A new concept of leadership for 21st century needs!

This innovative resource defines generative leadership as an approach that taps into an organization's collective intelligence and energy to generate growth and effective solutions. Drawing on brain research as well as leadership studies from corporations, Karl Klimek provides powerful insights that illustrate how leaders can release and guide the initiative, talent, and creative resources within educational communities.

Generative Leadership also examines:

- Educational communities as systems of interdependencies
- Generative environments in flexible, resilient companies and links to current leadership strategies
- Tools and processes that can serve as catalysts for organizational development and personal leadership growth

"Our schools need leadership that challenges the imaginations of our students and teachers. They need leadership that can uncover the liberating opportunities concealed within daunting challenges—this is the defining ability of American genius. This is the 'generative leadership' we come to understand so clearly in this powerful and concise volume." —From the Foreword by Senator John H. Glenn Readership

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

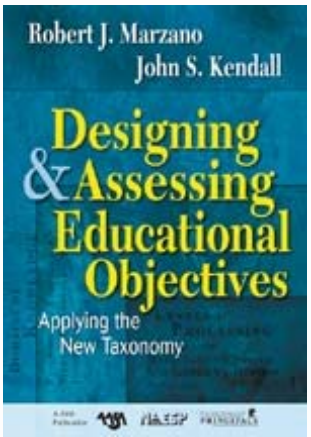
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Designing and Assessing Educational Objectives

Applying the New Taxonomy

Robert J Marzano *Mid-Continent Regional Educational Laboratory*



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 200 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4034-4) Price £37.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4035-1) Price £16.99

A practical guide to using Marzano's Taxonomy of Educational Objectives!

A hands-on guidebook to the design and assessment of educational objectives, this comprehensive text is a practical application of Marzano's 'The New Taxonomy of Educational Objectives'.

Ideal for teachers, school and district administrators, curriculum directors, and assessment specialists, Designing and Assessing Educational Objectives covers designing educational objectives and assessment tasks and provides detailed examples of objectives and tasks for all levels and domains of The New Taxonomy.

Readership

Teachers and school leaders

Contents

1. A New Perspective on Educational Objectives / 2. The New Taxonomy in Brief / 3. Retrieval Objects and Tasks / 4. Comprehension Objectives and Tasks / 5. Analysis Objectives and Tasks / 6. Knowledge Utilization Objectives and Tasks / 7. Metacognition Objectives and Tasks / 8. Self-System Objectives and Tasks / 9. The New Taxomomy as a Scale for Student Performance / References / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

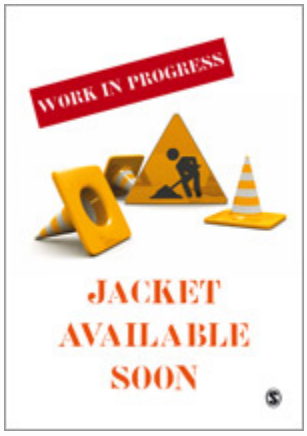
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Formative Assessment for Literacy, Grades K-6

Building Reading and Academic Language Skills Across the Curriculum

Alison Bailey and H Margaret Heritage *both at University of California, Los Angeles*



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4907-1) Price £39.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4908-8) Price £17.99

Grounded in research and rooted in practice, Formative Assessment for Literacy, Grades K-6 shows teachers of elementary students how to use formative assessment to build literacy and language skills across the curriculum.

Based on the authors' work with English Language Learners, but relevant to all learners, Formative Assessment for Literacy, Grades K-6 includes methods for using formative assessment strategies to develop listening skills, oral language, and reading comprehension.

Alison Bailey and H Margaret Heritage assist instructors by:

- Showing how formative assessment fits within broader frameworks for assessment and instruction
- Examining the stages in literacy skill development
- Discussing the teacher knowledge needed to effectively incorporate formative assessment.
- The final chapter offers guidance for planning professional development in literacy assessment.

Readership

Primary teachers

Contents

Foreword by Deborah Stipek / Preface / Acknowledgments / 1. Formative Assessment: Stories of Language and Literacy Learning / 2. Making Reading Instruction and Assessment Work for Students and Teachers / 3. Formative Assessment: 'Where Are My Students on Their Journey?' / 4. Laying the Foundations for Reading Comprehension: Assessing Listening and Speaking Skills / 5. The Essence of Reading: Assessing Reading Comprehension / 6. Assessing Reading Through Writing / 7. Schoolwide Formative Assessment / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Professional Development and Supervision of School Psychologists

From Intern to Expert

Book & CD Rom

Second Edition

Virginia Smith Harvey *University of Massachusetts* and Joan A Struzziero *Northeastern University*

A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 512 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5326-9) Price £49.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5327-6) Price £27.00

Professional Development and Supervision of School Psychologists is the second edition of Effective Supervision in School Psychology, published by NASP in 2000. It is the only book currently available on the supervision of school psychology services and programs.

Professional Development and Supervision of School Psychologists is grounded in current research and theory and has been revised to correspond to the new NASP Standards for Professional Practice. The book provides guidelines and vignettes from the perspective of the supervisor and the supervisee.

Professional Development and Supervision of School Psychologists is accompanied by a CD with forms ready for use and adaptation by practitioners.

Readership

Educational psychologists

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

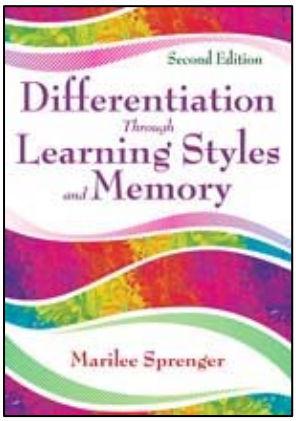
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Differentiation Through Learning Styles and Memory

Second Edition

Marilee Sprenger *Aurora University*



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5544-7) Price £36.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5545-4) Price £15.99

Help students lead with their strengths and gain a deeper understanding of concepts!

This updated edition of Differentiation Through Learning Styles and Memory demonstrates how to optimize learning by using strategies that address students' social/emotional, cognitive, and physical learning needs. The Second Edition offers current research on memory, graphic organizers, and new charts to help implement differentiated strategies, and also covers:

- How the brain processes, stores, and retains information
- Pre-assessment strategies for each learning style
- "Reflect and Connect" questions to help teachers evaluate their current classroom practice
- Text boxes that highlight contents of each chapter
- Learning and memory tips for students

Readership

Mainstream and special education teachers. All age ranges.

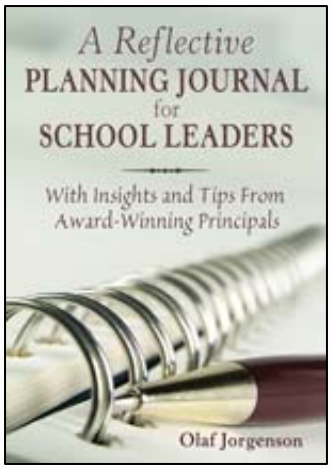
Previous Edition: *Differentiation Through Learning Styles and Memory* Cloth: 978-0-7619-3941-2 £48.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-3942-9 £22.00 (June 2003)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

A Reflective Planning Journal for School Leaders

With Insights and Tips From Award-Winning Principals

Olaf Jorgenson *Hawaii Preperatory Academy*



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 96 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5808-0) Price £28.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5809-7) Price £12.99

This unique resource is part planning calendar, reflective journal, and inspirational guide for principals. A Reflective Planning Journal for School Leaders is organized around the months of the year and offers countless tips, reflective exercises, and additional resources to use throughout the year, including:

- Month-by-month themes that guide individual professional development and reflective practice
- Tips and suggestions from award-winning principals
- Planning and goal-setting space for every week and month
- Guidelines for focusing on priorities for any given month of the year
- Resources that include suggestions for parent involvement, initiating change in schools, and making time for professional development

Readership

School leaders

Contents

Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Author / August: Aspirations / September: Beginnings / October: Community-Building / November: Taking Stock / December: Gaining Perspective / January: Launching Anew / February: Maintaining Momentum / March: Looking Both Ways / April: Carrying the Flag / May: Finishing Strong / June: Celebrating, Commemorating, and Looking Forward / July: Reflecting, Affirming, Rejuvenating / Resources

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Are You Sure You're the Principal?

A Guide for New and Aspiring Leaders

Second Edition

Susan Villani *WestEd*

A Corwin Press Publication
July 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5814-1) Price £28.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5815-8) Price £12.99

A treasure chest of leadership craft knowledge from a principal who has 'been there'!

Written for new and experienced headteachers, Are You Sure You're the Principal? from former principal Susan Villani combines practical advice and theoretical insight to offer invaluable, no-nonsense leadership strategies.

Through stories and commentary, Susan Villani discusses how to build community with students and teachers, balance listening and leading, represent the interests of students, work through conflict, be a mentor, and seek advisors for guidance and support.

This Second Edition is updated with:

- A new chapter on 'Reflecting on a Career'
- Study guides for group or individual professional development

Readership

School leaders

Contents

Foreword by Roland S. Barth / Preface / About the Author / Introduction / 1. Are You Sure You're the Principal?: First Impressions Larger Than Life The Look of Leadership A Little Respect / 2. Working Through Conflict: The Pain of Ostracism, the Power of Understanding Knowing When to Hold and When to Fold What's Worth Fighting For Diversity in the Principal's Office Establishing Credibility Lessons Learned / 3. Communicating Who We Are and What We Believe: Using Symbols to Convey Values She Smiles Too Much Being Clear Expressing Outrage Telling Our Truths How We Are Known Accepting Ourselves / 4. Building Community: Making All Students Feel Part of the Community Acceptance Based on Being Hiring New Teachers and Promoting Teacher Development What We Have in Common Lonely at the Top Sharing Leadership: When and How Promoting Teacher Leadership / 5. Advisors, Mentors, and Allies: Demonstrating Caring Seeking or Accepting Support The Serendipity of Mutual Mentoring Passing the Torch and Sharing Its Light / 6. Reflecting on a Career: Committing to Pursue Professional Passion: Am I in the Right Place Doing the Work I Want to Be Doing? My Choices and Yours / Study Guide Related to All Chapters / Study Guides Related to Each Chapter / References / Index

Previous Edition: *Are You Sure You're the Principal?* Cloth: 978-0-8039-6804-2 £43.00
Paper: 978-0-8039-6805-9 £18.99 (August 1999)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

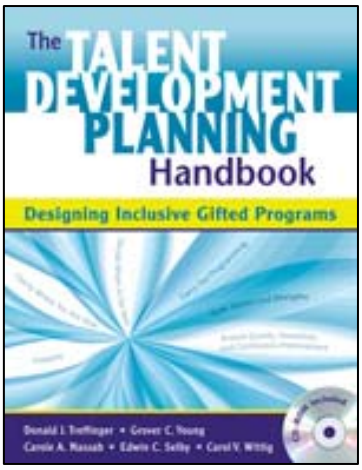
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Talent Development Planning Handbook

Designing Inclusive Gifted Programs

Donald Treffinger *Center for Creative Learning*, Grover C Young, Carole A Nassab, Edwin C Selby and Carol V Wittig



A Corwin Press Publication
June 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5979-7) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5980-3) Price £21.00

The Talent Development Planning Handbook illustrates how to design a new program for talent development or redesign and revitalize an existing program in a school or district. Ideal for coordinators of gifted programs, school administrators, and special education directors, this resource focuses on a contemporary, inclusive approach to nurture students' strengths and talents.

Donald Treffinger,, Grover C Young, Carole A Nassab, Edwin C Selby and Carol V Wittig present a research-based six-stage planning model to guide the planning process and identify specific procedures for organizing and implementing the model at the district or school levels.

The six stages of planning cover:

- Preparing for program implementation
- Assessing the climate for supporting contemporary programming
- Setting goals and creating an action plan
- Designing and delivering activities and services Identifying students' interests, strengths, and characteristics
- Evaluating the program to ensure quality, innovation, and continuous improvement
- Readers will also find a CD-ROM containing reproducible resources, presentations, and templates

Readership

School leaders

Contents

Section I. Overview / 1. Introduction and Overview: Four Generations of Gifted Education Overview of the HandbookÆs Contents / 2. The Six-Stage Systematic Planning Model: Benefits of Effective Planning The Six-Stage Systematic Planning Model / Section II. Stage OneùPrepare / 3. Foundations for Contemporary Programming: The Nature of Giftedness and Talent Rationale and Goals for Talent Development Fundamental Tenets and Beliefs Identifying the Important Goals and Outcomes for Students Deciding to Implement a Contemporary, Inclusive Approach / 4. Innovation and Change: The Challenges of Innovation and Change Responding to Innovation and Change Dealing With Change New Approaches to Teaching and Learning The School Improvement Challenge / 5. Planning Logistics: Forming a Planning Committee Size of the Committee Fostering Effective

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

Communication Channels Philosophy and Values of the Committee Members Developmental Conception of Leadership Planning for an Effective Group Group Behavior Guidelines Understanding and Applying Tools for Generating and Focusing Ideas Informed, Progressive Outlook Establishing a Working Community for Contemporary Programming / Section III. Stage TwoùClarify Where You Are Now / 6. Needs Assessment: Interpretation of Needs Assessment Results Additional Sources of Data / 7. Checking the Climate: Assessing the School Context for Excellence The Climate Survey for Contemporary Programming Linking the Inventory Results With 'Ready' With Nine Climate Dimensions / 8. Programming Positives and Wish Lists: Your Programming Positives Your Wish List Suggestions for Searching Successfully for Programming Positives and Wishes / Section IV. Stage ThreeùDecide Where to Go Next / 9. Setting Goals for Your Desired Future / 10. Constructing the Master Plan: The Master Plan Specific Components of the Master Plan / 11. Constructing the Building Action Plan: The Building Action Plan Components of the Building Action Plan Moving Forward / Section V. Stage FourùCarry Out Programming / 12. Implementing Contemporary Programming: The Four Levels of Service Dimensions of Effectiveness and Criteria for 'Healthy' School Programming Effective Implementation of Programming A Professional Partnership / Section VI. Stage FiveùSeek Talents and Strengths / 13. Identification in Contemporary Talent Development: Changing Views of Identification Exploring New Opportunities and Directions Summary / Section VII. Stage SixùEnsure Quality, Innovation, and Continuous Improvement / 14. Quality, Innovation, and Continuous Improvement: Elements of Effective Evaluation Indicators of Quality in Programming Innovation and Change Continuous Improvement The Role of the Planning Committee Relations Conclusion: Planning Contemporary, Inclusive Programming for Talent Development / References / Appendices / Index

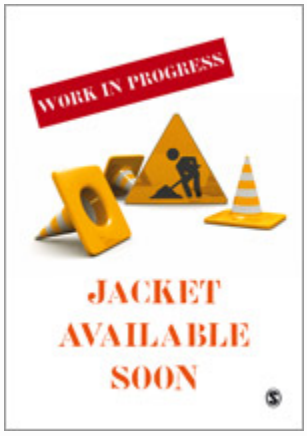
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

You Can't Teach Until Everyone is Listening



Six Simple Steps to Preventing Disorder, Disruption, and General Mayhem in Your Classroom

Marilyn L Page *Pennsylvania State University*

A Corwin Press Publication
July 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-6014-4) Price £30.00
Paper (978-1-4129-6015-1) Price £13.99

Six simple, practical, and doable steps for managing your classroom!

This user-friendly, how-to book presents 'six simple steps' for effective classroom management distilled from Marilyn Page's extensive field testing with pre-service, novice, and experienced teachers in classrooms across the country.

Marilyn Page's no-nonsense, accessible plan provides clear guidelines for establishing a positive classroom environment, from the very first day of school, to minimize classroom disruptions. Vignettes from a cross-section of schools – inner city, rural, diverse, large, and small – introduce a variety of contexts, teachers, schools, students, and issues and provide valuable lessons for all educators.

You Can't Teach Until Everyone is Listening shows teachers how to prevent misbehaviours rather than react to them and emphasizes the importance of:

- Establishing your role as a proactive classroom facilitator
- Creating a safe environment for learning
- Establishing a relationship of trust with your students

You Can't Teach Until Everyone is Listening is meant to strengthen every teacher's confidence and effectiveness in creating positive and productive classrooms and helping students to grow and learn to their greatest potential.

Readership

Teachers in all schools

Contents

Foreword by Bruce A. Marlowe / Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Author / Introduction / 1. The Critical Beginning: Knowing and Using Students' Names: Barry Knowing and Using Students' Names Your Number 1 Classroom Management Tool Student Teachers and Interns Novice and Experienced Elementary Teachers An Easy Strategy Other Approaches Back to Barry Summary: Step 1 What Comes Next? / 2. Avoiding Anonymous and Dangling Questions: Dave Types of Questions Teachers Ask Levels of Questions Teachers Ask Dangling Questions: What Are They and What Was Dave Doing Wrong? Students Left in the Dark Worse Consequences What Can You Do? The Problems With Hand Raising A Better Way An Old Teacher's (or Is It Researcher's) Tale The Results of These Better Strategies Anonymous Questions: What Are They? What's Wrong With These Questions? How Can a Teacher Fix This? Did Dave Recover? The Experiment The Results Summary: Step 2 What's Next? / 3.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Choosing and Using Words Wisely: Mariah Mariah's Goal What's in a Word? The Importance of Tight and Professional Language What Are Filler Words? What Happens When You Use Filler Words? An Unprofessional Word Mariah's Transformation Terry And Danae Using Words of Civility in the Classroom The Common Thread Three Other Powerful Hints About Language Making These Language and Tone Changes in Your Classroom Summary: Step 3 Coming Attractions / 4. Avoiding Confusion When Giving Directions: Elizabeth Clarifying Directions The Results A Pilot Project: A Different Story Chris What Are We Supposed to Do? Giving Instructions That Don't Lead to Disruption Why It's Important for Students to Re-explain Back Up! We Are Missing Two Preliminary Steps Chris' Plan The Results Summary: Step 4 What's Next? / 5. Attending to Civility With Reminders and Cues: Seventh Period: A Special Ninth-Grade Class The First Day of School What Happened With This Class? Mrs. Watkins' Advice The Problem With Classroom Rules Simple Expectations of Civility Jeannie Reminders and Cues How Often Do You Have to Give Reminders or Cues? Jeannie's Approach The Results The Bottom Line Summary: Step 5 Coming Next / 6. Upgrading Interactions: Can You Feel the Heartbeat?: The Title Julia Moving to a Higher Level Challenging Julia The Results Two Challenges for You How to Begin What Can Go Wrong Here? Subtle Classroom Disorder Jake Shy Students Detached Students National History Day Phil The Contest The Points of This Story The Results The Ultimate Goal Summary: Step 6 Now What? / 7. Harry and Clara Reclaim Their Classes: Harry Harry's Mistake: An Ultimatum Harry's Meltdown and Recovery The Letter The Students' Responses The Results Streamlining Harry's Format Clara Clara's Approach The Results A Bonus: You Learn More Than You Think From Student Letters or Student Drawings Your Turn / 8. Making This Happen: Beginning Teacher Preparation Courses and Preservice Teachers University Professors Student Teachers Novice Teachers Experienced Teachers Bon Voyage / Appendix: Handling Unwanted and Inappropriate Responses Examples / References / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

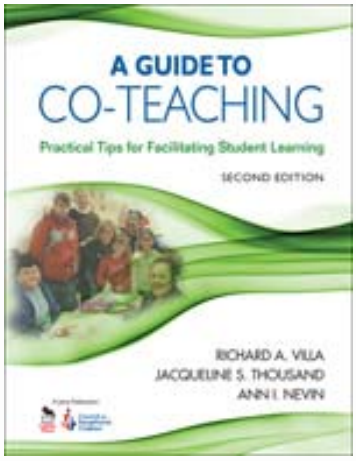
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

A Guide to Co-Teaching

Practical Tips for Facilitating Student Learning

Second Edition



Richard A Villa *Bayridge Consortium, San Diego*, Jacqueline S Thousand *California State University, San Marcos* and Ann I Nevin *Florida International University*

A Corwin Press Publication
May 2008 · 232 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-6058-8) Price £41.00
Paper (978-1-4129-6059-5) Price £18.99

This Second Edition of A Guide to Co-Teaching highlights the benefits and challenges of co-teaching in ensuring that all students have access to highly qualified teachers, as well as that students with disabilities have access to the general education curriculum.

Written by experts in the field, this New Edition features new descriptive content of the four approaches to co-teaching, updated references throughout the text, expanded coverage of Response to Intervention, and an added discussion on the role of support staff in co-teaching.

Readership

Teachers working with support staff in primary and secondary settings

Previous Edition: *A Guide to Co-Teaching* Cloth: 978-0-7619-3939-9 £54.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-3940-5 £25.00 (June 2004)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

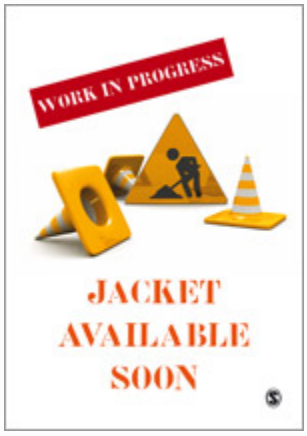
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Best Practices for Teaching Social Studies

What Award-Winning Classroom Teachers Do

Randi Stone *Educational Consultant, Keene*



A Corwin Press Publication
August 2008 · 152 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2452-8) Price £28.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2453-5) Price £12.99

Join Randi Stone as she visits the classrooms of award-winning teachers to observe their tried-and-true best practices for teaching social studies to elementary, middle school, and high school learners. Explore inquiry-based strategies for building student confidence and achievement as teachers demonstrate how students do oral histories, design individualized research projects, learn about geography and cultural diversity, become pro-active citizens who engage in service to their communities, engage in debates and Socratic dialogue, and much more.

Best Practices for Teaching Social Studies is packed with lessons that work and ideas that will expand the instructional repertoires of new and veteran teachers.

Readership

Teachers of social studies, citizenship, personal and social education in primary and secondary schools

Contents

Preface / Acknowledgments / About the Author / About the Contributors / **Marguerite Ames, Vermont** 1. World War II Memories: An Oral History Project / **James Wade D'Acosta, Connecticut** 2. Life-Changing Field Trips / **James Wade D'Acosta, Connecticut** 3. Crafting Individualized Research Projects / **Kari Debbink, Arizona** 4. Assembly Line Lunches / **Kristen L. Drake, Georgia** 5. The Classroom Community / **William Fitzhugh, Maryland** 6. The Art of Social Studies/The Social Studies in Art / **Megan E. Garnett, Virginia** 7. The Importance of Action Research: A Personal and Powerful Journey / **Megan E. Garnett, Virginia** 8. Putting the 'Social' Back Into Social Studies / **Megan E. Garnett, Virginia** 9. A Social Studies Twist on the 'Hemingway Challenge' / **Carol Glanville, Road Island** 10. The History Kids / **Teresa Heinhorst, Illinois** 11. Promoting Citizenship / **Sharon S. Lancaster, Kentucky** 12. Elevation Revelation / **Marsha Mathias, South Carolina** 13. Exploring Diversity Through Technology / **Sandra Noel, Illinois** 14. Globe Travelers: Getting Physical With Social Studies / **Sandra Noel, Illinois** 15. Tasting: A Cultural and Culinary Journey to Italy / **John Pieper, Wisconsin** 16. A Tale of a Whale / **Pamela Jo Roller, Indiana** 17. Lifelong Learning Leads to Extraordinary Classroom Experiences / **Robert Rodey, Teacher, Illinois** 18. Reflections From a High School History Teacher / **Diana Schmiesing, Virginia** 19. Celebrating Our Constitution / **Diana Schmiesing, Virginia** 20. Investigating Historical Objects and Pictures / **Christopher R. Shadle, Ohio** 21. Cultural Diversity in Our Community: Past and Present / **Monique Wallen, Florida** 22. Social Studies Is Greek/French to Me! / Index

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Eight Essentials for Empowered Teaching and Learning, K-8

Bringing Out the Best in Your Students

Steven M Reifman *Santa Monica-Malibu Unified School District*

A Corwin Press Publication
July 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5441-9) Price £36.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5442-6) Price £17.99

Using W. Edwards Deming's '14 Points of Quality' as the philosophical foundation for Eight Essentials for Empowered Teaching and Learning, K-8, national board certified teacher Steve Reifman offers teachers a comprehensive approach to organizing and managing elementary and middle school classrooms where teachers and learners experience more joy, achieve higher satisfaction, and find greater meaning in their work.

Reifman's methods synthesize key concepts from the fields of education, psychology, management, and personal growth, and draw on the work of Stephen Covey, Howard Gardner, Ted Sizer, William Glasser, Carol Ann Tomlinson, Alfie Kohn, and others.

Written with the student teacher, beginning teacher, and veteran teacher in mind, Eight Essentials for Empowered Teaching and Learning, K8, is situated within today's environment of standards-based instruction and high expectations for learners. Topics include:

- Building higher-level thinking and habits of mind into the curriculum
- Promoting student motivation and self-efficacy
- Exercising teacher leadership
- Conducting student-led conferences
- Building meaningful home-school relationships, and much more

This new resource empowers teachers with practical strategies for becoming the most effective instructors they can be and achieving the best learning outcomes possible for their students.

Readership

Teachers in upper primary/lower secondary schools

Contents

List of Figures / Foreword / Acknowledgments / About the Author / Introduction / 1. Essential £1: Establishing a Sense of Purpose: The Overall Aim Class Mission Statement The 7 Life Roles Personal Mission Statements Key Points From Essential £1 Reflection Questions Sample Organizational Mission Statements / 2. Essential £2: Determining Goals: What Is Quality? Determining Student Goals Key Points From Essential £2 Reflection Questions / 3. Essential £3: Building Quality Into the Process: The Inspection Role Play The Writing Process Example Guiding Approaches Disciplinary Understanding The Funds of

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Knowledge Approach Differentiated Instruction Multiple Intelligences Wrapping Up the Story Writing Example Building Quality Into the Process: Other Examples The Yearlong Perspective A Single School Day Individual Lessons Key Points From Essential £3 Reflection Questions / 4. Essential £4: Involving Parents: 9 Reasons to Make the Effort Guiding Principles for Home-School Communication Ways to Build and Maintain Relationships With Parents Other Ways to Promote Working Together Helping Parents Help Their Children Back to School Night, Conferences, and Open House Key Points From Essential £4 Reflection Questions / 5. Essential £5: Improving Continuously: Improving Our Habits of Character Academic Improvement at the Individual Level Academic Improvement at the Team Level Increasing Enthusiasm Throughout the Year Continuous Process Improvement: The Personal Spelling List Example Individual Improvement Projects Our Development as Professional Educators Key Points From Essential £5 Reflection Questions / 6. Essential £6: Investing in Training: Key Points From Essential £6 Reflection Questions / 7. Essential £7--Nurturing Intrinsic Motivation: Classroom Parallels The Problems With Rewards Coming to Grips With These Findings A Different Approach Nurturing Forces of Intrinsic Motivation Intrinsic Motivation: A Summary Key Points From Essential £7 Reflection Questions / 8. Essential £8: Exercising Leadership: The Big Picture Rounding Out the Leadership Skeleton Conclusion Key Points From Essential £8 Reflection Questions / Resource A: The Life 7 Roles / Resource B: Guiding Approaches / Resource C: Classroom Management Plan / Resource D: Using Student Handbooks / Endnotes / References / Index

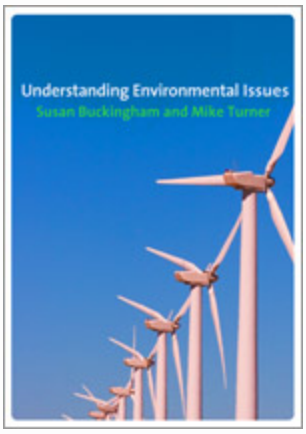
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Understanding Environmental Issues



Edited by Susan Buckingham and Mike Turner *both at Brunel University*

April 2008 · 304 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-4235-1) Price £65.00
Paper (978-0-7619-4236-8) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: RN, RG

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

A cutting-edge, accessible and highly pedagogic integration of natural and social science in an area receiving unprecedented levels of interest. Includes plenty of case studies. High adoption potential in undergraduate Geography courses.

Selling Points

- Full of pedagogic features, including 'learning outcomes', text boxes and questions in the text.
- Four cutting edge and substantial case studies, as well as a concluding 'place study' showing how one place (Mexico City) can experience a range of different environmental issues

Understanding Environmental Issues explains the science behind environmental problems, as well as the economic, political, social, and cultural factors which produce and reproduce them. Key Features:

- explains, clearly and concisely, the science and social science necessary to understand environmental issues - using learning outcomes, text boxes, tables and figures throughout to make complex ideas accessible and relevant
- describes - in section one - the philosophies, values, politics, and technologies which contribute to the production of environmental issues
- uses cases - on climate change, waste, food, and natural hazards - in section two - to provide detailed illustration and exemplification of the ideas described in section one. The conclusion, a case study of Mexico City, draws together the key themes

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students in Geography, Environment and Ecology

Contents

Susan Buckingham and Mike Turner 1 Introduction / SECTION ONE / **Susan Buckingham** 2 Approaching environmental issues / **Susan Buckingham** 3 The rise of environmental politics and the environmental movement / **Andrea Revell** 4 Valuing the environment: environmental economics and the limits to growth debate / **Adrian Combrinck, Mike Turner & Rob Wright** 5 Geoinformation technology and the environment / SECTION TWO - CASE STUDIES / **Susan Buckingham & Phil Collins** 6 Food / **Susan Buckingham & Iris Turner** 7 Waste / **John Woodward & Susan Buckingham** 8 Global Climate Change / **Iain Stewart & Kate Donovan** 9 Natural Hazards / **Mike Turner** 10 Mexico City

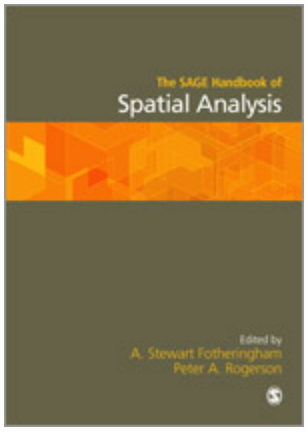
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Spatial Analysis



Edited by A Stewart Fotheringham *University of Ireland, Maynooth* and Peter A Rogerson *University of Buffalo*

June 2008 · 448 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1082-8) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

The SAGE Handbook of Spatial Analysis is designed to highlight current issues and techniques in spatial data analysis as well as highlighting future directions for research.

The widespread use of Geographical Information Systems (GIS) has significantly increased the demand for knowledge about spatial analytical techniques across a range of disciplines. As growing numbers of researchers realise they are dealing with spatial data, the demand for specialised statistical and mathematical methods designed to deal with spatial data is undergoing a rapid increase. Responding to this demand, The Handbook of Spatial Analysis is a comprehensive and authoritative discussion of issues and techniques in the field of Spatial Data Analysis. Its principal focus is on:

- why the analysis of spatial data needs separate treatment
- the main areas of spatial analysis
- the key debates within spatial analysis
- examples of the application of various spatial analytical techniques
- problems in spatial analysis
- areas for future research

Aimed at an international audience of academics, The Handbook of Spatial Analysis will also prove essential to graduate level students and researchers in government agencies and the private sector.

Readership

Researchers across the social sciences, Academics and Librarians

Contents

Introduction / **Stewart Fotheringham and Peter A. Rogerson** 2. The Special Nature of Spatial Data / **Robert Haining** 3. The role of GIS / **David Martin** 4. Geovisualisation and Geovisual Analytics / **Urška Demšar** 5. Availability of Spatial Data Mining Techniques / **Shashi Shekhar, Vijay Gandhi, Pusheng Zhaqng, and Ranga Raju Vatsavai** 6. Spatial Autocorrelation / **Marie-José Fortin and Mark R.T. Dale** 7. The Modifiable Areal Unit Problem (MAUP) / **David Wong** 8. Spatial Weights / **Robin Dubin** 9. Geostatistics and Spatial Interpolation / **Peter M. Atkinson and Christopher D. Lloyd** 10. Spatial Sampling / **Eric Delmelle** 11. Statistical Inference for Geographical Processes / **Chris Brunsdon** 12. Fuzzy Sets in Spatial Analysis / **Vincent B. Robinson** 13. Geographically Weighted Regression / **Stewart Fotheringham** 14. Spatial Regression / **Luc Anselin** 15. Spatial Microsimulation / **D Ballas and G P Clarke** 16. Detection of Clustering in Spatial Data / **Lance Waller** 17. Bayesian Spatial Analysis / **Andrew B. Lawson and Sudipto Banerjee** 18. Monitoring Changes in Spatial Patterns / **Peter A. Rogerson** 19. Case-Control Clustering for Mobile Populations / **Geoffrey M. Jacquez and Jaymie R. Meliker** 20. Neural Networks for Spatial Data Analysis / **Manfred M. Fischer** 21. Geocomputation / **Harvey J. Miller** 22. Applied retail location models using spatial interaction tools / **Morton E. O'Kelly** 23. Spatial analysis on a network / **Atsuyuki Okabe and Toshiaki Satoh** 24. Challenges in Spatial Analysis / **Michael F. Goodchild** 25. The Future for Spatial Analysis / **Reginald G. Golledge**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

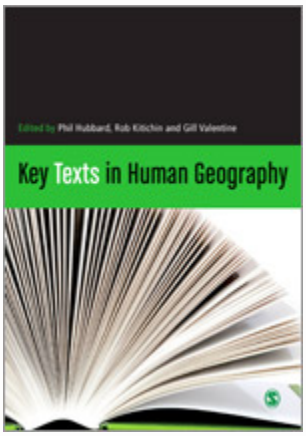
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Texts in Human Geography

Edited by **Phil Hubbard** *Loughborough University*, **Rob Kitchin** *National University of Ireland, Maynooth* and **Gill Valentine** *School of Geography University of Leeds*



May 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2260-9) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2261-6) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: RGC

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Authored overviews of 26 classic texts by established scholars. Will be widely adopted throughout human geography courses at all levels.

A unique resource for students, **Key Texts in Human Geography** provides concise but rigorous overviews of the key texts that have formed post-war human geography. The text has been designed as a student-friendly guide that will:

- explain the text in relation to the geographical debates at the time of writing
- discuss the text's main arguments and sources of evidence
- review the initial reception, subsequent evaluation, and continued influence of each key texts contribution to how geographers understand space and place

Written in a clear and accessible way, by acknowledged scholars of the texts, an essential resource for undergraduates, **Key Texts in Human Geography** will be widely used and highly cited in courses on methods and approaches in geography.

Readership

Students of human geography

Contents

Bo Lenntrop Torsten Hagerstrand *Innovation Diffusion as Spatial Process* (1953) / **Michael F. Goodchild** William Bunge *Theoretical Geography* (1962) / **Martin Charlton** Peter Haggett *Locational Analysis in Human Geography* (1965) / **Ron Johnston** David Harvey *Explanation in Geography* (1969) / **Andy Wood** Kevin Cox *Conflict, Power and Politics in the City* (1973) / **David Seamon and Jacob Sowers** Edward Relph *Place and Placelessness* (1976) / **Tim Cresswell** Yi-Fu Tuan *Space and Place* (1977) / **Noel Castree** David Harvey *The Limits to Capital* (1982) / **Martin Phillips** Neil Smith *Uneven Development* (1984) / **Nick Phelps** Doreen Massey *Spatial Divisions of Labour* (1984) / **Susan Hanson** Women in Geography Study Group *Geography and Gender* (1984) / **David Gilbert** Denis Cosgrove *Social Formation and Symbolic Landscape* (1984) / **Satish Kumar** Stuart Corbridge *Capitalist World Development* (1986) / **Jonathan Beaverstock** Peter Dicken *Global Shift* (1986) / **Keith Woodward and John Paul Jones III** David Harvey *The Condition of Postmodernity* (1989) / **Claudio Minca** Edward Soja *Postmodern Geographies* (1989) / **Neil Coe** Michael Storper and Richard Walker *The Capitalist Imperative* (1989) / **Nick Spedding** David Livingstone *The Geographic Tradition* (1992) / **Robyn Longhurst** Gillian Rose *Feminism and Geography* (1992) / **John Pickles** Derek Gregory *Geographical Imaginations* (1995) / **Phil Hubbard** David Sibley *Geographies of Exclusion* (1995) / **Jo Sharp** Gearoid O'Tuathail *Critical Geopolitics* (1996) / **Philip Kelly** Trevor Barnes *Logics of Dislocation* (1996) / **Sarah Dyer** Sarah Whatmore *Hybrid Geographies* (2002) / **Alan Latham** Ash Amin and Nigel Thrift *Cities* (2002) / **Ben Anderson** Doreen Massey *For Space* (2005)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

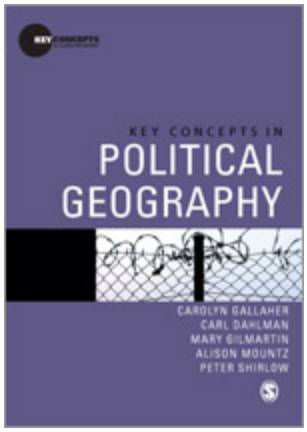
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Political Geography

Carolyn Gallaher *American University*, Carl Dahlman *Miami University*, Mary Gilmartin *National University of Ireland*, Alison Mountz *Syracuse University, USA* and Peter Shirlow *Queens University, Belfast*



Key Concepts in Human Geography
August 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4671-1) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4672-8) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: RGCP

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Key Concepts in Political Geography is a thorough, one-stop reference book on the sub-discipline's most important concepts. Perfect as a primary or companion textbook for upper-level undergraduate and masters level students.

Selling Points

- The authors bring regional breadth to the project. Individually they have research experience in Africa (South Africa), Latin America (Mexico, El Salvador), Europe (Ireland, Northern Ireland, Bosnia, and Slovenia), and the Middle East (Turkey and Iraq).
- Includes over 96 high-quality photo and map illustrations.

Edited by Dr Rob Kitchen, Director of the National Institute of Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA) at the National University of Ireland, the Key Concepts in Human Geography series is an innovative set of companion texts for undergraduate students of the Human Geography sub-disciplines. Organized around 20 short essays, they provide a cutting edge introduction to the central concepts that define contemporary research in their field.

All books in the series are authored by internationally recognized academics and include an introductory chapter and extensive pedagogic features in the form of a glossary, figures, diagrams and further reading.

Covering the expected staples such as Nationalism, Territoriality, Scale and Political Economy, as well as relatively new arrivals to the field like Anti-Statism, The Other, Gender and Post-Conflict, Key Concepts in Political Geography is an ideal companion text for all students of political geography.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of Political Geography

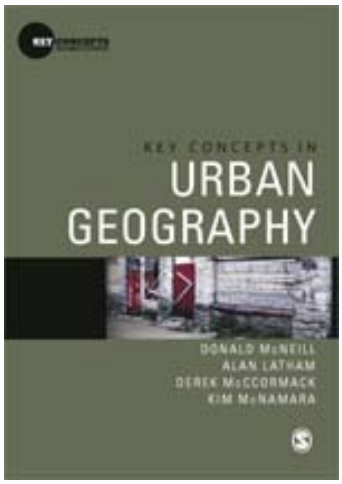
Contents

Hegemony / Geopolitics / Territoriality / Democracy / Nationalism / Nation-state / Gender / Conflict / Post-conflict / Terrorism / Governance / Super-power / Socialism / Neo-liberalism / Citizenship / Colonialism/Imperialism / Devolution / Election / The Other / Ideology / Anti-Statism / Political Economy / Migration / Sovereignty

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Urban Geography

Alan Latham *University College London*, Derek McCormack *School of Geography, University Oxford Centre for the Environment*, Kim McNamara and Donald McNeill *both at University of Western Sydney*



Key Concepts in Human Geography
May 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3041-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3042-0) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: RGL

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

An accessible and cutting edge introduction and overview of the key concepts defining contemporary urban geography in 20 lively and informative essays.

Selling Points

- Reference format, always popular among students
- Part of the Key Concepts in Human Geography series

Edited by Dr Rob Kitchen, Director of the National Institute of Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA) at the National University of Ireland, the Key Concepts in Human Geography series is an innovative set of companion texts for undergraduate students of the Human Geography sub-disciplines. Organized around 20 short essays, they provide a cutting edge introduction to the central concepts that define contemporary research in their field.

All books in the series are authored by internationally recognized academics and include an introductory chapter and extensive pedagogic features in the form of a glossary, figures, diagrams and further reading.

With detailed entries on a selection of subjects from Global Cities and Urban Nature, to Transnational Urbanism and Virtuality, Key Concepts in Urban Geography will be an essential addition to Urban Geography reading lists.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of Urban Geography

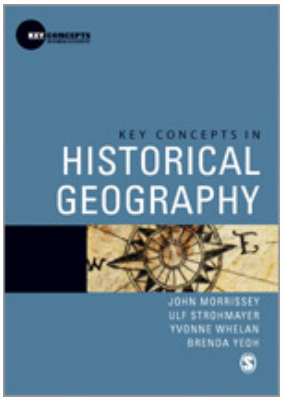
Contents

Community / Mobilities / Transport geographies / Transnational urbanism / Public space / Segregation / Cybercities / Material urban cultures / Mental maps / Urban models / Urban nature / Cinematic city / Surveillance / Consumption / New urbanism / Monuments and commemoration / Megaprojects, architecture and development / Urban governance / Global and world cities / CBD / Downtowns / Centrality edge cities and suburbanisation

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Historical Geography

John Morrissey, Ulf Strohmayer *both at National University of Ireland*, Yvonne Whelan *University of Bristol* and Brenda Yeoh



Key Concepts in Human Geography
May 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3043-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3044-4) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: RGP, RGC

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

A detailed yet expansive guide to an area in which students have been poorly served in the past.

Selling Points

- Extensive use of illustrations and diagrams
- Rather than the broad overviews offered by competing texts, entries here provide a detailed overview of particular concepts, their theoretic development and empirical use.

Edited by Dr Rob Kitchen, Director of the National Institute of Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA) at the National University of Ireland, the Key Concepts in Human Geography series is an innovative set of companion texts for undergraduate students of the Human Geography sub-disciplines. Organized around 20 short essays, they provide a cutting edge introduction to the central concepts that define contemporary research in their field.

All books in the series are authored by internationally recognized academics and include an introductory chapter and extensive pedagogic features in the form of a glossary, figures, diagrams and further reading.

Morressey et al have produced a detailed yet expansive guide to an area in which students have been poorly served in the past. It includes entries on:

- Colonial and Postcolonial geographies
- Globalization
- Space
- Power

Key Concepts in Historical Geography brings alive the human geographies of the past, and demonstrates their relevancy for understanding key aspects of the contemporary world.

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students of Historical Geography

Contents

Nature and the environment / Population and settlement / Urbanisation and the city / Landscape / Heritage and memory / Spectacle and performance / Class / Race / Gender / Colonial geographies I: imperialism, discourse & geographical knowledge / Colonial geographies II: colonialism and anti-colonialism / Postcolonialism and resistance / Territory and place / Identity and the nation / War, geopolitics and imaginative geographies / Capitalism and industrialization / Cultures of science and technology / Democracy and political theory / Globalisation / Migration and development / Diaspora, transnationalism and hybridity / Historical geographical traditions / Illustrative geographies and visual sources / Evidence and representation

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Planning

Gavin Parker and Joe Doak *both at Reading University*

Key Concepts in Human Geography
August 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-076-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-077-3) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: RP, RGC

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Detailed discussions of key concepts within this multi-disciplinary field, covering areas such as sustainability, regeneration, environment and community

Selling Points

- Reference format, always popular among students
- Part of the Key Concepts in Human Geography series

Edited by Dr Rob Kitchen, Director of the National Institute of Regional and Spatial Analysis (NIRSA) at the National University of Ireland, the Key Concepts in Human Geography series is an innovative set of companion texts for undergraduate students of the Human Geography sub-disciplines. Organized around 20 short essays, they provide a cutting edge introduction to the central concepts that define contemporary research in their field.

All books in the series are authored by internationally recognized academics and include an introductory chapter and extensive pedagogic features in the form of a glossary, figures, diagrams and further reading.

Dedicated to the study of town and country planning (now more commonly referred to as Spatial Planning) Key Concepts in Planning offers detailed discussions of key concepts within this multi-disciplinary field, covering areas such as sustainability, regeneration, environment and community.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate Planning students

Contents

Sustainability / Sustainable Development (principle) Plan / Strategy / Vision / Policy Guidance / Implementation / Tools and Processes / Designations / Zoning / Boundaries / Greenbelt / Area-based initiatives / Integration Policy / Hierarchy / Scales Systems / Complexity / Networks Interests (Group) / Stakeholder / Public Interest / (fragmentation of) Conflict / Consensus / Negotiation / Participation / Partnership / Mobility / Accessibility Rights Space / Place (Making Sense of) / Community / Neighbourhood / Utopia Design / Townscape/landscape / Capital(s) Externality / Impact / Multiplier / Competitiveness / Economic Development / Biodiversity / Ecology / Habitats / Amenity (protection/enhancement) / Conservation / Preservation / Protection / Heritage / Regeneration / Rehabilitation / Renewal / Restoration / Gentrification / Development (physical, community) / Brownfield / Previously Developed Land / Compact City / Intensification / Infill / Urban Capacity Planning Gain / Betterment / Worsenment / Low Impact / Zero-Carbon Development

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Urban Regeneration in the UK

Theory and Practice

Phil Jones *University of Birmingham* and James Evans *University of Manchester*

May 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3490-9) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3491-6) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: RGL, RPC, RGCM

Ten Second Sell

Draws together academic theory and detailed case studies from accross the UK to provide a unique guide through the maze of interlocking issues which characterize contemporary urban regeneration.

Selling Points

- Reviews the key dimensions of urban regeneration in the UK and brings them together in one text. No other book in the marketplace currently does this.
- Includes case studies of contemporary regeneration projects from all parts of the UK

The urban landscape of the UK is undergoing its most dramatic transformation since post-war reconstruction. Urban Regeneration in the UK is a systematic guide to that transformation that draws together a mass of information - from policy reports to academic studies - into a single coherent text. Urban Regeneration in the UK:

- introduces and contextualises the UK urban regeneration agenda
- brings together state-of-the-art research around key themes in governance, sustainability, competition, and design
- uses case studies of UK contemporary regeneration projects
- extensive use of illustrations
- combines academic and theoretical explorations whilst linking theory and practice
- includes pedagogical features of key learning points, useful websites, a glossary and further reading

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students of Urban Regeneration, Urban Planning and Urban Geography

Contents

Introduction / 2 Policy Framework / 3 Governance / 4 The Competitive City / 5 Sustainability / 6 Design and Cultural Regeneration / 7 Regeneration beyond the city centre / 8 Conclusions / Glossary

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Geographies of Post-colonialism

Joanne Sharp *University of Glasgow*

May 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0778-1) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0779-8) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: RGC, RGCM, RGCP

Geographies of Post-colonialism is an introduction to the principal themes and theories relating to post-colonialism. Written from a geographical perspective, the text includes extended explanations of the cultural aspects and the material aspects of post-colonialism.

Readership

Comprehensive and accessible, illustrated with learning features throughout, Geographies of Post-colonialism will be the key resource for students in Geography and Development

Contents

1 Introduction / I. Colonialisms / 2 Imagining the world / 3 Power and knowledge / 4 Landscapes of power / II. Neo-colonialisms / 5 New orders? / 6 Globalisation and cultural imperialism / III. Post-colonialisms / 7 Can the subaltern speak? / 8 Postcolonial culture / 9 Leaving the armchair?

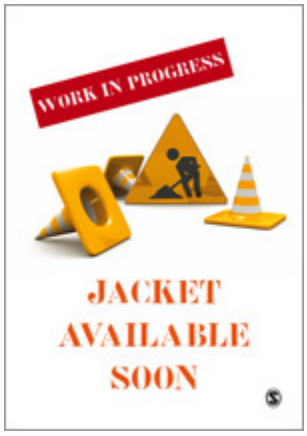
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Global Warming and Climate Change



Three-Volume Set

Edited by S George Philander *Princeton University*

June 2008 · 1600 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5878-3) Price £210.00
Special Introductory Price: £180.00
BIC Codes: RG

The Encyclopedia of Global Warming and Climate Change is a collection of approximately 750 articles in a three-volume set, presented in an A to Z alphabetical and full colour format, exploring major topics related to global warming and climate change—ranging geographically from the North Pole to the South Pole, and thematically from social effects to scientific causes.

Coverage includes the science and history of climate change, the polarizing controversies over climate-change theories, the role of societies, the industrial and economic factors, and the sociological aspects of climate change.

The scope of the encyclopedia is focused on providing a primarily nonscientific resource to understanding the complexities of climate change for academic and public libraries, written by scholars and institutional experts in the geosciences.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Students, Researchers

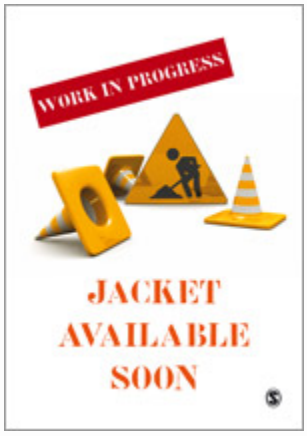
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Effective Child Protection

Second Edition

Eileen Munro *London School of Economics and Political Science*

May 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4694-0) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4695-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBQH, JBS, JBNH1



Ten Second Sell

Eileen Munro is a high profile author in child protection. She provides broad coverage of the topic for students and practitioners and for those in the allied professions. Updated to include important issues such as detecting errors and how to combine intuition, emotion and analytic thinking

Selling Points

- From the author of the SAGE Course Companion on Child Protection
- Includes detailed case studies
- Can be used on a number of courses including social work, health and education

This New Edition is essential reading for anyone concerned with improving child protection practice. Building on the strengths of the first edition, Effective Child Protection provides a deeper understanding of how practice judgements and decisions can be improved in child protection work. Updates include:

- an account of how intuition, emotion, and analytic thinking are combined in practice
- an analysis of how the nature of the task determines what combination is needed
- an updated chapter on how we can detect errors
- new material on how organisations can promote good reasoning skills
- a simpler way to understand risk assessment instruments

Eileen Munro has also written the Course Companion to Child Protection (SAGE 2006).

Readership

Students, researchers and practitioners in all areas of child protection, including social work, education, health and policing

Contents

Expertise in Child Protection Work / The Social Context / Defining Child Abuse / The Difficulties of Assessing Risk / The Process of Assessing Risk / Making Decisions / Minimising Mistakes

Previous Edition: *Effective Child Protection* Cloth: 978-0-7619-7081-1 £65.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-7082-8 £20.99 (August 2002)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Child Law for Social Work

Jane Williams *Swansea University*

May 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0803-0) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0804-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBS

Ten Second Sell

Accessible to those without a background in law, Child Law for Social Work looks at key issues linked to the legal context of social work practice with children. It includes case studies to help students understand the 'ins and outs' of legal issues and to help practitioners improve their practice.

Selling Points

- Tables showing the interaction of international human rights obligations and statutory provisions in England and Wales
- Case studies and examples

Accessible to those without a background in law, Child Law for Social Work examines key issues such as child protection, family support, care planning, adoption and case preparation for court. With illustrative case studies throughout, the text is divided into two sections:

- Part 1 explores the legal context of social work practice with children, examining how international human rights standards are absorbed within domestic law
- Part 2 explores the application of the law, policies and systems to individual case work, illustrating rights-based thinking in practice.

Child Law for Social Work highlights links between social work standards and legal values and rules. With promotion of the rights of children and families a measure of professional competence and legal obligation, Child Law for Social Work helps readers satisfy social work standards and use their knowledge of the law to improve their practice.

Readership

Social work students at all levels, including those undertaking the post-qualifying award in child care social work. It will also be a valuable resource for practitioners who work with children and families on a daily basis

Contents

PART I / Law, Social Work and Children / Sources of Law for Child Care Social Work / Accountability for Child Care Practice in England and Wales / Inter-Agency Working, Information Sharing and Assessment / PART II / Engaging with Children and their Families to Safeguard Children and Promote their Welfare / Compulsory Measures to Safeguard Children and Promote their Welfare / Preparing a Case for Court / Looked After Children / Social Work with Children in the Youth Justice System

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Informal Learning in Youth Work

Janet R Batsleer *Manchester Metropolitan University*

April 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4618-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4619-3) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JBS, JBM, JCD

Ten Second Sell

Looks at different ways of engaging with young people and the issues associated with this such as power relations, gender relations and social class. Makes the book come alive for students through the use of case studies that link theory to practice, and encourages reflection - a key part of youth work training.

Selling Points

- Explores issues of boundaries, respect and safe space through case studies - this enables reader to understand how to work informally
- Each section ends with points for reflection for students and practitioners

Informal Learning in Youth Work offers fresh perspectives on all aspects of informal education in the youth work setting. It explores key issues such as communication, power relations, ethics, gender exclusion, sexuality, race discrimination and social class. Janet R Batsleer places particular emphasis on conversation as a key means of promoting informal learning and engaging effectively with young people. Other key features include:

- case studies that illustrate the application of theory to `real-life' practice
- an emphasis on critical reflection, including reflective questions
- an easily accessible style, with key terms and tips for further reading
- a four-part structure guiding the reader through different stages of conversations and relationships in informal education

Readership

Students on Youth and Community Work, Youth Studies, and Community Education courses at BA and MA level. Modules include: Informal Education; Youth Work Practice; Professional Development; Community Education

Contents

How to Use this Book / Informal Learning and Informal Education / PART ONE: WHOSE AGENDA? / Identity, Identity Politics and Rights / Social Inclusion and Exclusion: Challenging the `NEET` discourse / Personal Agendas: Reflective Practice in the Context of Diversity / PART TWO: GETTING TO KNOW YOUNG PEOPLE / Understanding Young People / Boundaries in Practice / It's Boring... How Do Youth Workers Engage? / PART THREE : GETTING DEEPER / Safe Space and Identity-Based Groupwork / The Voluntary Relationship: Competence, Negotiation and Accompaniment / Friendship and Professionalism / Animation, Informal Education and Creativity / PART FOUR: UNFINISHED CONVERSATIONS / Silence, Bullying and Despair: Youth Work Responses / Silence, Spirit and Solidarity: Resources for Practice / Youth Work, Democracy and Participation / Community Cohesion and Transversal Politics

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Global Health

Four Volume Set

Yawei Zhang *Yale University*

March 2008 · 2288 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4186-0) Price £230.00
Special Introductory Price £195.00
BIC Codes: MB

Selling Points

- This educational, multi-author encyclopedia serves as a general and non-technical resource for students, professors, and librarians.
- As a holistic (in the traditional meaning of the term as "all-encompassing") reference, the work provides a unique resource to readers with content covering men's, women's, and children's health.
- The unique aspect of the encyclopedia lies in its global approach, offering traditionally segmented topics within one resource.
- Whereas previously a student would consult multiple references to research, for example, the physical and mental effects of Type II diabetes, the student would need to consult even further resources to discover the leading diabetic drugs and procedures, as well as thematic essays on coping with life as a diabetic. With the Encyclopedia of Global Health, all such topics under Diabetes are found in one reference.

The Encyclopedia of Global Health is a comprehensive A to Z, inter-disciplinary, one-stop reference to a broad array of health topics worldwide. Encompassing four volumes with some 1,200 articles in 2000 pages, the encyclopedia covers all aspects of health, including physical and mental health entries, biographies of major doctors and researchers, profiles of medical institutions, organizations, and corporations, descriptions of drugs and operations, articles on national health policies, and thematic health topics in the humanities.

Pedagogical elements of the Encyclopedia of Global Health include an in-depth chronology detailing advances in health through history, a glossary of health definitions, extensive cross-references to related topics, and thorough bibliographic citations.

Readership

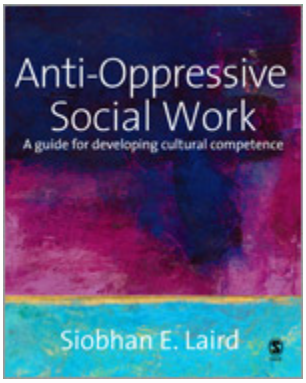
Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students in the related health disciplines from biology, to psychology, to psychopharmacology

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Anti-Oppressive Social Work

A Guide for Developing Cultural Competence

Siobhan Laird *Sheffield University*



March 2007 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1235-8) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1236-5) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBS

Ten Second Sell

Provides social work trainees and practitioners with guidance on anti-oppressive and anti-racist practice - a key part of social work in mulit-ethnic and multi-cultural Britain. The book is easy to navigate, with clear chapters on communities with roots in a variety of countries.

Selling Points

- Use of practice examples eg. scenarios of social work intervention
- Looks at ethnic minorities in an historical context to provide a broad overview

Anti-Oppressive Social Work opens up possibilities for more culturally aware and more effective social work practice. It does this by moving beyond traditional conceptions of anti-oppressive and anti-racist practice by exploring the cultural heritages of some of the main ethnic minorities living in the United Kingdom, and by identifying the many forms that racism can take. Anti-Oppressive Social Work includes:

- an introduction to the context and history of ethnic minorities living in Britain
- a discussion of the nature of racism
- chapters on communities with roots in India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, the Caribbean, and China
- a chapter on economic migrants, refugees and asylum seekers
- a range of practice examples which encourage students and practitioners to identify general principles which underpin cultural competence.

By understanding people's values, social norms and family arrangements, social workers can achieve culturally sensitive practice.

Readership

Undergraduate students taking stand-alone (compulsory) modules at levels 2 and 3 in anti-oppressive practice. The theories and concepts are quite high-level so the book will work well on postgraduate courses and those that form a part of a social worker's continuing professional development (post-qualifying awards)

Contents

Racism and Ethnic Minorities / Anti-Racist and Anti-Oppressive Practice / Cultural Competence / Communities with Roots in India / Communities with Roots in Pakistan and Bangladesh / Communities with Roots in the Caribbean / Communities with Roots in China / Economic Migrants and Refugees / Developing Cultural Awareness

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Disability on Equal Terms

Edited by John Swain *University of Northumbria at Newcastle*
and Sally French *The Open University*

March 2008 · 216 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1987-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1988-3) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JBNL, JBS

Ten Second Sell

Draws together a fascinating collection of essays written by experts from a wide range of health and social care services. By incorporating the views and experiences of disabled people the book can challenge traditional perseptions of disability.

Selling Points

- Edited and written by key experts in the field
- Provides exercises and activities that question professional practice

Disability on Equal Terms presents an authoritative collection of writings that examine and challenge traditional notions of disability. Edited and written by leading experts in the field, the book offers a multidisciplinary approach to disability studies, incorporating perspectives from a wide range of health and social care services. It also provides a distinct and unique emphasis on the views, experiences, work and personal testimonies of disabled people themselves.

Disability on Equal Terms is divided into three sections. Each section includes an editorial introduction which brings together the key themes and issues under discussion. The sections:

- examine the dominant assumptions about disability and impairment and their historical and cultural contexts within western society
- document the challenges to such presumptions generated by disabled people themselves
- explore the implications of such challenges for professional policy and practice

Readership

Upper-undergraduate and postgraduate students of disability studies. Disability is a key feature of many health and social care courses, taught on such modules as: Anti-Oppressive Practice, Disability Studies, Key Perspectives on Disability. It is also taught on sociological modules exploring societal attitudes.

Contents

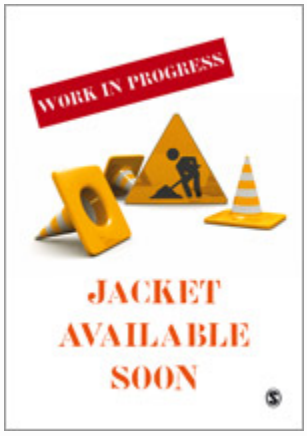
PART ONE: THE TRAGEDY VIEW OF IMPAIRMENT AND DISABILITY / **Sally French and John Swain** There But For Fortune / **Tom Shakespeare** Disability, Genetics and Eugenics / **Margaret Taylor** Disabled in Images and Language / **Colin Goble** Institutional Abuse / **Martina Higgins** The Narratives of Disabled Survivors of Childhood Sexual Abuse / PART TWO: FROM A DIFFERENT VIEWPOINT / **John Swain and Sally French** Towards an Affirmative Identity / **Alan Sutherland** Choices, Rights and Cabaret: Disability Arts and Collective Identity / **Toby Brandon and Alice Elliot** The Art of Affirming Identity / **Karen Beeton** An Exploration of the Quality of Life of Adults with Haemophilia / **Jasvinder, Arlene, Geoff and Alice** Disabled People's Testimonies / PART THREE: ON EQUAL TERMS / **John Swain and Sally French** On Equal Terms / **Elaine Ballantyne and Andrew Muir** In Practice from the Viewpoint of an Occupational Therapist / **Anna-Stina with Sally French and John Swain** In Practice from the Viewpoint of a Physiotherapist / **Carole Pound** Communication Disability: Exploring New Personal and Professional Narratives / **Rachael Spain** In Practice from the Viewpoint of a Disabled Nurse / **Maureen Gillman** In Practice from the Viewpoint of a Social Worker / **Clare Evans** In Practice from the Viewpoint of Disabled People

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Understanding Health and Social Care

An Introductory Reader

Second Edition



Edited by Julia Johnson and Corinne De Souza *both at The Open University*

June 2008 · 336 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-080-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-84787-081-0) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: MB, JBS

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

All 6,000 students taking the Open University course *K101 Understanding Health and Social Care* must buy a copy of this book through the bookshops - it is not supplied by the OU. The book brings together a wide range of recently-published material, all of which link theory to practice.

Selling Points

- Each section explores a main themes in Health and Social Care practice: people, places, approaches, ideas
- Since the first edition there have been some substantial developments and changes in Health and Social Care policies - these are reflected in the choice of readings

The New Edition of the best-selling reader Understanding Health and Social Care (previously edited by Maragraet Allot and Martin Robb) combines classic works with newly commissioned material, offering students unparalleled coverage of the key issues in health and social care. The breadth of material encompasses voices of service users, professional and lay carers, as well as academics and researchers.

This Second Edition is organised into four new sections, each with a part introduction pulling together the main themes:

- **People** focuses on those who use and provide health and social care services
- **Places** focuses on where care takes place
- **Approaches** considers different ways through which care takes places
- **Ideas** focuses on the ideas and policies that underpin care provision

Full of real practice scenarios and examples, the book successfully makes the links between theory and practice.

Readership

Primarily for the 6,000 students taking the Open University course *K101 Understanding Health and*

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Social Care. It is an essential purchase for these students. It is also relevant for level 1 undergraduate students on Health and Social Care courses and National Vocational Qualifications / Foundation Degree courses.

Contents

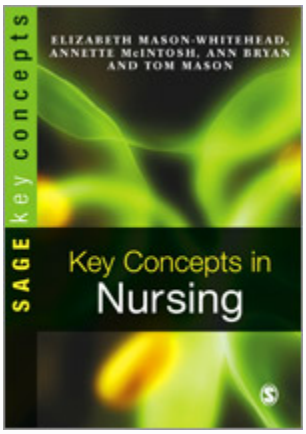
PART ONE: PEOPLE / **Ken Blakemore and Joanna Bornat** Anthology / **Joanna Bornat** 'Kate': The Constant Rediscovery of a Poem / **Rosie Purves** Racist Abuse Ruined My Life / **Polly Toynbee** Portering / **Howard Mitchell** The Insider Researcher / **Annie Bibbings** Carers And Professionals: The Carer's Viewpoint / **Sue Yeandle, Karen Escott, Linda Grant, Elaine Batty** Women and Men Talking about Poverty / **Tim Stainton and Steve Boyce** Users' Experiences of Direct Payments / PART TWO: PLACES / **Dorothy Atkinson and Sheila Peace** Anthology / **Peter Townsend** The Family Life of Old People / **Lynsey Hanley** Estates / **Colin Barnes** Independent Living, Politics and Policy in the United Kingdom: A Social Model Account / **Alison Norman** Losing Your Home / **K Jones and A J Fowles** Total Institutions / **Geraldine Lee-Treweek** Bedroom Abuse / **Maria Bakardjieva** The Internet in Everyday Life / PART THREE: APPROACHES / Joanna Bornat / **Anthology** Jocelyn Lawler / **Body Care and Learning to Do for Others** Rebecca Lawton and Dianne Parker / **Procedures and the Professional** The Case of the British NHS / Hugh P Mckenna, Felicity Hasson and Sinead Keeney / **Patient Safety and Quality of Care** The Role of the Health Care Assistant / Ellen Allandale / **Working on the Front Line** Risk Culture and Nursing in the NHS / Sue Ziebland, Alison Chapple, Carol Dumelow, Julie Evans, Suman Prinjha and Linda Rozmovits / **How the Internet Affects Patients' Experience of Cancer** Cecilia Pyper, Justin Amery, Marion Watson and Claire Crook / **Patients' Experiences of Accessing their On-Line Electronic Patient Records in Primary Care** Vijay K P Patel / Positive Action / PART FOUR: IDEAS / **Julia Johnson and Andy Northedge** Anthology / **J. Jacobs** An Introduction to the Beveridge Report / **Jan Walmsley** From Care to Citizenship? / **Ian Kerridge, Michael Lowe And David Henry** Ethics And Evidence-Based Medicine / **Vic George and Paul Wilding** The New Right / **David Coates** The Slow Birth of New Labour Britain / **Mary Shaw and Danny Dorling** Who Cares in England and Wales? The Positive Care Law / **Howard Glennerster** The Health and Welfare Legacy

Previous Edition: *Understanding Health and Social Care* Cloth: 978-0-7619-5685-3 £60.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-5686-0 £19.99 (December 1997)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Nursing

Edited by Elizabeth Mason-Whitehead *University Chester*, Annette McIntosh, Ann Bryan *both at University of Chester* and Tom Mason *School of Health and Social Care University of Chester*



SAGE Key Concepts series
March 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4614-8) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4615-5) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: MQC

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Provides snapshot definitions of concepts which all nursing students and practitioners need to know.

Selling Points

- Written by the bestselling authors of SAGE's *Study Skills for Nurses*
- Has clear indexing and cross-referencing

Key Concepts in Nursing provides a much needed guide to the central topics and debates which shape nursing theory, policy and contemporary practice. Key Concepts in Nursing is highly readable, with clear indexing and cross referencing. Each entry features:

- a snapshot definition of the concept
- a broader discussion addressing the main issues and links to practice
- key points relevant to the entry
- case studies to illustrate the application to practice
- examples of further reading

Readership

Trainee nurses and practitioners at all levels. It can be used as a companion during pre and post-reg courses and its accessible and easy-to-use format lends itself to busy practitioners.

Contents

Mike Thomas Accountability / **Moyra A. Baldwin** Advocacy / **Victoria Ridgway** Assessment / **Jill Mccarthy** Autonomy / **Jan Woodhouse** Biological Determinants of Need / **Pat Rose** Caring / **Linda Meredith and Ian Pierce-Hayes** Clinical Governance / **Sue Phillips** Common Sense / **Geoff Astbury** Communication / **Carole Capper** Compassion / **Andrea Mclaughlin** Competence / **Carole Capper** Confidence / **Tom Mason** Coping / **Jan Barton** Crisis Management / **Adam Keen** Data, Information, Knowledge / **Victoria Ridgway** Dignity / **Julie Bailey-Mchale** Diversity / **Jean Mannix and Annette Mcintosh** Educator / **Tom Donovan** Empathy / **Ann Bryan** Empowerment / **Elizabeth Mason-Whitehead** Environment / **Mary Malone** Equality / **Alison Hobden** Ethics / **Margaret Edwards** Evidence-Based Practice / **Irene Cooke** Feedback / **John Struthers** Guilt / **Kay Byatt** Holistic Care / **Alison While** Inequalities in Health / **Geoff Watts** Leadership / **Jenni Templeman and Heather Cooper** Manager / **Linda Meredith** Managing Change / **Neil Hosker and Peter Hinman** Managing Technology / **Helen Carr and Janice Gidman** Mentoring / **Frances Wilson and Jan Woodhouse** Nurturing / **Paul Barber** Pain / **Jane Quigley** Problem-Solving / **Maureen Wilkins and Annette Mcintosh** Professional Development / **Cathy Thompson** Realism / **Anne Waugh** Record Keeping / **Janice Gidman and Jean Mannix** Reflection / **Sandra Flynn** Rehabilitation / **Andy Lovell** Relationship between the Individual and Society / **Peter Bradshaw** Researcher / **Moyra A. Baldwin** Respect / **Bob Heyman** Risk Management / **Dianne Phipps** Role Model / **John Struthers** Sense of Humour / **Alan Gee** Team Work / **Julie Dulson** User Involvement / **Tony Warne and Sue Mcandrew** Value

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Qualitative Health Research

Four Volume Set

Edited by Robert Dingwall *University of Nottingham*

Fundamentals in Applied Research series
July 2008 · 1728 pages
Cloth (978-1-84787-354-5) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: GRS

Selling Points

- Qualitative research methods are growing in importance and in use amongst nurses and other health researchers.
- This major work maps the field by tracking the gradual wider adoption of qualitative methods in health research by showcasing seminal research in the field.
- This major work is useful as it highlights the application of research methods to health professions.
- Robert Dingwall is leading a figure in the field of qualitative health research. He is the director of Institute for the Study of Genetics, Biorisks & Society at Nottingham.
- Robert Dingwall is a member of the following associations: - American Sociological Association, British Sociological Association, - Law and Society Association, Society for the Study of Symbolic Interaction, Socio-legal Studies Association

Qualitative research methods are growing in importance and in use amongst nurses and other health researchers. Qualitative Health Research showcases the cutting-edge developments and seminal studies in research practice and research theory in this field. At the same time these volumes detail the long and fascinating history of the use of qualitative approaches to the study of health and illness, providing a complete map of the field.

The four volumes focus on 'Patients and Disease', 'Health Professionals and their Work', 'Healthcare Organisations' and 'Patient Experiences'. This will be this first major work in SAGE's new series Fundamentals of Applied Research.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

VOLUME 1: PATIENTS AND DISEASES / Part 1: What is a Disease? C L S. King / **H. Fabrega, Jr.** The Study of Disease in Relation to Culture / **T. Parsons and R. Fox** Illness, therapy and the modern urban / **E Goffman** The Insanity of Place / **E. Freidson** Disability as Social Deviance / **R. Dingwall** Illness and Everyday Life / Part 2: Experiencing Disease / **H. Becker** History, culture

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

and subjective experience: an exploration of the social bases of drug-induced experiences / **B. Cowie** The cardiac patient's perception of his heart / **Roberta Lessor** Social Movements, the Occupational Arena and Changes in Career Consciousness: The Case of Women Flight Attendants / **Strong, P.M.** Epidemic Psychology - A Model / **Rubel** The epidemiology of a folk illness: "Susto" / Part 3: Diagnosing Disease / **C. G. Helman** "Feed a cold, starve a fever" - folk models of infection in an English suburban community, and their relation to medical treatment / **C. Frake** The diagnosis of disease among the Subanun of Mindanao / **Lola Romanucci Schwartz** The Hierarchy of Resort in Curative Practices: The Admiralty Islands, Melanesia / **M. Bloor** Bishop Berkeley and the adeno-tonsillectomy enigma / **T. Scheff** Typification in the Diagnostic Practices of Rehabilitation Agencies / **J. Brewer, G. McBride and S. Yearley** Orchestrating an encounter: a note on the talk of mentally handicapped children / Part 4: Medication and Medicalization / **P. Conrad** The Discovery of Hyperkinesis: Notes on the Medicalization of Deviant Behavior / **G.V. Stimson** Media and Medicine The Message of Psychotropic Drug / **H. Miner** Body Ritual among The Nacirema American / **P.M.Strong** Sociological imperialism and the profession of medicine. A critical examination of the thesis of medical imperialism / **G. V. Stimson** Obeying doctor's orders: a view from the other side / **L.M. Hunt, B. Jordan, S. Irwin and C.H. Browner** Compliance and the patient's perspective: controlling symptoms in everyday life / VOLUME 2 HEALTH PROFESSIONS AND THEIR WORK / Part 1: Professions / **E. C. Hughes** Professions / Part 2: Professional/Patient Interaction / **L.J. Henderson** Physician and Patient as a Social System New England / **J. P. Emerson** Behavior in private places: sustaining definitions of reality in gynecological examinations / **D. Silverman** Going Private: Ceremonial Forms in a Private Oncology Clinic / **C.C. Heath** Pain Talk: The Expression of Suffering in the Medical Consultation / **J. Heritage and T. Stivers** Online commentary in acute medical visits: a method of shaping patient expectations / **K. Lutfey and D. Maynard** Bad news in oncology: How physician and patient talk about death and dying without using those words / Part 3: Professional Socialization / **F. Davis and V. L. Olesen** Initiation Into a Women's Profession: Identity Problems in the Status Transition of Coed to Student Nurse / **E.W.Whittaker and V.L. Olesen** The faces of Florence Nightingale: functions of the heroine legend in an occupational sub-culture / **F. Davis** Uncertainty in Medical Prognosis: Clinical and Functional / **P.A. Atkinson, M.E. Reid and P.F. Sheldrake** Medical mystique / **D. Light** Uncertainty and Control in Professional / **F. W. Hafferty** Cadaver Stories and the Emotional Socialization of Medical Students Journal of Health and Social Behavior 29; 4: 344-356. / **Arluke** Roundsmanship - Inherent Control On A Medical Teaching Ward / Part 4: Mistakes at Work / **E.C. Hughes** Mistakes at work Canadian / **D. Light** Phychiatry and Suicide: The Management of a Mistake / **S. Timmermans and M. Berg** Standardization in Action: Achieving Local Universality through Medical Protocols / **J.A. Roth** Ritual and Magic in Control of Contagion / Par5: The Craft of Surgery / **J. Hindmarsh and A. Pilnick** The Tacit Order of Teamwork: Collaboration and embodied conduct in anaesthesia / **J. Cassell** On Control, Certitude, and the Paranoia of Surgeons / **J. Cassell** The Woman in the Surgeon's Body: Understanding Difference / **R. McDonald. J.Waring and S. Harrison** At the Cutting Edge? Modernization and Nostalgia in a Hospital Operating Theatre Department / Part 6: Primary and Community Care / **E. Freidson and B. Rhea** Processes of Control in a Company of Equals / **T.J. Hoff** The Social Organization of Physician-Managers in a Changing HMO / **H. D. Banta and R C. Fox** Role strains of a health care team in a poverty community / **L. Griffiths** Accomplishing Team: Teamwork and Categorisation in Two Community Mental Health Teams / VOLUME 3 HEALTHCARE ORGANIZATIONS / Part 1: Hospitals in Healthcare / **Waddington** The Role of the Hospital / **L. Strauss, L. Schatzman, R. Bucher, D. Ehrlich, and M. Sabshin** The Hospital and Its Negotiated Order / **D. Armstrong** Decline of the Hospital: Reconstructing Institutional Dangers / Part 2: Producing and Managing Information / **S. Macintyre** Some notes on record taking and making in an antenatal clinic / **L. Prior** Making sense of mortality / **D. Hughes** Paper and people: the work of the casualty reception clerk / **I. Wagner** Women's Voice. The Case of Nursing Information Systems / **M. Berg** Accumulating and Coordinating: Occasions for Information Technologies / **A.D. Brown** Managing Understandings: Politics, Symbolism, Niche Marketing and the Quest for Legitimacy in IT Implementation / Part 3: Authority and Deference / **R.L. Coser** Authority and Decision-Making in a Hospital: A Comparative Analysis / **David Mechanic** Sources of Power of Lower Participants in Complex Organizations / **M.E.W. Goss** Influence and Authority Among Physicians in an Outpatient-Clinic / **C. Davies** Professionals in Organisations - Some Preliminary Observations on Hospital Consultants / **M. Dent** Managing Doctors and Saving a Hospital: Irony, Rhetoric and Actor Networks / **F. Mueller, C. Harvey and C. Howorth** The Contestation of Archetypes: Negotiating Scripts in a UK Hospital Trust Board / **R C. Fox** Physicians on the Drug Industry Side of the Prescription Blank: Their Dual Commitment to Medical Science and Business / **S. Rayner** Management of Radiation Hazards in Hospitals: Plural Rationalities in a Single Institution / **R.R. Anspach** Prognostic Conflict in Life-and-Death Decisions: The Organization as an Ecology of Knowledge / **C. L. Bosk and J. E. Frader** AIDS and Its Impact on Medical Work: The Culture and Politics of the Shop Floor / VOLUME 4 PATIENT EXPERIENCES / Part 1: Ward Life / **E. P. Menzies** A Case-Study in the Functioning of Social Systems as a Defence against Anxiety: A Report on a Study of the Nursing Service of a General Hospital / **D. Allen** Narrating Nursing Jurisdiction: "Atrocity Stories" and "Boundary-Work" / **S. Halford and P. Leonard** Space and place in the construction and performance of gendered nursing identities / **S. Waterworth** Temporal Reference Frameworks and Nurses' Work Organization / **C. I. Stannard** Old Folks and Dirty Work: The Social Conditions for Patient Abuse in a Nursing Home / **Arber** "Pain talk" in hospice and palliative care team meetings: An ethnography / **R.L. Coser** Some Social Functions of Laughter - A Study of Humor in a Hospital Setting / **L. C. Sbaih** Meanings of immediate: the practical use of the Patient's Charter in the accident and emergency department / **S. Timmermans** Social Death as Self-Fulfilling Prophecy: David Sudnow's Passing On Revisited / **L. Strauss, S. Fagerhaugh, B. Suczek and C. L. Wiener** The work of hospitalized patients / **M. Stacey** The Health Service Consumer - A Sociological Misconception / Part 2: Being a Patient / **K. Charmaz** Series of Suffering: Subjective Tales and Research Narratives / **P. Atkinson** Narrative Turn or Blind Alley? / **Tao-Kim-Hai, Andre M** Orientals Are Stoic New Yorker / **N. Hart** Parenthood and Patienthood: A Dialectical Autobiography / **"Locus Congressi"** Four days in a strange place... / **N.C.Ware** Suffering and the Social Construction of Illness: The Delegitimation of Illness Experience in Chronic Fatigue Syndrome / **S. Epstein** The Construction of Lay Expertise: Aids Activism and the Forging of Credibility / **R Dingwall, H. Tanaka and S. Minamikata** Images of Parenthood in the United Kingdom and Japan / **S . Bell** Photo Images: Jo Spence's Narratives of Living with Illness / **J L. Oliffe and J.L. Bottorff** Further Than the Eye Can See? Photo Elicitation and Research with Men / **G Becker and S. Kaufmann** Managing an Uncertain Illness Trajectory in Old Age: Patients' and Physicians' Views of Stroke / **B laser and A.L.Strauss** Temporal Aspects of Dying as a Non-Scheduled Status Passage

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

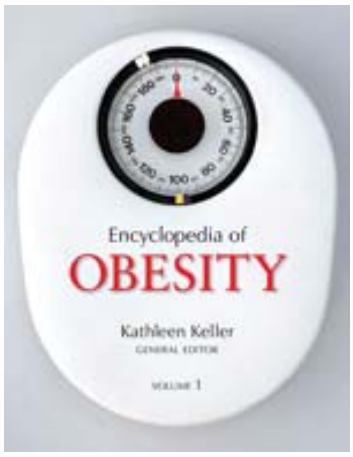
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Obesity

Two-Volume Set



Edited by Kathleen Keller *Columbia University*

May 2008 · 1000 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5238-5) Price £135.00
Special Introductory Price £115.00
BIC Codes: MBNH

Selling Points

- This publication will serve as a general and non-technical resource for biology, sociology, health studies, and other social science students and educators who wish to understand the development of obesity as it prevails in the United States and worldwide.
- It will for the first time, allow scholars who are conducting research to access hundreds of topics related to obesity, all within a single text.
- The convenient organization of this text will assist readers most when they have a specific term they wish to investigate, however, for readers who do not know the specific search term, each article is cross-referenced with other article headings.
- Major themes addressed include: the prevalence of obesity (worldwide and U.S.), gender and obesity, leading institutions that are dedicated to fighting obesity, food industries, biological and genetic contributors, environmental contributors, social influences and outcomes on obesity, psychological influences/outcomes of obesity, health implications of obesity, treatments for obesity (medical and dietary), disordered eating patterns, public health issues related to obesity, obesity and the brain, ethnicity and obesity, and new frontiers in obesity research.

Obesity is a serious health issue and is a key discussion and research area in many disciplines from the social sciences and physical education to the health sciences. The Encyclopedia of Obesity is a comprehensive set containing nearly 500 entries that addresses the broad scope of the obesity epidemic, from molecular and genetic causes to the treatment of this disease at a large scale, public policy level. Kathleen Keller has chosen topics that capture the current climate of obesity research, while still addressing and defining the core concepts related to this disease. Additionally, the majority of entries have been provided by experts from the medical and scientific research community. In many cases, entries are written by pioneering or premiere researchers in the topic at hand.

This two-volume Encyclopedia provides a catalogue of entries from a variety of expert contributors from a vast array of disciplines, including molecular biology, psychology, medicine, public health and policy, food science, environmental health, pharmaceuticals, and many others to summarize pertinent topics in obesity, and related health conditions.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Scholars, educators, researchers, physicians, and the general public will be able to access this resource for current, factual details on topics related to this growing epidemic. Encyclopedia of Obesity will be the most reliable, accurate, and thorough resource for information about obesity.

'Moving Forward in an Ever Expanding World'- in this section Kathleen Keller addresses the topic of a changing society that is slowly adapting to accommodate obesity. Covering recent lawsuits on fast food industries and airlines, discussing how these are telling of the decades to come. In addition, this text will look at the new frontiers on obesity treatment and research and the importance of prevention in children, and in studying obesity in a variety of ethnic groups and in developing countries.

Readership

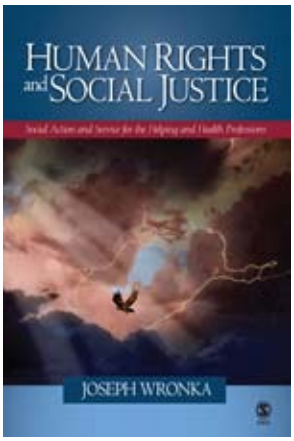
Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Human Rights and Social Justice

Social Action and Service for the Helping and Health Professions

Joseph Wronka *Springfield College*



February 2008 · 368 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3872-3) Price £54.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3873-0) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: MB, JBS

Selling Points

- Provides both historical and philosophical perspectives on human rights principles, with the Universal Declaration of Human Rights as the centerpiece
- Succinctly summarizes core principles of other major human rights documents

Human Rights: Social Action and Service for the Helping and Health Professions will show students and professionals how to use the social construct "human rights" in constructive ways to fulfill human need and assist others in actualizing their potential.

Joseph Wronka examines the creation of a human rights culture, which is a "lived awareness" of human rights principles. This principle is asserted in Article 1 of the Universal Declaration of Human Rights.

Key features include:

- interrogation of the burgeoning literature of international human rights theory and practice within the helping and health professions
- examination of four levels where human rights can serve as an effective intervention (macro, micro, mezzo and qualitative and quantitative research)
- substantive attention to the other levels of intervention

Readership

Students on social policy and practice courses encompassing social work, psychology and health studies

Contents

PART I: HUMAN RIGHTS AS THE BEDROCK OF SOCIAL JUSTICE / Introduction / Before and Beyond the Universal Declaration of Human Rights / PART II: BUILDING FROM THE FOUNDATION / An Advanced Generalist//Public Health Model and Whole Population Approach to Human Rights and Social Justice / At-risk and Clinical Social Action and Service Strategies Toward the Creation of a Human Rights Culture / A Human Rights//Social Justice Approach to Research-Action Projects for the Helping and Health Professions / Ground Rules / Appendix I: The Universal Declaration of Human Rights / Appendix II: Select Portions of Major Human Rights Documents

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Discourses on Aging and Dying

Edited by Suhita Chopra Chatterjee, Priyadarshi Patnaik *both at Indian Institute of Technology, Kharagpur* and Vijayaraghavan Chariar *Indian Institute of Technology, Delhi*

March 2008 · 264 pages
Paper (978-0-7619-3644-2) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: YJBK5, MJX, JBS

Aging and dying are inevitable. However, coming to terms with this truth can be difficult, especially in the modern context with an excessive dependence and faith in biomedicine. Advances in biomedicine and life-prolongation strategies along with changes in social-cultural structures pose a different kind of predicament - the percentage of aging population is on the rise and, at the same time, traditional strategies for taking care of the elderly and their problems are being replaced by more impersonal state-driven methods. India, with its large population, poor biomedical facilities for the average person and widespread poverty, yet fast changing attitudes towards family and the aged, faces a great crisis today.

The collection of essays in Discourses on Aging and Dying addresses different aspects of this issue. The first section is both philosophical and prescriptive. It explores our rich religious and philosophical tradition to probe the very concepts of life and death and then suggests strategies - age old and time-tested - for coping with the inevitability of aging and dying. Hindu, Buddhist and Islamic perspectives on aging, dying, euthanasia and related concepts are explored and coping strategies suggested.

The second section deals with socio-ethical issues related to aging and dying in the Indian context, in light of the existing state of affairs and possible directions for the future. The third and final section looks at the most pressing problems that confront both Indian society and medicine - end-of-life care.

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students of aging and gerontology, social work, public health, philosophy and religion

Contents

PART 1 AGING AND DYING: SPIRITUAL PERSPECTIVES / **Swami H H Bhaktisvarupa Damodaran (Dr T D Singh)** Aging and Dying - The Vedantic Perspective / **Swami Prabhananda** The Art of Dying with Dignity / **Swami Jitatmananda** Life and Immortality in Indian Thought / **Manisha Sen and Shafi Shaikh** Death and Dying in Islam: Psychological and Spiritual Perspectives / **Madhumita Chattopadhay** Death and Dying: A Buddhist Analysis / **Aiswarya Biswas** The Buddhist Way to Overcome Jara-Maranam / **P Bhatnagar** Death as Divine Wedding - The Sant-Mat Perspective / PART II AGING AND DYING: ISSUES IN THE CARE OF THE ELDERLY / **Anupama Datta** Socio-Ethical Issues in the Existing Paradigm of Care for the Older Persons: Emerging Challenges and Possible Responses / **Amrita Bagga** Gender Issues in Care Giving / **Paromita Ghosh and Anindita Dey** Views on Aging and Dying Among Middle Class Bengali Hindu Elderly Residents of Kolkata / **K R G Nair** A Plea for a Holistic Approach to Aging PART III AGING AND DYING: END-OF-LIFE CARE / **S K Jindal** Old Age, Disease and Terminal Care: A Hindu Perspective / **K J George** Paternalistic Decisions for the Comate and Dying Aged: A Neo-Vedantic Perspective / **Chandralekha Duttagupta** Dying with Dignity / **Umesh K Singh** Culture Specific and Culture Sensitive End-of-Life Care: A Case Study Based on Kashi Labh Mukti Bhawan, Benaras

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

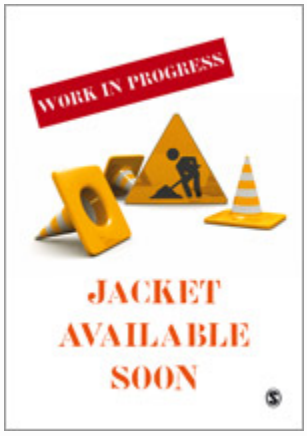
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Strategic Issues and Challenges in Health Management

K V Ramani, Dileep V Mavalankar *both at Indian Institute of Management, Ahmedabad* and Dipti Govil *Indian Institute of Managemant, Ahmedabad*



May 2008 · 288 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-3654-1) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: MBPM, MBNH

The ten chapters in Strategic Issues and Challenges in Health Management cover important strategic issues of health care in India and include - health system planning and development, financing, financing mechanisms, public-private partnerships, governance issues and assessment of national health programmes.

Readership

Researchers and students of health economics, health management and strategic management

Contents

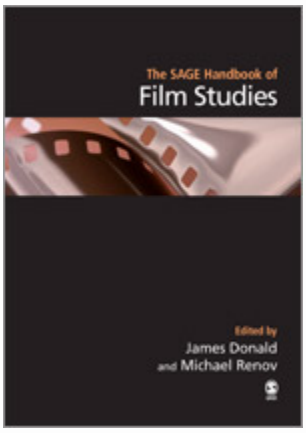
Introduction / **JEFFREY D SACHS** Scaling Up Health In Low-Income Settings / **ANDREW GREEN** Health Systems - Vision 2020 / **G. N. V. RAMANNA** Equitable Health Finance: A Dream Or A Reality? / **MEENAKSHI DATTA GHOSH** Public-Private Patnership In Health Care / **MURLEEDHARAN, STEPHEN ANDREWS And STEPHEN JAN** Private-Public Participation In The Control Of TB In Tamil Nadu And Kerala / **ARUNAL RABEL** Public-Private Partnership - The Sri Lankan Experience / **S. R. RAO** Governance In Health System / **H SUDARSHAN** Good Governance In Health Services / **BRIG JOE CURIAN** Strategic Leadership & Health Care Delivery / **NANCY GEREIN** Capacity Development - Future Challenges In Health Management / **KEERTI PRADHAN** Capacity Development Model In Enhancing Health Care Services - Aravind Eye Care Model / **R. SADANANDAN** Managing AIDS Control Programme In India / **D. MAVALANKAR** National Rural Health Mission - An Introduction / **ARDI KAPTININGSIH** Achieving The Millennium Development Goals For Maternal & Newborn Health / **URVASHI CHANDRA** Role Of Community Participation For Maternal & Child Health - Selected Cases / **K. V. RAMANI, DILEEP MAVALANKAR, AMIT PATEL, SWETA MEHANDIRATTA** Managing Urban Health Through PPP - A Study Of Ahmedabad / **MICHAEL FRIEDMAN** Standards Of Medical Care - Is India Ready? / **A. NANDAKUMAR** Challenges And Approaches Towards Control Of Chronic Diseases In A Developing Country / **A VAIDHEESH** Health Care Delivery Challenges For Chronic Diseases In India

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION



The SAGE Handbook of Film Studies

Edited by James Donald *University of New South Wales* and
Michael Renov *University of Southern California*

April 2008 · 512 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-4326-6) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: GR, KNTC

Ten Second Sell

The Handbook of Film Studies maps the field internationally, drawing out regional differences in the way that systematic intellectual reflection on cinema and film has been translated into an academic discipline.

Selling Points

- Internationally recognized authors
- National and regional genealogies of Film Studies
- Review of the discipline's defining concepts and debates
- Provides a uniquely useful mapping of the disciplinary field

The Handbook of Film Studies examines the conversations between Film Studies and its contributory disciplines that not only defined a new field of discourse but also modified existing scholarly traditions. It reflects on the field's dominant paradigms and debates and evaluates their continuing salience. Finally, it looks forward optimistically to the future of the medium of film, the institution of cinema and the discipline of Film Studies at a time when the very existence of film and cinema are being called into question by new technological, industrial and aesthetic developments.

Readership

Film studies students, research students working on film and cinema topics in other disciplines, PHD level, Librarians and Academics

Contents

James Donald Introduction: Hooray for a Mickey Mouse Subject! / PART ONE: MAPPING TRADITIONS / **James Donald** Introduction / **Dana Polan** North America / **Ian Aitken** European Film Scholarship / **Stephanie Hemelryk Donald and Paola Voci** China: Cinema, Politics and Scholarship / **Brian Shoesmith** Our Films, Their Films: Some Speculations on Writing Indian Film History / **David Oubiña** Film Research in Argentina / **Ismail Xavier** Cinema Studies in Brazil / **Carlos A. Gutiérrez** Y Tu Crítica También: The Development of Mexican Film Studies at Home and Abroad / **Noel King, Constantine Verevis and Deane Williams** Australia / **Bhaskar Sarkar** Postcolonial and Transnational Perspectives / PART TWO: DISCIPLINARY DIALOGUES / **James Donald** Introduction / **Murray Smith** Film and Philosophy / **Hamish Ford** Difficult Relations: Film Studies and Continental European Philosophy / **Angela Dalle Vacche** Cinema and Art History: Film Has Two Eyes / **Vanessa R. Schwartz** Film and History / **Faye Ginsburg** Mass Media, Anthropology and Ethnography / **Patrick Fuery** Psychoanalysis and Cinema / **Tom O'Regan** The Political Economy of Film / **Lynn Spigel** TV's Next Season? / **Graeme Turner** Film and Cultural Studies / PART THREE: PARADIGMS IN PERSPECTIVE / **James Donald** Introduction / **Ruth Vasey** The Hollywood Industry Paradigm / **Warren Buckland** Formalist Tendencies in Film Studies / **Michael O'Pray** The Persistence of the Avant-Garde / **Julian Murphet** Film and (as) Modernity / **Jane Gaines** Cinema/Ideology/Society: The Political Expectations of Film Theory / **Alison Butler** Feminist Perspectives in Film Studies / **George Kouvaros** `We Do Not Die Twice': Realism and Cinema / **John Caughie** Authors and Auteurs: The Uses of Theory / **Philip Brophy** Where Sound Is: Locating the Absent Aural in Film Theory / **Matt Hills** The Question of Genre in Cult Film and Fandom: Between Contract and Discourse / **Jostein Gripsrud and Erlend Lavik** Film Audiences / **Vijay Mishra** Re-Mapping Bollywood Cinema / **Scott McQuire** Film in the Context of Digital Media

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

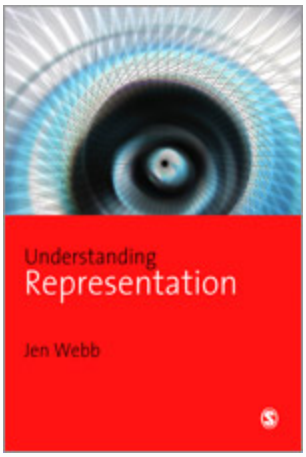
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Understanding Representation

Jen Webb *University of Canberra, Australia*

Understanding Contemporary Culture series
April 2008 • 196 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1918-0) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1919-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GTS



'Represention' is a key term in a remarkably wide range of contemporary contexts. However, there are few books that provide a well-grounded general and contemporary introduction to the various themes and aspects associated with the term. Understanding Representation, however, does just that.

Jen Webb takes a genuinely interdisciplinary approach, bringing together the techniques and perspectives offered by semiotics, discourse analysis, poetics, narratology, visual culture, cognitive theory, performance theory and theories of embodied subjectivity together into a single text.

Understanding Representation will take a multidisciplinary approach to representation that takes into account new modes and practices which have emerged since the important work of writers like Barthes, Eco, and Foucault. This includes communication and meaning-making associated with the digital environment, and the areas of understanding associated with cognitive theories of identity and language.

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students in Cultural Theory, Literary Theory and Media and Communication

Contents

Introduction / 1 Resemblance, representation and reality / 2 Language and representation / 3 Representation and the subject/the subject of representation / 4 Representation and the political world / 5 Representation in the consciousness industries: art and the mass media / Conclusion: Representation and ethics: the problem of the gap

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Fundamentals of Small Group Communication

Scott A Myers *West Virginia University* and Carolyn M Anderson *University of Akron*

March 2008 · 312 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5939-1) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: GR, JCF, KMKH

TEXTBOOK

With a focus on the individual group member, The Fundamentals of Small Group Communication encourages readers to reflect on how their communication behaviours and practices contribute to their current small group experiences. In this easy to read text, authors Scott A Myers and Carolyn M Anderson introduce students to the fundamental issues faced by all small groups, such as socialization, development, ethics, and diversity, and the procedures utilized by effective small groups.

The Fundamentals of Small Group Communication is organized around three overarching themes—characteristics of small group communication and the individual group member, the group task, and group member relationships. Each chapter opens with a case study and includes an "Ethically Speaking" box that allows readers to reflect on how ethics is central to the small group communication process.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of Communication, Management Communication and Organizational Psychology

Contents

1. Components of Small Group Communication / 2. The Small Group Socialization Process / 3. Small Group Member Communication and Personality Traits / 4. Diversity Among Small Group Members / 5. Models of Small Group Development / 6. Characteristics of Small Group Tasks / 7. Small Group Decision-Making Procedures / 8. Development of Small Group Roles / 9. Approaches to Small Group Leadership / 10. Relational Communication among Small Group Members / 11. Conflict in the Small Group / 12. Cohesion and Climate in the Small Group

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Theories of Performance

Elizabeth Bell *University of South Florida*

April 2008 · 328 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2637-9) Price £59.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2638-6) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: GR, ATG

Theories of Performance invites students to explore the possibilities of performance for creating, knowing, and staking claims to the world.

Each chapter surveys, explains, and illustrates classic, modern, and postmodern theories that answer the questions, "What is performance?" "Why do people perform?" and "How does performance constitute our social and political worlds?" The chapters feature performance as the entry point for understanding texts, drama, culture, social roles, identity, resistance, and technologies.

Readership

Media, communication and drama undergraduate students

Contents

Chapter 1: Introducing Theories of Performance / Chapter 2: Constituting Performance / Chapter 3: Performing Texts / Chapter 4: Performing Drama / Chapter 5: Performing Culture / Chapter 6: Performing Social Roles / Chapter 7: Performing Identity / Chapter 8: Performing Resistance / Chapter 9: Performing Technology

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

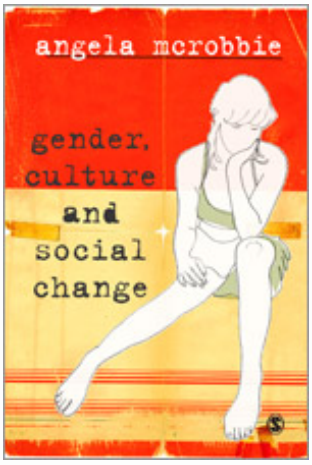
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Gender, Culture and Social Change

Angela McRobbie *Goldsmiths College, University of London*

Culture, Representation and Identity series
August 2008 · 204 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-7061-3) Price £60.00
Paper (978-0-7619-7062-0) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JBF



Ten Second Sell

Drawing on a wealth of material from film, television, art and popular culture, Angela McRobbie, one of the biggest names in Cultural Studies today, tackles the so-called 'end' of feminism.

Selling Points

Names don't get much bigger in the field of cultural studies than Angela McRobbie
One of the most internationally renowned authors in the social sciences

In this trenchant inquiry into the aftermath of feminism, Angela McRobbie reflects on a range of issues which have political consequences for women, challenging the assumption of the 'end' of feminism. She argues that it is precisely on these grounds that invidious forms of gender re-stabilisation are being re-established.

Drawing on a wealth of material from film, television, art and popular culture, six chapters span a wide range of topics, including

- the UK government's 'new sexual contract' to young women
- popular TV makeover programmes
- the fashion photograph as gender melancholia
- feminist theories of backlash and the 'undoing' of sexual politics
- the 'illegible rage' underlying contemporary femininities
- diaspora pedagogy and the feminist academy as a 'contact zone'd

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students of the Sociology of Gender, Gender and Culture, Gender and Sexuality Studies, Women's Studies, Social Stratification and Media and Cultural Studies.

Contents

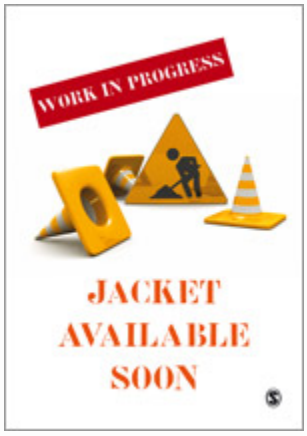
1. Post Feminism and Popular Culture; Bridget Jones and the New Gender Regime / 2. Feminism Undone? The Cultural Politics of Disarticulation / 3. Top Girls? Young Women and the New Sexual Contract / 4. Illegible Rage: Post-Feminist Disorders. / 5. What Not to Wear; Post-Feminist Symbolic Violence / 6. Conclusion; Inside and Outside the Feminist Academy

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Engaging Theories in Interpersonal Communication

Multiple Perspectives

Leslie A Baxter *University of Iowa* and Dawn O Braithwaite *University of Nebraska-Lincoln*



May 2008 · 448 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3851-8) Price £62.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3852-5) Price £21.99

TEXTBOOK

Because of the maturation and current complexity of the interpersonal communication field (as seen in the burgeoning of wide-ranging and diverse theoretical and paradigmatic approaches during the past 30 years), today's students of interpersonal communication are faced with a cacophony of diverse theoretical perspectives, posing a formidable challenge to those who seek to understand the field as a whole and its major cross-currents.

Engaging Theories in Interpersonal Communication is the first and only textbook that discusses the major theoretical perspectives used to guide interpersonal communication research, featuring contributions by the scholars themselves.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Visual Rhetoric

A Reader in Communication and American Culture

Lester C Olson *University of Pittsburgh*, Cara A Finnegan *University of Illinois at Urbana Champaign* and Diane S Hope *Rochester Institute of Technology*

May 2008 · 464 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4919-4) Price £24.99

Visual Rhetoric: A Reader in Communication and American Culture is the first collection of its kind: essays rich in concepts from the diverse history of rhetoric are featured in their relationship to visual experiences in one or another medium or various media. Images are symbols with meaning - how these images are seen and the messages they communicate are the study of visual rhetoric.

Today's society is increasingly inundated with visual images, symbols, and messages. The seminal essays in this collection reveal the workings, the research, and the effects of how what we see establishes and influences our perceptions, our actions, and our communication.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

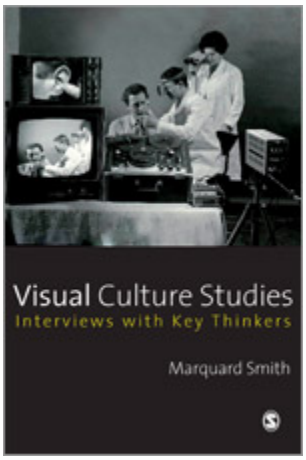
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Visual Culture Studies

Interviews with Key Thinkers

Edited by Marquard Smith *Kingston University*

June 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2369-9) Price £65.00
BIC Codes: GTSC, GR, GTS



Visual Culture Studies presents 13 engaging and detailed interviews with some of the most influential intellectuals working on the objects, subjects, media and environments of visual culture. Exploring the historical and theoretical questions of vision, the visual and visuality, this collection reveals the provocative and exhilarating insights of these thinkers, who have each played a key role in establishing Visual Culture Studies as a significant field of inquiry. Each interview draws out the interests and commitments of the interviewee to critically interrogate the past, present and future possibilities of Visual Culture Studies and visual culture itself.

The discussions concentrate on three broad areas of deliberation:

the intellectual and institutional status and potential of Visual Culture Studies;
the histories, genealogies and archaeologies of visual culture and its study;

the diverse ways in which the experiences of vision, or the visual, can be articulated and mobilized to political, aesthetic and ethical ends

Visual Culture Studies demonstrates the intellectual significance of Visual Culture Studies in and of itself and the ongoing importance of the study of the visual for disciplines across the Arts, Humanities and Social Sciences.

Marquard Smith is Senior Lecturer in Visual Culture at Kingston University and editor of the Journal of Visual Culture.

Readership

Students of Visual Culture Studies and Cultural Theory

Contents

Introduction: Visual Culture Studies: History, Theory, Practice / **1. Interview with Nicholas Mirzoeff** Visual Culture, Everyday Life, Difference and Visual Literacy / **2. Interview with W.J.T. Mitchell** Mixing it up: The Media, the Senses and Global Politics / **3. Interview with Susan Buck-Morss** Globalization, cosmopolitanism, politics and the citizen / **4. Interview with Paul Gilroy** On the State of Cultural Studies / **5. Interview with Lennard J. Davis** Disability Studies, the Humanities and the Limits of the Visible / **6. Interview with Lisa Cartwright** Naming, Networks and Scientific Regimes of Vision / **7. Interview with Vivian Sobchack** Phenomenology, Mass Media and being-in-the-world / **8. Interview with Peggy Phelan** Performance, live culture and things of the heart / **9. Interview with Giuliana Bruno** Cultural Cartography, Materiality and the Fashioning of Emotion / **10. Interview with Mark A. Cheetham, Michael Ann Holly and Keith Moxe** Visual Studies, Historiography and Aesthetics / **11. Interview with Martin Jay** That visual turn: The advent of visual culture / **12. Interview with Hal Foster** Polemics, Postmodernism, Immersion, Militarized Space / **13. Interview with Mieke Bal** The Object of Visual Culture Studies and Preposterous History

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Internet and the Mass Media

Edited by Lucy Küng *J'nk'ping International Business School*, Robert G Picard *Emerson College, Boston* and Ruth Towse *Erasmus University of Rotterdam*

May 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4734-3) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4735-0) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: GR, GRB, KNTD

Ten Second Sell

This unique book investigates the impact of the Internet on the media industries and provides the first multi-disciplinary analysis of the changes it has brought to date and its likely future development

Selling Points

- It analyses the Internet's impact from different scientific disciplines
- It is evidence-based and analyses both first and second Internet eras

The Internet and the Mass Media offers a comprehensive analysis of the impact of the Internet on media and mediated content industries. It explores and discusses how the changes this emergent communications platform is engendering for the media and content industries and the implications of those changes. Its contents are drawn from the findings of a five-year EU sponsored research initiative, the 'Cost A20 Programme on the Impact of the Internet on the Mass Media'. Its authors include Europe's leading scholars in the field.

Readership

Undergraduate and graduate students in disciplines including media management, media studies, journalism, new media, communication studies, cultural and media economics.

Contents

Lucy K ng, Robert Picard and Ruth Towse Introduction / **Lucy K ng, Robert Picard and Ruth Towse** Theoretical Perspectives on the Impact of the Internet on the Mass Media Industries / **Anders Henten and Reza Tadayoni** Media Technology, Platforms and Innovation / **Richard van der Wurff** Impact of the Internet on Media Content / **Piet Bakker and Charo Sádaba** The Impact of the Internet on Audiences and Users / **Des Freedman, Anders Henten, Ruth Towse and Roger Wallis** Impact of the Internet on Policy, Regulation and Intellectual Property Rights / **Lucy K ng, Nikos Leandros, Robert Picard, Roland Schroeder and Richard van der Wurff** The Impact of the Internet on Media Organisation Strategies and Structures / **Lucy K ng, Nikos Leandros, Robert Picard, Roland Schroeder and Richard van der Wurff** The Impact of the Internet on the Sectors of the Media Industries / **Lucy K ng, Robert Picard and Ruth Towse** Conclusions

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Studies in Applied Interpersonal Communication

Michael Motley *University of California*

June 2008 · 344 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4215-7) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4216-4) Price £22.99

Studies in Applied Interpersonal Communication is an edited volume of original studies on interpersonal communication, whose results yield practical discoveries and conclusions that are useful to everyday communicators. Rather than being research for research's sake, these cutting-edge studies present results that are directly applicable to common, real-life communication dilemmas.

Studies in Applied Interpersonal Communication demonstrates the feasibility and value of orienting more of our interpersonal communication research toward the communication concerns of the general public. Each chapter offers a solution (or partial solution) to a common communication problem, highlighting the efficacy of applied research.

Features and Benefits:

- Conveys to students and other readers the excitement of research and its ability to truly affect change - not just in the academy but in everyday interactions;
- Presents research projects on topics of everyday interest and concern, such as forgiveness and relationship recovery, the communication of guilt, impression management, stalking, and the development and management of friendships;
- Research projects by some of today's top scholars are profiled, such as: Jess Alberts, Brant Burleson, Sandra Metts, Michael Motley, Brian Spitzberg, and Vince Waldron.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Child Development, Multiculturalism, and Media

Joy Keiko Asamen *Pepperdine University, California*, Mesha L Ellis *Pepperdine University* and Gordon LaVern Berry *University of California, Los Angeles*

August 2008 · 536 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4915-6) Price £70.00
BIC Codes: GR, JCD, JDB

With the diverse cultures with which we co-exist domestically and the reality of globalization that places us in contact with cultures worldwide, it is important that we better understand how children learn and utilize the ideas and values inherent in their multicultural worldview. This means the children of today and tomorrow, along with all of their other developmental challenges, will have to be multiculturally sensitive in order to function and thrive in contemporary society.

Hence, The SAGE Handbook of Child Development, Multiculturalism, and Media explores, in an integrative and comprehensive fashion, the principles of child development and concepts of multiculturalism within a framework of the institutions of socialization that have the potential of contributing toward a child's understanding and development of a multicultural worldview. This exploration of the child and multicultural concepts is framed by placing emphasis on television and other forms of electronic and print media as some of the most powerful, emerging, and contemporary agents of socialization.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

Foreword: Multiculturalism, Media, and Money / **John P. Murray, Farrell J. Webb** Introduction: The Interface of Child Development, Multiculturalism, and Media Within a Worldview Framework / **Gordon L. Berry** PART I. Foundations for Multicultural Concepts, Child Development Principles, and an Emerging Worldview 1. Multiculturalism as a Cornerstone of Being in the 21st Century: A Historical Perspective / **Ronald Takaki** 2. Children and the Principles of Learning: Implications for Multicultural Development / **Mesha L. Ellis** 3. Children and Cognition: Development of Social Schema / **John E. Lochman, Khiela J. Holmes, Mary Wojnaroski** 4. Ethnic and Racial Identity Development in Children of Color / **Sha'kema M. Blackmon, Elizabeth M. Vera** 5. Research Methods Related to Understanding Multicultural Concepts / **Frederick T. L. Leong, Desiree Baolian Qin, Jason L. Huang** PART II. Institutions of Socialization and the Development of a Child's Multicultural Worldview 6. Multicultural Issues in the Lives of Developing Children in the 21st Century / **Daren A. Graves, Sherryl Brown Graves** 7. Home and Family in the Development of a Multicultural Worldview / **Sinead N. Younge, Harriette Pipes McAdoo** 8. Socio-Political and Community Dynamics in the Development of a Multicultural Woldview / **Shelly P. Harrell, Miguel E. Gallardo** 9. Changing Drum Rhythms: How Religious Leaders Can Affirm the Value of

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

Multiculturalism in their Communities / **Erylene Piper-Mandy, Daryl M. Rowe** 10. Improving Academic Possibilities of Students of Color during the Middle School to High School Transition: Conceptual and Strategic Considerations in a U.S. Context / **Robert Cooper, Cheong R. Huh** 11. Does Integration and Belonging Go Hand in Hand? Adolescents' Social and Educational Experiences in a Multicultural Learning Environment / **Evellyn Elizondo, Kimberly A. White-Smith, Walter R. Allen** 12. The Influence of Peers on the Development of a Multicultural Worldview / **Cynthia Hudley** PART III. Media and the Development of a Child's Multicultural Worldview 13. Media and Communication Theories: Implications for a Multicultural Perspective / **Dana Mastro, Michelle Ortiz** 14. The Influence of Print Medium on the Development of a Multicultural Perspective in Children / **Clint C. Wilson II, Mary J. Wilson** 15. Children's Television Programming and the Development of Multicultural Attitudes / **Sherryl Browne Graves** 16. Advertisements, Commercials, and the Development of a Child's Multicultural Worldview / **Jeffrey E. Brand** 17. Children and Television News Broadcasting: An Intercultural Communication Analytical Approach / **Venita A. Kelley** 18. An Evaluation of the Effects of Movies on Adolescent Viewers / **Jannette L. Dates, Lillie M. Fears, Josephine Stedman** 19. The Multicultural Implications of Popular Music / **Peter Christenson, Tom ter Bogt** 20. Multiculturalism and Music Videos: Effects on the Socioemotional Development of Children and Adolescents / **Khia A. Thomas, Kyla M. Day, L. Monique Ward** 21. Electronic Media and Learning through Imaginative Games for Urban Children / **Dorothy G. Singer, Jerome L. Singer, Harvey F. Bellin** 22. The Influence of Computers, Interactive Games, and the Internet on a Child's Multicultural Worldview / **Adrienne Shaw, Deborah L. Linebarger** 23. Multicultural Perspectives, Developing Children, and Access to the Information Superhighway / **Edward L. Palmer, Jennifer A. Tuttle** 24. Making Sense of Kids Making Sense: Media Encounters and "Multicultural" Methods / **Darnell M. Hunt, Angela James** PART IV. Perspectives on Media Literacy and the Forces that Shape the Media Experiences of Children 25. Media Literacy, the First 100 Years: A Cultural Analysis / **James A. Anderson** 26. Educational Settings and the Use of Technology to Promote the Multicultural Development of Children / **Kevin Clark** 27. The Changing Landscape: Media Advocacy for the New Millennium / **Laurie A. Trotta** 28. Role of Parents and Caregivers in Creating a Healthy Multicultural Media Environment for Children / **Christina Romano Glaubke, Patti Miller** Epilogue: The Realities of Growing Up in a Multicultural and Multimedia World / **Joy Keiko Asamen**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Strategic Issues Management

Organizations and Public Policy Challenges

Second Edition

Robert L Heath *University of Houston* and Michael J Palenchar *University of Tennessee at Knoxville*

August 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-5210-1) Price £90.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5211-8) Price £32.00
BIC Codes: KMPL

Ten Second Sell

Positions issues management as an essential part of strategic planning and management for any organization

Selling Points

- New chapter exploring the connection between issues management and brand equity (using examples from McDonald's and Walmart to addres the topic of reputation management)
- New information on activists and activism, including strategies such as conflict management and collaborative decision-making

By exploring the communication options that organizations can employ in their stewardship to address crucial public policy options and engage in collaborative decision making, Strategic Issues Management gives students practical, actionable guidance. Issues management is vital to an organization's strategic management. It entails understanding and achieving high standards of corporate responsibility by listening to the opinions of key members of the public.

Readership

Students in mass communication, public relations, business communication, journalism, management, and public policy

Previous Edition: *Strategic Issues Management* Cloth: 978-0-8039-7034-2 £71.00
Paper: 978-0-8039-7035-9 £37.00 (September 1997)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Strategic Management in the Media

Theory to Practice

Lucy Küng *J'nk'ping International Business School*

March 2008 · 320 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0312-7) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0313-4) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: GR, KMC, GRB

Ten Second Sell

The first and only book to provide a comprehensive and accessible overview of strategic management in the media industry, covering all the most relevant strategy concepts and illustrating these with specially written examples from some of the best-known media organizations.

Selling Points

- The first and only book to provide an overview of *strategic* management issues and theories in the media industry
- Vivid examples from well-known organizations such as the BBC, Disney, CNN, HBO and Pixar
- Up-to-date overviews of each individual segment of the media industry, including analysis of business model, value chain, and key strategic issues

Strategic Management in the Media Industry: Theory and Practice is a comprehensive, accessible and expert introduction to strategy within a media management context. It is divided into two parts - part one provides an introduction to and overview of the media industry from a strategic management perspective. Part two analyses a number of strategic topics central to the media sector, such as technological change and managing creativity.

The chapters follow the same structure: the relevant theory is outlined, its application to the media industry is discussed, and case studies from the media industry are used to illustrate the theory and illuminate its relevance for the media field.

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students in Media Management, Media Economics and the Creative and Cultural Industries

Contents

Part 1 / Introduction / 2 Strategic Context: Sectors of the Media Industry / 3 Common Trends in the Strategic Environment / 4 Convergence and its Causes / Part 2 / 5 From Context to Concepts - Strategy in the Media Industry / 6 Managing Technological Change / 7 Creativity and Innovation / 8 Cognition, Culture and Strategy / 9 Organisational Structure / 10 Leadership / 11 Conclusions

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

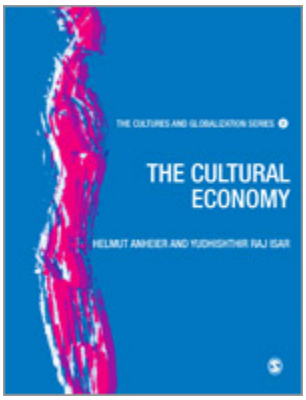
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Cultures and Globalization

The Cultural Economy



Edited by Helmut Anheier *Center for Civil Society, School of Public Policy and Social Research, UCLA* and Yudhushthir Raj Isar *The American University of Paris*

The Cultures and Globalization Series
April 2008 · 400 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3473-2) Price £80.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3474-9) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: GTS, GTD

Ten Second Sell

Second of three edited texts in the Cultures and Globalization series, with a truly international set of contributors.

In each volume in the series, leading experts as well as young scholars track cultural trends connected to globalization throughout the world. This second volume, The Cultural Economy, brings together perspectives from different disciplines to examine such critical issues as:

- the production of cultural goods and services and the patterns of economic globalization
- the relationship between the commodification of the cultural economy and the aesthetic realm
- current and emerging organizational forms for the investment, production, distribution and consumption of cultural goods and services
- the complex relations between creators, producers, distributors and consumers of culture
- the policy implications of a globalizing cultural economy

Readership

Students of Media and Cultural Studies, Globalization and the Media and the Cultural and Creative Industries

Contents

THE CULTURAL ECONOMY TODAY / **Stuart Cunningham, John Banks and Jason Potts** Cultural Economy: The Shape of the Field / GLOBALIZATION AND LOCALIZATION / **David Throsby** Globalization and the Cultural Economy: A Crisis of Value? / **Andy Pratt** Locating the Cultural Economy / **Daniel Drache and Marc D. Froese** The Global Cultural Economy: Power, Citizenship and Dissent / **Mira Sundara Rajan** Strange Bedfellows: Law and Culture / ACTORS AND FORMS / **Frances Pinter** Free Culture and Creative Commons / **Tom Aageson** Cultural Entrepreneurs: Producing Cultural Value and Wealth / **Yudhishthir Raj Isar** The Intergovernmental Policy Actors / REGIONAL REALITIES / **Francis B. Nyamnjoh** Globalization and the Cultural Economy: Africa / **Jasleen Dhamija** Globalization and the Crafts in South Asia / **Michael Keane** East Asia: the Global-Regional Dynamic / **Jaz Choi**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

The New Korean Wave of U / **Florent le Duc** The Impact of Globalization on the Cultural Industries of Central Asia / **Xavier Greffe** European Cultural Systems in Turmoil / **Kirill Razlogov** Countries in Transition: Which Way to Go? / **Nada Švob-Đokic, Jaka Primorac and Krešimir Jurlin** Southeastern Europe: Emergences and Developments / **Ana Carla Fonseca Reis and Andrea Davis** Impact and Responses in Latin America and the Caribbean / **Margaret Wyszomirski** The Local Creative Economy in the United States of America / FIELDS AND GENRES / **Michael Curtin** Spatial Dynamics of Film and Television / **Toby Miller** Anyone For Games?: Via the New International Division of Labor / **Gerard Goggin** Digital Media / **Sabine Ichikawa** Fashion / **Dragan Klaic** Festivals: Seeking Artistic Distinction in a Crowded Field / **Paulo Miguez** The Bahia Carnival / **Martha Friel and Walter Santagata** Making Material Cultural Heritage Work: From Traditional Handicrafts to Soft Industrial Design / **Mark David Ryan, Michael Keane and Stuart Cunningham** Australian Indigenous Art: Local Dreamings, Global Consumption / **David Halle and Elisabeth Tiso** New York's Chelsea District: a 'Global' and Local Perspective on Contemporary Art / **Allen J. Scott** Cultural Economy: Retrospect and Prospect

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

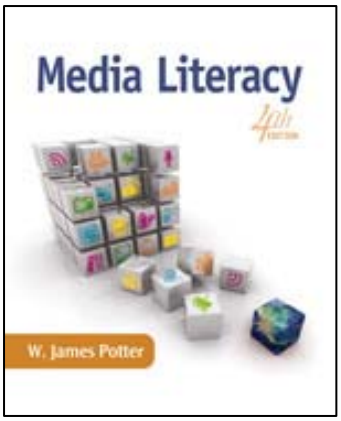
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Media Literacy

Fourth Edition

W James Potter *University of California, Santa Barbara*



February 2008 · 448 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5875-2) Price £29.95
BIC Codes: GR

Ten Second Sell

Fourth edition of this practical introduction to media literacy. Big drop in price from the third edition

Media Literacy helps students develop a strong knowledge base about the media. Potter presents a guidebook to the often difficult terrain of the media world, providing a plan of action for students to develop their media literacy and analytical skills, and to 'unwrap' media messages.

W James Potter shows how becoming media literate gives students a clearer perspective on the borders between their own world and the simulated media world. Throughout the book, he encourages students to apply the exercises to their own experiences, thus developing useful skills beyond mere rote learning.

Readership

Undergraduate Media & Communication students

Contents

I. Introduction / 1. Living in the Message-Saturated World / 2. Media Literacy Approach / II. Audiences / 3. Individual's Perspective / 4. Industry Perspective on Audience / 5. Children as a Special Audience / III. Effects / 6. Proactive Perspective on Media Effects / 7. Broadening Our Perspective on Media Effects / IV. Industry / 8. Development of Mass Media Industries / 9. The Economic Game / 10. The Current Picture / V. Content / 11. Mass Media Content and Reality / 12. News / 13. Entertainment / 14. Advertising / 15. Mass Media Interactive Games / VI. Confronting the Issues / 16. Who Owns and Controls the Media? / 17. Privacy / 18. Piracy / 19. Violence / 20. Sports / VII. The Springboard / 21. Personal Strategy for Increasing Media Literacy / 22. Helping Others Increase Media Literacy

Previous Edition: *Media Literacy* Paper: 978-1-4129-0989-1 £39.00 (May 2005)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Conflict Coaching

Conflict Management Strategies and Skills for the Individual

Ross Brinkert *Penn State Abington College* and Tricia S Jones *Temple University, Philadelphia*

February 2008 · 344 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5082-4) Price £62.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5083-1) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: GR

Conflict Coaching: Conflict Resolution Strategies and Skills for the Individual defines the growing area of conflict resolution and distinguishes conflict coaching as a stand-alone resolution technique. In a service society where human relationships are central to our professional as well as personal lives, individuals value one-on-one attention to get custom solutions for handling important interpersonal communication.

Readership

Students and practitioners across the social sciences

Contents

Introducing Conflict Coaching / Conflict Coaching: Conflict Management Strategies and Skills for the Individual / The Comprehensive Conflict Coaching Model / Conducting Conflict Coaching / Discovering the Story / The Identity Perspective / The Emotion Perspective / The Power Perspective / Crafting the "Best" Story / Communication Skills : Confrontation, Confirmation and Comprehension / The Conflict Styles Opportunity / The Negotiation Opportunity / Coordinating Coaching with Other Conflict Processes / Learning Assessment in Conflict Coaching: The Parallel Process / Integrating Conflict Coaching Into Your Practice / Needs Assessment and Program Evaluation for Conflict Coaching / The Future of Conflict Coaching

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

New Media

4 Volume set

Edited by Sonia Livingstone *London School of Economics and Political Science* and Leah A Lievrouw *University of California, Los Angeles, USA*

Sage Benchmarks in Communication
August 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4710-7) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: GR

Selling Points

Series Description: Communication is a cornerstone of the social, and the study of communication and media has always moved across academic fields in the social sciences and humanities. Today it is a critical focus of study in cultural studies, business, organizational development, health, philosophy, international policy, literary criticism and psychology. Launched in 2006 with Denis McQuail's definitive four-volume major work Mass Communication, SAGE Benchmarks in Communication is an exciting new series that will bring together the best of the best from across the disciplines - both classics and material previously difficult to access. With forthcoming sets on political communication and new media, this series will systematically present the key issues one of the most dynamic fields of research in the social sciences, setting out the debates and defining the subfields of research.

In the past 20 years, 'new media' has emerged as one of the most dynamic research fronts in media and communication, addressing the diversity and proliferation of new information and communication technologies and their social contexts. This growing field is both international and transdisciplinary. The editors of New Media have mined a rich collection of published material covering the historical, economic, social and behavioural issues at stake to trace the development and implications of new media.

- Vol. 1 Visions & Histories The first volume offers an historical overview, as well as the 'visions' of a society influenced by new media put forward by such influential scholars as McLuhan, Innis and Debord.
- Vol. 2 Technology: Artefacts, Systems, Design The second evolume introduces new media as comprised of artifacts (technologies, hardware, systems themselves & how they're designed and made
- Vol. 3 Social Institutions, Structures, Arrangements The third volume covers the social 'arrangements' behind new media: institutions, social structures, and culture broadly conceived)
- Vol. 4 Practices: Interaction, Identity, Organizing, Culture The fourth volume focuses on practices, or what people do, covering human interaction, organizing, identity and cultural practices

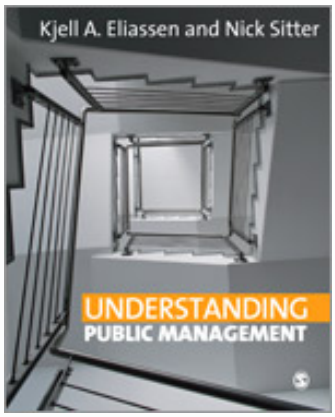
Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Understanding Public Management

Kjell A Eliassen *Norwegian School of Management* and
Nick Sitter *Department fo Public Governance The Norweigian School of Management*



February 2008 · 208 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0858-0) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0859-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JPP, KMHQ

Ten Second Sell

A comprehensive introduction to modern public management: from the way globalisation and liberalisation affects public services to the new practices and tools of public management.

Selling Points

- Good mix of theory and practical examples
- International selection of case studies

Understanding Public Management is an introduction and guide to the dramatic changes that have occurred in the provision of public services over the last two decades. Kjell A Eliassen and Nick Sitter combine theoretical perspectives with a range of case studies from Europe, North America and further afield to explain why, how, and with what success liberal democracies have reformed the service role of the state.

Understanding Public Management pays close attention to four major dimensions of this transition:

- External challenges and opportunties: globalisation and EU integration
- Reducing the role of the state: Liberalisation, privatisation, regulation and competition policy
- Improving the role of the state: New Public Management, e-Government and beyond
- Managing the New Public Sector: organizations, strategy and leadership

Understanding Public Management is designed for undergraduate courses in public governance, but it also addresses the core components of MPA programmes - the parameters, tools, principles and theories of public sector reform.

Readership

Undergraduates in public governance as well as students on MPA programmes

Contents

Introduction: Liberalising and Modernising Public Services / 1: Internationalisation, Globalisation and Liberalisation - Strategic Challenges for Public Governance / 2: European integration - Recapturing Sovereignty and Institutionalising Liberalisation / 3: Liberalisation and privatization / 4: Regulation and Competition Policy / 5: Modernising Public Administration: To the New Public Management and Beyond / 6: Modernising Government - eGovernment / 7: Organisational Design and Institutional Governance / 8: Tools of Management and Leadership / Conclusion: Public Service Delivery in the 'Knowledge-Society'

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Conflict Resolution

Edited by Jacob Bercovitch *University of Canterbury*, Victor Kremenyuk *Russian Academy of Sciences* and I William Zartman *Johns Hopkins University*

July 2008 · 540 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2192-3) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: JP, GTJ

Conflict resolution is one of the fastest-growing academic fields in the world today. Although it is a relatively young discipline, having emerged as a specialized field in the 1950's, it has rapidly grown into a self-contained, vibrant, interdisciplinary field.

The SAGE Handbook of Conflict Resolution brings together all the conceptual, methodological and substantive elements of conflict resolution into one volume of over 35 specially commissioned chapters.

The SAGE Handbook of Conflict Resolution is designed to reflect where the field is today by drawing on the contributions of experts from different fields presenting, in a systematic way, the most recent research and practice.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Students

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

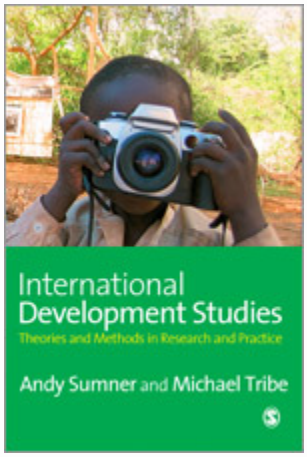
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

International Development Studies

Theories and Methods in Research and Practice

Andrew Sumner *Institute of Development Studies* and
Michael A Tribe *University of Bradford*



April 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2944-8) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2945-5) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GTF, YLGT3

This text is distinctive in that it is about 'doing' Development Studies both at a researcher and practitioner level. It is concerned with what constitutes knowledge in Development Studies and how it is created and is intended as a teaching text on methodology and epistemology in Development Studies as well as being a contribution to contemporary debates on the nature of the discipline.

A valuable resource for students, teachers, lecturers and researchers in Development Studies, International Development Studies is essential for those teaching research methods, postgraduate students - both taught Masters and research students - and development practitioners concerned with data collection and analysis in the course of policy studies, sector reviews, and programme and project design and management.

Readership

Masters and undergraduate students in Development Studies, Development Management, Development Geography and Development Economics, as well as people working for NGOs and development charities.

Contents

What Is Development Studies? / What Is 'Development'? / How Do We 'Know' in Development Studies? / What Is the 'Big Picture' in Development Studies? / What Is 'Methodological Rigour' in Development Studies? / How Are Research and Practice Linked in Development Studies? / What Is the Future for Development Studies?

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Understanding Conflict and Conflict Analysis

Ho-Won Jeong *George Mason University, Virginia*

April 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0308-0) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0309-7) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: GTJ, JP, JPS

Ten Second Sell

An overview of the sources, structure and dynamics of contemporary conflict phenomena, ranging from ethnic and other inter-group conflict to international terrorism and inter-state violence. Jeong helps students acquire the intellectual skills needed for analyzing many different conflict situations themselves.

Selling Points

- Key author in the field. Ho-Won Jeong is highly respected internationally.
- Develops the student's own conflict analysis skills at the same times as offering a more traditional overview of key concepts, theories and case studies.

Providing students with a framework for studying conflict diagnosis, analysis and transformation, Understanding Conflict and Conflict Analysis introduces the concepts needed to develop conflict analysis tools as well as the social and psychological features central to understanding conflict behaviour.

The second part of the book comprises comparative case studies that illustrate different patterns of conflict processes as well as examining the efficacy of conflict transformation and intervention strategies.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of International Relations, Conflict Studies, Conflict Analysis, Conflict Resolution, Peace Studies and International Security.

Contents

Part I Concepts and Analysis / Approaches to Understanding Conflict / Conflict Analysis Framework / Part II Sources and Situation / Sources of conflict / Conflict Situation: Socio-Psychological Aspects / Part III Process and Structure / Process of conflict / Inter-linkage and Context / Part IV Dynamics and Escalation / A System of Conflict Dynamics / Escalation and Entrapment / Part V De-escalation and Termination / Conditions for De-Escalation / Strategies of Conciliation / Ending Conflict

ADVANCE INFORMATION

International Ethics

Four Volume Set

Edited by Mervyn Frost *King's College London*

SAGE Library of International Relations
August 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4720-6) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00

The SAGE Library of International Relations brings together the most influential and field-defining articles, both classical and contemporary, in a number of key areas of research and inquiry in International Relations.

Each multi-volume set represents a collection of the essential published works collated from the foremost publications in the field by an editor or editorial team of renowned international stature. They also include a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and mapping out the discipline's past, present and likely future. The SAGE Library of International Relations is designed to be a 'gold standard' for university libraries throughout the world with an interest in International Relations.

Actors in international politics are confronted by a host of ethical questions on a day-to-day basis. The field of International Ethics confronts the question: "What, from an ethical point of view, ought I to do?" with regard to a wide range of issues including the conduct of war, the just distribution of aid and trade, human rights, the care of the global environment, the rights of asylum seekers and refugees, genocide, money laundering, global terror and many others.

International Ethics examines these highly relevant issues under three broad headings:

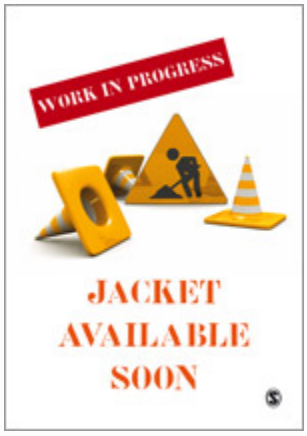
- The moral standing of states
- The moral standing of non-state actors
- The ethics of international relations

Contents

The Moral Standing of States / The Moral Standing of Non-state Actors / The Ethics of International Relations

ADVANCE INFORMATION

International Relations of the European Union



Four Volume Set

Edited by **Wyn Rees** *Nottingham University* and **Michael Smith** *Loughborough University*

SAGE Library of International Relations
June 2008 · 1712 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4753-4) Price £575.00
Special Intorductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JP, JPSN2, JPS

Selling Points

- The SAGE Library of International Relations brings together the most influential and field-defining articles, both classical and contemporary, in a number of key areas of research and inquiry in International Relations.
- Each multi-volume set represents a collection of the essential published works collated from the foremost publications in the field by an editor or editorial team of renowned international stature.
- They also include a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and mapping out the discipline's past, present and likely future.
- This series is designed to be a 'gold standard' for university libraries throughout the world with an interest in International Relations.

From its beginnings as a trading organisation the European Union has become an immensely important actor in the international system. International Relations of the European Union distils the very best writings, both classic and contemporary, in the field of its international relations across a range of policy fields. The selected articles and chapters reflect the breadth of the EU's activities in the world, including its economic and security relationships, as well as its unique status in the academic study of International Relations.

- Volume I: History and Theory
- Volume II: International Political Economy
- Volume III: Foreign, Security and Defence Policy
- Volume IV: Key Relationships

Readership

Librarians, Advanced Students, Researchers and Academics

Contents

Volume One: History and Theory / PART I: HISTORY AND THEORY: a) History: European integration, the changing world arena and the EC/EU as an international actor / **Ernst Haas** International integration: the European and the universal process / **Stanley Hoffmann** Obstinate or Obsolete? The fate of the nation state and the case of Western Europe / **François Duchêne** Europe's role in world peace / **William Wallace and David Allen** European Political Cooperation: procedure as a substitute for policy? / **Gunnar**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Sj'stedt The exercise of international civil power: a framework for analysis / **Hedley Bull** Civilian power Europe: A contradiction in terms? / **Pascaline Winand** The European Defense Community / **Richard Rosecrance** The European Union: a new type of international actor / b) Theory: Perspectives on European Integration and International Relations / **David Allen and Michael Smith** Western Europe's presence in the contemporary international arena / **Michael Smith** The European Union and a changing Europe: establishing the boundaries of order / **Ole Waever** European Security Identities / **Roy Ginsberg** Conceptualising the European Union as an international actor: narrowing the capabilities-expectations gap / **Brian White** The European challenge to foreign policy analysis / **Knud Erik Jørgensen and Ben Rosamond** Europe: regional laboratory for a global polity? / **Ian Manners** Normative Power Europe: a contradiction in terms? / PART I continues / **Michael E. Smith** Toward a theory of EU foreign policy-making: Multilevel governance, domestic politics and national adaptation to Europe's Common Foreign and Security Policy / **Barry Posen** ESDP and the structure of world power / **Richard Youngs** Normative dynamics and strategic interests in the EU's external identity / **Karen Smith** Beyond the civilian power EU debate / **Ben Rosamond** Conceptualising the EU model of governance in world politics / PART II: INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL ECONOMY: / a) European Integration and the Changing World Economy / **Wayne Sandholtz and John Zysman** 1992: recasting the European bargain / **Alasdair Young** The adaptation of European foreign economic policy: from Rome to Seattle / b) Trade and Commercial Policy / **Stephen Woolcock** The European acquis and multilateral trade rules: are they compatible? / **Brian Hanson** What happened to fortress Europe? External trade policy liberalization in the European Union / **Sarah Collinson** "Issue-systems", "multi-level games" and the analysis of the EU's external commercial and associated policies: a research agenda / **Sophie Meunier and Kalypso Nicolaidis** Who Speaks for Europe? The delegation of trade authority in the EU / **W. Coleman and S. Tangermann** The 1999 CAP reform, the Uruguay round and the Commission: Contextualising linked policy games / c) International Monetary Policy / **Madeleine Hosli** The EMU and International Monetary Relations: what to expect for international actors? / **Christoph Herrmann** Monetary Sovereignty over the Euro and External Relations of the Euro Area: Competence, Procedures and Practice / **Katherine McNamara and Sophie Meunier** Between national sovereignty and international power: what external voice for the Euro? / **Alan W. Cafruny** Europe, the United States, and Neo-Liberal (dis)order: is there a coming crisis of the Euro? / PART II: d) Aid and Development Policy / **John Pinder** The Community and developing countries: Associates and outsiders / **Paul Collier, Patrick Guillaumont, Sylviane Guillaumont and Jan Willlem Gunning** The Future of Lomé: Europe's role in Africa's Growth / **Olufemi Babarinde** The European Union's Relations with the South: a commitment to development? / **Ole Elgstr'm** Lome and post-Lome: Asymmetric negotiations and the impact of norms / **Martin Holland** Resisting reform or risking revival? Renegotiating the Lomé Convention / e) The Changing Agenda: Environment, Competition, Technology, Investment / **John Vogler** The European Union as an Actor in International Environmental Politics / **Chad Damro** Building an International Identity: the EU and extraterritorial competition policy / **Stephen McGuire** No more Euro-champions? The interaction of EU industrial and trade policies / PART III: EU FOREIGN, SECURITY AND DEFENCE POLICY / a) CFSP and defence since 1990: Institutions and policy-making / **Michael Brenner** EC: Confidence lost / **Christopher Hill** The capability-expectations gap, or conceptualising Europe's international role / **Simon Nuttall** Two decades of EPC performance / **Paul Cornish and Geoffrey Edwards** Beyond the EU/NATO dichotomy: the beginnings of a European strategic culture / **Jolyon Howorth** European defence and the changing politics of the European Union: hanging together or hanging separately? / **Gisela Muller-Brandeck-Bocquet** The New CFSP and ESDP Decision-Making System of the European Union / **Stephan Keukeleire** The European Union as a diplomatic actor: internal, traditional and structural diplomacy / b) Foreign, Security Policy and Defence in action / **Philip Gordon** Europe's uncommon foreign policy / **Marise Cremona** The European Union as an international actor: The issues of flexibility and linkage / **François Heisbourg** Europe's strategic ambitions: The limits of ambiguity / **Anand Menon** From crisis to catharsis: ESDP after Iraq / **Alyson Bailes** The European Security Strategy: An evolutionary history / PART III continues / c) The External Politics of Internal Security / **Monica Den Boer** Wearing it inside out: European police cooperation between internal and external security / **Jef Huysmans** The European Union and the securitisation of migration / **Sandra Lavenex and Emek Ucarer** The external dimension of Europeanization: The case of immigration policies / **Joerg Monar** The European Union as an international actor in the domain of Justice and Home Affairs / d) The changing agenda of foreign and security policy: Conflict Prevention, Crisis S Management, Human Rights / **Christopher Hill** The EU's capacity for conflict prevention / **Simon Duke** The EU and Crisis Management: Development and Prospects / **Karen E. Smith** Speaking with one voice? European Union coordination on human rights issues at the United Nations / PART IV: THE EU IN THE WORLD ARENA: KEY RELATIONSHIPS / a) Transatlantic Relations / **Robert Kagan** Power and Weakness: why the United States and Europe see the world differently / **John Peterson** America as a European power: the end of empire by integration? / **Wyn Rees and Richard Aldrich** Contending cultures of counter-terrorism: transatlantic divergence or convergence? / **Mark Pollack** The New Transatlantic Agenda at Ten: Reflections on an experiment in international governance / b) The Expanding Europe and its Neighbours / **Rosemary Hollis** Europe and the Middle East: Power by stealth? / **Barry Buzan and Thomas Diez** The European Union and Turkey / **Margot Light, Stephen White and John Lowenhardt** A wider Europe: The view from Moscow and Kyiv / **Ulrich Sedelmeier** Eastern Enlargement: Risk, Rationality and Role Compliance / **Claire Spencer** The EU and common strategies: The revealing case of the Mediterranean / **Helene Sjursen** Why expand? The question of legitimacy and justification in the European Union's enlargement policy / **Roberto Aliboni** The geopolitical implications of the European Neighbourhood Policy / d) Asia, Africa and Latin America / **Simon Nuttall** Japan and the European Union: Reluctant partners / **Anthony Forster** Evaluating the EU-ASEM relationship: A negotiated order approach / **Richard Youngs** The EU and China / **Gisela M ller-Brandeck-Bocquet** Perspectives for a new regionalism: relations between the EU and the MERCOSUR / **Gorm Rye Olsen** Promoting democracy, preventing conflict: The European Union and Africa

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

International Law

Six Volume Set

Edited by Beth A Simmons *Harvard University*

SAGE Library of International Relations
April 2008 · 2224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1255-6) Price £750.00
Special Introductory Price £675.00
BIC Codes: JP

Selling Points

- The SAGE Library of International Relations brings together the most influential and field-defining articles, both classical and contemporary, in a number of key areas of research and inquiry in international relations.
- Each multivolume set represents a collection of the essential published works collated from the foremost publications in the field by an editor or editorial team of renowned international stature. They also include a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and mapping out the discipline's past, present and likely future.
- This series is designed to be a 'gold standard' for university libraries throughout the world with an interest in international relations.

The role of law in world politics has become a major part of the study of international relations in the last fifteen years. International Law set brings together in a single source articles that reflect the spectrum of theoretical and empirical work on International Law in the social sciences. Together they address the central questions about the necessity, development and role of International Law:

- How do international norms and rules about behavior develop?
- Do they influence important aspects of interactions among states and other entities?
- How do they condition international politics?

Part 1: **Approaches to the Study of International Law** History and Background, Realism and International Law: Constructivist and Normative Approaches: Legalization and Judicialization:

Part 2: **International Law and International Relations: The Conceptual Terrain** Sovereignty,International and Domestic Settings, Institutional Design,Compliance, Adjudication, Democracies and International Law

Part 3: **Issue Areas,** Economic and Property Rights Cooperation, Security, Use of Force, and the Laws of War, Human Rights, Humanitarian Intervention and War Crimes

Readership

Politics and International relations Libraries

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

PART ONE – Approaches to the Study of International Law / History and Background / **Gerhart Niemeyer** The Role of International Law During the Period of Liberalism and Imperialism / **Anthony Clark Arend** The Variety of International Rules / **Robert O Keohane** International Relations and International Law: Two Optics / Realism and International Law / **Hans J Morgenthau** The Main Problems of International Law / **Martti Koskenniemi, Carl Schmitt and Hans Morgenthau** The Image of Law in International Relations / **Hedley Bull** International Law and International Order / **Michael Byers** Power and International Law / **Jack L Goldsmith and Eric A Posner** Customary International Law / **Jack L Goldsmith and Eric A Posner** Moral and Legal Rhetoric in International Relations: A Rational Choice Perspective / Rational Functionalist Approaches / **Robert O. Keohane** Rational Choice and Functionalist Explanations / **Robert O. Keohane** A Functional Theory of International Regimes / Constructivist and Normative Approaches / **Christian Reus-Smit** Introduction / **Friedrich V Kratochwil** How do Norms Matter? / **Gary Goertz and Paul F Diehl** Toward a Theory of International Relations: Some Conceptual and Measurement Issues / **Stephen A Kocs** Explaining the Strategic Behavior of States: International Law as System Structure / **Thomas M Franck** Legitimacy in the International System / Legalization and Judicialization / **Kenneth W Abbott, Robert O Keohane, Andrew Moravcsik, Anne-Marie Slaughter and Duncan Snidal** The Concept of Legalization / **Alec Stone Sweet** Judicialization and the Construction of Governance / PART TWO – International Law and International Relations – the Conceptual Terrain / Sovereignty / **Stephen D Krasner** Sovereignty and Its Discontents / **Robert H Jackson** A New Sovereignty Regime / **Richard H Steinberg** Who is Sovereign? / **Eric Stein** International Integration and Democracy: No Love at First Sight / International and Domestic Settings / **Judith Goldstein** International Law and Domestic Institutions: Reconciling North American "Unfair" Trade Laws / **Eyal Benvenisti** Domestic Politics and International Resources: What Role for International Law? / **Karen J Alter** The European Union's Legal System and Domestic Policy: Spillover or Backlash? / **Andrew P Cortell and James W Davis, Jr.** How Do International Institutions Matter? The Domestic Impact of International Rules and Norms / **Roger S Clark** How International Human Rights Law Affects Domestic Law / **Ralph Rotte** International Commitment and Domestic Politics: A Note on the Maastricht Case / Democracies and International Law / **Anne-Marie Slaughter** International Law in a World of Liberal States / **Jose E Alvarez** Do Liberal States Behave Better? A Critique of Slaughter's Liberal Theory / **Kurt Taylor Gaubatz** Democratic States and Commitment in International Relations / **Charles Lipson** The Argument in a Nutshell / **James H Lebovic** Uniting for Peace?: Democracies and United Nations Peace Operations after the Cold War / PART THREE – Institutions and Theories of Compliance / International Design / **Andrew T Guzman** The Design of International Agreements / **James McCall Smith** The Politics of Dispute Settlement Design: Explaining Legalism in Regional Trade Pacts / **Barbara Korremenos** Contracting around International Uncertainty / **B Peter Rosendorff and Helen V Milner** The Optimal Design of International Trade Institutions: Uncertainty and Escape / Compliance / **Beth A Simmons** Compliance with International Agreements / **Kal Raustiala and Anne-Marie Slaughter** International Law, International Relations and Compliance / **George W Downs, David M Rocke and Peter N Barsoom** Is the Good News about Compliance Good News about Cooperation? / **George W Downs and Michael A Jones** Reputation, Compliance and International Law / **Christer Joensson and Jonas Tallberg** Compliance and Post-Agreement Bargaining / **Michael Zuern** Introduction: Law and compliance at different levels / **Antje Wiener** Contested Compliance: Interventions on the Normative Structure of World Politics / Adjudication / **Lawrence R Helfer and Anne-Marie Slaughter** Toward a Theory of Effective Supranational Adjudication / **Beth A Simmons** Capacity, Commitment, and Compliance: International Institutes and Territorial Disputes / **Anne-Marie Burley and Walter Mattli** European before the Court: A Political Theory if Legal Integration / **Geoffrey Garrett, R Daniel Kelemen and Heiner Schulz** The European Court of Justice, National Governments, and Legal Integration in the European Union / **Walter Mattli** Private Justice in a Global Economy: From Litigation to Arbitration / **Wayne Sandholtz and Alec Stone Sweet** Law, politics, and international governance / **Kurt Taylor Gaubatz and Matthew MacArthur** How International is "International" Law? / **Jack Snyder and Leslie Vinjamuri** Trials and Errors: Principle and Pragmatism in Strategies of International Justice / PART FOUR – Issue Areas / Economic and Property Rights Cooperation / **Richard H Steinberg** In the Shadow of Law or Power? Consensus-Based Bargaining and Outcomes in the GATT/WTO / **Andrew Guzman and Beth A Simmons** To Settle of Empanel? An Empirical Analysis of Litigation and Settlement at the World Trade Organization / **Chad P Bown** Developing Countries as Plaintiffs and Defendants in GATT/WTO Trade Disputes / **Beth A Simmons** International Law and State Behavior: Commitment and Compliance in International Monetary Affairs / **Susan Sell and Christopher May** Moments in law: contestation and settlement in the history of intellectual property / **Thomas Braeuninger and Thomas Koenig** Making Rules for Governing Global Commons: The Case of Deep-Sea Mining / Security, Use of Force, and the Laws of War / **Mark W Zacher** The Territorial Integrity Norm: International Boundaries and the Use of Force / **Charles W Kegley and Gregory A Raymond** International Legal Norms and the Preservation of Peace, 1820-1964: Some Evidence and Bivariate Relationships / **Michael J Glennon** The Collapse of Consent: Is a Legalist Use-of-Force Regime Possible? / **James D Morrow** The Laws of War, Common Conjectures, and Legal Systems in International Politics / **Thomas W Smith** The New Law of War: Legitimizing Hi-Tech and Infrastructural Violence / **Jeffrey W Legro** Which Norms Matter? Revisiting the "Failure" of Internationalism / **Virginia Page Fortna** Scraps of Paper? Agreements and Durability of Peace / Human Rights, Humanitarian Intervention and War Crimes / **Brett Ashley Leeds, Andrew G Long and Sara McLaughlin Mitchell** Reevaluating Alliance Reliability: Specific Threats, Specific Promises / **Andrew Moravcsik** The Origins of Human Rights Regimes: Democratic Delegation in Postwar Europe / **Wade M Cole** Sovereignty Relinquished? Explaining Commitment to the International Human Rights Covenants, 1966-1999 / **Oona A Hathaway** Do Human Rights Treaties Make a Difference? / **Thomas Risse and Kathryn Sikkink** The socialization of international human rights norms into domestic human practices: introduction / **Kenneth W Abbott** International Relations Theory, International Law, and the Regime Governing Atrocities in Internal Conflicts / **James Meernik** Victor's Justice or the Law? Judging and Punishing at the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia / **Caroline Fehl** Explaining the International Criminal Court: A "Practice Test" for Rationalist and Constructivist Approaches / Environment / **Ronald B Mitchell** Compliance with International Treaties: Lessons from International Oil Pollution / **Edith Brown Weiss and Harold K Jacobsen** Getting Countries to Comply with International Agreements / **Carsten Helm and Detlef Sprinz** Measuring the Effectiveness of International Environmental Regimes / **Richard H Steinberg** Trade-Environment Negotiations in the EU, NAFTA, and WTO: Regional Trajectories of Rule Development

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Electoral Behaviour

Four Volume Set

Edited by Kai Arzheimer *University of Essex* and Jocelyn Evans *University of Salford*

Sage Library of Political Science
June 2008 · 1728 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4752-7) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JP

Ten Second Sell

This addition to the Sage Library of Political Science will cover the sub-discipline of voting, and provide an analytical overview of the defining works in this area. Psephology, and in particular the quantitative empirical study of voting behaviour, has developed as a highly specialised field both in the United States and in Europe.

Selling Points

- This major reference work will provide an invaluable resource for libraries, collating the key contributions from across the wide array of journals, allowing researchers access to the essential reading for each aspect of psephology.
- The proposed four-volume set will include around 70 articles mapping the development of psephology in the post-war period to its current state.
- Electoral Behaviour highlights both trends in schools of analysis across time, and identifies the main debates which have provided the momentum for continued and growing research.
- This collection provides a broad context than simply the individual voter, complementing this focus with the key works on electoral systems, political campaigning, party systems and socio-economic background and these factors' exogenous effects on voter choice.

Electoral Behaviour provides a rich overview of one of the core areas of political science research: voting. The quantitative study of voting behaviour (psepholgy) in particular has developed as a highly specialised field since the 1980s and has spawned a vast literature from a wide array of theoretical perspectives and methodological approaches.

Electoral Behaviour maps out the development of psephology in the post-war period to its current state, and covers the following broad themes:

- Historical evolution of voting studies
- Sociological models
- Cognition and the voter calculus
- Electoral systems
- The electoral context
- Debates and methodology

Readership

Political Science/Theory Academics and Researchers

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Preface & Acknowledgements / Introduction / Vol. I Social-political models: 1. Party Systems and Voter Alignments: Cross-National Perspectives / **Seymour Lipset and Stein Rokkan** 2. A suggested index of the association of social class and voting / **Robert Alford** 3. Religious vs. linguistic vs. class voting: the "crucial experiment" of comparing Belgium, Canada, South Africa, and Switzerland / **Arend Lijphart** 4. Intergenerational class mobility in three Western European societies. England, France and Sweden / **Robert Erikson, John Goldthorpe and Lucienne Portocarero** 5. Class mobility and political preferences: individual and contextual effects / **Dirk N. De Graaf, Paul Nieuwbeerta and Anthony Heath** 6. The developmental theory of the gender gap: women's and men's voting behavior in global perspective / **Ronald Inglehart and Pippa Norris** 7. Political cleavage: a conceptual and theoretical analysis / **Alan Zuckerman** 8. A theory of critical elections / **V O. Key** 9. Political party identification and attitudes toward foreign policy / **George Belknap and Angus Campbell** 10. The concept of a normal vote / **Philip Converse** 11. The transmission of political values from parent to child / **Kent M. Jennings and Richard Niemi** 12. The nature of belief systems in mass publics / **Philip Converse** 13. The systematic beliefs of the mass public: estimating policy preferences with survey data / **John Jackson** 14. Stability and change in 1960. A reinstating election / **Philip Converse, Angus Campbell, Warren Miller, and Donald Stokes** 15. A dynamic simultaneous equation model of electoral choice / **Gregory Markus and Philip Converse** 16. An outline for a model of party choice / **Morris Fiorina** 17. Partisanship and voting behavior, 1952-1996 / **Larry Bartels** Vol. II Cognition and the voter calculus: 1. Stability in competition / **Harold Hotelling** 2. A theory of the calculus of voting / **Williams Riker and Peter Ordeshook** 3. The paradox of not voting / **John Ferejohn and Morris Fiorina** 4. Costs of voting and nonvoting / **Richard Niemi** 5. Is turnout the paradox that ate rational choice theory? / **Bernard Grofman** 6. Spatial models of party competition / **Donald Stokes** 7. The neglected role of the status quo in models of issue voting / **Bernard Grofman** 8. The measurement of core beliefs and values: the development of balanced socialist / laissez faire and libertarian / authoritarian scales / **Anthony Heath, Geoffrey Evans and Jean Martin** 9. A directional theory of issue voting / **George Rabinowitz and Stuart Elaine MacDonald** 10. Political leadership and representation in Western democracies: a test of three models of voting / **Torben Iversen** 11. The impact of a presidential debate on voter rationality / **Alan Abramowitz** 12. Issue ownership in presidential elections, with a 1980 case study / **John Petrocik** 13. A new spatial theory of party competition: uncertainty, ideology and policy equilibria viewed comparatively and temporally / **Ian Budge** 14. Interest vs. symbolic politics in policy attitudes and presidential voting / **David Sears, Richard Lau, Tom Tyler and Harris Allen** 15. Contrasting rational and psychological analyses of political choice / **George Quattrone and Amos Tversky** 16. Foreign affairs and issue voting: do presidential candidates "waltz before a blind audience?" / **John Aldrich, John Sullivan and Eugene Borgida** 17. Anxiety, enthusiasm, and the vote: the motivational underpinnings of learning and involvement during presidential campaigns / **George Marcus and Michael MacKuen** Vol. III Forecasting and electoral context: 1. Nine national second-order elections: a systematic framework for the analysis of European election results / **Karlheinz Reif and Hermann Schmitt** 2. Voter turnout in the industrial democracies during the 1980s / **Robert Jackman and Ross Miller** 3. Individual and systemic influences on turnout: who votes? / **Jan Leighley and Jonathan Nagler** 4. What voters teach us about Europe-wide elections: what Europe-wide elections teach us about voters / **Cees van der Eijk, Mark Franklin and Michael Marsh** 5. Presidential popularity from Truman to Johnson / **John Muelle** 6. Short-term fluctuations in US voting behaviour, 1896-1964 / **Gerald Kramer** 7. The Vp-function - a survey of the literature on vote and popularity functions after 25 years / **Peter Nannestad and Martin Paldam** 8. Who's the chef? Economic voting under a dual executive / **Michael Lewis-Beck** 9. Emotional reactions to the economy: I'm mad as hell and I'm not going to take it anymore / **Pamela Conover and Stanley Feldman** 10. A cross-national analysis of economic voting: taking account of the political context / **Bingham G. Powell and Guy Whitten** 11. The real economy and the perceived economy in popularity functions: how much do voters need to know? A study of British data, 1974-97 / **David Sanders** 12. The political conditioning of economic perceptions / **Geoffrey Evans and Robert Andersen** 13. Why are American presidential election campaigns polls so variable when votes are so predictable / **Andrew Gelman and Gary King** 14. Altering the foundations of support for the President through priming / **Jon Krosnick and Donald Kinder** 15. Does attack advertising demobilize the electorate / **Stephen Ansolabehere, Shanto Iyengar, Adam Simon and Nicholas Valentino** 16. Messages received: the political impact of media exposure / **Larry Bartels** 17. Political context and attitude change / **Michael MacKuen and Courtney Brown** Vol. IV Debates and methodology: 1. The veil of insignificance / **Harmut Kliemt** 2. Attitudes and voting behaviour: an application of the theory of reasoned action / **Martin Fishbein and Icek Ajzen** 3. Secular realignment and the party system / **O. V. Key** 4. The Silent Revolution in Europe: intergenerational change in post-industrial societies / **Ronald Inglehart** 5. Cognitive mobilization and partisan dealignment in advanced industrial democracies / **Russell Dalton** 6. Plus ça change... The new Cps Election Study Panel / **Philip Converse and Gregory Markus** 7. Issue evolution, population replacement and normal partisan change / **Edward Carmines and James Stimson** 8. The dynamics of aggregate partisanship / **Janet Box-Steffensmeier and Renée Smith** 9. Ideological realignment in the US electorate / **Alan Abramowitz and Kyle Saunders** 10. Recall accuracy and its determinants / **Cees van der Eijk and Broer Niem'ller** 11. Design issue in electoral research: taking care of (core) business / **Cees van der Eijk** 12. "It's not like that round here": region, economic evaluations and voting at the 1992 British general election / **Charles Pattie and Ron Johnston** 13. The effects of canvassing, telephone calls, and direct mail on voter turnout: a field experiment / **Alan Gerber and Donald Green** 14. Ecological correlations and the behavior of individuals / **William Robinson** 15. The Economic crisis of the 1930s and the Nazi vote / **Jurgen Falter and Reinhard Zintl** 16. Response latency versus certainty as indexes of the strength of voting intentions in a Cati survey / **John Bassili** 17. A new approach for modelling strategic voting in multiparty elections / **Michael Alvarez and Jonathan Nagler**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Rational Choice Politics

Four Volume Set

Edited by Keith Dowding *London School of Economics and Political Science*, Torun Dewan *London School of Economics* and Kenneth A Shepsle *Harvard University*

Sage Library of Political Science
August 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4502-8) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JP, JPVM3, JPWD, JPA

Selling Points

- The SAGE Library of Political Science collects together the articles that have been most influential in shaping the discipline.
- Each multi-volume set presents a collection of field-defining published works, both classical and contemporary, sourced from the foremost publications in the discipline by an internationally renowned editor or editorial team. They also include a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and mapping out the past, present and likely future of each area.
- The series covers both the key approaches to studying the discipline and the primary sub-fields that form the focus of political scientists' work.
- The SAGE Library of Political Science will be an essential addition for university libraries throughout the world with an interest in Political Science.

The formal modeling techniques of rational choice theory have become central to the discipline of political science, for example with regard to the understanding of the working of legislatures, coalition governments, executive-bureaucracy relations or electoral systems. Rational Choice Politics includes the very best work in this field, as well as an editors' introduction to each volume that describes the importance of the articles and their place in political science.

- Volume I: Social Choice and Equilibrium
- Volume II: Voting, Elections and Electoral Systems
- Volume III: Legislatures and Pressure Politics
- Volume IV: Bureaucracy, Constitutional Arrangements and the State

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Volume One: Social Choice and Equilibrium / ase note that contents are subject to change / Volume 1: Social Choice, Equilibrium and Electoral Systems / Social Choice / **Black, Duncan** On the Rationale of Group Decision-making / **Blau, Julian H.** A Direct Proof of Arrow' s Theorem / **Sen, Amaryta** A Possibility Theorem on Majority Decisions / **Gibbard, Allan** Manipulation of Voting Schemes: A General Result Equilibrium Plott / **Charles R.** A Notion of Equilibrium and its Possibility under Majority Rule / **McKelvey, Richard D. 1976** Intransitivities in Multidimensional Voting Models and Some Implications for Agenda Control / **Schofield, Norman** Generic Instability of Majority Rule / **Riker, William H.** Implications from the Disequilibrium of Majority Rule for the Study of Institutions / **Caplin, Andrew, and Barry Nalebuff** On 64%-Majority Rule / **McKelvey, Richard D** Covering, Dominance, and Institution Free Properties of Social Choice / **Cox, Gary C.** The Uncovered Set and the Core / **Schelling, Thomas C.** An Essay on Bargaining / **Baron, David P. and John Ferejohn** Bargaining in Legislatures / **Banks, Jeffrey S. and John Duggan** A Bargaining Model of Collective Choice Electoral Systems / **Cox, Gary** Electoral Equilibrium under Alternative Voting Institutions / **Fedderson, Timothy J.** A Voting Model Implying Duverger's Law and Positive Turnout / **Morelli, Massimo** Party Formation and Policy Outcomes under Different Electoral Systems / **Myatt, David P.** A New Theory of Strategic Voting / Volume 2: Voting, Elections and Pressure Politics / Voting and Elections / **Riker, William H. and Peter C. Ordeshook** A Theory of the Calculus of Voting, / **Palfrey, Thomas R. and Howard Rosenthal 1** Voter Participation and Strategic Uncertainty / **Fedderson, Timothy J. and Wolfgang Pesendorfer** The Swing Voter's Curse / **Pickety, Thomas** Voting as Communicating, / **Barro, Robert J.** The Control of Politicians: An Economic Model / **Ferejohn, John** Incumbent Performance and Electoral Control / **Calvert, Randall L.** Robustness of the Multidimensional Voting Model: Candidate Motivations, Uncertainty and Convergence / **Alesina, Alberto** Credibility and Policy Convergence in A Two Party System with Rational Voters / **Besley, Timothy and Stephen Coate** An Economic Model of Representative Democracy / **Kramer, Gerald H.** A Dynamical Model of Political Equilibrium / **Austin-Smith, David and Jeffrey S. Banks** Elections, Coalitions, and Outcomes / **Baron, David P. and Daniel Diermeier** Elections, Governments and Parliaments in Proportional Representation Systems / ssure Politics / **Tullock, Gordon** The Welfare Costs of Tariffs, Monopolies and Theft / **Krueger, Anne O.** The Political Economy of the Rent-Seeking Society / **Becker, Gary** A Theory of Competition Among Pressure Groups for Political Influence Coate / **Stephen and Stephen Morris** On the Form of Transfers to Special Interests / **Denzau, Arthur T. and Michael C. Munger** Legislators and Interest Groups: How Unorganized Interests Get Represented / **Grossman, Gene and Elhanen Helpman** Protection for Sale / **Landes, William M. and Richard A. Posner** The Independent Judiciary in an Interest Group Perspective / Volume 3: Legislatures / **Austen-Smith, David** Sophisticated Sincerity: Voting over Endogenous Agendas / **Denzau, Arthur T. and Robert J. Mackay** Gatekeeping and Monopoly Power of Committees: An Analysis of Sincere and Sophisticated Behavior / **Diermeier, Daniel and Timothy J. Fedderson** Cohesion in Legislatures and the Vote of Confidence Procedure / **Diermeier, Daniel and Roger B. Myerson** Bicameralism and Its Consequences for the Internal Organization of Legislatures / **Ferejohn, John, Morris P. Fiorina and Richard .D. McKelvey** Sophisticated Voting and Agenda Independence in the Distributive Politics Setting / **Gilligan, Thomas W. and Keith Krehbiel** Collective Decision Making and Standing Committee: An Informational Rationale for Restrictive Amendment Procedures / **Groseclose, Timothy and James Snyder** Buying Supermajorities / **Krehbiel, Keith** Where's the Party? / **Kadane, John B.** On Division of the Question / **Laver, Michael, and Kenneth A. Shepsle** Coalitions and Cabinet Government / **Persico, Nicola** Committee Design with Endogenous Information / **Romer, Thomas and Howard Rosenthal** Political Resource Allocation, Controlled Agendas, and the Status Quo / **Schofield, Norman and Itai Sened** Modelling the Interaction of Parties, Activists and Voters: Why is the Political Center Empty? / **Shepsle, Kenneth A.** Institutional Arrangements and Equilibrium in Multi-dimensional Voting Models / **Weingast, Barry R. and William J. Marshall** The Industrial Organization of Congress / Volume 4: Bureaucracy, Constitutional Arrangements and the State: Bureaucracy / **Banks, Jeffrey S.** Agency Budgets, Cost Information, and Auditing / **Bendor, Jonathan, Serge Taylor and Roland Van Gaalen.** Bureaucratic Expertise versus Legislative Authority: A Model of Deception and Monitoring in Budgeting / **Epstein, David and Sharyn O'Halloren** Delegation and the Structure of Policy-Making: A Transactions Cost Politics Approach / **Ferejohn, John and Charles Shipan.** Congressional Influence on Bureaucracy / **McCubbins, Matthew D., Roger G. Noll and Barry R. Weingast** Administrative Procedures as Instruments of Political Control / **McCubbins, Mathew D., and Thomas Schwartz** Congressional Oversight Overlooked: Police Patrols Versus Fire Alarms Constitutional Arrangements / **Weingast, Barry R.** The Economic Role of Political Institutions: Market-Preserving Federalism and Economic Development / **Tiebout, Charles M.** A Pure Theory of Local Expenditures / **Buchanan, James M.** An Economic Theory of Clubs / **Maskin, Eric and Jean Tirole** The Politician and the Judge: Accountability in Government / **Tsebelis, George** Decision Making in Political Systems: Veto Players and Presidentialism, Parliamentarism, Multi-Cameralism, and Multipartism The State / **Olson, Mancur** Dictatorship, Democracy and Development / **North, Douglass C. and Barry R. Weingast** Constitutions and Commitment: The Evolution of Institutions Governing Public Choice in Seventeenth Century England / **Greif, Avner, Paul Milgrom and Barry R. Weingast** Coordination, Commitment and Enforcement: The Case of the Merchant Guild / **Meltzer, Allan H. and Scott F. Richard** A Rational Theory of the Size of Government / **Persson Torsten, Gérard Roland and Guido Tabellini** Comparative Politics and Public Finance / **Acemoglu, Daron and James A. Robinson** A Theory of Political Transitions

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Comparative Political Science

Four Volume Set

Edited by Alan S. Zuckerman *Brown University*

Sage Library of Political Science
July 2008 · 1840 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4487-8) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price: £500.00
BIC Codes: JP, JPA, JPS

Selling Points

- The SAGE Library of Political Science collects together the articles that have been most influential in shaping the discipline.
- Each multi-volume set presents a collection of field-defining published works, both classical and contemporary, sourced from the foremost publications in the discipline by an internationally renowned editor or editorial team. They also include a full introduction, presenting a rationale for the selection and mapping out the past, present and likely future of each area.
- The series covers both the key approaches to studying the discipline and the primary sub-fields that form the focus of political scientists' work.
- The SAGE Library of Political Science will be an essential addition for university libraries throughout the world with an interest in Political Science.

Comparative Political Science addresses the central questions of political science anywhere and everywhere: from ancient Greece to the contemporary world; from established democracies to totalitarian regimes; from small communities to capital cities; and from the international scale to the individual. Edited by one of the world's foremost political science scholars, this four-volume set provides researchers with a comprehensive overview of the numerous methods and applications of the comparative approach.

- Volume I: Research Schools and Modes of Explanation: Rational Choice Theory, Cultural Analysis, Structural Theory, and Methods: Quantitative and Qualitative
- Volume II: Macro-Politics: Regime Structure and Change.
- Volume III: Macro-Politics: Politics, Economics, and Society
- Volume IV: Political Choice and Behavior

Readership

Librarians, Researchers, Academics and Advanced Students

Contents

Alan S. Zuckerman Introduction / Volume I Research Schools and Modes of Explanation: Rational Choice Theory, Cultural Analysis, Structural Theory, and Methods: Quantitative and Qualitative / **1. Harry Eckstein** A Perspective on Comparative Politics, Past and Present / **2. Giovanni Sartori** Concept Misformation in Comparative Politics / **3. Arend Lijphart** Comparative Politics

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

and the Comparative Method / **4. Harry Eckstein** Case Study and Theory in Political Science / **5. David Collier and James Mahon** Conceptual 'Stretching' Revisited: Adapting Categories in Comparative Analysis / **6. Herbert A. Simon** Human Nature in Politics: The Dialogue of Psychology with Political Science / **7. Harry Eckstein** A Culturalist Theory of Political Change / **8. David, D. Laitin** Political Culture and Political Preferences / **9. Ronald Inglehart** The Renaissance of Political Culture / **10. Franz Scharpf** Games Real Actors Could Play: The Challenge of Complexity / **11. Peter Hall and Rosemary C. R. Taylor** Political Science and the Three New Institutionalisms / **12. Robert H. Bates** Comparative Politics and Rational Choice: A Review Essay / **13. Jon Elster** Analytic Narratives / **14. Robert H., Bates, Avner Greif, Margaret Levi, Jean-Laurent Rosenthal & Barry R. Weingast** The Analytic Narrative Project / **15. Alan S. Zuckerman,** Returning to the Social Logic of Politics / Volume II Macro-Politics: Regime Structure and Change / **16. Seymour Martin Lipset** Some Social Requisites of Democracy / **17. John Nettl** The State as a Conceptual Variable / **18. Dankwart Rustow** Transitions to Democracy: Toward a Dynamic Model / **19. Philippe Schmitter** Still the Century of Corporatism? / **20. Gabriel Almond** The Return to the State / **21. Arend Lijphart** The Political Consequences of Electoral Laws, 1945-85 / **22. Herbert Kitschelt** Political Regime Change: Structure and Process-Driven Explanations? / **23. Mancur Olson,** Dictatorship, Democracy, and Development / **24. Alfred Stepan and Cindy Skatch** Constitutional Frameworks and Democratic Consolidation: Parliamentarianism and Presidentialism, / **25. Gerardo Munck** Democratic Transitions in Comparative Perspective / **26. Seymour Martin Lipset** Social Requisites of Democracy Revisited / **27. George Tsebelis** Decision Making in Political Systems: Veto Players in Presidentialism, Parliamentarism, Multicameralism, and Multipartyism / **28. Kathleen Thelen** Historical Institutionalism in Comparative Politics / **29. Valerie Bunce** Comparative Democratization: Big and Bounded Generalizations / Volume III Macro-Politics: Politics, Economics, and Society / **30. Alan S Zuckerman** Political Cleavage: A Conceptual and Theoretical Analysis / **31. Douglas Hibbs** Political Parties and Macroeconomic Policy / **32. David Cameron** The Expansion of the Public Economy: A Comparative Analysis / **33. J. Samuel Valenzuela and Arturo Valenzuela** Modernization and Dependency: Alternative Perspectives in the Study of Latin American Underdevelopment / **34. Adam Przeworski and Michael Wallerstein** The Structure of Class Conflict in Democratic Capitalist Societies / **35. Ira Katznelson** Working-Class Formation: Constructing Cases and Comparisons / **36. Michael Wallerstein** Union Organization in Advanced Industrial Democracies / **37. Jeffrey Frieden** Invested Interests: The Politics of National Economic Policies in a World of Global Finance / **38. Michael Alvarez, Geoffrey Garrett, and Peter Lange** Government Partisanship, Labor Organization, and Macroeconomic Performance / **39. Peter Swenson** Bringing Capital Back In, or Social Democracy Reconsidered / **40. Miriam Golden** The Dynamics of Trade Unionism and National Economic Performance / **41. Kathleen Thelen** Beyond Corporatism: Toward a New Framework for the Study of Labor in Advanced Capitalism / **42. Jonas Pontusson** From Comparative Public Policy to Political Economy: Putting Institutions in Their Place and Taking Interests Seriously / **43. Jonas Pontusson and Peter Swenson** Labor Markets, Production Strategies and Wage-Bargaining Institutions / **44. Isabela Mares** The Sources of Business Interest in Social Insurance: Sectoral Versus National Differences / Volume IV Political Choice and Behavior: Voting, Political Participation, Contentious, and Revolutionary Behavior / **45. Philip E. Converse** Of Time and Partisan Stability / **46. James C. Scott** Corruption, Machine Politics, and Political Change / **47. René Lemarchand** Political Clientelism and Ethnicity in Tropical Africa / **48. Paul E. Meehl** The Selfish Voter Paradox and the Thrown-Away Vote Argument / **49. William H. Riker** The Two-Party System and Duverger's Law: An Essay on the History of Political Science / **50. Richard G. Niemi, G. Bingham Powell Jr., Harold W. Stanley and C. Lawrence Evans** Testing the Converse Partisanship Model with New Electorates / **51. Alan S. Zuckerman and Darrell West** The Political Bases of Citizen Contacting: A Crossnational Analysis / **52. G. Bingham Powell Jr.** American Voting Turnout in Comparative Perspective / **53. Robert W. Jackman** Political Institutions and Voter Turnout in the Industrial Democracies / **54. Mark Irving Lichbach** Rethinking Rationality and Rebellion: Theories of Collective Action and Problems of Collective Dissent / **55. Torben Iversen** Political Leadership and Representation in West European Democracies: A Test of Three Models of Voting / **56. Mark Irving Lichbach** The 5% Percent Rule / **57. James Fearon and David Laitin** Explaining Interethnic Cooperation / **58. Alan S. Zuckerman and Laurence Kotler-Berkowitz** Politics and Society: Political Diversity and Uniformity in Households as a Theoretical Puzzle / **59. Stathis Kalyvas** Wanton and Senseless? The Logic of Massacres in Algeria / **60. Ashutosh Varshney** Ethnic Conflict and Civil Society: India and Beyond / **61. James Fearon and David Laitin** Violence and the Social Construction of Ethnic Identity / **62. Robert Huckfeldt, Ken'ichi Ikeda and Franz Pappi** Patterns of Disagreement in Democratic Politics: Comparing Germany, Japan, and the United States

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Globalization and Culture

Four-Volume Set

Edited by Paul James *Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology*

Central Currents in Globalization
August 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1953-1) Price £525.00
Special introductory offer: £475
BIC Codes: GTD, JPA

Globalization and Culture addresses culture in the form of global communications, global religions, global-local consumption, and ideologies of globalism.

- **Volume 1:** Global Communications (with John Tulloch, Brunel University, UK
- **Volume 2:** Global Religions (with Peter Mandaville, George Mason University, USA)
- **Volume 3:** Global-Local Consumption (with Imre Szeman, McMaster University, Canada)
- **Volume 4:** Ideologies of Globalism (with Manfred Steger, University of Illinois, USA)

Readership

Libraries

Contents

Volume One: Global Communications / **John Tulloch, Brunel University, Uk** Volume Two: Global Religions / **Peter Mandaville, George Mason University, USA** Volume Three: Global-Local Consumption / **Imre Szeman, McMaster University, Canada** Volume Four: Ideologies of Globalism / **Manfred B. Steger, Illinois State University, USA**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Multiparty Negotiations

Four Volume Set

Edited by Lawrence E Susskind *Massachusetts Institute of Technology* and Larry Crump *Griffith University*

August 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4812-8) Price £575.00
Special Introductory Price £500.00
BIC Codes: JP, JPA, GTF, JPS

Selling Points

Central Currents in Globalization is an integrated collection of four multivolume sets that represent the systematic mapping of globalization studies. The series sets out the contours of a field that now crosses the boundaries of all the older disciplines in the social sciences and humanities. The result is a gold-standard collection of over 320 of the most important writings on globalization, structured around four interrelated themes: Violence; Economy; Culture; and Politics. The series editor, Paul James (RMIT University), is joined by 16 internationally renowned co-editors from around the globe who bring their subject expertise to each volume, including Jonathan Friedman, Tom Nairn, R R Sharma, Manfred Steger, Ronen Palan and Micheline Ishay.

Multiparty negotiation is a rapidly developing but complex field whose literature is scattered across a broad range of disciplines and sources. This four-volume collection consolidates this knowledge by bringing together classic works and cutting-edge papers from law, international politics, organization studies and public administration.

- Multiparty Negotiation: An Introduction to Theory and Practice
- Public Dispute Resolution
- Organisational and Group Negotiations
- Complex Legal Transactions
- International Negotiations

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Contents

Please note that contents are subject to change/ Volume One: Multiparty Negotiation: An Introduction to Theory and Practice / Part I. Overview Overview to the Field: Two-Party and Multiparty Negotiations / **Lawrence E. Susskind and Larry Crump** Towards a Paradigm of Multiparty Negotiation / **Larry Crump and A. Ian Glendon** What is Consensus? / **Lawrence E. Susskind and Jeffrey L. Cruikshank, Lawrence E. Susskind and Jeffrey L. Cruikshank,** Multiparty Negotiation: Analysis of the Literature / Part II. Coalition Behavior Non-Cooperative Games / **John Nash** A Method for Evaluating the Distribution of Power in a Committee System / **L. S. Shapley and Martin Shubik** A Theory of Coalitions in the Triad / **Theodore Caplow** General Introduction to the Theory of Games / **Duncan R. Luce and Howard Raiffa, Duncan R. Luce and Howard Raiffa** Models of Coalition Behaviour: Game Theoretic / **Social Psychological, and Political Perspectives, Keith J. Murnighan** Between Theoretical Elegance and Political Reality / **Michael Laver** Introduction: Exploring Alliance Formation / **Stephen M. Walt, Stephen M. Walt** Sequencing to Build Coalitions: With Whom Should I Talk First? / **James K. Sebenius,**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Richard J Zeckhauser, Ralph F. Keeney and James K. Sebenius Part III: Process Management Industrial Conflict and its Mediation / **Clark Kerr** The Mediation of Industrial Conflict: A Note on the Literature / **Charles M. Rehmus** Mediated Negotiation in the Public Sector / **Lawrence Susskind and Connie Ozawa** Beyond Neutrality: The Possibilities of Activist Mediation in Public Sector Conflict / **John Forester and David** Theory and Practice of Dispute Resolution / **Lawrence Susskind and Jeffrey Cruikshank** Strategic Issues in Structuring Multiparty Public Policy Negotiations / **Gerald W. Cormick** The Group and What Happens on the Way to Yes / **Deborah G. Ancona, Raymond A. Friedman, and Deborah M. Kolb** Major Themes and Prescriptive Implications / **Lawrence E. Susskind and Robert H. Mnookin** Confessions of a Public Dispute Mediator / **Lawrence E. Susskind** Part IV: Obstacles to Reaching Agreement Mediating Public Disputes: A Response to the Skeptics / **Lawrence E. Susskind** Overcoming Obstacles to Successful Collaboration / **Barbara GrayBarbara Gray** A Comparison of Consensus and Voting in Public Decision Making / **Bernie Jones** When Negotiations Fail: Causes of Breakdown and Tactics for Breaking Stalemates / **Bryan M. Downie** Implementing Consensus-Based Agreements / **William R. Potapchuk and Jarle Crocker** What we have Learned about Teaching Multiparty Negotiation / **Lawrence E. Susskind, Robert H. Mnookin, Lukasz Rozdeiczer, and Boyd** Volume Two: Theory and Practice of Public Dispute Resolution / Part I: Introduction Introduction / Part II: Deliberative Democracy and Public Dispute Resolution Can Public Policy Dispute Resolution Meet the Challenges Set by Deliberative Democracy? / **Lawrence Susskind** The State of Democratic Theory / **Ian Shapiro** Norms of Deliberation: An Inductive Study / **Jane Mansbridge Janette Hartz-Karp, Matthew Amengual, and John Gastil** Thinking about Empowered Participatory Governance / **Archon Fung and Erik Olin Wright Archon Fung and Erik Olin Wright** Dialogue as a Path to Public Judgment / **Daniel Yankelovich** Collaborative Policymaking: Governance Through Dialogue / **Judith E. Innes and David E. Booher Maarten A. Hajer and Hendrik Wagenaar** Part III: Theory and Practice of Public Dispute Resolution The Evolution of Public Policy Dispute Resolution / **Lawrence Susskind and Sarah McKearnan** Choosing Appropriate Consensus Building Techniques and Strategies / **Susan Carpenter Lawrence Susskind, Sarah McKearnan, and Jennifer Thomas-Lamer** The Mediation Process / **Christopher W. Moore** Mediating Science-Intensive Policy Disputes / **Lawrence Susskind and Connie Ozawa,** Dealing with Deep Value Differences / **John Forester Lawrence Susskind, Sarah McKearnan, and Jennifer Thomas-Lamer** Cases Social Capital Formation, Public-Building and Public Mediation:The Chelsea Charter Consensus Process / **Susan L. Podziba** Santa Fe Summit / **David Lampe and Marshall Kaplan** Could the Florida Election Dispute Have Been Mediated? Yes: Mediation would have produced a more legitimate outcome / **Lawrence Susskind** Part IV: Institutionalizing Public Dispute Resolution Negotiated Rulemaking Negotiating Regulations: A Cure for Malaise / **Philip Harter** Assessing Consensus: the Promise and Performance of Negotiated Rulemaking / **Cary Coglianese Duke** When ADR Becomes the Law: A Review of Federal Practice / **Lawrence Susskind, Eileen Babbitt, and Phyllis** Resolution of Local Land Use and Facility Siting Disputes Mediating Land Use Disputes: Pros and Cons / **Lawrence Susskind, Mieke van der Wansem, Armando Ciccarelli** A Negotiation Credo for Controversial Siting Disputes / **Lawrence Susskind** Siting Noxious Facilities: A Test of the Facility Siting Credo / **Howard Kunreuther, Kevin Fitzgerald & Thomas D. Aarts** Mediation / **John Nolan and Patricia Salkin** Part V: Conclusions Arguing, Bargaining and Getting Agreement / **Lawrence Susskind, Michael Moran, Martin Rein, and Robert E. Goodin** Volume Three: Complex Legal Transactions / Part I: Introduction Introduction / Part II: Settling Complex Legal Disputes Organizations and Multiple Parties / **Robert Mnookin, Scott Peppet, and Andrew Tulumello, Robert Mnookin, Scott Peppet, and Andrew Tulumello** Toward a Functional Approach for Managing Complex Litigation / **Francis McGovern** When Litigation is Not the Only Way: Consensus Building and Mediation As Public Interest Lawyering / **Carrie Menkel-Meadow** The Case for Settlement Counsel / **William F. Coyne Jr** Part III: Mass Torts and Class Action A Glass Half Full, a Glass Half Empty: The Use of Alternative Dispute Resolution in Mass Personal Injury Litigation / **Deborah Hensler** Response to Deborah Hensler: A Glass Half Full, a Glass Half Empty: The Use of Alternative Dispute Resolution in Mass Personal Injury Litigation / **Kenneth Feinberg** Sweetheart and Blackmail Settlements in Class Actions: Reality and Remedy / **Bruce Hay and David Rosenberg** Reporting From the Front Line - One Mediator's Experience with Mass Torts / **Kenneth Feinberg Loyola of** Part IV: Special Masters Special Masters in Complex Cases: Extending the Judiciary or Reshaping Adjudication / **Wayne Brazil** Court-Appointed Masters as Mediators / **Lawrence Susskind** Of End Games and Openings in Mass Tort Cases: Lessons From a Special Master / **David Rosenberg** Part V: Cases Court-Appointed Special Masters in Complex Environmental Litigation: City of Quincy v. Metropolitan District Commission' / **Timothy Little** Voluntary Interdistrict School Desegregation in St. Louis: The Special Master's Tale, / **D. Bruce la Pierre** Asbestos: The Private Management of a Public Problem / **Harry Wellington** Meet the Chairman, Carrik Mollenkamp / **Adam Levy, Joseph Menn, and Jeffrey Rothfeder** Volume Four: Organizational and International Negotiation / Part I: Introduction Organizational and International Negotiation: Analysis of the Literature / Part II: Negotiation within Organizations Introduction and Theoretical Framework / **Richard E. Walton and Robert B. McKersie** Macro Determinants of the Future of the Study of Negotiations in Organizations / **Thomas A. Kochan and Max H. Bazerman, Roy J. Lewicki, Blair H. Sheppard, and Max H. Bazerman** The Concept of 'Coalition' in Organization Theory and Research / **William B. Stevenson, Jone L. Pearce, and Lyman W. Porter** The Manager is Always in the Middle / **David A. Lax and James K. Sebenius, David A. Lax and James K. Sebenius** 57 Varieties: Has the Ombudsman Concept Become Diluted? / **Carolyn Stieber** The More the Merrier? Social Psychological Aspects of Multiparty Negotiations in Organizations / **Roderick M. Kramer, Max H. Bazerman, Roy J. Lewicki, and Blair H. Sheppard** Multiparty Negotiation in its Social Context / **Jeffrey T. Polzer, Elizabeth A. Mannix, and Margaret A. Neale, Roderick M. Kramer and David M. Messick** Managing Conflict Effectively: Alternative Dispute Resolution and Dispute System Design / **Cathy A. Costantino and Christina Sickles Merchant, Cathy A. Costantino and Christina Sickles Merchant** Part III: Negotiation between Organizations Developing a Theory of Collaboration / **Barbara Gray** Negotiating Inside Out: What Are the Best Ways to Relate Internal Negotiations with External Ones?, Roger Fisher Negotiation Between Organizations: A Branching Chain Model / **Dean G. Pruitt** When Should We Use Agents?: Direct vs. Representative Negotiation / **Jeffrey Z. Rubin and Frank E. A. Sander** International Joint Ventures: Economic and Organizational Perspectives / **Kallyan Chatterjee and Barbara Gray** The Institutionalization and Evolutionary Dynamics of Inter-organizational Alliances and Networks / **Richard N. Osborn and John Hagedoorn** Multiparty Negotiation and the Management of Complexity / **Larry Crump** Part IV: Diplomacy and Multilateral Conferences What is Negotiation / **Fred Charles Iklé, Fred Charles Iklé** As it Looks to the Hard-Working Bureaucrat / **Roger Fisher, Roger Fisher** Introduction: Conflict and Communication / **John W. Burton, John W. Burton** Intermediaries: Additional Thoughts on Third Parties / **Oran R. Young** International Mediation: Conflict Resolution and Power Politics / **I. William Zartman and Saadia Touval** Parallel Informal Negotiation: A New Kind of International Dialogue / **Lawrence E. Susskind, Abram Chayes, and Janet Martinez** Introduction: Analyzing Successful Transfer Effects in Interactive Conflict Resolution, / **Ronald J. Fisher, Ronald J. Fisher** Multistakeholder Dialogue at the Global Scale / **Lawrence E. Susskind, Boyd W. Fuller, Michele Ferenz, and David Fairman** Multiparty Conferences / **Knut Midgaard and Arild Underdal, Daniel Druckman** Groups in Conference Diplomacy / **Johan Kaufmann, Johan Kaufmann** Two's Company and More's a Crowd: The Complexities of Multilateral Negotiation / **I. William Zartman, William Zartman** Understanding Multilateral Negotiations: Lessons and Conclusions / **Fen Osler Hampson, Fen Osler Hampson** Negotiation Linkage Dynamics: Consecutive and Concurrent Linkages / **Larry Crump, Christophe Dupont** Negotiation in an Insecure World / **Bertram I. Spector** Part V: Cases A Budge Negotiation / **David A. Lax and James K. Sebenius, David A. Lax and James K. Sebenius** Unity and Disunity in a Multiparty Major League Baseball Negotiation / **Larry Crump,** Taking the Heat in Kyoto: The 1997 Climate Change Conference / **Brigid Starkley, Mark A. Boyer, and Jonathan Wilkenfeld, Brigid Starkley, Mark A. Boyer, and Jonathan Wilkenfeld**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Campaigns, Elections, and Electoral Behavior

Two-Volume Set

Warren J

June 2008 · 1500 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5489-1) Price £230.00
Special Introductory Price £195
BIC Codes: JPVM3, JP

The Encyclopedia of Campaigns, Elections and Electoral Analysis is a collection of approximately 450 articles in a two-volume set, presented in an A to Z alphabetical format, exploring all topics related to American political campaigns, elections, and electoral behavior, including some cross-cultural comparisons to help place campaigns, elections and electoral behavior in American in an international context.

Coverage includes the history of campaigns, elections, and electoral behavior patterns at the national, state, and local levels, dating back to the pre-constitutional period. The scope of the encyclopedia is broad, focusing on all aspects of campaigns from early times to the present, tracing the various developments in campaign strategies, management styles, technologies, political advertising, campaign financing, media coverage, convention politics, and other developments in campaign politics.

This Encyclopedia of Campaigns, Elections and Electoral Analysis serves as a superb reference for students, academics, politicians, public officials, political journalists, and others interested in the history and developments in campaigns, elections, and electoral behavior in America.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Students and Reserachers

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Decentralisation, Corruption and Social Capital

From India to the West

Sten Widmalm *Uppsala University, Sweden*

April 2008 · 192 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-3664-0) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: JPB

Can decentralisation reduce a democratic deficit? Can decentralisation make public administration more efficient and act as a safeguard against corruption? What can we learn from India's experience from its extensive decentralisation reforms so far?

In Decentralisation, Corruption and Social Capital, Sten Widmalm adopts comparative and empirical approaches to examine how decentralisation is connected to social capital and corruption. Using evidence from in-depth field studies in Madhya Pradesh and Kerala, and analyzing it against historical cases from around the world, he presents theoretical perspectives and policy suggestions. Widmalm's journey takes him to ancient Rome, Greece and India, as well as to the West, China, Latin America and Russia of more recent times.

Readership

Researchers, academics and students of politics and sociology, and policymakers

Contents

What Do We Mean By Decentralisation? A Historical and Conceptual Overview / Decentralisation in India: In Theory and Practice / Corruption and its Causes / Corruption in India / A New Look at Social Capital in Development / How Decentralisation, Corruption and Civil Society Connect

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Clinical Psychology

Science, Practice, and Culture

Book & CD-Rom

Andrew M Pomerantz *Southern Illinois University*

April 2008 · 560 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3752-8) Price £32.99
BIC Codes: MMJ

Ten Second Sell

Communicates sophisticated ideas in a balanced, scholarly, accessible way *and* weaves an appreciation for cultural issues throughout its chapters.

Selling Points

- Contains a six-chapter section on Psychotherapy. At the heart of the book, this section provides detailed information on multiple approaches to therapy.
- Includes an integrated discussion of ethical and professional issues throughout the book

Distinguished from its competitors by its presentation of multiple clinical perspectives and by emphasizing multicultural issues, Clinical Psychology covers: the field, including its history and current state; clinical assessment; psychotherapy; ethical and professional issues, as well as specialized topics such as forensic and health psychology.

End-of-chapter critical thinking questions are provided to give students the opportunity to review and delve deeper into the material. A full ancillary package, including both an Instructor's Resource CD-Rom and a Student Study Site also accompany the text.

Readership

Advanced undergraduate clinical psychology courses

Contents

Defining Clinical Psychology / Evolution of Clinical Psychology / Current Controversies in Clinical Psychology / Cultural Issues in Clinical Psychology / Ethical Issues in Clinical Psychology / Conducting Research in Clinical Psychology / Diagnosis and Classification Issues / The Clinical Interview / Intellectual and Neuropsychological Assessment / Personality Assessment and Behavioral Assessment / General Issues in Psychotherapy / Psychodynamic Psychotherapy / Human Psychotherapy / Behavioral Psychotherapy / Cognitive Psychotherapy / Group and Family Therapy / Clinical Child and Adolescent Psychology / A Growing Application: Forensic Psychology

ADVANCE INFORMATION

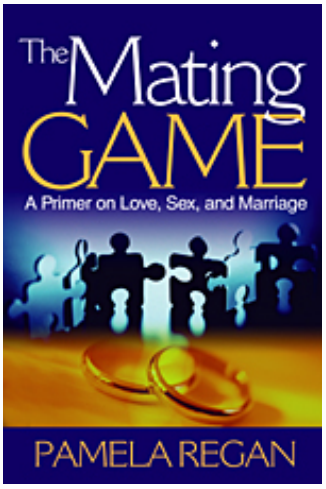
The Mating Game

A Primer on Love, Sex, and Marriage

Second Edition

Pamela Regan *California State University, Los Angeles*

April 2008 · 352 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5705-2) Price £23.99
BIC Codes: JCF



This engaging and interdisciplinary primer brings together theory and research on four major aspects of human mating dynamics: love, sexuality, marriage, and individual differences that come into play when forming relationships. The Mating Game is divided into four parts that encompass a wide range of theoretical and empirical work.

- Part One considers the topic of love and begins with an exploration of theory and research on the nature of love.
- Part Two explores relational sexuality. Topics include beliefs and attitudes about the role of sex in dating and marital relationships, as well as sexuality in beginning and established relationships.
- Part Three focuses on mate selection and marriage, presenting theoretical frameworks for understanding human mating, summarizing research on mate preferences, and exploring attraction and courtship.
- Part Four delves into individual differences that come into play when relationships are being formed, and discusses how these differences affect whether or not a relationship will begin, last, or end.

Each existing section has been updated in this edition to reflect the most recent theoretical and empirical work in the area.

Readership

Sociology, social psychology and interpersonal communication students

Contents

PART I. MATING RELATIONSHIPS / Chapter 1. Mate Preferences / Chapter 2. Attracting and Courtship / Chapter 3. Relationship Development / Chapter 4. Marriage and Mate Selection / Chapter 5. Conflict and Resolution / PART II. LOVE / Chapter 7. General Theories of Love / Chapter 8. Passionate and Companionate Love / Chapter 9. Love Gone Bad: Problematic Aspects of Love / PART III. SEX / Chapter 10. Sexual Attitudes / Chapter 11. Sex in Beginning Relationships / Chapter 12. Sex in Established Relationships / Chapter 13. Sex Gone Bad: Problematic Aspects of Relational Sex / PART IV. INDIVIDUAL DIFFERENCES / Chapter 14. Maleness and Femaleness / Chapter 15. Personality / Chapter16. Interpersonal Belief Systems

Previous Edition: *The Mating Game* Paper: 978-0-7619-2636-8 £27.00 (January 2003)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Handbook of Personality Measurement & Assessment

Two Volume Set

Edited by Gregory J Boyle *Bond University, Queensland*, Gerald Matthews *University of Cincinnati* and Donald H Saklofske *University of Calgary*

August 2008 · 1256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2364-4) Price £150.00
BIC Codes: GRS, JCS

This brand new Handbook of Personality Theory and Assessment 2-Volume Set constitutes an essential resource for shaping the future of the scientific foundation of personality research, measurement, and practice. There is need for an up-to-date and international Handbook that reviews the major contemporary personality models (Vol. 1) and associated psychometric measurement instruments (Vol. 2) that underpin the scientific study of this important area of individual differences psychology, and in these two Handbooks this is very much achieved. Edited by Professors Gregory J. Boyle, Gerald Matthews, and Donald H. Saklofske and authored by internationally known academics, this work will be an important reference work for a host of researchers and practitioners in the fields of individual differences and personality assessment, clinical psychology, educational psychology, work and organizational psychology, health psychology and other applied fields as well.

Volume 1: Personality Theories and Models. Deals with the major theoretical models underlying personality instruments and covers the following broad topics, listed by section heading.

- explanatory Models For Personality
- Comprehensive Trait Models
- Key Traits: Psychobiology
- Key Traits: Self-regulation And Stress
- New Trait And dynamic Trait Constructs
- Applications

Volume 2: Personality Measurement and Assessment. Covers psychometric measurement of personality and has coverage of the following broad topics, listed by section heading:

- General Methodological Issues
- Multidimensional Personality Instruments
- Assessment of Biologically-Based Traits
- Assessment of Self-regulative Traits
- Implicit, Projective And Objective Measures Of Personality
- Abnormal Personality Trait Instruments
- Applications of Psychological Testing

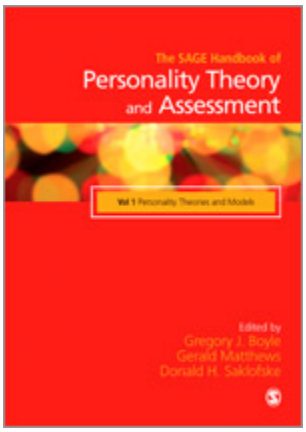
Readership

Individual differences, personality theory and assessment, advanced students and researchers in these areas plus clinical educational psychologists, work organisational psychologists, health psychologists and other domains of applied psychological science. Also, libraries with reference sections in psychology

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Personality Theories and Models

Volume 1



Edited by Gregory J Boyle *Bond University, Queensland*, Gerald Matthews *University of Cincinnati* and Donald H Saklofske *University of Calgary*

May 2008 · 672 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4651-3) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: JCS, JCB

This brand new Handbook of Personality Theory and Assessment 2-Volume Set constitutes an essential resource for shaping the future of the scientific foundation of personality research, measurement, and practice. There is need for an up-to-date and international Handbook that reviews the major contemporary personality models (Vol. 1) and associated psychometric measurement instruments (Vol. 2) that underpin the scientific study of this important area of individual differences psychology, and in these two Handbooks this is very much achieved.

Edited by Professors Gregory J. Boyle, Gerald Matthews, and Donald H. Saklofske and authored by internationally known academics, this work will be an important reference work for a host of researchers and practitioners in the fields of individual differences and personality assessment, clinical psychology, educational psychology, work and organizational psychology, health psychology and other applied fields as well.

Volume 1: Personality Theories and Models. Deals with the major theoretical models underlying personality instruments and covers the following broad topics, listed by section heading:

- Explanatory Models For Personality
- Comprehensive Trait Models
- Key Traits: Psychobiology
- Key Traits: Self-Regulation And Stress
- New Trait And Dynamic Trait Constructs
- Applications

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Reserachers and Advanced Students

Contents

Volume 1: Handbook of Personality Theory and Testing: Personality Theories and Models. / EXPLANATORY MODELS FOR PERSONALITY: 1 Personality Theories and Models: Editors' General Introduction / **Gregory J. Boyle, Gerry Matthews & Don H Saklofske** 2 Psychophysiological and Biochemical Perspectives on Personality / **Robert M. Stelmack, Univ of Ottawa, Canada, & Thomas H. Rammsayer, Univ of Goettingen, Germany** 3 Personality and Information Processing: A Cognitive-Adaptive Theory / **Gerald Matthews, Univ of Cincinnati** 4 Explanatory Models of Personality: Social-Cognitive Theories and the Knowledge and Appraisal Model of Personality Architecture / **Daniel Cervone, Univ of Illinois at Chicago** 5 Developmental Perspectives / **Jens Asendorpf, Humboldt-Univ., Berlin** 6 Cross-Cultural Perspectives / **Chi-Yue Chiu, & Kim Young-Hoon, Univ of Illinois, & Wendy**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

Wan, Univ of Macau, China SAR 7 Behavioral genetic studies of personality: An introduction and review of the results of 50+ year's research / **Andrew M. Johnson, Philip A. Verno & Amanda Feiler, Univ of Western Ontario** 8 Evolutionary Psychology Perspectives on Personality / **Richard L. Michalski, Hollins Univ., & Todd K. Shackelford, Florida Atlantic Univ** 9 Modern Personality Theories: What have we gained, what have we lost? [Contrasting traditional theories with the contemporary zeitgeist] / **John B. Campbell, Franklin & Marshall College, Pennsylvania** COMPREHENSIVE TRAIT MODELS: 10 Eysenck's Model of Individual Differences / **Kieron O'Connor, Univ of Montreal** 11 J. A. Gray's Reinforcement Sensitivity Theory RST of Personality / **Alan Pickering, Univ of London, & Philip Corr, Univ of Wales** 12 Simplifying the Cattellian Psychometric Model / **Gregory J. Boyle, Bond Univ & Univ of Queensland** 13 Empirical and Theoretical Status of the Five-Factor Model of Personality Traits / **Robert R. McCrae & Paul T. Costa, Jr., National Institute on Aging, NIH** 14 The Five Factor Model of Personality: A Critique / **Gregory J. Boyle, Bond Univ & Univ of Queensland** KEY TRAITS: PSYCHOBIOLOGY: 15 Approach and Avoidance Temperaments / **Andrew J. Elliot, Univ of Rochester, & Todd M. Thrash, College of William & Mary, USA** 16 Defining and Measuring Aggression: Contexts / **Marijn Lijffijt, Dr. Swann, & Dr. Moeller, Univ of Texas, Houston Health Science Center** 17 Psychoticism and Impulsivity / **David Rawlings, Univ of Melbourne, & Sharon Dawe, Griffith Univ** 18 Personality and Sensation-Seeking / **Marvin Zuckerman, Univ of Delaware** 19 Schizotypal Personality Models / **Melissa J. Green, Univ of New South Wales, Gregory J. Boyle, Bond Univ & Univ of Queensland, & Adrian Raine, Univ of Pennsylvania** KEY TRAITS: SELF-REGULATION AND STRESS: 20 Anxiety Revisited: Theory, Research, Applications / **Moshe Zeidner, Univ of Haifa, Israel** 21 A Multidimensional, Hierarchical Model of Self-Concept: An Important Facet of Personality / **Herbert Marsh, Oxford Univ** 22 Optimism and pessimism as personality variables linked to adjustment / **Rita Chang, & Edward C. Chang, Univ of Michigan, Lawrence J. Sanna, Univ of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, & Robert L. Hatcher, Univ of Michigan** 23 Self-Consciousness and Similar Personality Constructs / **Jakob Smári, & Daníel Thor Ólason, Univ of Iceland** 24 Personality and the Coping Process / **James D. A. Parker, & Laura M. Wood, Trent Univ** NEW TRAIT AND DYNAMIC TRAIT CONSTRUCTS: 25 Motivational Traits: New Directions: Measuring Motives with the Multi-Motive-Grid MMG / **Thomas A. Langens & Heinz-Dieter Schmalt, Univ of Wuppertal, Germany** 26 Contributions to Personality from Work on Metacognition and Self-confidence / **Lazar Stankov & Sabina Kleitman, Univ of Sydney** 27 Contributions to Personality from Work on Cultural Differences in Social Attitudes, Values, and Social Norms / **Lazar Stankov, Univ of Sydney, & Jihyun Lee, Columbia Univ, New York** 28 Emotional Intelligence EI / **Elizabeth Austin, Univ of Edinburgh, James D. A. Parker, Trent Univ, K.V. Petrides, Univ of London, & Donald H. Saklofske, Univ of Calgary** APPLICATIONS: 29 Personality Disorder and the DSM: A Critical Review / **Mary L. Malik, Private Practitioner, San Luis Obispo, CA, Brynne Johannsen & Larry E. Beutler, Pacific Graduate School of Psychology** 30 Personality and Treatment Planning for Psychotherapy: The Systematic Treatment Selection Model / **Gary Groth-Marnat, & Elisa Gottheil, Pacific Graduate Institute, Weiling Liu, David Clinton, & Larry E. Beutler, Pacific Graduate School of Psychology** 31 Personality and Health Psychology / **Paula G. Williams, Timothy W. Smith, Matthew R. Cribbet, Univ of Utah** 32 The Core of Negative Affect in Medical Populations / **Ephrem Fernandez, Univ of Texas, San Antonio, TX, & Robert D. Kerns, Yale Univ** 33 Personality and Alcohol Use / **Manuel I. Ibáñez, María A. Ruipérez, Helena Villa, Jorge Moya, & Generós Ortet, Universitat Jaume I de Castelló, Spain** 34 Personality, Stress and Adolescent Smoking Behaviour / **Don Byrne, Australian National Univ, & Jason Mazanov, Australian Defence Force Academy, Univ of New South Wales** 35 Personality Assessment in Organisations / **Robert P. Tett, Univ of Tulsa, & Neil D. Christiansen, Central Michigan Univ**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

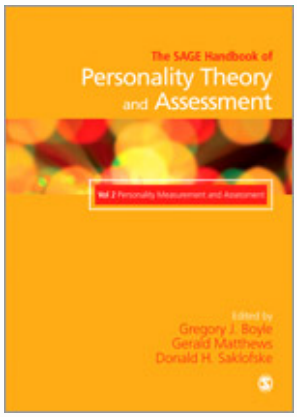
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Personality Measurement and Assessment

Volume Two



Edited by Gregory J Boyle *Bond University, Queensland*, Gerald Matthews *University of Cincinnati* and Donald H Saklofske *University of Calgary*

May 2008 · 584 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4652-0) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: JCS

Ten Second Sell

A definitive, authoritative and up-to-date resource for anyone interested in the theories, models and assessment methods used for understanding the many factes of Human personality and individual differences

Selling Points

- Depth and breadth across two volumes - one Volume concentrates on Theories and Models, the other Psychometrics and other Measurement texchniques/instruments.
- No other Handbook like it - Each Handbook is Internationally edited and authored, on occasion by the same contributors, and covers the latest work in some key areas such as trait theories of behavioural and molecular genetics, abnormality and psychophysiology.
- The 2-Volume approach provides more content on launch than any other competitor, plus it provides versatility in terms of selling this content to individuals who may be more interested in one Handbook over the other, or to library wholesalers who are attracted to multi-volume high prices Reference works

---

Edited by Professors Gregory J. Boyle, Gerald Matthews, and Donald H. Saklofske and authored by internationally known academics, Personality Measurement and Assessment will be an important reference work for a host of researchers and practitioners in the fields of individual differences and personality assessment, clinical psychology, educational psychology, work and organizational psychology, health psychology and other applied fields as well.

Volume 2: Personality Measurement and Assessment covers psychometric measurement of personality and has coverage of the following broad topics, listed by section heading:

- General Methodological Issues
- Multidimensional Personality Instruments
- Assessment of Biologically-Based Traits
- Assessment of Self-Regulative Traits
- Implicit, Projective And Objective Measures Of Personality
- Abnormal Personality Trait Instruments
- Applications of Psychological Testing

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

Individual Differences, Personality Theory and Assessment. Advanced students and researchers in these areas plus clinical and educational psychologists, work and organisational psychologists, health psychologists and other domains of applied psychological science. Also, libraries with a Reference Collection in Psychology in Psychology

Contents

Volume 2: Handbook of Personality Theory and Testing: Personality Measurement and Assessment. / GENERAL METHODOLOGICAL ISSUES:: 1 Methods for Personality Assessment: Editors' General Introduction / **Gregory J. Boyle, Gerry Matthews and Don H Saklofske** 2 Measures of Lexically-based Factor Models of Personality / **Gerard Saucier, Univ of Oregon** 3 Cross-Cultural Personality Assessment - / **Fons J. R. van de Vijver, Tilburg Univ, The Netherlands, & North-West Univ, South Africa, & Dianne van Hemert, Univ of Amsterdam, The Netherlands** 4 Measurement issues concerning a personality model spanning temperament, character and experience / **Chris J. Jackson, Univ of Queensland** MULTIDIMENSIONAL PERSONALITY INSTRUMENTS:: 5 The California Psychological Inventory - 434 and 260 item editions / **Douglas P. Boer, Nicola J. Starkey, & Andrea Hodgetts, Univ of Waikato, New Zealand.** 6 Comrey Personality Scales CPS / **Andrew Comrey, Univ of California, Los Angeles** 7 16PF5 & PsychEval Questionnaire PEPQ / **Heather E. Cattell & Alan Mead, Institute for Personality & Ability Testing, Champaign, IL** 8 Contribution of Cattellian Personality Instruments / **Gregory J. Boyle, Bond Univ & Univ of Queensland, & Keith Barton, Univ of California, Davis** 9 The Revised NEO Personality Inventory NEO-PI-R / **Paul T. Costa, Jr. & Robert R. McCrae, National Institute on Aging, NIH, DHHS** 10 The Eysenck Personality Measures: Fifty Years of Scale Development / **Adrian Furnham, Univ College London, Sybil B.G. Eysenck, Institute of Psychiatry, Univ of London & Donald H. Saklofske, Univ of Calgary** 11 Zuckerman-Kuhlman Personality Questionnaire ZKPQ: An Operational Definition of the Alternative Five Factorial Model of Personality / **Marvin Zuckerman, Univ of Delaware** 12 The HEXACO Model of Personality Structure / **Michael C. Ashton, Brock Univ., Canada, & Kibeom Lee, Univ of Calgary** 13 Exploring Personality through Test Construction: Development of the Multidimensional Personality Questionnaire / **Auke Tellegen & Niels G. Waller, Univ of Minnesota** ASSESSMENT OF BIOLOGICALLY-BASED TRAITS: 14 The Psychophysiological Window on Personality: Pragmatic and Philosophical Considerations: Peripheral and Central Psychophysiological Measures / **John J. Furedy, Univ of Toronto** 15 Objective Psychophysiological Measurement of Personality / **Eco de Geus, Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, & David Neumann, Griffith Univ., Australia** 16 Genomic Imaging of Personality: Towards a Molecular Neurobiology of Impulsivity / **Eliza Congdon & Turhan Canli, Stony Brook Univ** 17 Temperament from a Psychometric Perspective: Theory and Measurement / **Jan Strelau, Warsaw School of Social Psychology, Poland,& Bogdan Zawadski, Univ of Warsaw, Poland** ASSESSMENT OF SELF-REGULATIVE TRAITS: 18 From situation assessment to personality: Methods for Building Social-Cognitive Personality Model / **Vivian Zayas, Cornell University, Donna D. Whitsett, Jenna J. Y. Lee, Nicole Wilson, & Yuichi Shoda, Univ of Washington** 19 The Angry Personality: A Representation in Six Dimensions of Anger Expression / **Ephrem Fernandez, Univ of Texas, San Antonio, TX** 20 Measurement of Interpersonal Aspects of Personality / **Leonard M. Horowitz, Bulent Turan, Kelly R. Wilson, & Pavel Zolotsev, Stanford Univ** 21 Measuring Emotional Intelligence as a Mental Ability in Adults and Children / **Susan Rivers, Marc Brackett, & Peter Salovey, Yale Univ** 22 The Measurement of Emotional Intelligence: A Decade of Progress? A Critique / **Richard D. Roberts, ETS, Princeton, NJ., Ralf Schulze, Westfälische Wilhelms Universität, M nster, Germany, & Carolyn MacCann, ETS, Princeton, NJ** IMPLICIT, PROJECTIVE AND OBJECTIVE MEASURES OF PERSONALITY:: 23 The Nonverbal Personality Questionnaire and the Five-Factor Nonverbal Personality Questionnaire / **Ryan Y. Hong, & Sampo V. Paunonen, Univ of Western Ontario** 24 Implicit Association Tests IAT: A landmark for the assessment of implicit personality self-concept / **Konrad Schnabel & Jens B. Asendorpf, Humboldt Univ, Germany, & Anthony G. Greenwald, Univ of Washington** 25 The Objective-Analytic Test Battery OAB / **James Schuerger, Cleveland State Univ** 26 Behavioural Measures of Personality in Children / **Ellen W. Rowe, & Alyssa M. Perna, George Mason University, & Randy W. Kamphaus, Univ of Georgia** 27 The Projective Assessment of Personality and Psychopathology / **Mark A. Blais & Matthew R. Baity, Dept of Psychiatry, Harvard Medical School** ABNORMAL PERSONALITY TRAIT INSTRUMENTS:: 28 Modern Applications of the MMPI/MMPI-2 in Assessment / **Edward Helmes, James Cook Univ** 29 The Dimensional Assessment of Personality Pathology DAPP / **W. John Livesley & Roseann M. Larstone, Univ of British Columbia** 30 Personality Assessment Inventory PAI / **Leslie C. Morey & Suman Ambwani, Texas A&M Univ** 31 The Assessment of Clinical Disorders within Raymond Cattell's Personality Model / **Sam Krug, Metritech Inc., Champaign IL** 32 The Logic and Methodology of the Millon Inventories / **Theodore Millon, Institute for Advanced Studies in Personology and Psychopathology, Coral Gables, FL**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

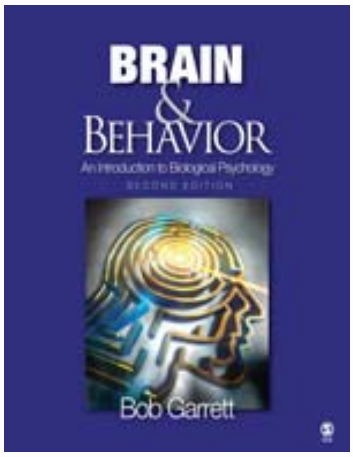
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Brain and Behavior

An Introduction to Biological Psychology

Second Edition

Bob Garrett *California Polytechnic Institute*



June 2008 · 600 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-6100-4) Price £35.00
BIC Codes: JCM

Ten Second Sell

Covers all the topics of a biological psychology course but with a chapter order that fosters student interest earlier than traditional formats while providing an improved sequence for learning

Selling Points

Instructor's Resource CD-ROM with computerized test bank, PowerPoint Slides, sample syllabi, and suggested in-class and homework assignments.

The Student Study Site at www.sagepub.com/garrettbb2study that consists of 14 animations of key biological phenomena self-quizzes, key term flashcards, SAGE journal articles with accompanying exercises, and web links with accompanying exercises.

The thoroughly updated full colour Brain and Behavior engages students with its progressive and accessible content and useful pedagogy. Covering all the topics of a biological psychology course, yet following an atypical chapter order, the textbook fosters student interest earlier in the course than the traditional format and provides an improved sequence for learning.

New to the Second Edition of Brain Behavior:

- Includes more than 500 new references
- Expands on and combines the material on research techniques that was previously in the appendix
- Contains more than 60 new illustrations
- Showcases increasing understanding of genetic influences on behaviour with discussions of numerous recent findings , particularly in regard to obesity, hostility and aggression, Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's, autism, and schizophrenia.
- Emphasizes the theme of the broader societal relevance of biopsychology, from ethical implications of stem cell research to the cost of addictions and disorders to new strategies for treating brain and spinal cord damage.

Readership

Undergraduate students of biopsychology

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

What Is Biopsychology? / Communication Within the Nervous System / The Functions of the Nervous System / The Methods and Ethics of Research / Drugs, Addiction, and Reward / Motivation and the Regulation of Internal States / The Biology of Sex and Gender / Emotion and Health / Hearing and Language / Vision and Visual Perception / The Body Senses and Movement / Learning and Memory / Intelligence and Cognitive Functioning / Psychological Disorders / Sleep and Consciousness

Previous Edition: Wadsworth Thompson

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Applied Regression Analysis, and Generalized Linear Models

Second Edition

John Fox *McMaster University*

May 2008 · 600 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-3042-6) Price £49.99
BIC Codes: GRS

The new Second Edition of Applied Regression Analysis, and Generalized Linear Models will extend coverage to regression models such as: generalized linear models; limited-dependent-variable-models; mixed models and Cox regression among other methods.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

PART ONE: DATA CRAFT / What Is Regression Analysis? / Examining Data / Transforming Data / PART TWO: LINEAR MODELS AND LEAST SQUARES / Linear Least-Squares Regression / Statistical Inference for Regression / Dummy-Variable Regression / Analysis of Variance / Statistical Theory for Linear Models / The Vector Geometry of Linear Models / PART THREE: LINEAR-MODEL DIAGNOSTICS / Unusual and Influential Data / Normality, Constant Variance, Linearity / Collinearity and its Purported Remedies / PART FOUR: GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS / Logit and Probit Models / Generalized Linear Models / PART FIVE: EXTENDING LINEAR AND GENERALIZED LINEAR MODELS / Time-Series Regression / Nonlinear Regression / Nonparametric Regression / Robust Regression / Missing Data in Regression Models / Bootstrapping Regression Models / Model Selection, Averaging, and Validation

Previous Edition: *Applied Regression Analysis, Linear Models, and Related Methods*
Cloth: 978-0-8039-4540-1 £64.00 (April 1997)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Spatial Regression Models

Michael D Ward *University of Washington* and Kristian Skrede Gleditsch *University of Essex*

April 2008 · 112 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5415-0) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Assuming no prior knowledge Spatial Regression Models is geared toward social science readers, unlike other volumes on this topic. The text illustrates concepts using well known international, comparative, and national examples of spatial regression analysis. Each example is presented alongside relevant data and code, which is also available on a Web site maintained by the authors.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

Introduction / Spatially Lagged Dependent Variables / Spatial Error Model / Extensions

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Advances in Mixed Methods Research

Theories and Applications

Edited by Manfred Max Bergman *University of Basel*

May 2008 · 272 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4808-1) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4809-8) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: GRS

TEXTBOOK

Illuminating new ways of conceptualizing and conducting empirical research in the social sciences and humanities, Advances in Mixed Methods Research contains contributions from some of the world's leading experts on qualitative, quantitative, and mixed methods approaches.

The contributions cover all of the main practical and methodological issues and represent a number of different visions of what mixed methods research is.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

PART ONE: THE THEORY OF MIXED METHODS DESIGN / **Manfred Max Bergman** The Straw Men of the Qualitative-Quantitative Divide and their Influence on Mixed Methods Research / **Martyn Hammersley** Troubles with Triangulation / **Nigel Fielding** Analytic Density, Postmodernism and Applied Multiple Method Research / **Julia Brannen** The Practice of a Mixed Methods Research Strategy: Personal, Professional and Project Considerations / **John Creswell and Vicki Plano Clark** Methodological Issues in Conducting Mixed Methods Research Designs / PART TWO: APPLICATIONS IN MIXED METHODS DESIGN / **Alan Bryman** Why Do Researchers Integrate/Combine/Mesh/Blend/Mix/Merge/Fuse Quantitative and Qualitative Research? / **Abbas Tashakkori and Charles Teddlie** Quality of Inferences in Mixed Methods Research: Calling for an Integrative Framework / **Ray Pawson** Method Mix, Technical Hex, Theory Fix / **Edith de Leeuw and Joop Hox** Mixing Data Collection Methods: Lessons from Social Survey Research / **Thomas Widmer et al** Analysis with APES, the Actor-Process-Event Scheme / **Katrin Niglas et al** Multi-perspective Exploration as a Tool for Mixed Methods Research

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Introduction to Structural Equation Modelling Using SPSS and AMOS

Niels Blunch *Aarhus School of Business*

March 2008 · 200 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4556-1) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4557-8) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Introduction to Structural Equation Modelling using SPSS and AMOS is a complete guide to carrying out your own structural equation modelling project.

Assuming no previous experience of the subject, and a minimum of mathematical knowledge, this is the ideal guide for those new to structural equation modelling (SEM). Each chapter begins with learning objectives, and ends with a list of the new concepts introduced and questions to open up further discussion. Exercises for each chapter, incuding the necessary data, can be downloaded from the book's website. Helpful real life examples are included throughout, drawing from a wide range of disciplines including psychology, political science, marketing and health.

Introduction to Structural Equation Modelling using SPSS and AMOS provides engaging and accessible coverage of all the basics necessary for using SEM, making it an invaluable companion for students taking introductory SEM courses in any discipline.

Readership

Advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students and researchers across the social and behavioural sciences

Contents

SECTION ONE: EXPLORING YOUR DATA / Introduction / Classical Test Theory / Exploratory Factor Analysis / SECTION TWO: MODELING REALITY / SEM-Analysis and AMOS / Models with Only Manifest Variables / The Measurement Model in SEM: Confirmatory Factor Analysis / The General Causal Model / Multi-group Analysis and Mean Structures / Incomplete and Non-Normal Data / Appendix A: Statistical Prerequisites / Appendix B: AMOS Graphics

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Small-Scale Evaluation in Health

A Practical Guide

Sinead Brophy, Helen Snooks and Lesley Griffiths *all at University of Wales Swansea*

March 2008 · 216 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3006-2) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3007-9) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Setting out the basics of designing, conducting and analysing an evaluation study in healthcare, Sinead Brophy, Helen Snooks and Lesley Griffiths take a practical approach, assuming no previous knowledge or experience of evaluation.

All the basics are covered, including:

- How to plan an evaluation
- Research Governance and ethics
- Understanding data
- Interpreting findings
- Writing a report

Cases included throughout to demonstrate evaluation in action, and self learning courses give the reader an opportunity to develop their skills further in the methods and analysis involved in evaluation.

Readership

Healthcare professionals and students

Contents

What Is an Evaluation? / Searching and Reviewing the Literature / Evaluation Design / How to Plan an Evaluation / Research Governance and Ethics / Collecting Data / Understanding Data / Storing Data / Analyzing Data / Interpreting the Findings / Writing a Report / An Evaluation in Detail

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Mediation Analysis

Dawn Iacobucci *University of Pennsylvania*

Quantitative Applications in the Social Sciences series
June 2008 · 88 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-2569-3) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Explores even the fundamental assumptions underlying mediation analysis

Selling Points

- Describes options for analyzing mediation data
- Provides syntax for a widely available and popular computer program so users can begin implementing mediation ideas immediately on their data

Social science data analysts have long considered the mediation of intermediate variables of primary importance in understanding individuals' social, behavioural and other kinds of outcomes. In Mediation Analysis, Dawn Iacobucci uses the method known as structural equation modeling (SEM) in modeling mediation in causal analysis.

This approach offers the most flexibility and allows the researcher to deal with mediation in the presence of multiple measures, mediated moderation, and moderated mediation, among other variations on the mediation theme. The wide availability of software implementing SEM gives the reader necessary tools for modeling mediation so that a proper understanding of causal relationship is achieved.

Readership

Advanced students and researchers across the social and behavioural sciences

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Handbook of Critical and Indigenous Methodologies

Edited by Norman K Denzin *University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign*, Yvonna S Lincoln *Texas A & M University* and Linda Tuhiwai Smith *University of Auckland*

July 2008 · 1134 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1803-9) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: GRS

Selling Points

- Contains global examples including South African, Hawaiian, Maori, Central African and Islamic
- Provides a comprehensive body of work that represents the state of the art for critical methodologies and indigenous discourses
- Offers an historical representation of critical theory, critical pedagogy, and indigenous discourse.
- Explores critical theory and action theory, and their hybrid discourses: PAR, feminism, action research, social constructivism, ethnodrama, community action research, poetics.
- Presents a candid conversation between indigenous and non-indigenous discourses.
- Includes a "Who's Who" of educators and researchers in critical methodologies.

Built on the foundation of their landmark Handbook of Qualitative Research, it extends beyond the investigation of qualitative inquiry itself to explore the indigenous and non-indigenous voices that inform research, policy, politics, and social justice.

The Handbook of Critical Methodologies covers everything from the history of critical and indigenous theory and how it came to inform and impact qualitative research and indigenous peoples to the critical constructs themselves, including race/diversity, gender representation (queer theory, feminism), culture, and politics to the meaning of "critical" concepts within specific disciplines (critical psychology, critical communication/mass communication, media studies, cultural studies, political economy, education, sociology, anthropology, history, etc. - all in an effort to define emancipatory research and explore what critical qualitative research can do for social change and social justice.

Readership

An essential text for the library of any scholar interested in the art and science of critical research

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Introduction: Critical Methodologies and Indigenous Inquiry / **Norman K. Denzin and Yvonna S. Lincoln** Part One: Locating the Field: Performing Theories of Decolonizing Inquiry Decolonizing Performances: Deconstructing the Global Postcolonial / **Beth Blue Swadener and Kagendo Mutua** Feminisms from Unthought Locations: Indigenous Worldviews, Marginalized Feminisms and Revisioning an Anti-colonial Social Science / **Gaile S. Cannella and Kathryn D. Manuelito** The Moral Activist Role of Critical Race Theory Scholarship / **Gloria Ladson-Billings and Jamel Donnor** Critical Race Theory and Indigenous Methodologies / **Chris Dunbar** Queer(y)ing the Postcolonial through the West(ern) / **Bryant Alexander** Indigenous Knowledges in Education: Complexities, Dangers, and Profound Benefits / **Joe L. Kincheloe and Shirley R. Steinberg** Do you believe in Geneva?: Methods and ethics at the global local nexus / **Michelle Fine, Eve Tuck and Sarah Zeller-Berkman** Challenging Neoliberalism's New World Order: The Promise of Critical Pedagogy / **Henry A. Giroux, Susan Searls Giroux** Rethinking Critical Pedagogy: Socialismo Nepantla, and the Spectre of Cage / **Nathalia Jaramillo and Peter McLaren** Part Two: Critical Indigenous Interpretive Pedagogies Indigenous and Authentic: Hawaiian Epistemology and the Triangulation of Meaning / **Manulani Alui Meyer Kanaka aoli o Hawaiinuiakea and Tamaki Makaurau** Red Pedagogy: The Un-Methodology / **Sandy Grande** Borderland-Mestizaje Feminism: The New Tribalism / **Cinthya M. Saavedra and Ellen Demas** When the Ground is Black, the Ground is Fertile: Exploring Endarkened Feminist Epistemology and Healing Methodologies of the Spirit / **Cynthia B. Dillard** An Islamic perspective on knowledge, knowing and methodology / **Christopher Darius Stonebanks** Part Three: Critical Interpretive Indigenous Inquiry Practices History, Myth, and Identity in the New Indian Story / **Elizabeth Cook-Lynn** `Self' and `Other': Auto-Reflexive and Indigenous Ethnography / **Keyan G Tomaselli, Lauren Dyll and Mick Francis** AutoEthnography is Queer / **Stacey Holman Jones and Tony Adams** Narrative Poetics and Performative Interventions / **D.Soyini Madison** Reading the Visual: Tracking the Global: Postcolonial Feminist Methodology and the Chameleon Codes of Resistance / **Radhika Parameswaran** Part Four: Power and Truth, Ethics, and Social Justice Te Kotahitanga: Kaupapa Maori in Mainstream Classrooms / **Russell Bishop** Modern Democracy: The Complexities behind Appropriating Indigenous Models of Governance and Implementation / **Timothy Begaye** Rethinking Collaboration: Working the Indigene-Coloniser Hyphen / **Alison Jonesan and Kuni Jenkins** Seven Orientations for the Development of Indigenous Science Education / **Gregory Cajete** Research Ethics for Protecting Indigenous Knowledge and Heritage: Institutional and Researcher Responsibilities / **Marie Battiste** Justice As Healing: Going Outside the Colonizer's Cage / **Wanda McCaslin and Denise Breton** The South African Truth and Reconciliation Commission (TRC): Ways of Knowing Mrs Konile / **Anje Krog, Nosisi Mpolweni-Zantsi, & Kopano Ratele** Transnational, National, and Indigenous Racial Subjects: Moving From Critical Discourse to Praxis / **Luis Mirón** Epilogue / **Norman Denzin and Yvonna Lincoln**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Practicing Research

Discovering Evidence That Matters

Arlene Fink *University of California, Los Angeles*

February 2008 · 400 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3769-6) Price £58.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3770-2) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: GRS

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Provides methods for determining the validity of evidence and how to justify an acceptable level of "proof" based on science, experience, and values

Selling Points

- All the examples are taken from existing research and programs and grounded in the practitioner's reality.
- Contains an Instructor's Resources CD with supplemental studies and exercises for students

Providing research consumers with the skills necessary for discovering evidence that matters, Practicing Research is designed for students, practitioners or researchers who are planning to review research for best practices or are actually selecting programs right now. The author assumes that each person who reads it has a passing familiarity with the idea of research, but no special research expertise is necessary.

Readership

Students, practitioners or researchers who are planning to review research for best practices or are actually selecting programs right now

Contents

The Evaluation Research and Evidence-Based Practice Partnership / The Research Consumer as Detective: Investigating Program and Bibliographic Data Bases / The Practical Research Consumer / The Designing Research Consumer / The Research Consumer Reviews the Measures / The Research Consumer Evaluates Measurement Reliability and Validity / Getting Closer : Grading the Literature and Evaluating the Strength of the Evidence / The Ethical Research Consumer Assesses Needs and Evaluates Improvement Identifying Needs, Preferences and Values

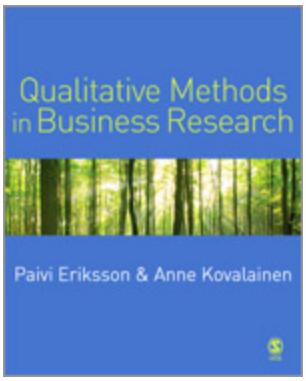
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Qualitative Methods in Business Research



Paivi Eriksson *University of Kuopio* and Anne Kovalainen
Turku School of Economics & Business Administration

Introducing Qualitative Methods series
March 2008 · 304 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0316-5) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0317-2) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: KMMS

TEXTBOOK

Covering all the major qualitative approaches in business studies (including case study research, ethnography, narrative inquiry, discourse analysis, grounded theory and action research), Qualitative Methods in Business Research shows how qualitative methods are used within management, marketing, organizational studies and accounting.

Within each approach, Paivi Eriksson and Anne Kovalainen consider crucial issues such as framing the research, generating research questions, getting access, collecting empirical materials, reporting the results and evaluating the research. Original case studies drawn from around the world are included throughout to demonstrate the practical applications of the methods discussed.

Readership

Students of business and management research

Contents

PART ONE: THE BUSINESS OF QUALITATIVE RESEARCH / Introduction / The Business Studies Perspectives / The Research Design and Process / Focus and Frame / Access and Relationships / Ethics in Research / Qualitative Research Materials / Doing Electronic Research / PART TWO: METHODS IN QUALITATIVE BUSINESS RESEARCH / Case Study Research / Ethnographic Research / Grounded Theory Research / Focus Group Research / Action Research / Narrative Research / Discourse Analysis / Feminist Qualitative Research / Critical Research / PART THREE: WRITING AND EVALUATING QUALITATIVE BUSINESS RESEARCH / The Writing Process / Qualitative Research Evaluation / Closing Up

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Internet of Online Research Methods

Edited by Nigel G *University of Surrey*, Raymond M Lee *Royal Holloway University of London* and Grant Blank *American University*

June 2008 · 512 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2293-7) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

The handbook highlights methodological and procedural matters, and the techniques associated with the use of Internet and online research methods.

The SAGE Handbook of Internet of Online Research Methods provides comprehensive coverage of contemporary and developing Internet and online social research methods, spanning both quantitative and qualitative research applications. The editors have brought together leading names in the field of online research to give a thoroughly up to date commentary on current debates. The chapters cover both methodological and procedural themes, offering readers a sophisticated treatment of the practice and uses of Internet and online research that is grounded in research methodology.

Beginning with an examination of the significance of the Internet as a research medium, The SAGE Handbook of Internet of Online Research Methods goes on to cover research design, data capture, the survey, virtual ethnography, and the internet as an archival resource, and concludes by looking at potential directions for the future of Internet and online research.

Readership

The Handbook of Internet and Online Research Methods will be welcomed by anyone interested in the contemporary practice of computer-mediated research and scholarship. Postgraduates, researchers and methodologists from disciplines across the social sciences will find this an invaluable source of reference.

Contents

Section I. The Internet as a research medium / **Grant Blank, Nigel Fielding and Ray Lee** 1. The internet as a research medium / Section II. Designing Internet research / **Ralph Schroeder, Rebecca Eynon and Jenny Fry** 2. Ethics and ethical governance / **Claire Hewson and Dianna Laurent** 3. Research design and tools for Internet research / **Karsten Boye Rasmussen** 4. General approaches to data quality and Internet-generated data / Section III. Data capture using the Internet / **Alvaro Fernandes** 5. Data logging and the Internet as medium of remote access to databases / **Bernie Hogan** 6. Analysing social networks via the Internet / **Marc Smith, Danyel Fisher and Ted Welser** 7. Social accounting metadata / **Dietmar Janetzko** 8. Non-reactive data collection on the Internet / Section IV. The Internet survey / **Vasja Vehovar and Katja Lozar Manfreda** 9. Overview: Online surveys / **Ronald Fricker** 10. Sampling methods for Internet-based Surveys and E-mail Surveys / **Samuel Best** 11. Internet survey instrument design / **Lars Kaczmirek** 12. Internet survey software tools / Section V. Virtual ethnography / **Christine Hine** 13. Virtual ethnography: modes, varieties, affordances / **Henrietta O'Connor, Clare Madge, Robert Shaw and Jane Wellens** 14. Internet-based interviewing / **Ted Gaiser** 15. Online focus groups / **Nina Wakeford** 16. Using blogs for research and interdisciplinary projects / **Ralph Schroeder and Jeremy Bailenson** 17. Research uses of multi-user virtual environments / **Jon Hindmarsh and Christian Heath** 18. Real-time Video Analysis and e-Social Science / Section VI. The Internet as an archival resource / **Keith Cole, Louise Corti, and Jo Wathan** 19. The Provision of access to quantitative data for secondary analysis / **Patrick Carmichael** 20. Qualitative secondary analysis using Internet resources / **Ed Brent and Theodore Carnahan** 21. Artificial Intelligence and the Internet / Section VII. The future of social research on the Internet / **C Rob Crouchley and Rob Allen** 22. Quantitative e-social Scienceber-research / **Nigel Fielding and Ray Lee** 23. Qualitative e-social Scienceber-research / **Michael Hardey and Roger Burrows** 24. Mapping Mashups, the Global Informatization of Neighbourhoods and the Emergence of a New Culture of Public Research / **Mike Fischer, Stephen Lyon and David Zeitlyn** 25. The Internet and the future / **Grant Blank** 26. The Internet and Social Theory

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

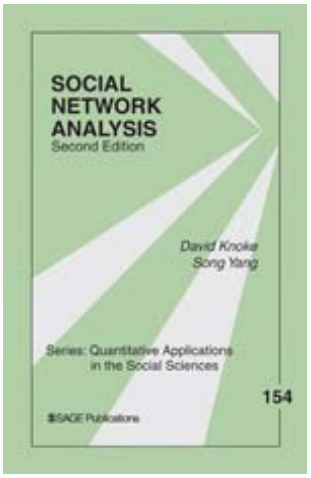
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Social Network Analysis

Second Edition

David Knoke *University of Minnesota* and Song Yang *University of Arkansas*

Quantitative Applications in the Social Sciences series
January 2008 · 144 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-2749-9) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: GRS



Providing a general overview of fundamental theoretical and methodological topics, with coverage in greater depth of selected issues, Social Network Analysis covers various issues in basic network concepts, data collection and network analytical methodology.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

Introduction to Social Network Analysis / Network Fundamentals / Data Collection / Basic Methods for Analyzing Networks / Advanced Methods for Analyzing Networks

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Participatory Action Research

Alice McIntyre *Hellenic College*

Qualitative Research Methods series
January 2008 · 104 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5366-5) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Participatory Action Research introduces a method that is ideal for researchers who are committed to co-developing research programs with people rather than for people. The book provides a history of PAR, its various strands, and the underlying tenets that guide most PAR projects. It then draws on two PAR projects that highlight three integral dimensions of PAR: the meaning of participation; the way action manifests itself in PAR projects; and the strategies for gathering, analyzing, and disseminating information.

Here, the reader is exposed to how differently PAR is carried out depending on, for example, the issue under investigation, the site of the PAR project, the project participants, people's access to resources, and other related issues.

Readership

Graduate courses in PAR, qualitative research, and various types of action-based research.

Contents

Participatory Action Research / Participation : What It Means, How It Works / Action and Change in Participatory Action Research / What Constitutes `Research' in Participatory Action Research? / Concluding Reflections

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Inequality Measures

Lingxin Hao and Daniel Q. Naiman *both at Johns Hopkins University*

June 2008 · 130 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-2629-4) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Establishing a natural link between quantile regression and inequality studies in the social sciences, Inequality Measures contains: clearly defined terms, simplified empirical equations, illustrative graphs, empirical tables and computational codes using statistical software popular among social scientists oriented to empirical research.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

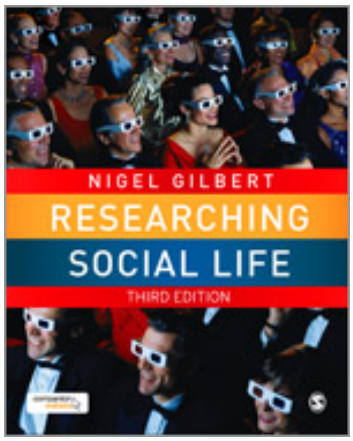
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Researching Social Life

Third Edition

Nigel Gilbert *University of Surrey*



March 2008 · 576 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4661-2) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4662-9) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: JBB

The Third Edition of Nigel Gilbert's hugely successful Researching Social Life covers the whole range of methods from quantitative to qualitative in a down-to-earth and unthreatening manner. Gilbert's text offers the best coverage of the full scope of research methods of any of the leading textbooks in the field, making this an essential text for any student starting a research methods course or doing a research project.

This thoroughly revised text is driven by the expertise of a writing team comprised of internationally-renowned experts in the field. New to the Third Edition are chapters on:

- Theory and Method
- Grounded Theory
- Mixed Methods
- Action Research
- Virtual Methods
- Narrative Analysis
- Searching and Reviewing the Literature
- Refining the Questio

A number of useful features, such as worked examples, case studies, discussion questions, project ideas and checklists are included throughout the book to help those new to research to engage with the material.

Researching Social Life follows the 'life cycle' of a typical research project, from initial conception through to eventual publication. Its breadth and depth of coverage make this an indispensable must-have textbook for students on social research methods courses in any discipline.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

PART ONE: DEFINING THE PROBLEM / **Geoff Cooper** Conceptualizing Social Life / **Nigel Gilbert** Research, Theory and Method / **Nicola Green** Refining the Question / PART TWO: BEGINNINGS / **Mary Ebeling and Julie Lamb** Searching For and Reviewing Literature / **Patrick Sturgis** Designing Samples / **Paul Hodkinson** Grounded Theory and Inductive Research / **Christina Silver** Participatory Action Research / **Jo Moran-Ellis, Victoria D Alexander, Ann Cronin, Jane Fielding and Hilary Thomas** Mixed Methods / **Martin Bulmer** Ethics / PART THREE: INTO THE FIELD / **Rosemarie Simmons** Questionnaires / **Mike Procter** Measuring Attitudes / **Ann Cronin** Focus Groups / **Nigel Fielding and Hilary Thomas** Interviewing / **Nigel Fielding** Ethnography / **Keith McDonald** Using Documents / **Ann Cronin and Sarah Earthy** Narrative Analysis / **Christine Hine** Virtual Methods / PART FOUR: BACK HOME / **Jane Fielding** Coding and Managing Data / **Mike Procter** Analyzing Survey Data / **Nick Allum** Secondary Analysis / **Ann Lewins** Computer Assisted Qualitative Data Analysis / **Robin Wooffitt** Conversation Analysis and Discourse Analysis / **Victoria D Alexander** Analyzing Visual Materials / PART FIVE: ENDINGS / **Nigel Gilbert** Writing about Social Research

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

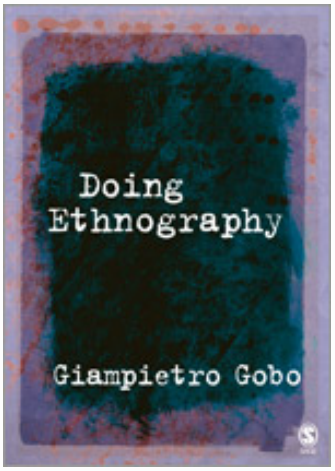
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Doing Ethnography

Giampietro Gobo *University of Milan*

Introducing Qualitative Methods series
April 2008 · 360 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1920-3) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1921-0) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: GRS



With regular exercises, lists of key terms and points and self-evaluation checklists, Doing Ethnography systematically describes the various phases of an ethnographic inquiry and provides numerous examples, suggestions and advice for the novice ethnographer.

Ethnography seeks to understand, describe and explain the symbolic world lying beneath the social action of groups, organizations and communities. Doing Ethnography clearly sets out the coordinates and foundations of this increasingly popular methodology. Giampietro Gobo discusses all the major issues, including the research design, access to the field, data collection, organisation and analysis, and communication of the results.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

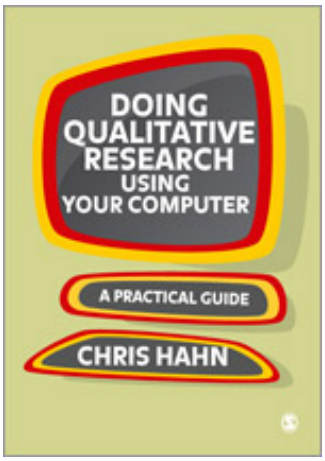
PART ONE: THE METHOD/OLOGY / What Is Ethnography? / Method or Methodology? Locating Ethnography in the Methodological Landscape / Ethnographic Methodology: Approaches, Scholars, Modes / New Ethnographic Styles / Designing Research / Managing the Project / PART TWO: COLLECTING MATERIALS / Entering the Field / Research Ethical Dilemmas / Observing / What To Observe: Social Structures, Talks and Contexts / The Ethnographic Interview / Crafting Ethnographic Records / PART THREE: ANALYZING MATERIALS / Analyzing Ethnographic Records / Politics of Accountability / PART FOUR: AUDIENCES / Communicating Findings, Writing Ethnographies / Leaving the Field / The `Observation Society' and the Applied Ethnography

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Doing Qualitative Research Using Your Computer

A Practical Guide

Chris Hahn



April 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4692-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4693-3) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Ideal for those students or researchers who don't have the time or money to invest in expensive specialised software packages (NVivo, ATLAS.ti etc) that typically cost £250 or more per license.

Selling Points

- Very practical hands-on guide to using standard office software (Word, Excel, Access) to plan, organise and write up a qualitative research project.

Using straight-forward language Doing Qualitative Research Using Your Computer walks readers through the process of managing and streamlining research projects using commonly available Microsoft software applications.

Using many examples to demonstrate how easy it is to use such software, this guide is full of useful hints and tips on how to manage research more efficiently and effectively, including:

- Formatting transcripts for maximum coding efficiency in Microsoft Word
- Using features of Word to organize the analysis of data and to facilitate efficient qualitative coding
- Synchronizing codes, categories, and important concepts between Microsoft Word and Microsoft Access
- Efficiently storing and analyzing the qualitative data in Microsoft Excel
- Creating flexible analytic memos in Access that help lead the researcher to final conclusions

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

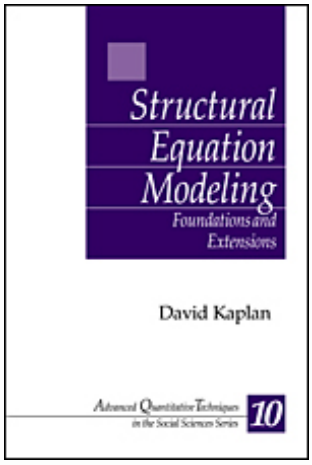
Introduction, Coding Terminology, and the Big Picture / Getting Started : Planning your Qualitative Research Project / Organizing and Controlling your Research / Backup your Data / Collecting your Data / Level 1 Coding / Level 2 Coding Using Access / Level 2 Coding Using Excel / Level 3 and Level 4 (Theoretical Concepts) Coding / Writing the Report: The Final Draft

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Structural Equation Modeling

Foundations and Extensions

Second Edition



David Kaplan *University of Delaware*

June 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-1624-0) Price £30.00
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Clearly and precisely shows how SEM can be used to answer or provide insight to substantive questions, specifically by weaving a small set of empirical examples and data throughout the chapters

Selling Points

- Contains superior visual (model) presentations
- Addresses the developments in modeling using longitudinal data

Thoroughly revised to address the recent developments that continue to shape the use of structural equation modeling (SEM) in the social and behavioural sciences, David Kaplan has restructured Structural Equation Modeling into three defined sections:

- the foundations of SEM, including path analysis and factor analysis
- traditional SEM for continuous latent variables, including assumption issues as well as latent growth curve modeling for continuous growth factors
- SEM for categorical latent variables, including latent class analysis, Markov models (latent and mixed latent), and growth mixture modeling.

Through the use of detailed, empirical examples, Kaplan demonstrates how SEM can provide a unique lens on the problems social and behavioural scientists face. Structural Equation Modeling has been enhanced with certain features that will guide the student and researcher through the foundations and critical assumptions of SEM.

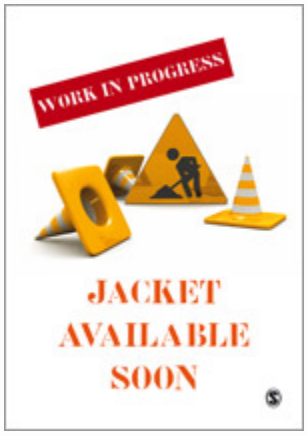
Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Previous Edition: *Structural Equation Modeling* Cloth: 978-0-7619-1407-5 £39.00 (November 2000)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

What Counts as Credible Evidence in Applied Research and Evaluation?



Stewart Donaldson, Christine A Christie *both at Claremont Graduate University* and Melvin M Mark *Pennsylvania State University*

August 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-5706-9) Price £58.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5707-6) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: GRS

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Presents clear understanding of the philosophical, theoretical, methodological, political, and ethical dimensions of gathering credible evidence to answer fundamental research and evaluation questions in "real world" contexts

Selling Points

- Full coverage of experimental methods and non-experimental methods and how evidence gathered from these varied approaches stacks up, depending on the program or research at hand.
- Summaries of strengths and weaknesses across the varied approaches to research and evaluation, which will provide readers with greater insight and guidance on how to go about selecting the appropriate methods for their work.

Readership

Students in courses in evaluation and applied research and professionals working as evaluators and applied researchers. What Counts as Credible Evidence in Applied Research and Evaluation? serves as a core or supplemental text in far-ranging applied research and evaluation courses

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Single-Case Research Methods for the Behavioral and Health Sciences

David L Morgan and Robin K Morgan

August 2008 · 392 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5038-1) Price £69.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5039-8) Price £26.99

Ten Second Sell

Indispensable guide to using single-case (or single-subject) research designs to find the evidence that matters

Selling Points

- Presents a comprehensive review of single-subject research as a practical alternative approach to conventional, large-group null-hypothesis testing designs
- Prepares future and current professionals working in applied settings who wish to evaluate empirically the effectiveness of intervention programs

Using an integrated case study approach, Single-Case Research Methods for the Behavioral and Health Sciences begins with the underlying logic of single-case (and its relations to applied behaviour analysis) designs, specific design strategies and tactics, data presentation and interpretation, and the general advantages of single-subject research for those working in applied settings - particularly courses in psychology, social work, counseling and therapy, nursing, and related human services and allied health sciences.

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and graduate courses in research methods across the social and health sciences

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Applied Social Research Methods

Second Edition

Leonard Bickman *Vanderbilt University, Nashville* and Debra J Rog *Vanderbilt University, Washington DC*

July 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-5031-2) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: GRS, JBB

Selling Points

- Twenty core chapters written by research experts that cover major methods and data analysis issues across the social and behavioral sciences, education, and management.
- Emphasis on applying research techniques, particularly in "real-world" settings in which there are various data, money, time, and political constraints.
- New chapters on mixed methods, qualitative comparative analysis, concept mapping, and internet data collection.
- A newly developed section that serves as a guide for students who are navigating through the book and attempting to translate the chapters into action.
- A new Instructor's Resources CD, replete with relevant journal articles, test questions, and exercises to aid the instructor in developing appropriate course materials.

The SAGE Handbook of Applied Social Research Methods, Second Edition provides students and researchers with the most comprehensive resource covering core methods, research designs, and data collection, management, and analysis issues. This thoroughly revised edition continues to place critical emphasis on finding the tools that best fit the research question given the constraints of deadlines, budget, and available staff.

Each chapter offers key guidance on how to make intelligent and conscious tradeoffs so that one can refine and hone the research question as new knowledge is gained, unanticipated obstacles are encountered, or contextual shifts take place - all key elements in the iterative nature of applied research. Each chapter has been enhanced pedagogically to include more step-by-step procedures, specific, rich yet practical examples from various settings to illustrate the method, parameters to define when the method is most appropriate and when it is not appropriate, and greater use of visual aids (graphs, models, tip boxes) to provide teaching and learning tools.

Readership

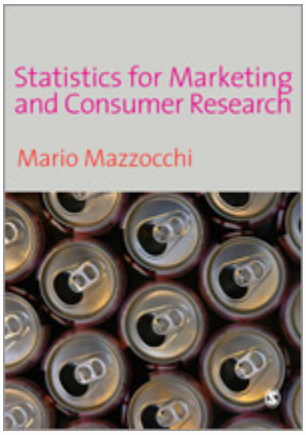
Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

Previous Edition: *Handbook of Applied Social Research Methods* Cloth: 978-0-7619-0672-8 £86.00
Paper: 978-0-7619-0673-5 £ (September 1997)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Statistics for Marketing and Consumer Research

Mario Mazzocchi *University of Bologna*



April 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1121-4) Price £75.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1122-1) Price £26.99
BIC Codes: KMPD

Ten Second Sell

Simple-to-follow, yet rigorous, practical guide to the statistical techniques used in marketing and consumer research.

Selling Points

- Instructs the reader in the application of each method
- Provides real data sets and detailed guidance on the use of appropriate software

Balancing simplicity with technical rigour, this practical guide to the statistical techniques essential to research in marketing and related fields describes each method as well as showing how they are applied. In Statistics for Marketing and Consumer Research real data sets and detailed guidance on the use of appropriate software is included along with discussion of:

- Sampling
- Data management and statistical packages
- Hypothesis testing
- Cluster analysis
- Structural equation modelling

Readership

Advanced undergraduate and postgraduate students of marketing or consumer research

Contents

PART ONE: COLLECTING, PREPARING AND CHECKING THE DATA / Measurement, Errors and Data for Consumer Research / Secondary Consumer Data / Primary Data Collection / Data Preparation and Descriptive Statistics / PART TWO: SAMPLING, PROBABILITY AND INFERENCE / Sampling / Hypothesis Testing / Analysis of Variance / PART THREE: RELATIONSHIPS AMONG VARIABLES / Correlation Analysis / Association, Log-Linear Analysis and Canonical Correlation Analysis / Factor Analysis and Principal Components Analysis / PART FOUR: CLASSIFICATION AND SEGMENTATION TECHNIQUES / Discriminant Analysis / Cluster Analysis / Multidimensional Scaling / Correspondence Analysis / Structural Equation Modelling / Discrete Choice Models / The End (and Beyond)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Using Biographical Methods in Social Research

Barbara Merrill *University of Warwick* and Linden West *Canterbury Christ Church University College*

June 2008 · 168 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2959-2) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2958-5) Price £21.99

TEXTBOOK

Drawing on their sociological and psychological orientations, Barbara Merrill and Linden West provide an interdisciplinary approach to biographical research and provide numerous examples of it across the social sciences.

Using Biographical Methods in Social Research equips students with all the skills necessary to undertake biographical research as well as to fully understand what they are doing, and the implications of the assumptions they make about the nature of truth, knowledge, story-telling and being human.

Readership

Students and researchers using biographical methods in a range of disciplines, including sociology, social policy, social psychology and education

Contents

Biographical Methods: An Introductory History / Mapping the Uses of Biographical Research / Identifying Theoretical and Methodological Issues in Biographical Research / Getting Started in Research / Chronicling Experience 1: Using Interviews, Life Writing and Diaries / Chronicling Experience 2: Beyond the Written Word; Using the Arts in Biographical Research / Making Sense of Biography: Analysis and Writing Up / But Is This Valid? / But Is It Ethical? / Illustrating Best Practice: Some Case Studies / The Uses of Research / On Becoming a Researchers and Future Directions

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

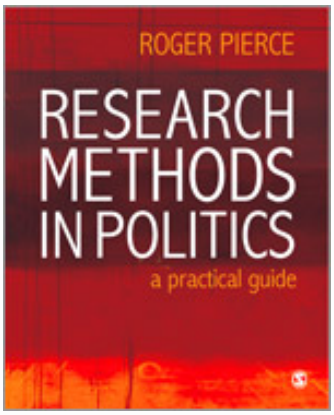
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Research Methods in Politics

Roger Pierce *University of York*

March 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3550-0) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3551-7) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: JPS



Packed with features to promote learning Research Methods in Politics is ideal for use on an introductory methods course or for readers carrying out their own research project. Research Methods in Politics presents:

- an overview of the philosophy and principles of research
- qualitative and quantitative research methods, introduces research design and offers a critical review of selected methods
- methods of gathering information, such as interviews and focus groups, and discusses issues associated with ensuring quality of information
- appropriate methods for analysing and interpreting data, and covers the process of communicating research

The inclusion of chapter objectives, regular summaries, questions for discussion and tasks and assignments, makes this the must-have text for researching politics.

Readership

For anyone studying research methods as part of an undergraduate or postgraduate politics course

Contents

Introduction / Power in Research, Ethics, Data Protection and Bias / The Philosophy and Principles of Research / Qualitative versus Quantitative Methods / Collecting Data Sets: Case Studies, Experimental, Comparative, Longitudinal and Action Research Models / Critically Evaluating Published Texts / Evaluating Information: Validity, Reliability, Triangulation / Completing a Literature Review / Asking Questions: Effective Elite Interviews, Vignettes, Projective Questions and Focus Groups / Designing and Administering Questionnaires / Understanding Body Language: New Science or Charade? / Analyzing the Information: The Process / Calculating and Interpretative Descriptive Statistics / Using and Understanding Inferential Statistics / Testing for Association / Applying Factor Analysis and other Advanced Techniques / Analyzing Qualitative Information: Classifying, Coding and Interpreting / Using Content Analysis / Understanding and Adopting Discourse and Narrative Analysis / Writing Up

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Foundations of Mixed Methods Research

Integrating Quantitative and Qualitative Techniques in the Social and Behavioral Sciences

Abbas Tashakkori *Florida International University* and Charles Teddlie *Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge*

August 2008 · 500 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-3011-2) Price £69.00
Paper (978-0-7619-3012-9) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Takes students through all aspects of working with mixed methods from research design and data collection through to analysis and conclusions.

Selling Points

- Written by two leading names in the field
- Includes a range of pedagogical features to aid learning, including chapter openings and summaries, boxed case studies, discussion questions and suggestions for student projects.

Mixed methodology has become an increasingly popular way of both researching and teaching methodology across the social sciences, and students across these fields are expected to be proficient in both quantitative and qualitative techniques.

Foundations of Mixed Methods Research begins with an introduction to and overview of the development of mixed methodology, and then takes students through all aspects of working with mixed methods from research design and data collection through to analysis and conclusions.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

Mixed Methods: The Third Methodological Movement in Social and Behavioral Research / The "Third Community": An Introduction to Mixed Methods Research in the Social and Behavioral Sciences / Mixed Methods as a Distinct Research Tradition: Issues of Definition and Utility / A Brief History of the Evolution of Research Methods in the Social and Behavioral Sciences / Philosophical Issues in Mixed Methods Research: Paradigms, Dialogs, and Other Considerations / Methods and Strategies of Mixed Methods Research / The Process of Generating Research Questions in Mixed Methods Research / Mixed Methods Research Designs / Sampling Strategies for Mixed Methods Research / Considerations Before Collecting Your Data / Data Collection Strategies for Mixed Methods Research / Analysis and Inference Issues in Mixed Methods Research / The Analysis of Mixed Methods Data / Inference Process in Mixed Methods Research / Mixed Methods Research Issues and Examples / Politics, Challenges, and Prospects Facing Mixed Methods Research

Previous Edition: *Network Analysis* Paper: 978-0-8039-1914-3 £12.99 (November 1982)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Latent Growth Curve Modeling

Kristopher J. Preacher *University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill*, Nancy E Briggs, Aaron L Wichman *both at Ohio State University* and Robert Charles MacCallum *University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill*

Quantitative Applications in the Social Sciences series
August 2008 • 128 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-3955-3) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: GRS

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

Provides easy-to-follow, didactic examples of several common growth modeling approaches

Selling Points

- highlights recent advancements regarding the treatment of missing data, parameter estimation, and model fit
- explains the commonalities and differences between latent growth model and multilevel modeling of repeated measures data

Latent growth curve modeling (LGM) is an indispensable and increasingly ubiquitous approach for modeling longitudinal data. Latent Growth Curve Modeling introduces LGM techniques to researchers, provides easy-to-follow, didactic examples of several common growth modeling approaches and highlights recent advancements regarding the treatment of missing data, parameter estimation, and model fit.

Readership

Advanced students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

Introduction / Applying LGM to Empirical Data / Specialized Extensions / Relationships Between LGM and Multilevel Modeling

ADVANCE INFORMATION

A Realist Approach to Qualitative Design

Joseph Maxwell *George Mason University*

August 2008 Cloth (978-0-7619-2922-2) Price £54.00
Paper (978-0-7619-2923-9) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Instructs readers on how to use realism to conceptualize and conduct their qualitative study to get results with greater validity.

Selling Points

- Shows readers how to generate three different types of productive research questions: between realist and instrumentalist questions, between variance and process questions, and between local and general knowledge
- Explains how to evaluate the significance of a researcher's beliefs, assumptions, feelings and values with his or her relationships with participants in a research study

Are cultural and material phenomena equally real? How can one study the relationships between cultural constructions, social behavior and material conditions and draw a valid conclusion from the data?

In contrast to interpretive or constructivist positions, realism supports the insights of critical theory in social and educational research regarding the relationships between actors' perspectives and their actual situations, while avoiding the epistemological objectivism associated with positivism and some forms of post-positivist empiricism.

A Realist Approach to Qualitative Design will explain how readers can use realism to conceptualize and conduct their qualitative study to get results with greater validity.

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Case Study Research in Practice

Helen Simons *University of Southampton*

July 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-6423-0) Price £45.00
Paper (978-0-7619-6424-7) Price £14.99

Drawing on her extensive experience in teaching and using case study research Helen Simons provides a down-to-earth, practical guide that addresses common misconceptions and the questions often raised by students approaching case study research for the first time. In four sections, Case Study Research in Practice covers:

- The rationale and concept of case study
- The personal and interpersonal dimensions of case study
- Different ways of interpreting, analysing and reporting the case
- Institutional case study

Readership

This will be an ideal introduction for students studying and conducting case study research on education courses, and course in related social science disciplines.

Contents

PART ONE: GETTING STARTED / Case Study: Evolution, Concept and Design / Planning, Design and Gaining Access / Listen, Look and Record: Methods in Case Study / PART TWO: MAINTAINING THE FIELD / Who Are They? Studying Individuals / Who Are We? Reflecting on Our 'Research Self' / Sleeping at Night: Ethics in Case Study / PART THREE: GETTING OUT / Begin at the Beginning: Analyzing Data / Start at Any Point: Reporting and Writing / PART FOUR: IN YOUR OWN HANDS / Case Studying Your Own Institution / Letter from the Field

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Doing Narrative Research

Edited by Molly Andrews, Corinne Squire and Maria Tamboukou
all at University of East London

May 2008 · 176 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1196-2) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-1197-9) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Examining narrative methods in the context of its multi-disciplinary social science origins, Doing Narrative Research looks at its theoretical underpinnings, while retaining an emphasis on the process of doing narrative research. Molly Andrews, Corinne Squire and Maria Tamboukou provide a comprehensive guide to narrative methods, taking the reader from initial decisions about forms of narrative analysis, through more complex issues of reflexivity, interpretation and the research context.

The contributions included here clearly demonstrate the value of narrative methods for contemporary social research and practice. This book will be invaluable for all social science postgraduate students and researchers looking to use narrative methods in their own research.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

Molly Andrews, Corinne Squire and Maria Tamboukou Introduction / Wendy Patterson Narratives of Events: Labovian Narrative Analysis and its Limitations / Corinne Squire Experience-Centred and Culturally-Oriented Approaches to Narrative / Ann Phoenix Analyzing Narrative Contexts / Catherine Kohler Riessman and Phillida Salmon Looking Back on Doing Narrative Research / Molly Andrews Never the Last Word: Revisiting Data / Maria Tamboukou A Foucauldian Approach to Narratives / Margareta Hyde[ac]n Narrating Sensitive Topics / Paul Gready The Public Life of Narratives: Ethics, Politics, Methods

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Survey Research in Practice

Edited by Roger Thomas and Peter Lynn *both at National Centre for Social Research, London*

April 2008 · 272 pages
Cloth (978-0-7619-7107-8) Price £55.00
Paper (978-0-7619-7108-5) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Providing a thorough introduction to all the steps involved in designing and carrying out a survey, Survey Research in Practice incorporates coverage of surveys that involve interviewing and those that use self-completion methods.

Survey Research in Practice covers each aspect of the survey process from conceptualisation and design, through to data processing and management, including a discussion of issues such as survey quality and errors, dealing with non-response and the role of the field interviewer. Separate chapters discuss ethical and legal considerations and survey project management and the text is interspersed with concrete practical examples and advice.

Survey Research Practice will be invaluable to students who need to know how surveys are carried out and will be a valuable reference for researchers and practitioners who may be carrying out a survey for the first time.

Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

Contents

Social Survey Research / Survey Utility and Survey Accuracy / Sample Design / Modes of Data Collection / Face-to-Face Interview Surveys / Telephone Surveys / Postal Surveys / Non-Response / Survey Measurement / Obtaining Good Answers to Survey Questions / Writing and Critiquing Survey Questions / Constructing Questionnaires / Standard Variables and Classifications / Measuring Personal Events and Behaviour / Measuring Motives, Knowledge, Opinions, Attitudes and Values / Testing Questions and Questionnaires / Processing and Managing Survey Data / Survey Project Management / The Ethical and Legal Environment of Survey Research

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

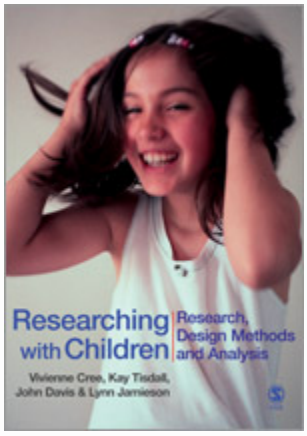
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Researching with Children and Young People

Research Design, Methods and Analysis

Edited by Kay Tisdall, John Davis *both at University of Edinburgh* and Michael Gallagher



June 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2388-0) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2389-7) Price £19.99

Covering every stage of the process of doing a research project, from research design and data collection, through to analysis and writing up, Researching with Children and Young People includes in each chapter activities, discussion questions, tips and extended case studies to help the reader to engage with the material and investigate the practical implications.

Researching with Children and Young People will be of great use to postgraduate researchers in education, social work and nursing, and any practitioner involved in carrying out research with children and young people.

Readership

Postgraduate researchers in education, social work and nursing, and any practitioner involved in carrying out research with children and young people

Contents

Introduction / Ethics / Data Collection and Analysis / Involving Children / Dissemination or Engagement?

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Multivariate Nonparametric Statistics

Scott L Hershberger *California State University*

July 2008 Paper (978-0-7619-2869-0) Price £12.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Uses actual examples to show the ins and outs of using multivariate nonparametric statistics

Selling Points

- Explains the construction of multivariate confidence intervals, the computation of power in multivariate nonparametric statistical methods
- Covers the latest multivariate nonparametric techniques

Methods for implementing multivariate, nonparametric statistical methods has been buried in mathematical-statistical journals and available only to the statistically proficient...until now.

Using actual examples from applied research data, Scott L Hershberger reveals the ins and outs of using multivariate nonparametric statistical techniques.

Readership

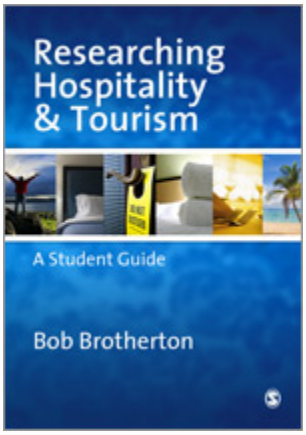
Advanced students and researchers across the social sciences

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Researching Hospitality and Tourism

A Student Guide

Bob Brotherton



March 2008 · 256 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0391-2) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0392-9) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: KNSG, KMMS

Ten Second Sell

Takes the reader through the stages of the research process within both tourism and hospitality in a clear, sympathetic and systematic manner

Selling Points

Unlike competing texts, it contains case studies from hospitality as well as tourism backgrounds

Researching Hospitality and Tourism is the fist comprehensive guide to research methods and issues for students engaged in Hospitality and Tourism Studies. Jargon-free, incisive and relevant, Bob Brotherton offers an uncluttered guide to key concepts and essential research techniques. It is grounded in a real world approach that concentrates upon the issues that students will encounter in their studies and work experience. It fills an enormous gap in the field providing students with the first dedicated introduction to research methods for Hospitality and Tourism students.

Readership

Students on BA and BSc Hospitality programmes and on Tourism Management Programmes

Contents

The Nature and Relevance of Research / Research Philosophies and Schools of Thought / Developing the Research Proposal and Plan / Sourcing and Reviewing the Literature / Developing the Conceptual Framework / Choosing the Empirical Research Design / Collecting the Empirical Data / Analysing Quantitative Data / Analysing Qualitative Data / Writing up the Research Project

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

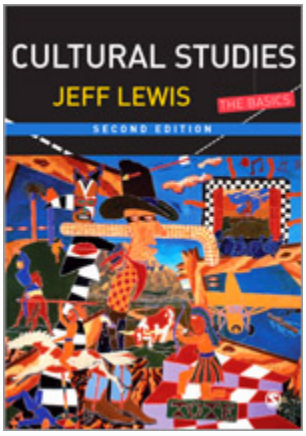
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Cultural Studies

The Basics

Second Edition

Jeff Lewis *RMIT University, Melbourne*



March 2008 · 400 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2229-6) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2230-2) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GTS

Ten Second Sell

Second edition of this extremely popular and heavily adopted undergraduate Cultural Studies text.

Selling Points

- The first edition was extremely popular. One of our best selling and most widely adopted Cultural Studies textbooks ever
- A timely revision with new material cover the likes of globalization, new media and the post 9/11 world

A fully revised new edition of Jeff Lewis's best selling introduction to Cultural Studies. Clearly written and accessibly organized, it's a major resource for lecturers and students.

Each chapter has been extensively revised and new material covers globalization, the post 9/11 world and the new language wars. The emphasis upon demonstrating the philosophical and sociological roots of Cultural Studies has been retained along with boxed entries on key concepts and issues. There are also chapters on the global mediasphere and new media cultures.

Cultural Studies is a tried and tested book which has been widely used wherever Cultural Studies is taught. It will prove an indispensable undergraduate text and one that will appeal to postgraduates seeking a 'refresher' which they can dip into.

Readership

Undergraduate students of Cultural Studies

Contents

1. Contemporary Culture, Cultural Studies and the Global Mediasphere / 2. Social Theory and the Foundations of Cultural Studies / 3. Marxism and the Formation of Cultural Ideology / 4. From British Cultural Studies to International Cultural Studies / 5. Language and Culture: From Structuralism to Poststructuralism / 6. Feminism: From Femininity to Fragmentation / 7. Postmodernism and Beyond / 8. Popular Consumption and Youth Culture / 9. The Body / 10. Globalization and Global Spaces:Local Transformations / 11. New Media Cultures / 12. Global Terror and the New Language Wars

Previous Edition: *Cultural Studies - The Basics* Cloth: 978-0-7619-6324-0 £70.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-6325-7 £21.99 (May 2002)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

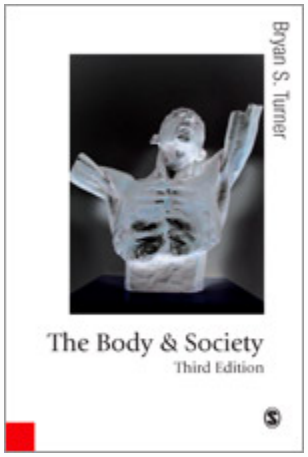
The Body and Society

Explorations in Social Theory

Third Edition

Bryan S Turner *National University of Singapore*

Published in association with Theory, Culture & Society
March 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2986-8) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2987-5) Price £21.99
BIC Codes: JB, JBA, GTS



Ten Second Sell

Third edition of Bryan Turner's seminal text on the body and social theory. One of the biggest authors in the field today

Selling Points

- One of the biggest names in the study of the body and society today
- Comprehensive account of the field as it stands as well as a discussion of where the sociology of the body can go from here.
- Theoretical discussions are grounded in studies of areas like sport, transgenderism and migration.

The Body and Society is a fully revised edition of a book that may fairly claim to have re-opened the sociology of the body as a legitimate area of enquiry. The Body and Society provides an unparalleled guide to all aspects of the sociology of the body.

Each chapter has been revised and updated and the book contains new material that reflects changes in the field since the last edition. In particular, Turner's developing position on the centrality of vulnerability.

Assured and innovative, The Body and Society provides the most authoritative statement of work on the sociology of the body by what many experts regard to be the leading writer in the field.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of Sociology, Social Theory and The Body & Society

Contents

Introduction to the Third Edition / Virtue and the Body / The Mode of Desire / Sociology and the Body / Body and Religion / Bodily Order / Eve's Body / The End of Patriarchy / The Disciplines / Government of the Body / Disease and Disorder / Ontology of Difference / Bodies in Motion / The Body and Boredom / Epilogue : vulnerability and values

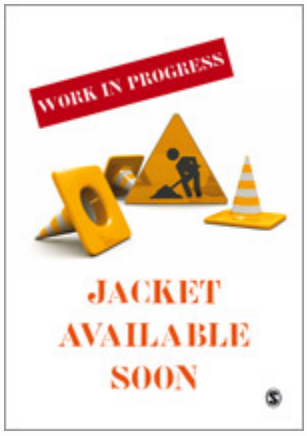
Previous Edition *The Body and Society* Cloth:978-0-8039-8808-8 £70.00 Paper: 978-0-8039-8809-5 £20.99 (July 1996)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The American Class Structure in an Age of Growing Inequality

Seventh Edition

Dennis Gilbert *Hamilton College*



A Pine Forge Press Publication
March 2008 · 304 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5414-3) Price £45.00

Ten Second Sell

A current, concise treatment of America's ever-changing class structure.

Dennis Gilbert asks a deceivingly simple question: Why is social inequality in America increasing?

This question is answered through discussion of nine key variables and the best historical and contemporary empirical studies of class inequality in American Society, providing students with a broad overview of social inequality in America.

Readership

Undergraduate Sociology students (especially those studying social stratification and social class/mobility) and students of American Studies

Contents

1: Social Class in America / 2: Position and Prestige / 3: Social Class, Occupation, and Social Change / 4: Wealth and Income / 5: Socialization, Association, Lifestyles, and Values / 6: Social Mobility: The Structural Context / 7: Family, Education, and Career / 8: Elites, the Capitalist Class, and Political Power / 9: Class Consciousness and Class Conflict / 10: The Poor, the Underclass, and Public Policy / 11: The American Class Structure and Growing Inequality

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Dictionary of Sports Studies

Dominic Malcolm *Loughborough University*

March 2008 · 304 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0734-7) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0735-4) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GTS, JB

Ten Second Sell

The first comprehensive reference guide for students of sports studies

Selling Points

A multi-disciplinary guide covering the application of, sociology, history, psychology, economics, management and business, politics and policy, physical education and health, and research methods to the study of sport.

A range of international experts drawn from Europe, the United States and Australia

Sports studies is one of the fastest growing fields in higher education today. The SAGE Dictionary of Sports Studies brings a timely, much-needed and comprehensive guide to the key concepts for all students in this multi-disciplinary field. Each entry provides a basic definition, a guide to research themes and a clear account of the relevance of the concept in understanding sport. Not only indispensable for basic clarification of terms, it will give students a springboard for more in-depth research and critical analysis.

The SAGE Dictionary of Sports Studies offers:

- Cross referencing to assist critical thinking
- A list of key readings for each entry
- Expert definitions drawn from sociology, history, psychology, economics, management and business, politics and policy, physical education and health, and research methods.
- Concise, student-friendly and authoritative entries.

Readership

Undergraduate students of Sports Studies, the Sociology of Sport and all other sports related courses.

Contents

Over 400 entries

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contemporary Readings in Globalization

Scott Sernau *University of Indiana*

A Pine Forge Press Publication
February 2008 · 240 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4471-7) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: GTD, JPA, RGCP

Ten Second Sell

Cutting edge reader featuring a diverse selection of edited and prefaced articles from both the academic and non-academic press.

Contemporary Readings in Globalization was developed for use in numerous courses taught in sociology, anthropology, history, political science and global studies, and will fit into any course that is focused on contemporary global issues.

The readings - edited to make them more user friendly for an undergraduate audience - have been selected from numerous well respected journals such as **Race and Class, Environment and Urbanization and International Relations** as well as from popular press publications like Time and the New York Times.

Contemporary Readings in Globalization includes a topic guide to help the instructor better integrate the material into their course and well-crafted section openers place each article in context for the student. The collection has also has been vetted by an Advisory Board of globalization instructors to ensure quality.

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of Sociology, International Relations, Anthropology, International Development and any course dealing with globalization and social change.

Contents

SECTION 1: A CHANGING WORLD / **Pranab Bardhan. Journal of South Asian Development. Vol. 1 No. 1 2006.** 1. Awakening Giants, Feet of Clay. / **Charles Fishman. Fast Company. December 2003.** 2. The Wal-Mart You Don't Know. / **Steve Ellner. Latin American Perspectives. Vol. 29 No. 6. 2002.** 3. The Radical Thesis on Globalization and the Case of Venezuela's Hugo Chavez. / **Michaele Weissman. The New York Times. June 22, 2006.** 4. A Coffee Connoisseur on a Mission. / **David Korten. Yes! Magazine. Summer 2006.** 5. The Great Turning: From Empire to Earth Community. / SECTION 2: INEQUALITY AND POVERTY / **John Cassidy. New Yorker. April 11, 2005.** 6. Always With Us: Jeffrey Sachs plan to eliminate poverty. / **Paul Raffaele. Smithsonian. September 2005.** 7. Born into Bondage. / **Sharifa Begum and Binayak Sen. Environment and Urbanization. Vol. 17 No. 2 2002.** 8. Pulling Rickshaws in the City of Dhaka. / **Nancy Gibbs. Time. January 2, 2006.** 9. The Good Samaritans: Melinda Gates, Bono, and Bill Gates. / **Mercedes Olivera. Latin American Perspectives Vol. 33, No. 2. 2006.** 10. Violencia Femicida: Violence Against Women and Mexico's Structural Crisis. / **Marco Visscher. Ode Magazine. April 2005.** 11. How One Company Brought Hope to the Poor. / SECTION 3: EDUCATION / **Ronald Lindahl. Journal of Studies in International Education. Vol. 10 No. 1 Spring 2006.** 12. The Right to Education in a Globalized World. / **Angelo Carfagna. FDU Magazine. Spring 2006.**

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

13. Breaking Down Notions of Us and Them: Answering Globalization with Global Learning. / **Michael Wines. The New York Times. April 30, 2005.** 14. A Would-Be Pilot, Hitting Turbulence on the Ground. / SECTION 4: CONFLICT / **Graham Murray. Race and Class Vol. 47 No. 2. 2006.** 15. France: The Riots and the Republic. / **Rosemary Foot. International Relations, Vol. 20, No 2. 2006.** 16. Torture: The Struggle Over a Peremptory Norm in a Counter-Terrorist Era. / **David M. Malone. International Relations, Vol. 20, No. 2. 2006.** 17. Peace and Democracy for Haiti: A UN Mission Impossible? / **Victor D. Cha. Journal of Peace Research, Vol. 37, No. 3. 2000.** 18. Globalization and the Study of International Security. / **Ray Wilkinson. Vol 4 No 141. 2006.** 19. The Biggest Failure: A new approach to help the world's internally displaced people. / SECTION 5: HEALTH / **Unmesh Kher. Time Magazine. May 21, 2006.** 20. Outsourcing Your Heart. / **Celia W. Dugger and Donald. G. McNeil, Jr. The New York Times. March 20, 2006.** 21. Rumor, Fear and Fatigue Hinder Final Push to End Polio. / **Monika Steffen. Journal of European Social Policy Vol. 14. 2004** 22. AIDS and Health-Policy Responses in European Welfare States. / **Celia W. Dugger. The New York Times. May 24, 2006.** 23. US Plan to Lure Nurses May Hurt Poor Nations. / SECTION 6: ENERGY / **Julia Maxted. Journal of Developing Societies Vol. 22, No. 1. 2006.** 24. Exploitation of Energy Resources in Africa. / **Mark Hertsgaard. Vanity Fair. May 2006.** 25. While Washington Slept. / **Gregg Easterbrook. The Atlantic. September 2006.** 26. Some Convenient Truths: stopping global warming. / SECTION 7: Shah M. Tarzi, Sociology Department, Bradley University, 1501 West Bradley Avenue, Peoria, IL 61625, ENVIRONMENT / **Mike Davis. OrionOnline. March 29, 2006.** 27. Slum Like it Not: In the world's slums, the worst of poverty and environmental degradation collide. / **Charles Munn. Grist Magazine. April 14, 2006.** 28. Tropic of Answer: Ecotourism. / **Lawrence Osborne. New Yorker. April 18, 2005** 29. Strangers in the Forest. / **Scott Sernau. IU International News. Spring 2006.** 30. In American Waters.

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

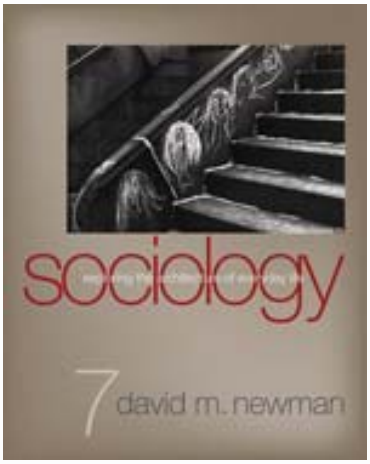
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Sociology

Exploring the Architecture of Everyday Life

Seventh Edition

David M Newman *DePauw University*



A Pine Forge Press Publication
March 2008 · 584 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-6152-3) Price £28.99
BIC Codes: YJB

Ten Second Sell

Updated new edition of this best selling core text

The Seventh edition of David Newman's bestselling Sociology: Exploring the Architecture of Everyday Life once again invites students into the world of sociological thought, encouraging them to think less about the next test and more about how sociology applies to their everyday lives.

In addition to updated coverage and fresh examples, this edition features revamped Micro-Macro Connections that have been even further honed to help students understand the link between individual lives and the structure of society, there is also a strengthened Research Methods section with a focus on 'Doing Social Research', and a new chapter on Globalization.

Readership

Undergraduate Sociology students

Contents

PART I THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY / 1. Taking a New Look at a Familiar World / 2. Seeing and Thinking Sociologically / PART II THE CONSTRUCTION OF SELF AND SOCIETY / 3. Building Reality: The Social Construction of Knowledge / 4. Building Order: Culture and History / 5. Building Identity: Socialization / 6. Supporting Identity: The Presentation of Self / 7. Building Social Relationships: Intimacy and Families / 8. Constructing Difference: Social Deviance / PART III SOCIAL STRUCTURE, INSTITUTIONS, AND EVERYDAY LIFE / 9. The Structure of Society: Organizations, Social Institutions and Globalization / 10. The Architecture of Stratification: Social Class and Inequality / 11. The Architecture of Inequality: Race and Ethnicity / 12. The Architecture of Inequality: Sex and Gender / 13. Demographic Dynamics: Population Trends / 14. Architects of Change: Reconstructing Society

Previous Edition: *Sociology* Paper: 978-1-4129-2814-4 £26.99 (March 2006)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

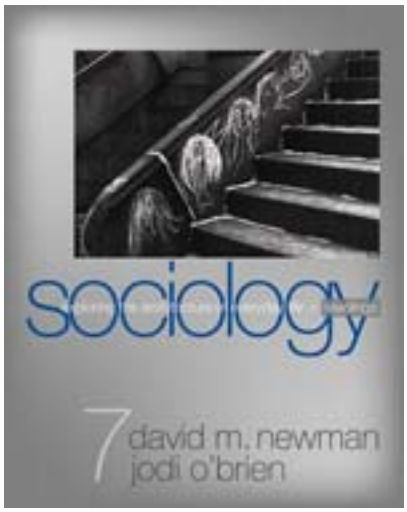
Sociology

Exploring the Architecture of Everyday Life Readings

Seventh Edition

David M Newman *DePauw University* and Jodi A O'Brien *Seattle University*

A Pine Forge Press Publication
March 2008 · 424 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-6150-9) Price £24.99
BIC Codes: YJB



Ten Second Sell

Accompanying reader to the 7th edition of David Newman's bestselling introductory textbook.

This carefully edited companion anthology provides provocative, eye-opening examples of the practice of sociology in a well-edited, well-designed, and affordable format. It includes short articles, chapters, and excerpts that examine common everyday experiences, important social issues, or distinct historical events that illustrate the relationship between the individual and society.

Sociology, Seventh Edition, will provide more detail regarding the theory and/or history related to each issue presented. The revision will also include more coverage of global issues and world religions.

Readership

Undergraduate Sociology students

Contents

PART I - THE INDIVIDUAL AND SOCIETY / 1. Taking a New Look at a Familiar World / **C. Wright Mills** The Sociological Imagination / **Daniel F. Chambliss** The Mundanity of Excellence: An Ethnographic Report on Stratification and Olympic Swimmers / 2. Seeing and Thinking Sociologically / **Barry Glassner** Culture of Fear / **Patricia Adler** Researchers, Dealers, and Smugglers / PART II - THE CONSTRUCTION OF SELF AND SOCIETY / 3. Building Reality: The Social Construction of Knowledge / **Earl Babbie** Concepts, Indicators, and Reality / **Howard Schumann** Sense and Nonsense About Surveys / 4. Building Order: Culture and History / **Horace Miner** Body Ritual Among the Nacirema / **Anne Fadiman** The Melting Pot / **Alejandro Portes** English-Only Triumphs, But the Costs Are High / 5. Building Identity: Socialization / **Mary Romero** Life as the Maid's Daughter / **Michael Messner** Boyhood, Organized Sports, and the Construction of Masculinities / **Elijah Anderson** The Code of the Streets / 6. Supporting Identity: The Presentation of Self / **Sharlene Hesse-Biber** Becoming a Certain Body / **Erving Goffman** The Presentation of Self in Everyday Life / **Spencer Cahill and Robyn Eggleston** Wheelchair Users' Interpersonal Management of Emotions / 7. Building Social Relationships: Intimacy and Family / **Christopher Carrington** No Place Like Home / **Stephanie Coontz** The Radical Idea of Marrying for Love / **Kathleen Gerson** Coping with Commitment / 8. Constructing Difference: Social Deviance / **Laurie Guinier and Gerald Torres** Watching the Canary / **Justin Tuggle and Malcolm Holmes** Blowing Smoke: Status Politics and the Smoking Ban / **Peter Conrad and Joseph Schneider** Medicine as an Institution of Social Control / PART III - SOCIAL STRUCTURE, INSTITUTIONS AND EVERYDAY LIFE / 9. The Structure of Society: Organizations and Social Institutions / **John Van Maanen** The

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

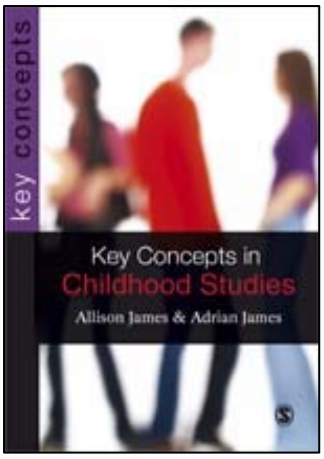
Smile Factory / **Peter Cookson and Caroline Persell** Preparing for Power: Cultural Capital and Curricula in America's Elite Boarding Schools / **Herbert Kelman and V. Lee Hamilton** The My Lai Massacre: A Military Crime of Obedience / 10. The Architecture of Stratification: Social Class Inequality / **Gregory Mantsios** Making Class Invisible / **Vivyan Adair** Branded With Infamy / **Susan Starr Sered and Rushika Fernandopulle** Sick Out of Luck: The Uninsured in America / 11. The Architecture of Inequality: Race and Ethnicity / **Michael Omi and Howard Winant** Racial and Ethnic Formation / **Mary Waters** Optional Ethnicities / **John E. Farley and Gregory D. Squires** Fences and Neighbors: Segregation in the 21st Century / 12. The Architecture of Inequality: Sex and Gender / **Bart Landry** Black Women and a New Definition of Womanhood / **Christine Williams** Still a Man's World / **Laura Grindstaff and Emily West** Cheerleading and the Gendered Politics of Sport / 13. Global Dynamics / **Luis Hernandez Navarro** To Die a Little / **Arlie Hochschild** Love as Gold / **William Greider** These Dark Satanic Mills / 14. The Architects of Change: Reconstructing Society / **John Hall** Apocalypse 9/11 / **Bikari Kitwana** The Challenge of Rap Music: From Cultural Movement to Political Power / **Celene Krauss** Challenging Power: Toxic Waste Protests and the Politiciization of White, Working-Class Women

Previous Edition: *Sociology* Paper: 978-1-4129-2813-7 £24.99 (March 2006)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Childhood Studies

Allison James and Adrian James *both at University of Sheffield*



SAGE Key Concepts series
June 2008 · 220 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0878-8) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0879-5) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JB, JBS, JCD

Ten Second Sell

A strong addition to the *Key Concepts* series. Authors have great reputations in the field. Unlike a lot of the competition it provides a sociological and social work background (rather than a psychological or development one) and looks at older children and adolescents as well as early childhood.

Selling Points

- Authored by two pioneers in the field, with Alison having a sociology background and Adrian a social work one.
- Not just a book on early childhood. Also focuses on older children and adolescents.

A systematic, clear introduction to the expanding field of Childhood Studies

Valuable entries including Agency, Play and Welfare introduce key ideas and explore interwoven multi-disciplinary themes. Definitions, summaries and key words are developed and cross-referenced by Key Concepts in Childhood Studies intelligent organisation and flow to explain in-depth issues.

Key Features:

- Lucid accounts of the key concepts
- Authoritative and reliable data
- Accessible text format

Readership

Undergraduate and postgraduate students of Childhood Studies, Sociology of Childhood and Social Work and Children

Contents

A-Z entries covering concepts in Childhood Studies

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Key Concepts in Sport and Exercise Sciences

David Kirk, Carlton Cooke, Anne Flintoff and Jim McKenna
all at Leeds Metropolitan University

SAGE Key Concepts series
August 2008 · 240 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2227-2) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2228-9) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: YVL, JB

Ten Second Sell

Provides undergraduate students with authoritative and concise explanations of the key concepts arranged according to the major sub-disciplines of sport and exercise science.

Selling Points

Arranged according to the main sub-disciplines of sport and exercise science in contrast to the alphabetical layout of rival texts

A fail-safe guide to the key concepts in the field of Sport & Exercise Science.

Intelligently cross-referenced entries provide a sound map of the multi-disciplinary demands of sport related courses including physical and biological sciences, social science and education.

The entries in Key Concepts in Sport and Exercise Sciences use clear definitions, examples and suggestions for further reading to explore each discipline.

Readership

Undergraduate students studying Sport & Excercise Science, Sociology of Sport, Sports Coaching or Physical Education

Contents

1. Section introduction / 2. Motivation / 3. Adherence / 4. Physical activity and mental health / 5. Emotion and effect in acute exercise / 6. Coping in sport / 7. Expertise / 8. Leaders and leadership / 9. Communication / 10. Section introduction / 11. Kinematics / 12. Force / 13. Impact / 14. Work, energy and power / 15. Angular kinetics / 16. Projectiles / 17. Fluid mechanics / 18. Section introduction / 19. Nutrition and biochemistry / 20. Homeostasis / 21. Muscle, strength and power / 22. Energy systems / 23. Energy balance and body composition / 24. Principles of training / 25. Fitness for health and sport / 26. Growth, maturation, motor development and learning / 27. Section introduction / 28. Physical Education / 29. Curriculum / 30. Instruction / 31. Learning / 32. Assessment / 33. Section introduction / 34. Class / 35. Disability / 36. Bodies / 37. Gender / 38. Globalization / 39. Identity / 40. 'Race' and ethnicity

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

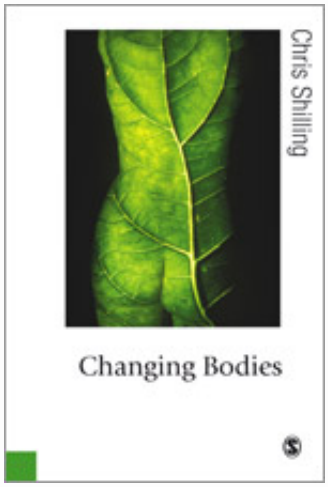
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Changing Bodies

Habit, Crisis and Creativity

Chris Shilling *University of Kent*

Published in association with Theory, Culture & Society
August 2008 · 272 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0831-3) Price £70.00
Paper (978-1-4129-0832-0) Price £22.99
BIC Codes: JB, JBA, GTS



Ten Second Sell

Cutting edge text on the sociology of the body from one of the most popular and respected authors in the field today.

Selling Points

- One of the biggest names in the study of the body and society today
- Comprehensive account of the field as it stands as well as a discussion of where the sociology of the body can go from here.
- Theoretical discussions are grounded in studies of areas like sport, transgenderism and migration

Where are we at with studies of Body & Society? What are the key accomplishments in the field? This book provides the clearest and most comprehensive account of work in this area to date.

Featuring a series of studies on sport, transgenderism, migration, illness, survival and belief, it illuminates the relationship between bodily change and action. Chris Shilling's Changing Bodies provides an unrivalled survey of theory and empirical research and explores the hitherto neglected tradition of American 'body studies'.

Wide in scope, systematic and incisive the book represents a landmark addition to the field of studies in body and society.

'This is essential reading for all those in search of a sophisticated theoretical and methodological basis for the study of embodied action' - Dr Ian Burkitt, University of Bradford

Readership

Upper level undergraduate and postgraduate students of Social Theory, Sociology of the Body and Body & Society

Contents

1. Introduction / 2. Embodying Social Action / 3. Embodying Social Research / 4. Competing / 5. Presenting / 6. Moving / 7. Ailing / 8. Surviving / 9. Believing / 10. Conclusion

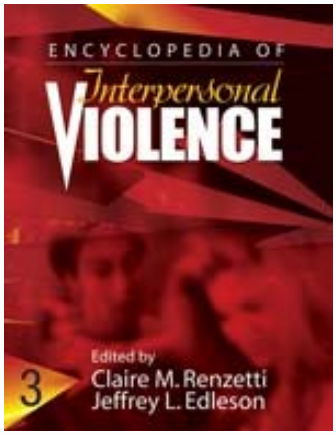
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Interpersonal Violence



Edited by Claire M Renzetti *St Joseph's University, Philadelphia* and Jeffrey L Edleson *University of Minnesota, St Paul*

August 2008 · 1000 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1800-8) Price £245.00
BIC Codes: JBV, JBNH3

Selling Points

- Only book to define trauma and abuse
- In-depth Macro (societal) and Micro (individual) issues addressed
- Considers both the victims of abuse and the perpetrators
- Coverage of physical, sexual, and psychological aspects of abuse

The Encyclopedia of Interpersonal Violence, edited by Claire M. Renzetti and Jeffrey L. Edleson, is the definitive resource for members of the general public who are interested in learning more about various aspects of this problem, including different forms of interpersonal violence, incidence and prevalence, theoretical explanations, public policies, and prevention and intervention strategies.

Encyclopedia of Interpersonal Violence is a useful resource for students at all educational levels, who are studying about types of interpersonal violence or who are anticipating a career in one of the many fields in which professionals address aspects of interpersonal violence. Practitioners and clinicians in a wide range of fields will also find the Encyclopedia helpful as a quick reference guide to contemporary statistics, theories, policies, and prevention/intervention programs.

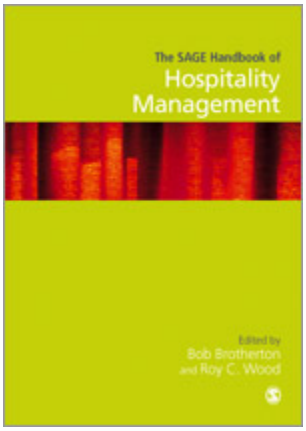
Encyclopedia of Interpersonal Violence consists of two volumes, which together contain over 500 alphabetically arranged entries written by experts on the topic addressed and cross-referenced with related entries. Volume 2 also contains appendices that provide information on current data on incidence of interpersonal violence in each state.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Students

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Hospitality Management



Edited by Roy C Wood *IMI/ITIS Institutes of Hotel & Tourism Management, Switzerland* and Bob Brotherton, Manchester Metropolita and La Laguna

April 2008 · 584 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-0025-6) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: KNSG

Ten Second Sell

A definitive Handbook containing 'state of the art' articles that address current developments in the field of hospitality mangement.

Selling Points

- There are many competitors in this field but our editors are highly recognised authority figures who have authored or edited much of the competition.
- Comprehensive source of information in one volume for industry specialists and students; provides a solid mix of research and best practice across 20 essays. Easy access to key themes. Many books cover aspects of the material covered i.e. practical tips or the specifics of the UK industry but few have such a comprehensive range.
- Contemporary and relevant content from well established editors and top contributors.
- Thoroughly referenced - reference and discourse

At last, a comprehensive, systematically organized Handbook which gives a reliable and critical guide to all aspects of one of the world's leading industries: the hospitality industry!

The SAGE Handbook of Hospitality Management focuses on key aspects of the hospitality management curriculum, research and practice bringing together leading scholars throughout the world. Each essay examines a theme or functional aspect of hospitality management and offers a critical overview of the principle ideas and issues that have contributed, and continue to contribute, within it.

The SAGE Handbook of Hospitality Management constitutes a single, comprehensive source of reference which will satisfy the information needs of both specialists in the field and non-specialists who require a contemporary introduction to the hospitality industry and its analysis.

Readership

Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Editorial Introduction / **Dr Bob Brotherton ,La Laguna University, Tenerife and Dr Roy C Wood ,Oberoi Centre of Learning and Development, India** 1 The nature and meanings of 'hospitality' / **Dr Bob Brotherton, La Laguna University, Tenerife and Dr Roy C Wood, Oberoi Centre for Learning and Development, India** 2 The structure and nature of the international hospitality industry / **Professor Larry Yu, George Washington University, USA** 3 The inter-relationships between leisure, recreation, tourism and hospitality / **Robert Christie Mill, University of Denver, USA** 4 Women in hospitality / **Professor Judi Brownell and Dr Kate Walsh, Cornell University, USA** 5 A critique of hospitality research and its advicacy of multi- and interdisciplinary approaches: an alternative agenda / **Professor Michael Riley, University of Surrey, UK** 6 Hospitality management education / **Professor Clayton W Barrows and Novie Johan, University of New Hampshire, CA** 7 From the top down: strategic management in the hospitality industry / **Professor Eliza Ching-Yick Tse, Chinese University of Hong Kong and Giri Jogaratnam, Eastern Michigan University, USA** 8 From the bottom up: operations management in the hospitality industry / **Professor Peter Jones and Professor Andrew Lockwood, University of Surrey, UK** 9 Innovation and Entrepreneurship in the Hospitality Industry / **Professor Cathy Enz, Cornell University, USA and Professor Jeffrey Harrison, University of Richmond, USA** 10 Financial management in the hospitality industry: themes and issues / **Helen Atkinson and Tracey Jones, University of Brighton, UK** 11 Organization Studies and Hospitality Management / **Professor Yvonne Guerier, Roehampton University, UK** 12 Human resource management in the hospitality industry / **Professor Julia Christensen Hughes, University of Guelph, CA** 13 Marketing and consumer behaviour in hospitality / **Professor John Bowen, University of Nevada at Las Vegas, USA** 14 Service quality and hospitality organizations / **Dr Yuksel Ekinci, University of Surrey, UK** 15 Information Technology Strategy in the Hospitality Industry / **Professor Dan Connolly, University of Denver, USA and Mark Haley, Prism Partnership, USA** Hotel real estate finance and investments / **Professor Paul Beals University of Denver, USA** 17 Accommodation and Facilities Management / **Arnaud J M Frapin-Beaugé, IMI Lucerne, Dr Constantinos Verginis, Deloitte and Touche Middle East, UAE, and Dr Roy C Wood, Oberoi Centre of Learning and Development, India** 18 The MICE industry: meetings, incentives, conventions and exhibitions / **Professor Udo A Schlentrich, University of New Hampshire, USA** 19 Food and beverage management / **Professor Clayton W Barrows, University of Guelph, CA** 20 Food production and service systems theory / **Dr Roy C Wood, The Oberoi Centre of Learning and Development, Delhi, India** 21 Licensed Retail Management / **Conrad Lashley, Nottingham Trent University** 22 Flight Catering / **Peter Jones, University of Surrey, UK** 23 Resort management / **Robert Christie Mill, University of Denver, USA** 24 Event Management / **Donald Getz, University of Calgary, CA**

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contemporary Readings in Sociology

Kathleen Korgen *William Paterson University*

Contemporary Reading Series
A Pine Forge Press Publication
April 2008 · 296 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-4473-1) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: YJB, JBA

Ten Second Sell

A cutting edge selection of sociology articles, each edited and prefaced. A far more pedagogical approach than most readers

A 'social problem' reader, if you will. The articles have been selected from numerous well respected sociology journals and they have been edited to make them more "user friendly" for the undergraduate student. Contemporary Readings in Sociology includes numerous articles from SAGE social science journals.

Contemporary Readings in Sociology includes a topic guide to help the instructor better integrate the material into their course and well-crafted section openers place each article in context for the student. This series of readings has been vetted by an Advisory Board of sociology instructors.

Also includes a detailed table of contents with article abstracts, a topic guide to place the readings in context, a detailed list of additional internet links, and discussion questions for each article.

Readership

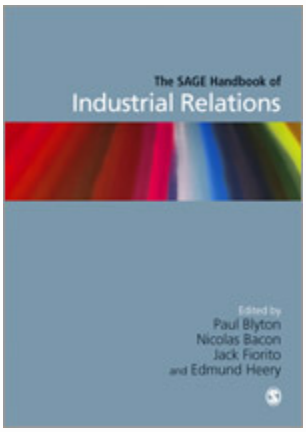
Undergraduate sociology students

Contents

Section 1: Culture and Social Interaction / Section 2: Social Structure, Social Institutions, and the Media / Section 3: Deviance and Crime / Section 4: Social Stratification and Power / Section 5: Race and Ethnicity / Section 6: Sex and Gender / Section 7: Global Issues / Section 8: Social Movements and Social Change

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The SAGE Handbook of Industrial Relations



Edited by Paul Blyton, Edmund Heery *both at Cardiff University*, Nicolas Bacon *University of Nottingham* and Jack Fiorito *Florida State University*

June 2008 · 600 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-1154-2) Price £90.00
BIC Codes: KNXB, JB

Ten Second Sell

The Handbook will consist of original chapters by leading international scholars in the Industrial Relations field.

Selling Points

- Single source reference to current approaches, subject by subject
- Not just a summary, it provide detailed analysis of classic approaches, it is also forward thinking.
- Comprehensive in range it includes political and economic approaches and includes legality and conflict issues.
- Much wider scope than competion; it is comparible in length and price but has a much wider appeal across disciplines.
- International appeal and relevance.

Over the last two decades, a number of factors have converged to produce a major rethink about the field of Industrial Relations. Globalization, the decline of trade unions, the spread of high performance work systems and the emergence of a more feminized, flexible work-force have opened new avenues of inquiry. The SAGE Handbook of Industrial Relations charts these changes and analyzes them. It provides a systematic, comprehensive survey of the field.

- The book is organized into four interrelated sections:
- Theorizing Industrial Relations
- The changing institutions that shape employment practice
- The processes used by governments, employers and unions
- Income inequality, employee wellbeing, business performance and national comparative advantages

The result is a work of unprecedented scope and unparalleled ambition. The SAGE Handbook of Industrial Relations offers a compete guide to the central debates, new developments and emerging themes in the field. It will quickly be recognized as the indispensable reference for Teachers, Students and Researchers. It is relevant to economists, lawyers, sociologists, business and management researchers and Industrial Relations specialists.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Readership

Postgraduate (both taught and research) students, advanced undergraduates and academics within the field of Industrial Relations. Librarians and Academics

Contents

Introduction: The Field of Industrial Relations / PART ONE: PERSPECTIVES AND APPROACHES / The History of Industrial Relations as a Field of Study Carola Frege / Industrial Relations and the Social Sciences / System And Change In Industrial Relations Analysis / Values, Ideologies, and Frames of Reference in Industrial Relations / The Influence of Product Markets on Industrial Relations / Varieties of Capitalism and Industrial Relations / New Forms of Work and the High Performance Paradigm / Changing Traditions in Industrial Relations Research / PART TWO: THE ACTORS IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS / Trade Union Morphology / Trade Union Strategy / Employer Organizations / Management Strategy and Industrial Relations / The State in Industrial Relations / The Legal Framework of Employment Relations / The State as Employer / International Actors and International Regulation / Works Councils / The Evolution of Stakeholder Regimes: Beyond Neo-Corporatism / PART THREE: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS PROCESSES / Union Formation / The Changing Structure of Collective Bargaining / The High Performance Work Systems Literature in Industrial Relations / Employee Involvement and Direct Participation / Resolving Conflict / PART FOUR: INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS OUTCOMES / Contingent Work Arrangements / The Theory and Practice of Pay Setting / Working Time and Work-Life Balance / Worker Well-Being / Industrial Relations Climate / Equality at Work / Conflict at Work / Skill Formation / Industrial Relations and Business Performance / Labor Market Institutions around the World

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Attitude Measurement

Four Volume Set

Edited by Caroline Roberts and Roger Jowell *both at City University*

SAGE Benchmarks in Social Research Methods series
June 2008 · 1664 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2840-3) Price £575.00
Special Introductory offer: £500.00
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

Attitude Measurement is one of the most essential areas within social psychology. International figures, within this field, Jowell and Roberts bring together the most inclusive collection embracing methodological to theoretical issues.

Selling Points

- Collected by international recognised figures within the field of Attitude Measurement Roger Jowell and Caroline Roberts
- The full set of articles will offer a comprehensive reference source that should appeal to both academics and practitioners
- This works is the most all-encompassing on the popular subject of Attitude Measurement

The field of attitude research has long been recognised as one of the most important and influential within social psychology. But the ever-increasing popularity of survey research as a source of what the public thinks and feels about a wide range of issues has brought the subject into the popular arena, heightening the relevance of the theory and practice of attitude measurement.

Roger Jowell and Caroline Roberts, acknowledged leaders in this area of research, have combed the literature to bring together the most comprehensive collection available. Attitude Measurement covers key advances since serious study of the subject began to appear (in the1920s), with a selection of the articles and papers which present the key figures, the major steps forward in theory or practice and some of the most creative and ingenious methodological work in the social sciences.

This set will provide a rich reference source that should appeal to academics and practitioners alike.

- Volume 1 – Definitions and early measurement strategies
- Volume 2 – Developments in attitude scaling
- Volume 3 – Overcoming the barriers
- Volume 4 – Enduring issues and controversies

Readership

Practitioners, Academics, Researchers

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

VOLUME 1: BASIC CONCEPTS AND HISTORICAL FOUNDATIONS / **LaPiere, R.T.** Attitudes versus actions / **Allport, G.W.** Attitudes / **LaPiere, R.T.** The sociological significance of measurable attitudes / **Fishbein, M.** A consideration of beliefs, and their role in attitude measurement / **Tourangeau, R.** Attitude measurement: a cognitive perspective / **Zaller, J. and Feldman, S.** A simple theory of the survey response: Answering questions versus revealing preferences / **Bogardus, E.S.** Measuring social distances / **Thurstone, L.L.** Attitudes can be measured / **Likert, R.** A technique for measurement of attitudes / **Edwards, A.L. and Kenney, K.C.** A comparison of the Thurstone and Likert techniques of attitude scale construction / **Guttman, L.** A basis for scaling qualitative data / **Edwards, A.L. and Kilpatrick, F.P.** A technique for the construction of attitude scales / **Osgood, C.E., Suci, G.J. and Tannenbaum, P.H.** Attitude Measurement / **Abelson, R.P.** A technique and a model for multi-dimensional attitude scaling / **Lazarsfeld, P.F.** Latent structure analysis / **Campbell, D.T. and Fiske, D.W.** Convergent and discriminant validation by the multitrait-multimethod matrix / **Bohrnstedt, G.W.** Reliability and validity assessment in attitude measurement / VOLUME 2: DESIGNING DIRECT MEASURES / **Schumann, H. and Presser, S.** Open versus closed questions / **Converse, J.M.** Strong arguments and weak evidence: The openosed questioning controversy of the 1940s / **Rugg, D. and Cantril, H.** The wording of questions / **Kalton, G., Collins, M., and Brook, L.** Experiments in wording opinion questions / **Jacoby, J. and Matell, M.S.** Three-point Likert scales are good enough / **Lehman, D.R., and Hulbert, J.** Are three-point scales always good enough? / **Masters, J.R.** The relationship between number of response categories and reliability of Likert-type questionnaires / **Cox, E.P.** The optimal number of response alternatives for a scale: A review / **Alwin, D.F.** Feeling thermometers versus 7-point scales: Which are better? / **Hakel, M.D.** How often is often? / **Chase, C.I.** Often is where you find it / **Bradburn, N.M. and Miles, C.** Vague quantifiers / **Albaum, G. and Murphy, B.D.** Extreme response on a Likert scale / **Coombs, C.H. and Coombs, L.C.** "Don't know": Item ambiguity or respondent uncertainty? / **Glucksberg, S. and McCloskey, M.** Decisions about ignorance: Knowing that you don't know / **Hippler, H.J. and Schwarz, N.** "No-opinion" filters: A cognitive perspective / **Gilljam, M., and Granberg, D.** Should we take don't know for an answer? / **Krosnick, J.A., Holbrook, A.L., Berent, M.K., Carson, R.T., Hanemann, W.M., Kopp, R.J., Mitchell, R.C., Presser, S., Ruud, P.A., Smith, V.K., Moody, W.R., Green, M.C., and Conaway, M.** The impact of no opinion response options on data quality: Non-attitude reduction or an invitation to satisfice? / **Schwarz, N. and Hippler, H.J.** Response alternatives: The impact of their choice and presentation order. / **Campbell, D.T. and Mohr, P.J.** The effect of ordinal position upon responses to items in a checklist / **Kalton, G., Roberts, J. and Holt, D.** The effects of offering a middle response option with opinion questions / **Klopfer, F.J. and Madden, T.M.** The middlemost choice on attitude items: Ambivalence, neutrality, or uncertainty / **Bishop, G.F.** Experiments with the middle response alternative in survey questions / **Krosnick, J.A., Judd, C.M. and Wittenbrink, B.** The measurement of attitudes / **Fink, R.** The retrospective question / VOLUME 3: OBSTACLES TO DIRECT MEASUREMENT / **Cronbach, L.J.** Response sets and test validity / **Rorer, L.G.** The great response-style myth / **Krosnick, J.A. and Schuman, H.** Attitude intensity, importance and certainty and susceptibility to response effects / **Krosnick, J.A.** Response strategies for coping with the cognitive demands of attitude measures in surveys / **Bishop, G.F., Oldendick, R.W. and Tuchfarber, A.J.** Effects of presenting one versus two sides of an issue in survey questions / **Hippler, H.J. and Schwarz, N.** Not forbidding isn't allowing: The cognitive basis of the forbid-allow symmetry / **Bradburn, N.M. and Mason, W.M.** The effect of question order on responses / **Krosnick, J.A. and Alwin, D.F.** An evaluation of a cognitive theory of response-order effects in survey measurement / **Schuman, H., Kalton, G. and Ludwig, J.** Context and congruity in survey questionnaires / **Tourangeau, R. and Rasinski, K.A.** Cognitive processes underlying context effects in attitude measurement / **Martin, J.** Acquiescence: Measurement and theory / **Winkler, J.D., Kanouse, D.E., and Ware, J.E.** Controlling for acquiescence response set in scale development / **Krysan, M.** Privacy and the expression of white racial attitudes / **Schuman, H. and Converse, J.M.** The effect of black and white interviewers in black responses / **Converse, P.E.** The nature of belief systems in the mass public / **Bishop, G.F., Oldendick, R.W., Tuchfarber, A.J. and Bennett, S.E.** Pseudo-opinions on public affairs / **Schumann, H. and Presser, S.** Public opinion and public ignorance: The fine line between attitudes and nonattitudes / **Hedges, B.M.** Question wording effects: Presenting one or both sides of the case / **Smith, T.W.** Nonattitudes: A review and evaluation / VOLUME 4: EXPANDING THE MEASUREMENT HORIZONS / **Campbell, D.T.** The indirect assessment of social attitudes / **Dovidio, J.F. and Fazio, R.H.** New technologies for the direct and indirect assessment of attitudes / **Wittenbrink, B., Judd, C.M. and Park, B.** Evidence for racial prejudice at the implicit level and its relationship with questionnaire measures / **Greenwald, A.G., McGhee, D.E. and Schwartz, J.L.K.** Measuring individual differences in implicit cognition: The implicit association test. / **Cunningham, W.A., Preacher, K.J. and Banaji, M.R.** Implicit attitude measures: Consistency, stability and convergent validity / **Fazio, R.H. and Olson, M.A.** Implicit measures in social cognition research: Their meaning and uses / **Mueller, D.J.** Physiological techniques of attitude measurement / **Rankin, R.E. and Campbell, D.T.** Galvanic skin response to negro and white experimenters / **Hess, E.H.** Attitude and pupil size / **Proshansky, H.M.** A projective method for the study of attitudes / **Hammond, K.R.** Measuring attitudes by error-choice: an indirect method / **Barton, A.M.** Asking the embarrassing question / **Milgram, S., Mainn, L. and Harter, S.** The lost-letter technique: A tool for social research / **Roese, N.J. and Jamieson, D.W.** Twenty years of bogus pipeline research: A critical review and meta-analysis / **Warner, S.L.** Randomized response: A survey technique for eliminating evasive answer bias / **Cook, S.W. and Selltiz, C.** A multiple-indicator approach to attitude measurement / **Bassili, J.N. and Scott, B.S.** Response latency as a signal to question problems in survey research / **Luskin, R.C., Fishkin, J.S. and Jowell, R.** Considered opinions: Deliberative polling in Britain / **Sturgis, P., Roberts, C. and Allum, N.** A different take on the deliberative poll: Information, deliberation and attitude constraint / **Przeworski, A and Teune, H.** Equivalence in cross-national research / **Smith, T.** Developing comparable questions in cross-national surveys / **Gordon, R.A.** Social desirability bias: A demonstration and technique for it reduction Librarians, Academics, Researchers and Advanced Students

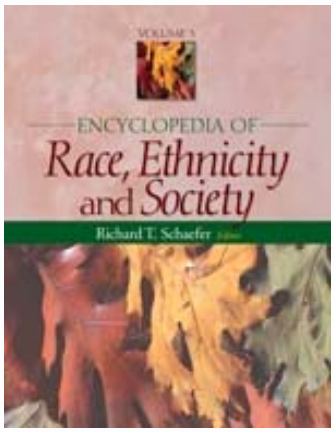
Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Encyclopedia of Race, Ethnicity, and Society



Richard T Schaefer *De Paul University*

3 Volume Set
May 2008 · 1500 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2694-2) Price £270.00
Special Introductory Price £230.00
BIC Codes: JB

Selling Points

- High quality, multi-volume, comprehensive reference set addressing the subject race, gender and ethnicity.
- This encyclopedia has a global perspective and includes coverage of race/ethnicity issues in a variety of countries around the world.
- Editor Rick Schaeffer is highly recognized within the field of sociology as an expert.

This three volume reference set offers a comprehensive look at the roles race and ethnicity play in society and in our daily lives. General readers, students, and scholars alike will appreciate the informative coverage of intergroup relations in the United States and the comparative examination of race and ethnicity worldwide. Encyclopedia of Race, Ethnicity, and Society offers a foundation to understanding as well as researching racial and ethnic diversity from a multidisciplinary perspective. Over a hundred racial and ethnic groups are described, with additional thematic essays offering insight into broad topics that cut across group boundaries and which impact on society.

The Encyclopedia of Race, Ethnicity, and Society has alphabetically arranged author-signed essays with references to guide further reading. Numerous cross-references aid the reader to explore beyond specific entries, reflecting the interdependent nature of race and ethnicity operating in society. The text is supplemented by photographs, tables, figures and custom-designed maps to provide an engaging visual look at race and ethnicity. An easy-to-use statistical appendix offers the latest data with carefully selected historical comparisons to aid study and research in the area

General editor Richard T. Schaefer is Vincent DePaul Professor of Sociology at DePaul University, Chicago. He is the author of seven college textbooks published in the United States and Canada including Racial and Ethnic Groups; the tenth edition of which appeared in 2005.

Readership

Librarians

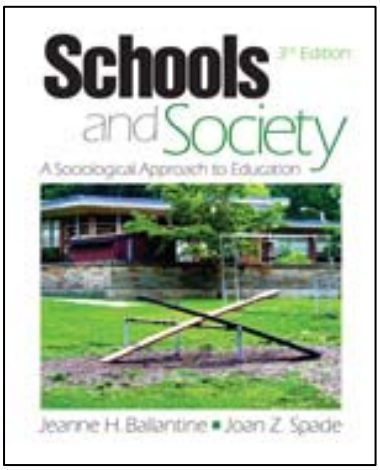
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Schools and Society

A Sociological Approach to Education

Third Edition

Jeanne Ballantine *Wright State University* and Joan Spade *SUNY College at Brockport*



A Pine Forge Press Publication
February 2008 · 576 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5052-7) Price £29.99
BIC Codes: YJB, JB, JDA

Schools and Society, Third Edition is a comprehensive, integrated overview of Sociology of Education geared toward upper-level undergraduate courses in Sociology of Education, Foundations of Education, Social Contexts of Education or related courses taught in Sociology or Education departments. It may be used as a text by itself or as a supplement to another text.

Schools and Society includes original readings and article excerpts by leaders in field and includes theory, methods, classical and current issues. By organizing the book around a theme—the open systems approach—the articles are integrated to give a holistic view of educational systems. The articles are tied together by introductions to each part in the system.

Articles have been selected based on the following criteria: 1.) Articles that illustrate a broad range of theoretical perspectives, major concepts, and current issues. 2.) Articles that provide a level of reading and sophistication appropriate to upper-level students. 3.) Articles from a wide range of respected sources. 4.) Inclusion of both classic and contemporary sociologists' work in order to provide an excellent balance.

Contents

PART ONE: WHAT IS SOCIOLOGY OF EDUCATION? THEORY AND METHODS / **Jeanne H. Ballantine and Joan Z. Spade** Getting Started: Understanding Education Through Sociological Theory / **Alan R. Sadovnik** Contemporary Perspectives in the Sociology of Education / **Emile Durkheim** Moral Education / **Randall Collins** Conflict Theory of Educational Stratification / **Samuel Bowles and Herbert Gintis** Schooling in Capitalist Societies / **Carolyn Riehl** Bridges to the Future: Contributions of Qualitative Research to the Sociology of Education / **Gerald W. Bracey** How to Avoid Statistical Traps / PART TWO: SCHOOL ORGANIZATION AND ROLES / **Rebecca Barr and Robert Dreeben** How Schools Work / **Talcott Parsons** The School Class as a Social System / **Bruce J. Biddle and David C. Berlinger** Small Class Size and Its Effects / **James P. Spillane, Tim Hallett, and John B. Diamond** Forms of Capital and the Construction of Leadership: Instructional Leadership in Urban Elementary Schools / **Richard M. Ingersoll and David Perda** The Status of Teaching as a Profession / **Anthony Gary Dworkin** School Reform and Teacher Burnout / PART THREE: STUDENTS AND THE INFORMAL SYSTEM / **Harry L. Gracey** Learning the Student Role: Kindergarten as Academic Boot Camp / **Mary Haywood Metz** Real School: A Universal Drama Among Disparate Experience / **Prudence L. Carter** Straddling Boundaries: Identity, Culture, and School / **David R. Dupper and Nancy Meyer-Adams** Low-Level Violence: A Neglected Aspect of School Culture / **Paul E. Barton** The Dropout Problem: Losing Ground / PART FOUR: SOCIAL CONSTRUCTION OF KNOWLEDGE / **Ann Swidler and Jorge Arditi** The New Sociology of Knowledge / **Joan DelFattore** Romeo and Juliet Were Just Good Friends / **Stuart Foster and Jason Nicholls** America in World War II: An Analysis of History Textbooks from England, Japan, Sweden, and the United States / **Harold Wenglinsky** Facts or Critical Thinking Skills? What the NAEP Results Say / PART FIVE: SCHOOLING IN SOCIAL CONTEXT: EDUCATIONAL ENVIRONMENTS / **John W. Meyer and Brian Rowan** The Structure of Educational Organizations

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

/ **Shannon E. Cavanagh, Kathryn S. Schiller, and Catherine Riegle-Crumb** Marital Transitions, Parenting, and Schooling: Exploring the Link Between Family-Structure History and Adolescents' Academic Status / **Andrew Guest and Barbara Schneider** Adolescents' Extracurricular Participation in Context: The Mediating Effects of Schools, Communities, and Identity / **Kathryn M. Borman and Bridget A. Cotner** No Child Left Behind: The Federal Government Gets Serious About Accountability / **Dennis J. Condron and Vincent J. Roscigno** Disparities Within: Unequal Spending and Achievement in an Urban School District / **PART SIX: SOCIAL STRATIFICATION AND SCHOOLS** Heather Beth Johnson / **Schools** The Great Equalizer and the Key to the American Dream / **Joan Z. Spade, Lynn Columba, and Beth E. Vanfossen** Tracking in Mathematics and Science: Courses and Course Selection Procedures / **Caroline Hodges Persell** How Race and Education are Related / **Annette Lareau and Erin McNamara Horvat** Moments of Social Inclusion and Exclusion: Race, Class, and Cultural Capital in Family-School Relationships / **Edward W. Morris** "Tuck in that shirt!" Race, Class, Gender, and Discipline in an Urban School / **Roslyn Arlin Mickelson** Gender and Education / PART SEVEN: EFFORTS TOWARD EQUALITY AND EQUITY IN EDUCATION / **Erwin Chemerinsky** The Segregation and Resegregation of American Public Education: The Courts' Role / **Jennifer Jellison Holme, Amy Stuart Wells, and Anita Tijerina Revilla** Learning Through Experience: What Graduates Gained by Attending Desegregated High Schools / **Linda A. Renzulli and Vincent J. Roscigno** Charter Schools and the Public Good / **Richard Rothstein** The Achievement Gap: A Broader Picture / **Sheila B. Kamerman** Early Childhood Education and Care in Advanced Industrialized Countries: Current Policy and Program Trends / PART EIGHT: HIGHER EDUCATION / **Zelda F. Gamson** The Stratification of the Academy / **Jerome Karabel** The Battle Over Merit / **Kevin J. Dougherty** The Community College: The Impact, Origin, and Future of a Contradictory Institution / **Sarah Susannah Willie** Blacks in College: Past and Present / **Leslie Miller-Bernal** Changes in the Status and Functions of Women's Colleges Over Time / **Alan Ruby** Reshaping the University in an Era of Globalization / PART NINE: EDUCATION IN AN INTERNATIONAL CONTEXT / **David P. Baker and Gerald K. LeTendre** The Global Environment of National School Systems / **Elizabeth H. McEneaney and John W. Meyer** The Content of the Curriculum: An Institutional Perspective / **Alan C. Kerckhoff** Education and Social Stratification Processes in Comparative Perspective / **Gene B. Sperling** The Case for Universal Basic Education for the World's Poorest Boys and Girls / **Martin Carnoy and Diana Rhoten** What Does Globalization Mean for Educational Change? A Comparative Approach / PART TEN: EDUCATIONAL REFORM AND CHANGE / **David Tyack and Larry Cuban** Tinkering Toward Utopia: A Century of Public School Reform / **Thomas P. Rohlen** Wider Contexts and Future Issues: National Standards and School Reform in Japan and the United States / **Jean Anyon** Radical Possibilities: Putting Education at the Center / **Ivan Illich** Deschooling Society

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

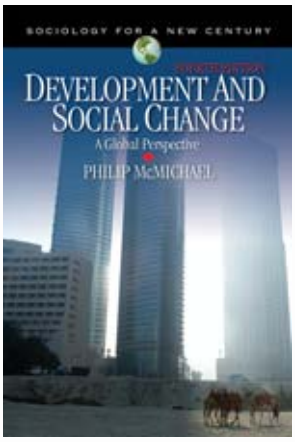
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Development and Social Change

A Global Perspective

Fourth Edition

Philip McMichael *Cornell University, USA*



A Pine Forge Press Publication Sociology for a New Century series
February 2008 · 376 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5592-8) Price £25.99
BIC Codes: YJB, GTF

Ten Second Sell

Fourth edition of this international bestseller. Adopted by sociology, politics, development and also geography departments

Situating "development" as a world-historical project, this text traces its contours across three historical periods: colonialism, the "development era," and the era of globalization. Philip McMichael shows how the social transformations from "colonial subjects," through "national citizens," to "global consumers" have been inspired and managed through successive projects of development, ordering a changing and unequal world. Development and Social Change, Fourth Edition accentuates ecological themes, the gendering of development, and alternative development visions. Updating showcases the paradox of the "development" lifestyle, "ecological footprints," the "war on poverty," social reproduction issues, the "planet of slums" phenomenon, outsourcing, African re-colonization, the Latin rebellion against neo-liberalism, the rise of China and India, and the ever-changing policy face of the development establishment as it seeks to retain or renew its legitimacy at a time when development is perhaps facing its greatest challenge in the ecologically, socially, and politically destabilizing impacts of climate change.

Readership

Undergraduate students of Development, Globalization and Social Change

Contents

Development and Globalization: Framing Issues: What Is the World Coming to? The Global Marketplace Global Interdependencies The Lifestyle Connection The Project of Development / PART ONE: THE DEVELOPMENT PROJECT (LATE 1940'S TO EARLY 1970'S) / Instituting the Development Project: Colonialism Decolonization Decolonization and Development Postwar Decolonization and the Rise of the Third World Ingredients of the Development Project Framing the Development Project Economic Nationalism / The Development Project: International Relations: The International Framework Remaking the International Division of Labor The Food-Aid Regime Remaking Third World Agricultures / PART TWO: FROM NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT TO GLOBALIZATION / Globalizing National EconomY: Third World Industrialization in Context Agricultural Globalization Global Sourcing and Regionalism / Demise of the Third World: The Empire of Containment and the Political Decline of the Third World Global Finance The Debt Regime Global Governance / PART THREE: THE GLOBALIZATION PROJECT (1980s -) / Instituting the Globalization Project: The Globalization Project The World Trade Organization Regional Free Trade Agreements (FTAs) The Globalization Project, World Bank Style / The Globalization Project in Practice: Outsourcing Displacement Informalization Global Re-colonization / PART FOUR: RETHINKING DEVELOPMENT / Global Development and Its Countermovements: Fundamentalism Environmentalism Feminism Cosmopolitan Activism Food Sovereignty Movements / Development for What?: Development as Rule Legitimacy Crisis of the Globalization Project The Ecological Climacteric

Previous Edition: *Development and Social Change* Paper: 978-0-7619-8810-6 £25.00 (February 2004)

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

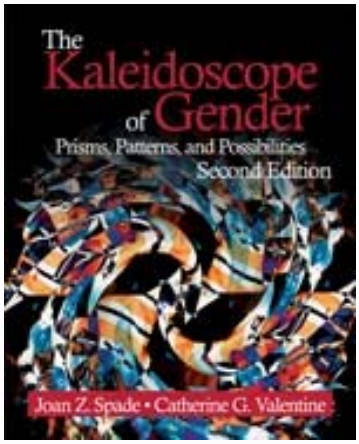
ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Kaleidoscope of Gender

Prisms, Patterns, and Possibilities

Second Edition

Joan Spade *SUNY College at Brockport* and Catherine G Valentine *Nazareth College of Rochester*



A Pine Forge Press Publication
February 2008 · 608 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-5146-3) Price £30.99
BIC Codes: YJB, JBF, JBFF

This integrated, comprehensive text/reader is designed to present an accessible, timely, and stimulating introduction to the sociology of gender.

Articles have been selected (1) to creatively and clearly explicate what gender is and is not, and what it means to say that gender is socially constructed; (2) to untangle and clarify the intricate ways in which gender is embedded in and defined by other systems of difference and inequality such as race, social class, sexualities, and age; (3) to illustrate the complex variations and dynamics of gender across cultures.

By organizing The Kaleidoscope of Gender around a metaphor—the kaleidoscope--the articles are integrated throughout the text and tied together by text/introductions to each chapter. This makes The Kaleidoscope of Gender more than a collection of articles; each article fits into the metaphor and its three themes: prisms, patterns, and possibilities.

Readership

To be used as a text by itself or as a supplement to other materials in courses in Sociology of Gender and Introduction to Women's Studies.

Contents

PART 1: PRISMS / CHAPTER ONE: THE PRISM OF GENDER / **Barbara J. Risman** 1. Gender as a Social Structure / **Betsy Lucal** 2. What it Means to be Gendered Me / **Sharon E. Preves** 3. Beyond Pink and Blue / **Robert Sapolsky** 4. The Trouble with Testosterone / **Serena Nanda** 5. Multiple Genders among North American Indians / CHAPTER TWO: THE INTERACTION OF GENDER WITH OTHER SOCIALLY CONSTRUCTED PRISMS / **Christine L. Williams** 6. Inequality on the Shopping Floor / **Patricia Hill Collins** 7. Toward a New Vision: Race, Class, and Gender as Categories of Analysis and Connection / **Karen D. Pyke and Denise L. Johnson** 8. Asian American Women and Racialized Femininities: "Doing" Gender across Cultural Worlds / **Jane Ward** 9. "Not all Differences are Created Equal:" Multiple Jeopardy in a Gendered Organization / CHAPTER THREE: GENDER AND THE PRISM OF CULTURE / **Christine Helliwell** 10. "It's Only a Penis": Rape, Feminism, and Difference / **Lynda Newland** 11. Female Circumcision: Muslim Identities and Zero Tolerance Policies in Rural West Java / **Wairimu Ngaruiya Njambi and William E. O'Brien** 12. Revisiting "Woman-Woman Marriage" / **Annie George** 13. Reinventing Honorable Masculinity: Discourses from a Working-Class Indian Community / **Maria Alexandra Lepowsky** 14. Gender and Power / PART 2: PATTERNS / CHAPTER FOUR: LEARNING AND DOING GENDER / **Shawn McGuffey and B. Lindsay Rich** 15. Playing in the Gender Transgression Zone: Race, Class, and

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

Hegemonic Masculinity in Middle Childhood / **Emily W. Kane** 16. "No Way My Boys are Going to be Like That!" Parents' Responses to Children's Gender Nonconformity / **Lori Baker-Sperry and Liz Grauerholz** 17. The Pervasiveness and Persistence of the Feminine Beauty Ideal in Children's Fairy Tales / **Prudence L. Carter** 18. Between a "Soft" and a "Hard" Place: Gender, Ethnicity, and Culture in the School and at Home / **Elizabeth Gilbert** 19. My Life as a Man / **Leora Tannenbaum** 20. Slut! Growing Up Female with a Bad Reputation / CHAPTER FIVE: BUYING AND SELLING GENDER / **Adie Nelson** 21. The Pink Dragon is Female: Halloween Costumes and Gender Markers / **Jacqueline Urla and Alan C. Swedlund** 22. The Anthropometry of Barbie: Unsettling Ideals of the Feminine Body in Popular Culture / **Toni Calasanti and Neal King** 23. Firming the Floppy Penis: Age, Class, and Gender Relations in the Lives of Old Men Minjeong Kim and Angie Y. Chung 24. Consuming Orientalism: Images of Asian//American Women in Multicultural Advertising / **Kirsten B. Firminger** 25. Is He Boyfriend Material? Representation of Males in Teenage Girls' Magazines / CHAPTER SIX: TRACING GENDER'S MARK ON BODIES, SEXUALITIES, AND EMOTIONS / **Fatema Mernissi** 26. Size 6: The Western Woman's Harem / **Peter Hennen** 27. Bear Bodies, Bear Masculinity: Recuperation, Resistance, or Retreat? / **Mary Nell Trautner** 28. Doing Gender, Doing Class: The Performance of Sexuality in Exotic Dance Clubs / **Nicola Gavey, Kathryn McPhillips, and Marion Doherty** 29. "If It's Not On, It's Not On" - Or Is It? / **Jennifer Lois** 30. Gender and Emotion Management in the Stages of Edgework / CHAPTER SEVEN: GENDER AT WORK / **Joan Acker** 31. Inequality Regimes: Gender, Class, and Race in Organizations / **Louise Marie Roth** 32. Selling Women Short on Wall Street: The Myth of Meritocracy / **Paula England** 33. Emerging Theories of Care Work / **Steven C. McKay** 34. Hard Drives and Glass Ceilings: Gender Stratification in High Tech Production / **Gwen Moore** 35. Mommies and Daddies on the Fast Track in Other Wealthy Nations / **Kathleen Gerson** 36. Moral Dilemmas, Moral Strategies, and the Transformation of Gender: Lessons from Two Generations of Work and Family Change / CHAPTER 8: GENDER IN INTIMATE RELATIONSHIPS / **Veronica Jaris Tichenor** 37. Thinking about Gender and Power in Marriage / **Shirley A. Hill** 38. Black Intimacies: Love, Sex, and Relationships - The Pursuit of Intimacy / **Scott Coltrane, Ross D. Parke, and Michele Adams** 39. Complexity of Father Involvement in Low-Income Mexican American Families / **Gillian A. Dunne** 40. Opting into Motherhood: Lesbians Blurring the Boundaries and Transforming the Meaning of Parenthood and Kinship / **Karen D. Pyke** 41. Class-Based Masculinities: The Interdependence of Gender, Class, and Interpersonal Power / CHAPTER 9: ENFORCING GENDER / **Elizabeth A. Armstrong, Laura Hamilton, and Brian Sweeney** 42. Sexual Assault on Campus: A Multilevel, Integrative Approach to Party Rape / **Julia Hall** 43. It Hurts to be a Girl: Growing Up Poor, White, and Female / **Kristin L. Anderson and Debra Umberson** 44. Gendering Violence: Masculinity and Power in Men's Accounts of Domestic Violence / **Beth A. Quinn** 45. Sexual Harassment and Masculinity: The Power and Meaning of "Girl Watching" PART 3: POSSIBILITIES / CHAPTER TEN: NOTHING IS FOREVER / **Barbara Ryan** 47. Identity Politics in the Women's Movement / **Andrea Smith** 48. Native American Feminism, Sovereignty, and Social Change / **R. W. Connell** 49. Change Among the Gatekeepers: Men, Masculinities, and Gender Equality in the Global Arena / **Allan Johnson** 50. Unraveling the Gender Knot

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

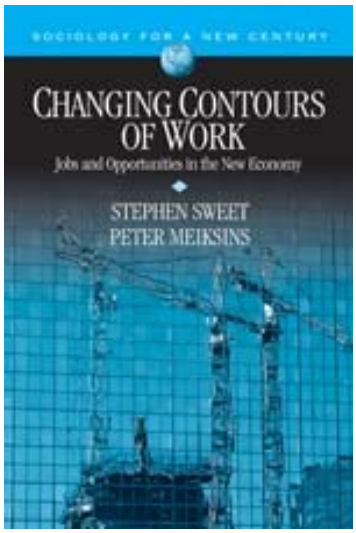
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Changing Contours of Work

Jobs and Opportunities in the New Economy

Stephen Sweet *Ithaca College* and Peter Meiksins
Cleveland State University



A Pine Forge Press Publication Sociology for a New Century series
January 2008 · 264 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-1744-5) Price £23.95
BIC Codes: JB, KMMH, YJB

Using a historical lens, Changing Contours of Work reconsiders the notion of a new economy revealing important changes that have transpired, but also enduring practices that developed in the old economy that continue to shape the opportunity divides that exist today.

By framing the development of jobs and opportunity in an international comparative perspective, Sweet and Meiksins show the roads taken, and those not taken, and the impact these choices have had on the structure opportunity in American society. Their analysis reveals various opportunity chasms, and the continued importance of class, gender, race, nationality in the shaping life chances. As workers struggle to make a living, they do so in an economy being built on risk and overwork.

Readership

Consumers, activist groups, employers, and governments

Contents

Chapter 1: Mapping the Contours of Work: Scenes from the New Economy Culture and Work Structure and Work Agency and Careers Conclusion / Chapter 2: How New is the New Economy?: The Old in the New Class Chasms in the New Economy Conclusion / Chapter 3: Gender Chasms in the New Economy: When Did Home Become Non-Work? Women's Participation in the Paid Labor Force in America Gender Inequalities in Compensation Socialization, Career Selection, and Career Paths Interpersonal Discrimination in the Workplace Structural Dimensions of Gender Discrimination Strategies to Bridge the Care Gaps: International Comparisons Conclusion / Chapter 4: Race, Ethnicity, and Work: Legacies of the Past and Problems in the Present: Histories of Race, Ethnicity, and Work The Magnitude of Racial Inequality in the New Economy Intergenerational Transmission of Resources Geographic Distribution of Race and Work Opportunity Race and Discrimination Race, Ethnicity, and Work: Social Policy Conclusion / Chapter 5: Whose Jobs Are Secure?: Risk and Work: Historical and Comparative Views How Insecure are Workers in the New Economy? The Costs of Job Loss and Insecurity Responding to Insecurity: Old and New Careers Conclusion / Chapter 6: A Fair Day's Work? The Intensity and Scheduling of Jobs in the New Economy: Time, Intensity, and Work How Long Are We Working? Comparative Frameworks Working Long, Working Hard Why Are Americans Working So Much? Nonstandard Schedules: Jobs in a 24/7 Economy How Americans Deal with Overwork Conclusion / Chapter 7: Reshaping the Contours of the New Economy: Opportunity Chasms The Agents of Change Conclusion

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

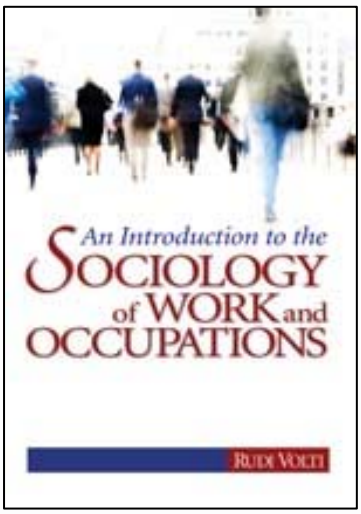
SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

An Introduction to the Sociology of Work and Occupations

Rudi Volti *Pitzer College*



A Pine Forge Press Publication
February 2008 · 296 pages
Paper (978-1-4129-2496-2) Price £25.99
BIC Codes: YJB, JB

The Sociology of Work and Occupations connects work and occupations to the key subjects of sociological inquiry: social and technological change, race, ethnicity, gender, social class, education, social networks, and modes of organization.

In 14 chapters, Rudi Volti succinctly but comprehensively covers the changes in the world of work, encompassing everything from hunting and gathering to work in today's information age, all the while showing how different segments of society have been affected by profound changes in work and its social environment.

The sociological analysis of a broad range of topics gives students highly relevant perspectives on today's industrial and post-industrial society, and provides crucial insights into how life and work are evolving in the 21st century.

Readership

Undergraduate students of the Sociology of Work

Contents

Work Before Industrialization / Industrialization and Its Consequences / Technology, Globalization, and Work / The Organization of Work in Preindustrial Times / Bureaucratic Organization / Professions and Professionalization / Getting a Job / Diversity in the Workplace / Who Gets What? / Life on the Job: Work and Its Rewards / Life on the Job II: The Perils and Pressures of Work / Workplace Culture and Socialization / Work Roles and Life Roles / Conclusion: Work Today and Tomorrow

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Completing Your Qualitative Dissertation

A Roadmap From Beginning to End

Linda Dale Bloomberg and Marie Volpe

March 2008 · 264 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-5650-5) Price £62.00
Paper (978-1-4129-5651-2) Price £19.99
BIC Codes: GRS

Ten Second Sell

A must-have resource for any student contemplating a qualitative research project, thesis, or dissertation, and equally valuable to researchers undertaking and writing up their qualitative research.

Selling Points

- Offers "roadmaps" in the form of tables, figures, and matrices. These are intended as "working tools" to clarify thinking, and to organize and present data.
- A real researchable problem is illustrated to show what a real dissertation should look like.

Many students struggle to complete qualitative research projects because the research itself is inherently messy. To address this challenge, the authors of Completing Your Qualitative Dissertation have distilled decades of experience into a highly practical reference for graduate students.

Readership

Postgraduate students across the social sciences

Contents

Introduction To Your Study / Developing and Presenting the Literature Review / Presenting Methodology and Research Approach / Analyzing Data and Reporting Findings / Analyzing and Interpreting Findings / Drawing Sound Conclusions and Presenting Actionable Recommendations

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Designing Scholarly Research

Anne Sigismund Huff *University of Colorado, Boulder*

August 2008 Cloth (978-1-4129-4014-6) Price £69.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4015-3) Price £23.99
BIC Codes: JDL

Ten Second Sell

The guide for novice researchers who want to master how to produce first-class research their contemporaries will want to read!

Selling Points

- Helps the fledgling researcher to prioritize the many projects to be undertaken
- Enables an individual to establish links between their work and the work of others

It is easy to be paralyzed by the possibilities and responsibilities of academic work or distracted into one fascinating alley after another without cumulative insight. Even when well underway too many scholars sink into necessary details and do not complete the less inviting tasks that are required to engage the attention of others.

Designing Scholarly Research addresses efforts to avoid these and other pitfalls. It is written especially for those early in their careers who must quickly master the basic mechanics of research and publication if they are to succeed as academics, and for those who try to assist them.

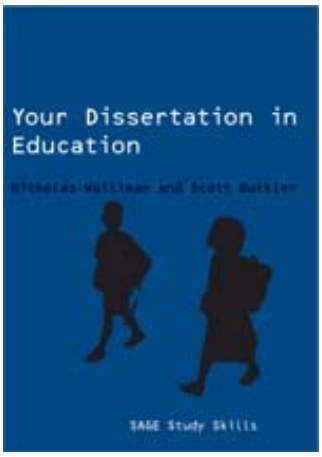
Readership

Students and researchers across the social sciences

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Your Dissertation in Education

Nicholas S R Walliman *Oxford Brookes University* and Scott Buckler *University of Worcester*



Sage Study Skills Series
March 2008 · 336 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4622-3) Price £55.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4623-0) Price £15.99
BIC Codes: JBB, JDFT, JDA, CTK

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

A practical step-by-step guide to managing and developing a successful undergraduate project

Selling Points

Packed full of practical examples to guide students through the dissertation process

This is a revised edition of Nicholas Walliman's best-selling Your Undergraduate Dissertation, specifically developed for students from a range of educational disciplines, including teacher training, early childhood and education studies. This book is unique in being the first devoted to providing a complete overview of the dissertation process for education students.

Throughout Your Undergraduate Dissertation the use of practical examples, summary sections and additional references provide the reader with a comprehensive yet easy-to-read guide to ensure successful completion.

Readership

All education students

Contents

PART ONE: INTRODUCTION TO THE DISSERTATION PROCESS / What is a Dissertation? / What is Educational Research? / What's all this about Ethics? / PART TWO: ESTABLISHING A FOCUS / What will it be About? / How do I Get Started? / How do I Write a Proposal? / How do I Write an Introduction? / PART THREE: EXPLORING THE BACKGROUND TO THE TOPIC / Where Do I Get Hold of all The Necessary Background Information? / How Can I Manage all The Notes? / What about Referencing? / How do I Argue My Point Effectively? / How do I Write a Literature Review? / PART FOUR: CONDUCTING THE RESEARCH / What Sorts of Data Will I Find and How Much do I Need? / What's all this about Philosophy? / How do I Conduct Effective Interviews? / How do I Structure Effective Questionnaires? / How do I Undertake Effective Observations? / How do I Write a Methodology Chapter? / PART FIVE: ANALYZING THE DATA AND IDENTIFYING CONCLUSIONS / How do I Analyze Quantitative Data? / How do I Analyze Qualitative Data? / How do I Write a Discussion Chapter? / PART 6: PRACTICAL GUIDANCE ON THE SUBJECT / How can I Work Effectively with My Supervisor? / What about Working and Planning My Time? / How can I Manage a Long Piece of Writing? / How can I Make my Work Look Interesting and Easy to Read? / How do I Cope With Stress? / Who else Might be Interested in My Writing?

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

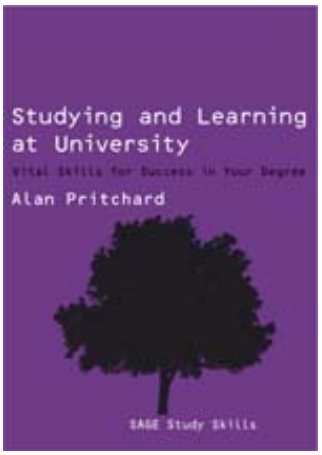
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Studying and Learning at University

Vital Skills for Success in Your Degree

Alan Pritchard *University of Warwick*

March 2008 · 232 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-2962-2) Price £50.00
Paper (978-1-4129-2963-9) Price £11.99
BIC Codes: JDL, JDFX



Ten Second Sell

This book provides a stimulating introduction to study skills for success at undergraduate level.

Selling Points

- Step by step guidance with the basics: Academic reading; clear thinking; academic writing.
- Detailed guidance concerning locating information both in books (libraries) and other electronic sources.
- Practical advice and real examples from real students and situations.

Studying and Learning at University provides a concise and accessible introduction to the essential study skills for first-time undergraduates.

Alan Pritchard focuses on the skills that every student will need to master to achieve succeess in their academic career. Practical, straight-forward advice is provided on subjects such as how to:

- approach learning
- use active reading techniques
- use computers and the internet to support academic study
- prepare for written assessment
- prepare and deliver presentations

Readership

All undergraduate students or those preparing to study

Contents

How We Learn / Reading for Academic Purposes / Note-taking and Recording for Learning / Finding the Information that you Need / Computers and the Internet as a Source of Quality Information / Preparing for Assessment and the process of writing / Giving Presentations

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Essential Study Skills

The Complete Guide to Success at University

Second Edition

Tom Burns and Sandra Sinfield *both at London Metropolitan University*

Sage Study Skills Series
April 2008 · 320 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4584-4) Price £50.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4585-1) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: JDL

Ten Second Sell

The definitive study skills book to successfully guide students through university. This second edition has 12 new chapters covering up to date issues such as computer skills, memory skills and the new Personal Development Plan which is being implemented in all Higher Education Institutions.

Selling Points

- A complete guide to academic success for all university students
- Easy to read and is packed full of quick tips, real life exampless and useful activities
- The authors have 25 years experience with students in university

The eagerly-awaited New Edition of the successful Essential Study Skills continues to provide a truly practical guide to achieving success at university. Whether you are going to university straight from school, a mature student, or an overseas student studying in the UK for the first time, this is the book that will help you to better understand how you learn, gain a clear idea of your strengths and areas for development, organise yourself for study, write and research academically, pass exams, and cope with stress at university.

Now completely revised and restructured, in Essential Study Skills, Tom Burns and Sandra Sinfield use their twenty-five years of hands-on experience with students in university to provide genuinely useful advice. Key features of the new edition:

- 12 new chapters for coverage of everything a student needs to know, including: computer skills, becoming a confident writer, note-taking, how to build your memory, and the new Personal Development Plan.
- Packed with handy tips, real-life examples and useful activities.
- A brand new companion website with extensive material to support students in their quest for academic success.

With its easy-to-use dip in, dip out structure, helpful features, and lively and engaging writing style, students will find Essential Study Skills an essential companion in helping them to meet the challenges of studying at university.

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Readership

All university students and lecturers, student support staff and study skills coordinators

Contents

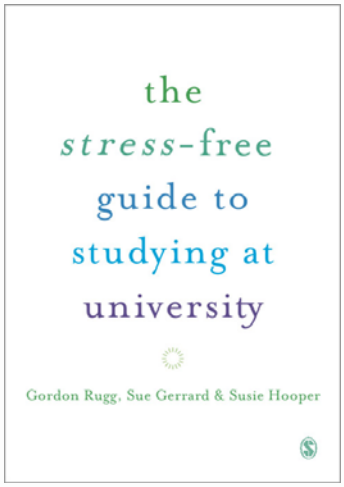
Background / Introduction / Going to University / How universities work / How to understand your course / Learning Effectively / How to learn effectively / How to organise yourself for independent study / How to use computers and e-learning to support your learning - Debbie Holley / How to succeed in group work / How to be creative in your learning / How to deal with your emotions / How to be a reflective learner / How to research and read academically / How to make the best notes / Communicating Effectively / How to become a confident writer / How to write great essays / How to write a great reflective essay and a brilliant research project / How to produce excellent reports / How to deliver excellent presentations / How to run and participate in seminars / Effective Revision, Exams & PDP / How to build your memory and revise effectively / How to understand and pass exams / How to make the most of Personal Development Planning (PDP) - Christine Keenan

Previous Edition: *Essential Study Skills* Cloth: 978-0-7619-4957-2 £40.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-4958-9 £14.99 (December 2002)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Stress-Free Guide to Studying at University

Gordon Rugg, Sue Gerrard and Susie Hooper



May 2008 · 160 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4492-2) Price £50.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4493-9) Price £14.99
BIC Codes: JDL

Ten Second Sell

This book gives students focussed and practical advice on how to deal with stress in a 3 tiered approach:

1. Guidance on how to avoid getting in to stressful situations in the first place
2. Strategies for handling stress
3. Positive learning and learning on from stress to achieve success.

Provides a positive and supportive guide to understanding, preventing and managing the stress that can be associated with student life

The Stress-Free Guide to Studying at University is structured around the main stressors that are likely to be encountered as a student, such as the initial adjustment to University life, financial difficulties and the pressure of examination. Throughout, the emphasis is on achieving well-being, by minimising the disruption caused by stress and learning from difficult experiences.

The Stress-Free Guide to Studying at University will be a great help to any student troubled by the pressures of University. The highly practical stragtegies provided here will help to ensure that the reader gets the most from their time as a student, without the interference of unnecessary stress.

Readership

All undergraduate students

Contents

Stress and well-being: an overview / Ways of handling stress and anxiety / Leaving home and starting university / Assessment: coursework, exams and stress / Survival skills, relationships and social life / Major life events / Finance / Life planning / Aftermath / The forgotten army: mature, part-time and overseas students

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

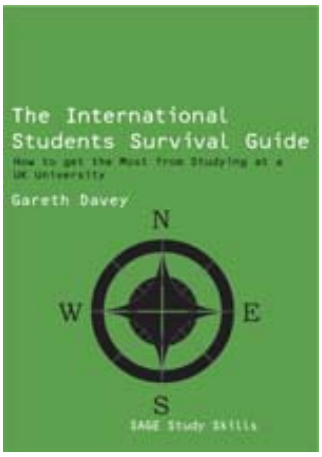
SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The International Student's Survival Guide

How to get the most from studying at a UK University

Gareth Davey



April 2008 • 200 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4601-8) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4602-5) Price £17.99
BIC Codes: JDL

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

An invaluable guide for the many international students that come to study in the UK. It will help them deal with the academic and social challeges that will face them.

Selling Points

There are self-evaluation forms and checklists that students can complete.
Includes illustartions and is easy to read

The International Student's Survival Guide is a comprehensive guide to studying and living in the UK. It will be will be invaluable in helping international students prepare for the inevitable differences in culture, customs and academic life, helping to ensure they get the most out of their time studying in the UK. All the information needed to make a suitable choice about where to study, and how to settle into your new surroundings are covered, including advice on:

- choosing and applying for a course
- leaving home and arriving in the UK
- living costs and managing finances
- academic culture
- teaching and assessment methods
- health and welfare
- life after graduatio

Throughout The International Student's Survival Guide there are checklists and self-evaluation forms to assess skills gained and to keep on top of what needs to be done. A glossary and contact directory is also included to enable the reader to fully understand the topics covered, and find out more where necessary. This guide will be a useful resource for both students taking undergraduate or postgraduate courses in any subject.

Readership

All international students in higher education, including undergraduate levels (HNC; HND; Foundation degrees; Bachelor degrees), and postgraduate courses (Postgraduate certificates and diplomas; Master degrees; and doctorates)

Contents

1 Choosing and applying for your course / 2 Leaving home and arriving in the UK / 3 English language requirements / 4 Living costs and tuition fees / 5 Daily life and culture in UK / 6 Health, welfare, and safety / 7 Academic culture in the UK / 8 Teaching and assessment methods / 9 Study skills you need for academic success / 10 Life after graduation / 11 Glossary / 12 Directory

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Doing Your Education Research Project

Neil Burton *University of Bedfordshire*, Mark Brundrett and Marion Jones *both at Liverpool John Moores University*

March 2008 · 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4754-1) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4755-8) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JBB, JDA, JDL

Ten Second Sell

A handy and approachable book to guide students through their education research project

Guide students through the whole process of successfully organising and completing their education research project with Doing Your Education Research Project. Neil Burton, Mark Brundrett and Marion Jones provide students with the confidence and skills to engage in research which leads to successful qualification.

Key topics covered are:

- Planning and preparation
- Carrying out practical research
- Reporting and gathering evidence
- Presentation and analysis
- Putting research back into practice

Readership

All students on undergraduate teacher training courses and educational professionals doing research either as part of a professional or academic qualification, or for self and organisational improvement

Contents

Section 1 Think before you do / The benefits of practical research / Analysing situations – identifying issues / Reviewing existing ideas / Section 2 Planning and preparing to find out / Who to ask / How to ask – decisions, decisions! / How to ask – surveying the situation / How to ask – observing operations and outcomes / How to ask – deciphering documentation / How to ask – action research / Section 3 Reporting – making sense of the outcomes / Presenting your findings / Analysing – comparing evidence / Conclusions and recommendations: identifying key findings

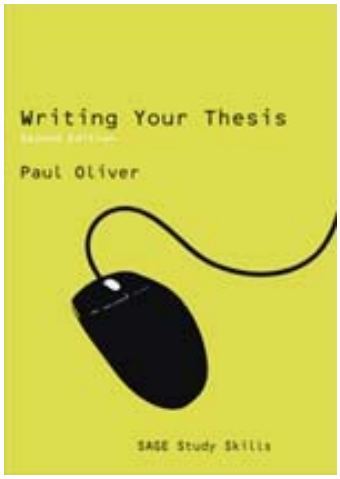
ADVANCE INFORMATION

Writing Your Thesis

Second Edition

Paul Oliver *University of Huddersfield*

Sage Study Skills Series
March 2008 • 224 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-4688-9) Price £60.00
Paper (978-1-4129-4689-6) Price £18.99
BIC Codes: JDL



Ten Second Sell

A new edition of this highly popular book which guides postgraduate and research students through the entire process of their theses.

Selling Points

- The material is very accessible and it is surely one of the best of the genre'
- Written by sombody who has extensive experience as a thesis supervisor, this book really does provide an invaluable guide to writing your thesis

Writing Your Thesis, Second Edition is designed to help postgraduate and research students with the process, preparation, writing and examination of their theses. Using his extensive experience as a successful thesis supervisor, Paul Oliver outlines: the purpose of the thesis and what it should achieve; strategies for organizing your work as you write your thesis; how to the incorporate a theoretical perspective; sound techniques of academic writing; how to benefit from your supervisors' experience; what to do about publishing preliminary findings; and tips on preparing for the oral examination.

This Updated Edition contains additional material on the writing of shorter doctoral theses; writing about ethical issues; presenting qualitative data, and developing strategies for an oral examination. Writing Your Thesis is essential reading for students who are completing theses on 'taught' Masters programmes, M.Phil. and Ph.D. students and for those working on the newer 'taught' doctoral programmes.

Readership

Students who are completing theses on 'taught' Masters programmes, M.Phil. and Ph.D. students and those working on the newer 'taught' doctoral programmes

Contents

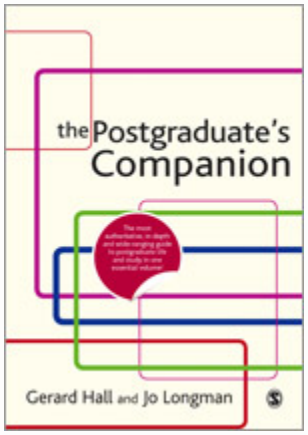
PART ONE: THE PROCESS OF ACADEMIC WRITING / The Research Thesis / The Intellectual Content of the Thesis / Organizing Your Work / The Role of the Supervisor / Grammar, Punctuation and Conventions of Academic Writing / Layout of the Thesis / PART TWO: WRITING YOUR THESIS / The Preliminary Pages and the Introduction / The Literature Review / Methodology / The Data Analysis Chapters / The Conclusion / Completing the Thesis / Publishing Findings during Preparation of the Thesis / The Oral Examination

Previous Edition: *Writing Your Thesis* Cloth: 978-0-7619-4298-6 £60.00 Paper: 978-0-7619-4299-3 £17.99 (December 2003)

ADVANCE INFORMATION

The Postgraduate's Companion

Edited by Gerard Hall and Jo Longman *both at University of Nottingham*



August 2008 · 480 pages
Cloth (978-1-4129-3025-3) Price £65.00
Paper (978-1-4129-3026-0) Price £20.99
BIC Codes: JDF, JDL

TEXTBOOK

Ten Second Sell

The most authoritative and in-depth guide to postgraduate life and study. An invaluable handbook for all research students

Selling Points

This book conveniently guides postgraduate students through the processes of the research degree and life after completion

The Postgraduate's Companion is a practical and accessible source of support and guidance for anyone contemplating starting, or already undertaking, their research degree.

The Postgraduate's Companion addresses the fundamental questions of what a research degree involves, how to choose the institution, secure an offer and fund your research degree. For students who are currently working towards a research degree, the book covers all the basics, including:

- the supervisory relationship
- writing your thesis
- research training
- teaching
- completion and the viva

The final section of The Postgraduate's Companion covers what to do with a research degree once you have one. This includes identifying your skills, and explores staying in academia, research outside academia, leaving research and academia, and starting your own business.

The Postgraduate's Companion covers the whole process, from setting out, to life beyond the research degree, providing an invaluable guide for all postgraduates doing research.

Readership

Postgraduate students

CONTINUED OVERLEAF

ADVANCE INFORMATION

Contents

Introduction and How to Use this Book - Dr Ged Hall and Dr Jo Longman / What is a Postgraduate Research Degree? - Professor Stuart Powell and Professor Howard Green (Postgraduate Directions) / Section I: Considering Becoming a Postgraduate Research Student in the UK and Securing an Offer / Why Do a Postgraduate Research Degree? - Simon P Felton / How Much will it cost? - Dr Ged Hall and Dr Jo Longman / Where can I get Funding? - Professor Mary Bownes and Robert Lawrie / Sources of Information About Where to Do a Postgraduate Research Degree and How to Choose the Best Institution / Writing a Research Proposal, Securing an Offer and Applying for Funding - Professor Sharon Monteith and Helen Foster / Section II: Getting Your Research Degree / The Supervision Process and the Nature of the Research Degree - Dr Lucinda Becker and Professor Pam Denicolo / Managing the research process and the supervisory relationship - Dr Lucinda Becker and Professor Pam Denicolo / Searching and Reviewing the Literature and Information Skills - Dr Chris Hart / Research Ethics - Dr John R Gibbins / Getting Started with Writing - Dr Rowena Murray / Plagiarism, Intellectual Property Rights and Copyright - Jude Carroll, Chris Luton and Laurence Bebbington / Transferable Skills Training and Assessing Your Training Needs - Ellen Pearce / Presentation Skills - Dr Helen Lawrence / Academic Conference - Dr Martyn Kingsbury and Dr Roberto Di Napoli / Teaching as Part of Your Professional Development - Dr Kate Exley / Beating the Research Blues - Dr Steve Hutchinson / Writing Your Thesis - Dr Joanna Channell / Submission and Completion - Dr Fiona Denny / The Viva - Dr Penny Tinkler and Dr Carolyn Jackson / Section III: Moving on from Your Research Degree / What Can Research Students do? - Dr Sara Shinton / Identifying and valuing your transferable skills - Clare Jones / Staying in academia - Professor Wyn Grant / Research Outside Academia - Dr Seema Sharma / Leaving academia and research - Sarah Musson / Entrepreneurship - Dr Richard Lilley

Find out more and order online at
www.sagepub.co.uk

SAGE

SAGE Publications Ltd, 1 Oliver's Yard, 55 City Road, London EC1Y 1SP • T +44 (0)20 7324 8500 • F +44 (0)20 7324 8600 • Reg. England No 1017514